



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

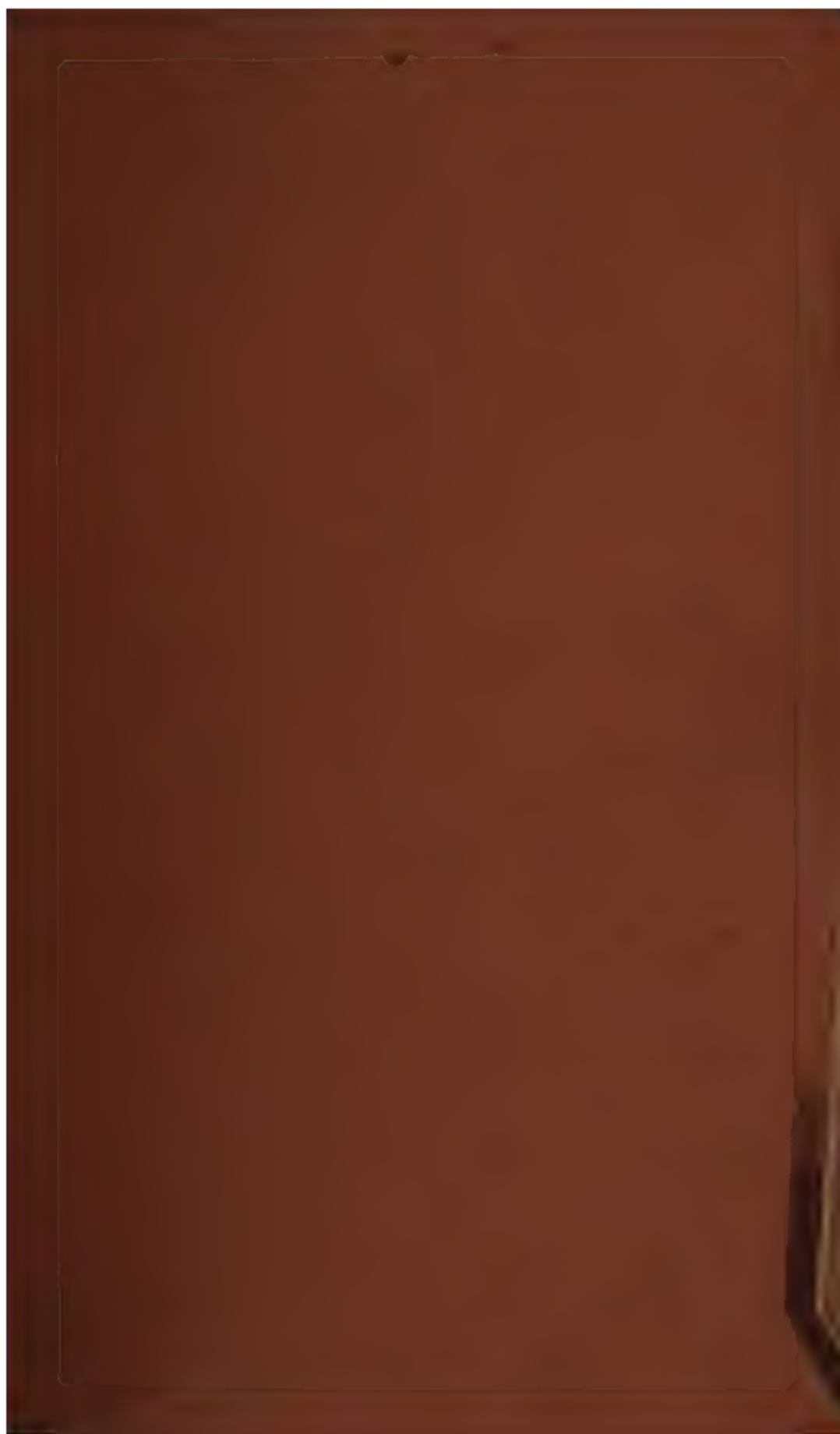
Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>



18945 a. 94

G. B. J. sub.

B. H. Col. O. 12.





600030589V

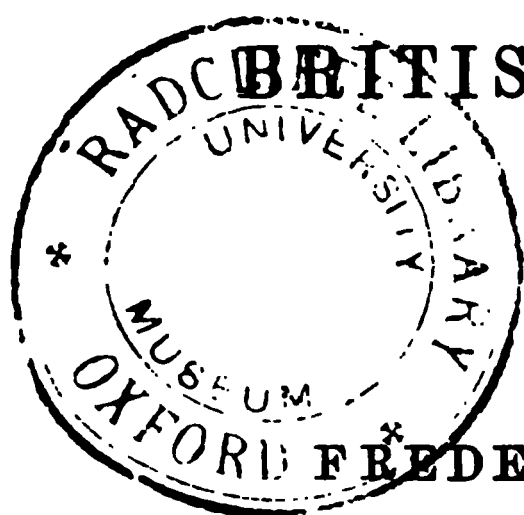


CATALOGUE

OF THE COLLECTION OF

MAZATLAN SHELLS,

IN THE



BRITISH MUSEUM:

COLLECTED BY

FREDERICK REIGEN,

DESCRIBED BY

PHILIP P. CARPENTER,

LONDON:

PRINTED BY ORDER OF THE TRUSTEES

1857.

35

PRINTED BY P. P. CARPENTER, OBERLIN PRESS, WARRINGTON.

P R E F A C E .

“THE Collection, from which the shells described in the following pages have been carefully selected, was made at Mazatlan, (*lat.* 23° N., *long.* 107° W.) during the years 1848-50, by a Belgian gentleman named Frederick Reigen.” The bulk of that portion of it quoted in the following pages as the ‘Liverpool Collection,’ was purchased by Herbert Thomas, Esq., of Bristol, and Mr. P. P. Carpenter. The latter gentleman “selected from it as many specimens as might be required (1) to illustrate the local-fauna of a known station at the mouth of the Gulf of California ; and (2) to exhibit the amount of variation, whether great or little, observed in comparing together large numbers of individuals in the various species. The latter object appeared of no slight importance, especially for the sake of inland naturalists ; who have usually to depend on the very limited number of specimens which are generally to be seen both in public and in private collections.”

This series Mr. Carpenter presented to the British Museum, on the understanding that it should be kept separate and intact for the purposes above named, like the Cuban, South American, and other local collections : he undertaking, at the same time, to prepare a Descriptive Catalogue, which is here printed. The descriptions of the Bryozoa, occupying the first six pages, were kindly communicated by G. Busk, Esq., F. R. S., &c.

“The collection consists of about 8873 specimens (2505 Bivalves, &c., and 6368 Univalves) mounted on 2530 glass tablets. The number to the left refers to the *species*, that to the right to the *tablet* in the Catalogue. The minute specimens are fastened on strips of thin glass enclosed in test tubes. By this mode of arrangement, both sides of the object can be seen without disturbance.”

“The measurements (unless otherwise expressed) are thus taken. In the bivalves ; *long.* from the umbo to the *middle* of the ventral margin ; *lat.* from the anterior to the posterior ends ; *alt.* the thickness of the closed valves. In the spiral univalves ; *long.* from the vertex to the base ; *long. spir.* from

the vertex to the posterior end of the labrum; *lat.* the diameter of the body whirl; *div.* the mean angle of divergence of the spire outlines. All the measurements of length are given in inches and decimal portions."

"In describing the sculpture of bivalves, *concentric* signifies, in the direction of layers of growth; *radiating*, from the umbo to the margin. In the spiral univalves; *radiating* (from the axis of the shell), in the direction of layers of growth; *spiral*, along the whirl, parallel to the suture. In comparing the words used to describe sculpture (*liræ*, *lirulæ*, *striæ*, *striulæ*, &c.) with the same words in other books, they should often be interpreted as to the appearance of the shell under the microscope, generally with an inch-achromatic. The *vertex* applies to the whole nuclear portion; but the *apex* only to the first whirl. As a slight twist in this may, or may not, be estimated as a whole turn, the number of whirls, as stated by different authors for the same shell, may sometimes vary."*

"The terms expressing frequency are generally used as follows: *extremely rare*, under a score; *very rare*, under 100; *rare*, under 200; *not common*, or *not uncommon*, 300; *common*, up to 400 or 500; *abundant*, about 600 or 700; *extremely common*, up to 1,000; *extremely abundant*, more than 1,000."

"In citing geographical authorities, the name of the first observer is distinguished by *Italics*. The mark of uncertainty [?], is to be understood as always referring to what *follows*, and not to the word going before."

"An estimate of the value of the Reigen Collection as a geographical authority, and a comparison of it with other neighbouring faunas, will be found in the 'Report of the present state of our knowledge of the Mollusca of the West Coast of N. America' presented to the British Association in Sept. 1856, and published in its transactions, pp. 159—368."

JOHN EDWARD GRAY.

British Museum: April 22nd, 1857.

* "This may account for discrepancies in *Vitrinella*, and in the descriptions of the nuclear vertex in *Pyramidellidæ*. In this Catalogue, the number is over rather than under-rated."

CONTENTS.

	PAGE.
CLASS BRYOZOA. (<i>Species</i> 1—13, 677—679.)	
ORDER INFUNDIBULATA.	
SUBORDER CHEILOSTOMATA.	
MEMBRANIPORIDÆ. (<i>Tablets</i> 1—13.)	
Membranipora	1
Lepralia	3, 6, 529
CELLEPORIDÆ (<i>Tablets</i> 14—16.)	
Cellepora	5, 6
SUBORDER CYCLOSTOMATA.	
TUBULIPORIDÆ.	
Tubulipora	6
DISCOPORADÆ (<i>Tablets</i> 17, 680.)	
Defrancia	6
CLASS TUNICATA.	7
CLASS PALLIOBRANCHIATA. (<i>Species</i> 14.)	
DISCINIDÆ (<i>Tablets</i> 18—20.)	
Discina	7
CLASS LAMELLIBRANCHIATA. (<i>Species</i> 15—220, 680—691, 693, 694.)	
PHOLADIDÆ. (<i>Tablets</i> 21—42.)	
Pholadidea	8
Parapholas	9
Martesia	13
GASTROCHÆNIDÆ. (<i>Tablets</i> 43—59.)	
Gastrochæna	14, 547
SAXIOAVIDÆ. (<i>Tablets</i> 60—64.)	
Saxicava	16
PETRICOLIDÆ. (<i>Tablets</i> 65—74, 781, 2516.)	
Petricola	17, 547
Rupellaria (<i>Venerupis</i>)	20
Narano	169, 529
MYIDÆ. (<i>Tablet</i> 2517.)	
Mya	529
CORBULIDÆ. (<i>Tablets</i> 75—82, 2518—2520.)	
Corbula	21, 530, 547
Sphænia	24, 53

<i>Lamellibranchiata, cont.)</i>	PAGE.
PANDORIDÆ. (<i>Tablets 83—85, 2528.</i>)	
Lyonsia ...	26, 530, 548
Tyleria ...	25, 547
SOLECURTIDÆ. (<i>Tablets 86—90.</i>)	
Solecurtus ...	27
TELLINIDÆ. (<i>Tablets 92—131, 2521.</i>)	
Semele (<i>Amphidesma</i>) ...	28, 548
Cumingia ...	29
Sanguinolaria ...	31, 548
Tellina ...	32, 531
Tellidora ...	39, 548
Strigilla ...	39
DONACIDÆ. (<i>Tablets 132—210.</i>)	
Iphigenia (<i>Capsa</i>) ...	42, 548
Donax ...	43, 548
MACTRIDÆ. (<i>Tablets 211—215.</i>)	
Mactra ...	50, 548
Spisula ...	51
Mulinia ...	52, 549
Gnathodon (<i>Rangia</i>) ...	52, 549
VENERIDÆ. (<i>Tablets 216—411.</i>)	
Clementia ...	54
Trigona ...	54, 549
Dosinia (<i>Artemis</i>) ...	60
Cyclina ...	62
Dione ...	63
Cytherea ...	70
Venus (<i>Chione</i>) ...	71, 549
Tapes ...	76
Anomalocardia ...	78
ASTARTIDÆ. (<i>Tablets 412—424.</i>)	
Circe ...	81
Gouldia ...	82, 549
Cardita ...	84
Venericardia ...	85
Trapezium (<i>Cypricardia</i>) ...	86
CHAMIDÆ. (<i>Tablets 425—445.</i>)	
Chama ...	87, 549
CARDIADÆ. (<i>Tablets 446—463, 2522.</i>)	
Cardium ...	90, 531
LUCINIDÆ. (<i>Tablets 464—478.</i>)	
Lucina ...	96
Fimbria (<i>Corbis</i>) ...	101

Lamellibranchiata, cont.)

PAGE.

DIPLODONTIDÆ. (*Tablets 479—484.*)

Diplodonta ... 102, 549

Felania ... 103, 549

KELLIADÆ. (*Tablets 485—504, 2523, 2529.*)

Kellia ... 105

Lasea ... 107, 531, 549

Lepton ... 110

Pythina ... 112

Montacuta ... 112, 531

CYCLADIDÆ. (*Tablets 505—522.*)

Cyrena ... 114

UNIONIDÆ. (*Tablets 523—527.*)

Anodonta ... 117, 550

MYTILIDÆ. (*Tablets 528—607, 2530.*)

Mytilus ... 118

Septifer ... 120

Modiola ... 120

Crenella ... 123, 550

Lithophagus (*Lithodomus*) ... 124

Leiosolenus ... 130, 550

ARCADÆ. (*Tablets 608—666, 2524.*)

Arca ... 132, 532, 550

Byssoarca ... 138

Pectunculus ... 144

NUCULIDÆ. (*Tablets 667, 668.*)

Nucula ... 145

Leda ... 145

AVICULIDÆ. (*Tablets 669—690.*)

Pinna ... 146

Avicula ... 147

Margaritiphora (*Meleagrina*) 149, 550,Isognomon (*Perna*) ... 149PECTINIDÆ. (*Tablets 691, 2525, 2526.*)

Pecten ... 152, 532

SPONDYLIDÆ. (*Tablets 692—701.*)

Spondylus ... 152

Plicatula ... 155

OSTREIDÆ. * (*Tablets 702—744.*)

Ostrea ... 156, 550

ANOMIADÆ. (*Tablets 745—780.*)

Placunanomia ... 164

Anomia ... 167

CLASS PTEROPODA.

... 170

	PAGE.
CLASS CASTEROPODA. (<i>Species 221—676, 692.</i>)	
SUBCLASS OPISTHOBRANCHIATA. (<i>Species 221—229, 692.</i>)	
ORDER TECTIBRANCHIATA.	
CYLICHNIDÆ. (<i>Tablets 782—784.</i>)	
Cyliehna	170
Tornatina	171
BULLIDÆ. <i>Tablets 785—793.</i>	
Bulla	172
Haminea	174
PHILINIDÆ (<i>Tablet 2527.</i>)	
Smaragdinella (<i>Glaucouella</i>)	533
SUBCLASS PULMONATA. (<i>Species 230—241</i>)	
ORDER GEOPHILA. (<i>Species 230—234.</i>)	
TESTACELLIDÆ (<i>Tablets 794, 795.</i>)	
Glandina	174
HELICIDÆ. (<i>Tablets 796—811.</i>)	
Orthalicus (<i>Bulimus</i>)	176
ORDER LIMNOPHILA. (<i>Species 235—238</i>)	
AURICULIDÆ (<i>Tablets 812—814.</i>)	
Melampus (<i>Conovulus</i>)	178
LIMNEIDÆ. (<i>Tablets 815—832.</i>)	
Aplexa (<i>Physa</i>)	179
Planorbis	181
ORDER THALASSOPHILA. (<i>Species 239—241.</i>)	
SIPHONARIADÆ. (<i>Tablets 833—867.</i>)	
Siphonaria	181, 550
SUBCLASS PROSOBRANCHIATA. (<i>Species 242—676.</i>)	
ORDER HETEROPODA. (<i>Species 242, 243.</i>)	
IANTHINIDÆ. (<i>Tablets 868—878.</i>)	
Ianthina	185, 550
ORDER LATERIBRANCHIATA. (<i>Species 244—247.</i>)	
DENTALIADÆ. (<i>Tablets 879—882.</i>)	
Dentalium	188
ORDER SCUTIBRANCHIATA. (<i>Species 248—329.</i>)	
CHITONIDÆ (<i>Tablets 883—907.</i>)	
Lophyrus	190
Tonicia	198
Lepidopleurus	194, 550
Chiton	195

Gasteropoda Scutibranchiata, cont.)

PAGE.

PATELLIDÆ. (*Tablets 908—944.*)

Patella ... 199

Nacella ... 202

ACMÆIDÆ. (*Tablets 945—1016.*)Acmæa (*Tectura*) ... 202, 550, 551

Scutellina ... 210

GADINIADÆ. (*Tablets 1017—1023.*)

Gadinia ... 212

FISSURELLIDÆ. (*Tablets 1024—1080.*)

Fissurella ... 213

Glyphis ... 220, 551

Rimula ... 222

HALIOTIDÆ.

TROCHIDÆ. (*Tablets 1081—1180.*)Callopoma (*Turbo*) ... 223

Phasianella ... 224

Bankivia ... 226

Uvanilla (*Imperator*) ... 227

Trochus ... 231, 551

Omphalius ... 233, 551

Vitrinella ... 236

?Liotia ... 248

Globulus (*Rotella*) ... 250

Ethalia ... 250

Teinostoma ... 253

NERITIDÆ. (*Tablets 1181—1312.*)

Nerita ... 255

Neritina ... 258, 551

ORDER PECTINIBRANCHIATA.

(*Species 330—676.*)SUBORDER ROSTRIFERA. (*Species 330—449.*)VANICORIDÆ. (*Tablets 1313—1315.*)Vanicoro (*Narica*) ... 262CALYPTRÆIDÆ. (*Tablets 1316—1461.*)

Trochita ... 264

Galerus ... 265

Crepidula ... 267

Crucibulum ... 286

Calyptræa ... 294

CAPULIDÆ. (*Tablets 1462—1475.*)

Hipponyx ... 296

Capulus ... 300

<i>(Gasteropoda Rostrifera, cont.)</i>		PAGE.
VERMETIDÆ. (<i>Tablets 1476—1513.</i>)		
Siphonium	...	301
Aletes	...	301
Vermetus	...	303
Bivonia	...	305
Petalococonchus	...	308
CÆCIDÆ. (<i>Tablets 1514—1551.</i>)		
Cæcum	...	312
TURRITELLIDÆ. (<i>Tablets 1552—1574.</i>)		
Turritella	...	330, 552
CERITHIADÆ. (<i>Tablets 1575—1637.</i>)		
Cerithium	...	333
Vertagus	...	339
Triforis	...	340
Cerithidea	...	342
LITORINIDÆ. (<i>Tablets 1638—1703.</i>)		
Litorina	...	346
Modulus	...	351, 552
Fossarus	...	353
Isapis	...	355
RISSOIDÆ. (<i>Tablets 1704—1715.</i>)		
Rissoina	...	356
Barleeia	...	358, 552
Alvania	...	359
Cingula	...	360
Hydrobia	...	360
JEFFREYSIADÆ. (<i>Tablets 1716—1720.</i>)		
Jeffreysia (<i>Rissoella</i>)	...	361
TRUNCATELLIDÆ. (<i>Tablet 1721.</i>)		
Truncatella	...	364
PLANAXIDÆ (<i>Tablets 1722—1732.</i>)		
Planaxis	...	364
Alaba	...	365
OVULIDÆ. (<i>Tablet 1733.</i>)		
Ovula (<i>Radius</i>)	...	370
CYPRÆIDÆ. (<i>Tablets 1734—1812.</i>)		
Cypræa	...	371
Luponia	...	373
Aricia	...	373
Trivia	...	375
CANCELLARIADÆ. (<i>Tablets 1813—1820.</i>)		
Cancellaria	...	380
STROMBIDÆ. (<i>Tablets 1821—1827.</i>)		
Strombus	...	381

<i>asteropoda Pectinibranchiata, cont.)</i>	PAGE.
SUBORDER TOXIFERA. (Species 450—483.)	
TEREBRIDÆ. (Tablets 1828—1878, 2515.)	
Terebra	384
Myurella	384
Subula	387
Euryta	388
PLEUROTOMIDÆ. (Tablets 1879—1915.)	
Pleurotoma	390
Drillia	392
Clathurella (<i>Defrancia</i>) ...	399
Mangelia	400
Cithara	401
CONIDÆ. (Tablets 1916—1948.)	
Conus	401
SUBORDER PROBOSCIDIFERA. Species 484—676.	
SOLARIADÆ. (Tablets 1949, 1950.)	
Torinia	407
PYRAMIDELLIDÆ. (Tablets 1951—2027.)	
Obeliscus	409
Odostomia	410
Auriculina	413
Parthenia	413
Chrysallida	416
Chemnitzia	427
Dunkeria	433
Eulimella	436
Aclis	437
Eulima	438
Leiostraca	439
CERITHIOPSIDÆ. (Tablets 2028—2035.)	
Cerithiopsis	442
SCALARIADÆ. (Tablets 2036—2041.)	
Scalaria	446
Cirsotrema	447
NATICIDÆ. (Tablets 2042—2061.)	
Natica	448
Lunatia	451
Polinices	452
LAMELLARIADÆ. (Tablets 2062, 2063.)	
Lamellaria	453
FIGULIDÆ. Ficula	453
TRITONIDÆ. (Tablets 2064—2072.)	
(<i>Triton</i>) Argobuccinum ...	454

(Gasteropoda Proboscifera, cont.)

PAGE.

TURBINELLIDÆ. (<i>Tablets 2073—2078.</i>)	
Turbinella	456
FASCIOLARIADÆ. (<i>Tablets 2079—2090.</i>)	
Lathirus	[475] 457
Leucozonia	[475] 457
Fasciolaria	458
MITRIDÆ. (<i>Tablets 2091—2106.</i>)	
Mitra	459
Strigatella	461
MARGINELLIDÆ. (<i>Tablets 2107—2109.</i>)	
Marginella	461
OLIVIDÆ. (<i>Tablets 2110—2213.</i>)	
Oliva	463
Olivella	467
Agaronia	472
PURPURIDÆ. (<i>Tablets 2214—2309.</i>)	
Purpura	474
Cuma	481
(Rapana) Rhizocheilus	■
Vitularia	485
Nitidella	487
BUCCINIDÆ. (<i>Tablets 2310—2365.</i>)	
Columbella	489
Metula	493
NASSINÆ. (<i>Tablets 2366—2407.</i>)	
Nassa	494
PYRULIDÆ. (<i>Tablets 2408—2411.</i>)	
Pyrula	500
MURICIDÆ. (<i>Tablets 2412—2514.</i>)	
Fusus	502
Cominella	506
Anachis	506
Strombina	513
Pisania	513
Murex	518
Phyllonotus	521
Muricea	■

CLASS CEPHALOPODA.**APPENDIX.**

PHILIPPI's Descriptions of Mazatlan Shells	534
MENKE's First List and Descriptions of do.	536
" Second do. do.	540
ADDITIONS AND CORRECTIONS	546

CATALOGUE

OF

MAZATLAN MOLLUSCA.

CLASS BRYOZOA. *Ehr.*

BRYOZOA; *Ehrenberg, Corall. des Roth. Meeres*, 153.—*Jones An. Kingd.* 107—117.—*Owen Lect.* 93—101.—*Audouin & Milne-Edwards in Lam. An. s. Vert.* ii. 104, 2de ed.—*Carpenter Princ. Comp. Phys.* ed. iv. pp. 50—58.

POLYZOA, *J. V. Thompson, Zool. Res. Mem.* v. 92.—*J. E. Gray in Syn. B. M.* 133.—*Johnston's Br. Zooph.*, i. p. 253, ed. 2: v. note, p. 254.—*Busk in Ann. Nat. Hist.* 2nd Ser. vol. 10. p. 362.

MOLLUSCAN ZOOPHYTES s. ZOOPHYTA ASCIDIOIDA, *Johnst. in Mag. Zool. & Bot.* i. 448.

CILIOBRACHIATA, *Farre in Phil. Trans.* 1837.

POLYPES TUNICIENS, *M. Edw. Mem.* 16.

ORDER I. BRYOZOA INFUNDIBULATA.

P. Gervais in Ann. des Sc. Nat. vii. 79.—*Johnst. Br. Zooph.* i. 255.

SUBORDER I. CHEILOSTOMATA.

FAMILY MEMBRANIPORIDÆ.

Membraniporidæ, *Busk, B. M. Cat.* p. 55.

GENUS MEMBRANIPORA, *Blainv.*

Membranipora, *Busk, B. M. Cat.* p. 56.

1. MEMBRANIPORA DENTICULATA, *Busk, (n. s.)*

Areis cellularum rhomboideis; aperturâ interiori margine denticulato.

The outline of the cells is usually distinctly defined by a narrow brown line. One or two rounded or triangular eminences (probably *ovicells*,) are visible on many of the cells in front
July, 1855.

and below. This form bears considerable resemblance to *Membranipora Savartii* (*Savigny, Egypt*, pl. 10; *M. Lacroixii B. M. Cat.* p. 60, pl. 104, fig. 1.): but differs from it in several important respects; among which may be noticed the narrow brown line surrounding the cells and clearly defining one from the other; and the irregularly shaped branching denticles with which the margin of the interior calcareous aperture is furnished.

Hab.—Mazatlan; on the shells of *Imperator olivaceus*, *Imp. unguis* and *Anomia*; *Liverpool Collection*.

Tablet 1 contains a group on *Imperator*.

2. MEMBRANIPORA GOTHICA, *Rylands, ms. (n. s.)*

Areis cellularum elongatis, ovalibus; margine glabro, tenui; ore elevato, suborbiculari, inferne late sinuato; cellularum superficie anteriori calcarea depressa, punctata, orificio magno utrinque perforato; aviculariis magnis, immersis, irregulariter per polyzoarium sparsis.

There is occasionally a short blunt spine or process on each side of the mouth, a character which also exists in *M. Rozieri*, *Savigny*, (*B. M. Cat.* p. 59, pl. 65, fig. 6,) a species to which the present exhibits in other respects considerable resemblance, and especially in the existence of the large opening on each side of the front of the cell immediately below the mouth. The differences between the two, however, are sufficiently striking. In *M. Rozieri* the ovicell is large, superior, rounded, and carinate in front; whilst in *M. gothica*, as in *M. calpensis*, *Busk*, &c., this organ appears to be represented by one or two rounded eminences at the bottom of the cell in front. The large scattered avicularia also, are characteristic of the present form, as well as its much larger size.

The same species occurs on a pearl-oyster shell, for which I am indebted to Dr. J. E. Gray; the habitat assigned to which is doubtfully given as the Persian Gulf. In M. M. Edwards' *Memoir Sur les Eschares*, p. 17, pl. 12, fig. 13, a miocene fossil is described and figured, which bears considerable resemblance to the present; it differs principally, so far as can be determined from the figure alone, in the thickened and granulated margin of the area.

Hab.—Mazatlan: on *Imperator olivaceus* and *unguis*; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 2 contains a group on *Imperator*.—3, a group detached.

GENUS LEPRALIA, Johnston.

Lepralia, *B. M. Cat.* p. 63.

3. LEPRALIA ATROFUSCA, Rylands, *ms.* (n. s.)

Cellulis elongatis, ovatis seu rhomboideis, lined tenui elevata cinctis, superficie punctato; ore suborbiculari, inferne sinuato, utrinque denticulato.

General hue, blackish; and even when the cells are more calcareous and on that account whiter, the dark interstitial line remains very evident. It is quite distinct from *L. cucullata*, (*B. M. Cat.* p. 81, pl. 96, fig. 4, 5,) also of a black colour, and which occurs in the Mediterranean.

Hab.—Mazatlan; on *Imperator olivaceus* and *unguis*, and on *Anomia*; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 4 contains 2 groups detached.

4. LEPRALIA TRISPINOSA, Johnst.

B. M. Cat. p. 70, pl. 85; fig. 1, 2; pl. 98; pl. 102. fig. 2.—*Johns. Br. Zooph.* i. 324, ed. 2; pl. 57, f. 7.—*Couch Corn. Faun.* iii. 118.—*J. Macgillivray* in *Ann. & Mag. N. Hist.* ix. 467.

Discopora trispinosa, *Johns.* in *Ed. Phil. Journ.* xiii. 322.

Berenicea trispinosa, *Johns.* in *Trans. Newc. Soc.* ii. 268.

A single minute specimen only has occurred to my notice, but this is quite indistinguishable from the British form.

Hab.—On shells from deep water, rare, Berwick Bay, *Johnston*. Coast of Cornwall, *Peach*.—On root of *Laminaria digitata*, near Aberdeen, *Macgillivray*.—Mazatlan; on *Imperator*; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 5 contains the group.

5. LEPRALIA MAZATLANICA, Busk. (n. s.)

Cellulis immersis, depressis, seu ventricosoglobosis; superficie punctato; ore suborbiculari inferne late sinuato; margine incrassato, elevato; aviculario unico (vel rare, duobus) laterali prope os.

This form might easily be confounded with some varieties of *L. unicornis*, or *L. Ballii*. It is distinguished, however, by its reddish colour, and the elevation of the mouth together with its thickened margin. The single or sometimes double avicularium points outwards and upwards, and the mandible is prolonged and acute. It is sometimes, but not frequently absent.

Hab.—Mazatlan; on *Imp. olivaceus* and *unguis*; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 6 contains a group on *Imperator*.—7, one detached.

6. *LEPRALIA ROSTRATA*, Busk, (n. s.)

Cellulis immersis, superficie tuberculatâ seu granulatâ; ore immerso, margine superiori inconspicuo; margine inferiori profunde sulcato; aviculario magno, sessili, armato.

The lower or interior margin of the mouth in the fully formed cells, is deeply grooved in the middle; and on one side of the sulcus is a strong, short, blunt, spinous process; on the other a comparatively large raised avicularium, which faces towards the sulcus, and whose mandible is acute and points upwards and outwards. The surface of the cell is often beset with short raised spines or processes; and these, projecting over the mouth of the cell below, give it the appearance of being furnished with several oral spines.

Hab.—Mazatlan; on *Imperator unguis*; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 8 contains a group on *Imperator*.—9, one on base of do.

7. *LEPRALIA MARGINIPORA*, Reuss.

Fossil Polyp. d. Wiener Tertiar. Beck. p. 88, pl. 10, fig. 23.

Cellulis ovatis, convexis seu subdepressis, immersis, asperulis, margine punctatis; ore rotundo seu subelliptico; margine subincrassato, singulo latere avicularium gerente.

As the form appears precisely to resemble the tertiary species described and figured by Reuss, I have applied his name, and in great part employed his character.

Hab.—Mazatlan; on *Imperator unguis*; *L'pool Col.*—*Fossil, Vienna.*

Tablet 10 contains a group on *Imperator*.

8. *LEPRALIA HIPPOCREPIS*, Busk, (n. s.)

Cellulis immersis, superficie punctatis; ore suborbiculari seu elliptico; margine superiori cellularum natu majorum, inconspicuo, inferiori et laterali incrassato utrinque avicularium gerente.

The peculiarly horse-shoe shaped mouth of the older cells, sufficiently distinguishes the present from the preceding species, to which, in the mouth alone of the younger cells, it bears some resemblance.

Hab.—Mazatlan; on *Imperator olivaceus*; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 11 contains a group on *Imperator*.

9. *LEPRALIA HUMILIS*, Busk, (n. s.)

Cellulis immersis, depressis seu complanatis, superficie obscure punctatis; ore parvo rotundato, inferne subsinuato; margine simplici, tenui.

Hab.—Mazatlan; on *Imperator unguis*; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 12 contains a group on *Imperator*.

10. *LEPRALIA ADPRESSA*, Busk.

Busk in *B. M. Cat.* p. 82.

The Mazatlan form differs from that from Chiloe in the absence or indistinctness of the radiating grooves. The mouth and shape of the cell agree perfectly.

Hab.—Chiloe, 96 fm. on shell, *Darwin*.—Mazatlan; on *Columbella major*, *C. fuscata*, and *Pisania gemmata*, not uncommon; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 13 contains a group on *Columbella*.

FAMILY II. CELLEPORIDÆ.

Busk, *B. M. Cat.* p. 85.

GENUS CELLEPORA, O. Fabr.

Busk, *B. M. Cat.* p. 85.

11. *CELLEPORA PAPILLÆFORMIS*, Busk, (n. s.)

Cellulis sub-hexagonis, elevatis, superficie punctato; ore sub-rotundato utrinque denticulato; margine simplici, tenui, aviculariis sparsis, mandibulo triangulari.

A well marked and distinct form, belonging to that subdivision of *Cellepora* in which the mouth is not armed with a projecting avicularium. The top of each cell projects in the form of a rounded mamillary eminence from a hexagonal area which defines the border of the cell. The cells are of very unequal sizes, and very irregularly disposed. It is of a brownish colour.

Hab.—Mazatlan; on *Imperator olivaceus*; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 14 contains a group on *Imperator*.

12. *CELLEPORA CYCLOSTOMA*, Busk. (n. s.)

Cellulis suberectis, seu decumbentibus, discretis, superficie punctato; ore magno superne rotundato, inferne late sinuato; cellularum natu majorum margine valde elevato, incrassato, subinde dilatato, infundibuliformi, utrinque avicularium parvum gerente.

The wide, rounded or elliptical raised margin of the mouths of the distant cells gives the polyzoarium of the present species a very peculiar and well marked aspect. It is of a brownish hue, or white.

Hab.—Mazatlan ; on *Imperator unguis* ; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 15 contains a group on *Imperator*.—16, a group detached.

SUBORDER II. CYCLOSTOMATA.

FAMILY DISCOPORADÆ. *Busk, (ms.)*

GENUS DEFRANCIA, *Bronn.*

13. DEFRANCIA INTRICATA, *Busk, (n. s.)*

Disco valde irregulari ; irregulariter radiatim costulato ; orificiis tubulorum, porisque interstitialibus æqualibus magnitudine.

The small irregular patches appear to be constituted by the confluence of several sets of costæ with their corresponding interstices, each set radiating from a depressed central point. It differs from *D. deformis* *Reuss*, (L. c. p. 36, pl. 5, f. 24,) in the uniform size of the openings of the tubes in the costæ and of the pores in the interstices.

Hab.—Mazatlan ; on *Imperator unguis* ; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 17 contains a group on *Imperator*.

Besides the above, there occur on some of the shells, indications of other species, but in too imperfect a condition to allow of their determination. Among these perhaps the best marked is a species strongly resembling *Cellepora pumicosa*, *Lin.*, a species of *Lepralia*, and of *Tubulipora*.

CLASS TUNICATA.

Omnia adhuc ignota.

CLASS PALLIOBRANCHIATA, *Blainv.*Brachiopoda, *Cuv.* Brachiopoda and Rudista (pars) *Lam.*Palliobranchiata, *Blainv.*

FAMILY DISCINIDÆ.

GENUS DISCINA, *Lam.*Discina, *Lam.*Orbicula, *Sow.* not *Cuv.* or *Lam.*14. DISCINA CUMINGII, *Brod.*

Orbicula Cumingii, *Brod.* in *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1833, p. 125.—*Brod.* in *Trans. Zool. Soc.* i. 143, pl. 23. f. 1.—*Müll. Syn. Test. Viv.* p. 175.—*Lam. An. sans Vert. Desh.* ed. tert. iii. pt. i. p. 118. no. 3.—*Sow. Thes. Conch.* p. 366. no. 4. pl. 73. f. 6.—*D'Orb. Voy. Amer. Merid. Moll.* p. 677.—*B. M. Cat. of D'Orb. Shells*, no. 786, p. 89.

Discina Cumingii, *Davidson's Class. of Brach.* in *Brit. Fos. Brach.* vol. i. p. 129.

This shell is the Pacific analogue of *D. striata*, which probably belongs to the Atlantic. Some specimens of each species are hard to distinguish from the other. *D. Cumingii* varies greatly in form, according to the place of its attachment, and is often extremely thin, and scarcely shelly. This is always the case with the lower valve, which has its disk of attachment subterminal, covered with a thin skin except at a very small chink. The upper valve is generally smooth near the apex, which is occasionally subcentral, afterwards closely set with radiating striæ, more or less developed, and generally (not always) decussated by slightly raised lines of growth. Sometimes nearly the whole of the upper valve is smooth and thin, as in *lævis*. The lower valve generally displays only the concentric lines of growth, but is occasionally decussated near the edge. It is sometimes so convex as to allow scarcely any space for the animal. Muscular impressions not so strongly marked as in *D. striata*. The young shells are often fringed round the edge, (with the remains of the cilia, *Brod.*) Colour, brownish yellow. The largest valve measures, *long.* .47, *alt.* .08 in.

Hab.—Payta (Peru), St. Elena, Panama, attached to lower sides of stones in sandy mud at low water—6 fm.: *Cuming.*—Payta, Ecuador, St. Elena, *D'Orbigny.*—Seas of Chili [P] and Peru, *Deshayes.*—Panama, common, under stones at low water, *C. B. Adams.* Mazatlan; on *Ostrea iridescens* and *Virginica*, *Chamæ*, *Pinnæ*, *Spondylus Lamarckii*, *Strombus galea*, in umbilical chink of *Vitularia salebrosa*; rare, *L'pool & Havre Coll.*

Tablet 18 contains 8 valves, very young, in test tube.—Tablet 19 contains 4 adult valves.—Tablet 20 contains *Ostrea Virginica*, with *Chama Paspinosa* attached, and 3 fine specimens of *D. Cumingi* in situ. One is removed from its nestling place between the *Chama* and Oyster, and laid open to shew the inside.

CLASS LAMELLIBRANCHIATA, *Blainv.*

Conchifera: *Lam. Phil. Zool.* 1809; *Ans. Vert.* v. 411, ed. 2, vi. 1—*Gray, Syn. B. M.* 1840, 1842, p. 72; *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1848, p. 183.

Acephala Lamellibranchiata: *Rang, Man. Moll.* 272.—*Forbes and Hanl. Br. Mol.* i. 55.—*Clark, Moll. Test. Mar. Br.* 23.

FAMILY PHOLADIDÆ.

Pholadidæ, *Gray, P. Z. S.*

GENUS PHOLADIDEA, *Turt.*

Pholas, Lin. Lam.

15. PHOLADIDEA MELANURA, *Sow.*

Pholas melanura, Proc. Zool. Soc. 1834, p. 70.—*Sow. Thes. Conch.* 1849, p. 499. *B. M. Cat. D'Orb. Shells*, no. 479, p. 56.

This belongs to the same group of species as *tridens*, *quadrispathatula*, and *concamerata*, which last represents it on the Californian coast. In its posterior cup-like appendages, it resembles *Talona clausa* from the Gambia. The shell is extremely thin, shewing inside a row of oblong tubercles impressed from without on the line separating the anterior and posterior portions, as well as the anterior ridges. These are closely set strong, and waving, and passing over the medial depression at an angle slightly widening as the shell becomes adult, are continued, concentric and straight, gradually fading as they approach the posterior extremity. This is covered with a thick epidermis, ending in a short double cup, which is bi-lobed outside and simple within. The adult closing of the valves is carried in a flat expansion round to the umbos. The largest specimen measures, with the cup, *long.* '9, *lat.* 1 85, *alt.* 8 6.

Hab. In hard clay and loose stones at low water, Monte Christi (Guayaquil), *Cuming.*—Ecuador, Monte Christi, *D'Orbigny*.
Mazatlan; in company with *P. acuminata*, extremely rare, *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 21 contains the most characteristic (though a somewhat imperfect) specimen.

16. PHOLADIDEA P CURTA, Sow.

Pholas curta, *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1834, p. 71.—*B. M. Cat. D'Orb. Shells*, no. 482, p. 56.

The only two specimens found are too imperfect to identify with accuracy. Though very small, they are both adult, and are known at once from the young of *melanura* by the extreme fineness of the anterior waved striæ, the posterior part scarcely shewing more than lines of growth. Dorsal plate shield-shaped, in two layers, hollow within, rather large and regular. *Long.* .28, *lat.* .34; shield .17 by .15.

Hab.—Isle of Lions, Veragua, in soft stone at low water, *Cuming*.—Ecuador: Isle de los Leones, [?] *D'Orbigny*.—Mazatlan, in *Strombus galea*, *Havre Col.*

Tablet 22 contains 1 valve (the other being broken in extraction) with its plate.

GENUS PARAPHOLAS, *Conr.*

Parapholas, *Conrad.* sp.

This genus, including *Californica*, *Incii* (Torres Str.), *branchiata*, *calva*, (*acuminata*), and *bisulcata* (Woodw.) differs from *Martesia* (Leach) in having its cup laminæ persistent and overlapping one another. It further differs from *Pholadidea* in the large size of the umbonal plate, and the gaping in the ventral and dorsal margins, closed by plates in the adult shell. All yet known are from the Pacific. The Californian species is of large size, and makes a shelly tube for its siphons.

17. PARAPHOLAS CALVA, Gray, ms.

Pholas calva Sow. in *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1834, p. 69.—*Thes. Conch.* 1849, p. 493.

Animal excavating a pear-shaped burrow in shell (or stone) which is perfectly smooth and circular transversely, so that the shell (till it becomes adult) can move freely round in it. The orifice is subcircular, and rather large. As the animal continues its boring deeper, the swollen anterior portion becoming now posterior and therefore too large for the animal, which loves to have just room enough and no more, the vacant space is filled up with a lining (more or less thick according to the depth of the burrow) which is not an organic growth from the mantle, but appears to be nothing more than a sedimentary deposit in layers. Whether the burrow is in the purple or white portion of the *Spondylus*, the deposit is always dark grey. It may be detached as a tube from the cavity, and is often per-

forated by other borers. The deposit is rarely seen in young shells, but is common in adolescent and ♀ universal in old specimens. At the bottom of the burrow is generally seen an irregular mark projecting beyond the smooth surface of the hole, formed by the ♀ foot of the animal. Sometimes this is only a "scar, strongly resembling an irregular oval muscular impression with an elevated marginal ridge from which it sinks back to a deep central linear depression, the whole strongly marked with concentric and radiating furrows." (*Darbishire*) More often there is a sort of side chamber, or shoe, irregularly excavated in the shelly matrix, and not always in the same relative position, the surface of which is warty and very irregularly corrugated. This is generally filled with a black horny substance, giving an animal smell when burnt, but not displaying any silicious particles. In very old specimens this excavation is often enormously developed, occasionally reaching up between the grey deposit and the shelly matrix. Even in rather young shells this foot-chunk is sometimes seen; and whenever the burrow reaches the inside of the Spondylus, the black substance is always first apparent. ♀ Does the foot make this lodgment as a fulcrum, while the valves spin round and form the burrow, and after the adult valves can no longer move ♀ does the foot amuse itself with forming these superfluous excavations.

Shell, when extremely young, of xylophagoid shape, with the ventral portion undeveloped and the cup-laminae only existing as slight folds of the epidermis. Soon however two radiating lines become developed, and the ventral part rapidly increases. Throughout the younger portion of its life there is a very large dorsal as well as ventral gape. The anterior edge is marvelously thickened, ending in a stout knob, quite capable of aiding in boring execution. In the single specimen found in a transition state this knob is no longer prominent, and the anterior gape is partially filled with shell, not smooth as in the adult, but gradually carrying off the ribs of the thicker portion.

Adult shell squarish or rounded anteriorly, short or lengthened, presenting all the intermediate forms between calva and acuminata of *Sow.*; fitting so tightly into its burrow that when dried it is often impossible to remove it without fracture, the umbonal plate being firmly adherent to the matrix. The epidermis is thin on the anterior part; over the ventral part, folded in thick concentric layers, every 4 or 5 of which (varying in number) are as it were joined together along the posterior line into a series of tiles, and thence continued in a series of over-

lapping horny laminae over the posterior portion. The snout is nearly round outside, displaying the gaping ends of the valves within, and a bi-partite lamina, rather rugose, between the two. The margin is entirely closed (except at the anterior part) with thick horny epidermis, strengthened ventrally by a long narrow plate, not only filling up the gape of the young shell but projecting beyond the knob (now absorbed) into the anterior portion; smooth, with a faint line in the middle: and dorsally by a thicker plate, with rather rounded projecting edges more or less swollen towards the umbos. These, with about a third of the surface of the valves, are covered with an irregularly shaped shield, smooth externally, encircling part of the dorsal plate, and with an internal, bi-partite, anterior lamina, fitting the valves. Between this shield and the hinge there is vacant room, but there appears no place of exit for the foot except at a very slight anterior chink, which seem to be all that the stretching power of the integuments can allow. The markings within vary considerably, the thick anterior ridge being often quite absorbed, and the hinge apophyses irregular.

See a very full account of the animals of British Pholadidæ, and the relations between lamellata and papyracea of Turton, in *Clark's Moll. Test. Mar. Brit.* p. 169—212.

The following are measures of different specimens:—*

Largest (acuminate)	Long. .99	Lat. 1.93	Alt. .98
Shorter form	.81	1.45	.78
Smallest adult	.35	.67	.34
Smallest jun.	.04	.06	P.04

Hab.—Adult in Spondyli, 12 fm., Isle of Perico in Panama Bay; jun. in hard stones at low water, *id.*; † *Cuming.*—Mazatlan: abundant in Spondylus Lamarckii: also in ?primitive (not limestone) rock to which the Spondyli are attached; 2 young specimens in Chamæ, and 1 in Strombus galea: *L'pool & Havre Coll.*

Tablet 23 contains 8 valves very young.—24, 9 young specimens varying in size and acumination.—25, a young specimen with a part of its own burrow, in the tooth of a Spondylus,

* In this family, and in Gastrochænidæ, the length was measured straight across, not to the middle of the ventral margin.

† This is the accurate statement in the Proc. Z. S.: in the Thes. Conch., it is given as "collected by Mr. Cuming in very hard stone at low water in Panama Bay;" making it appear that all the specimens were thus collected, whereas the adults were found in Spondyli, 12 fm. deep. Similarly careless transcripts are not uncommon in the Monographs.

showing the grey lining and part of the pedal chink.—26, adolescent specimen.—27, 6 adult specimens showing various peculiarities of growth.—28, a small adult specimen in situ with a thick irregular lining: another specimen remains entombed.—29, an adult with part of its burrow, showing the stratified nature of the lining: the anterior portion of the shell is curiously deformed. 30, a piece of *Spondylus*, with 3 young specimens in situ, and several burrows, showing the stratified lining, and the pedal excavations reaching the inside of the shell to the evident annoyance of the *Spondylus*, which has protected itself against one of its enemies by a protuberance .7 across and .23 high.—31, a large piece of *Spondylus* with various burrows: a large one of calva, with enormous foot chink and smaller one in the hinge tooth: two others with small marks: a burrow of *Lithodomus* encased from an old burrow into which it had penetrated: a singularly twisted burrow of *Gastrochaena*, bent nearly double, &c.—32, fragments of horny foot.—33, fragments of the grey deposit.—34, fragments showing hinge structure.—35, fragments illustrating the laminae.—36, portions of the umbonal plate.—37, portions of dorsal and ventral plates.

18. *PARAPHOLAS ACUMINATA*, Sow.

Pholas acuminata, *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1834, p. 70.—Sow. *Zool. Conch.* 1849, p. 492.

The author of this species distinguishes it from calva by shape of the laminae and posterior portion, which are various in both forms; and by the character of the umbonal shell. This last is the only constant character of difference. It is only smaller, not projecting beyond the dorsal plate; (which is not the result of age, being found in all the specimens;) but in all the specimens allowing of observation, it is turned in round, instead of at the anterior portion only as in calva. The external surface also is generally rougher, and the posterior gape smaller, not displaying the bipartite laminae so clearly. Still, as the shells exactly agree in all other respects, it is probable that these differences only result from changes in situation. All the calvae were taken out of *Spondylus*: all the *acuminatae* were sent loose; and from their extremely perfect condition were probably extracted from clay or wood. If the latter the irregularities of the decaying timber might cause the roughening of the plate-surface. The original specimens of *acuminata* however were taken out of argillaceous limestone. The largest specimen measures long. .8, lat. 1.54, alt. .77.

Hab.—Panama, in limestone rocks at low water, *Cuming.*—
Mazatlan; not uncommon; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 38 contains 3 normal specimens.—39, 3 do. distorted.—
40, 2 do. shewing inside, and plates.

GENUS MARTESIA, *Leach.*

Differing from *Pholadidea* in the large development of the accessory plates; from *Parapholas* in the cups not being persistent.

19. *MARTESIA INTERCALATA*, *n. s.*

M. t. parvâ, subglobosâ, in duas partes divisâ; parte anteriore tenuissime concentrice striatâ, radiis longitudinalibus umbonibz vix undatâ; in juniore maxime hiantè, margine solido; in adultâ secretionè semi-cornèâ clausâ: parte posticâ sublevi, epidermide copiose indutâ, margine rotundato; umbonibus testâ reflexâ adhærente cælatis; clypeo pyriforme, parvo, solido, inter secretiones valvarum intercalante; partibus ventrali et dorsali laminis semi-corneis, brevibus, a calyce repulsis; calyce plano, brevi, simplici, extante.

The species is named from the remarkable way in which the umbonal shield pushes itself in anteriorly between the projecting portions of the closed valves; and in which the cup, which pouts out from the otherwise rounded extremity, pushes itself in between the anterior and posterior plates, cleaving them and thrusting them back. Mr. Hanley was fortunate enough to find two specimens burrowing in *Spondylus*, of which the larger has not yet closed the anterior portion, but the smaller is adult. The shield does not fold round the dorsal plate. The whole dorsal and posterior part has a thickened raised margin, probably epidermal. The largest (adolescent) specimen measures *long.* .34, *lat.* .35, *alt.* .33. The cup in the smaller specimen measures .06.

Hab.—Mazatlan; in *Spondylus Lamarckii*, extremely rare;
Harre Col.

Tablet 41 contains various magnified sketches of the two specimens in Mr. Hanley's collection.

20. —————.

A curious little fragment, unfortunately too imperfect for identification, which may belong to a *Pholad*, but is certainly distinct from any of the foregoing. Shell with a strong, irregular. 1855.

gularly curved tooth, deeply channeled on the convex and appressed to the umbo and projecting considerably above the margin of the valve. No process on the hinge as in *Ph* and apparently with groove for external ligament. Outer margin oval, smooth near umbo, afterwards with slight concentric rounded ribs and very slight radiating furrows.

Tablet 42 contains the fragment, and a magnified sketch.

FAMILY GASTROCHÆNIDÆ.

GENUS GASTROCHÆNA, *Spengler*

21. *GASTROCHÆNA TRUNCATA*, *Sow.*

Proc. Zool. Soc. 1834, p. 21.

Animal excavating a smooth oval chamber at the end of a flattened narrow gallery, occasionally five times as long as the chamber itself.* The gallery is straight, variously bent, or even suddenly recurved at a considerable angle, according to circumstances. It is always lined with a shelly coat, evidently different from the shelly matrix, but separated from it. The interior of the siphon gallery is more or less rugose, and towards the extremity is nearly bipartite. The presence of these creatures may always be detected by the 8-shaped holes they make; but there is no clue by which the probable place of their abode can be ascertained. When they make a sudden turn, in consequence of some knowledge of an approaching stranger even at a distance, they fill their discard burrow with shelly lining. The English species has no objection to burrowing through the graves of departed brethren, carrying its tube across them: this was not noticed in the Mazatlan specimen. A foot mark is often observed opposite the anterior gape, but never so large as in *Parapholas*. Occasionally in the adolescent shell, a chink is seen in a downward direction, filled with the black horny substance.

The valves have free room to open widely in the cavity. The form varies, even in the young shell, and often, both in outline and markings, approaches ovata. It may be known at once, however, by the great peculiarity of the hinge; in which the "small, spathulate lamina" which *Forbes & Hanl.* have recorded in their generic character, though scarcely observable in *modiolina*, assumes dimensions which almost entitle it to similar species to subgeneric rank. Umbos very near anterior gape: an indistinct diagonal line beyond which the concentric

* *Mr. Darbishire* found one which measured 4.5 in. exclusive of the

striae are coarser and more irregular. This (posterior) portion of the shell is covered with very copious epidermis, in wrinkled folds, as in *Saxicava rugosa*. Ligament long. The young shell has projecting umbos, and often serrated edges to the anterior gape. The largest specimen measures *long.* .57, *lat.* 1.17, *alt.* .57. The smallest valve, *long.* .02, *lat.* .05.

Hab.—In *Spondyli*, Isle of Perico, Panama, *Cuming*.—Mazatlan; not uncommon in *Spondylus Lamarckii*, very rare in *Chamae*, *Patella Mexicana*, and in *Imperator olivaceus* and *unguis*; *L'pool & Havre Coll.**

Tablet 43 contains 6 valves very young, and 3 pairs adolescent. 44, Young specimen, piercing the apex of *Imperator unguis*. 45, do. *Imp. olivaceus*, with *Bryozoa*, &c. attached.—46. Young specimen in situ in *Imp. olivaceus*, with another younger, coterminous.—47. Young specimen in *Imp. olivaceus*, with tube somewhat projecting, which is unusual at Mazatlan.—48. *I. olivaceus* broken across, and shewing 5 specimens of *G. truncata*, and one *Lithodomus caudigerus*, invading the *Imperator's* liver chamber.—49. Adolescent specimen in situ in fragment of *Spondylus*, with the tube laid bare, and the pedal chink and deposit. Also portions of several other tubes of *Gastrochæna*, *Lithodomus* and *Petricola*.—50, 3 adult specimens varying in outline, of which one displays a pearl formed near the hinge, another a lamina cutting off a large part of the anterior end, as often happens in large aged fossil *Saxicavæ*.—51. Fragment of *Spondylus*, displaying hole of *G. truncata*, which, having approached a *Lithodomus* too closely, has turned round, filling the vacant space with shelly matter.—52. Siphon pipe laid bare, by the decay of the worm-eaten *Spondylus* around: also burrows of *Lithodomus plumula* and *Parapholas calva*.—53, Pipes and thick lining of 3 *Gastrochænae* in *Patella Mexicana*: the two siphons in one are all-but separated at the extremity.—54, 2 pipe-ends from *Spondylus*.—55, Fragments of shelly lining.

22. *GASTROCHÆNA OVATA*, *Sow.*

Proc. Zool. Soc. 1834, p. 21.

Burrow not differing perceptibly from that of *G. truncata*. Shell, when fresh, of a delicate lilac tinge, with sharp elegantly bent concentric ridges following the margin, closer at the an-

* In the Bristol Institution is a Tablet marked *G. cuneiformis*, from the West Indies, *Mr. Priske*, containing 2 specimens; of which one I was unable to separate from *G. ovata*, the other (in its burrow) from *G. truncata*. *Mr. Hanley* states, from the examination of a collection made by *M. Bean* in *Guadeloupe*, and sent to him by *M. Petit*, that several species of borers are common to the two oceans.

terior part. Epidermis not conspicuous. Lunular portion deeply impressed: umbos distant from margin. Hinge without spatulate lamina. mantle marks rugose. More or less elongated, approaching sometimes the more ovate forms of truncata, especially in the young shells, but distinguished at once by the hinge. The anterior margin in the young shells is generally serrated like *Pholas*, more strongly than in truncata. Anterior portion either more or less than one-fifth of the entire length. The largest specimen measures *long.* .76, *lat.* 1.1, *alt.* 6.2. Smallest, *long.* .04, *lat.* .08.

Hab. -Isle of Perico (Bay of Panama) and Isle of Plata, *Cum-
ing* Mazatlan: in *Spondylus Lamarckii*, very rare; *L'pool*
& *Havre Coll.*

Tablet 56. 1 valve and 2 pairs very young—57, young specimen in situ.—58, 2 adult specimens; one lilac, fresh; the other white, large, dead—59, fragments of shelly lining.

FAMILY SAXICAVIDÆ.

GENUS SAXICAVA. *Bellevue.*

23. SAXICAVA ARCTICA, *Lin.*

(For the synonyms, both as to genus and species, of this Protean shell, see *B. M. Cat. Brit. An.* Part VII. pp. 86—89.

♀=*Saxicava solida*, *Sow. Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1834, p. 88: *D'Orb. Voy.* v. 521.

♀=*Saxicava Cordieri*, *Gould. ms.*—Mazatlan, *Lieut. Green.*

This shell is named on the authority of R. M'Andrew, Esq. whose practical acquaintance with the forms it assumes both in Arctic and subtropical regions renders his opinion of weight. According to Hanley, Menke and Gould, it is a distinct species. I cannot separate some forms of it from *solida*. The creature seems to take delight in distorting itself, not thinking it necessary to lodge in an uneven cavity for that purpose. It seldom (if ever) bores, being found in cavities of *Lithodomus* &c. The young shells are just as variable as the old ones, sometime assuming the characters of *S. rugosa* or the form of *Sphæni-
Binghami*, but generally displaying the narrow, anteriorly truncate, bi-tuberculate character of *S. arctica*. It rarely takes the genuine *Hiatella* form. Ligament of variable length, generally rather short. Valves capable of opening widely, though rarely

in a position to do so. Hinge teeth, 1 in each valve, rarely seen in adult.

Largest specimen measures	<i>long.</i>	·63,	<i>lat.</i>	1·17,	<i>alt.</i>	·47,	
A broad flat sp.	„	„	·4,	„	·68,	„	·24,
A long narrow one	„	„	·3,	„	·66,	„	·2,
Smallest	„	„	·02,	„	·04,	„	·015.

Hab.—According to Forbes, Atlantic Ocean, Boreal Seas, Africa, China, Australia.—Canaries, *Webb & Berthelot*, B. M. Cat. Can. Moll. p. 22, no. 195.—New Zealand, *Capt. Stokes*, B. M.—*S. solida*: Clefts of rocks, 18 fm. St. Elena, *Cuming*: Peru, Lima, Callao, *D'Orbigny*, B. M. Cat. p. 58, no. 510.—*S. distorta*, Say, Rhode Is. *Jay*.—*S. Pholadis*, Sea of Okotsk, *Middendorf*.—Mazatlan; in *Spondylus Lamarckii*, nestling in crevices and burrows, also in *Chamæ* and *Patella Mexicana*, very rare adult, not common jun.; *L'pool & Havre Coll.* Fossil, Crag, &c.; very large in the pleistocene beds at Uddevalla, Sweden, *R. D. D.*

Tablet 60, 6 young valves.—61, 1 valve and 6 pairs various ages and shapes.—62, 1 specimen bored into, and the valves cemented open by tube of borer: also 2 fragments to shew ligament.—63, A young specimen in hole of *Lithodomus caudigerus* in *Imperator unguis*.—64, A specimen in situ in a *Vermetus*, off back of *Spondylus*.

FAMILY PETRICOLIDÆ.

GENUS PETRICOLA, *Lam.*

24. PETRICOLA ROBUSTA, *Sow.*

Proc. Zool. Soc. 1834, p. 47.—*Sow. Thes. Conch.* part xv. p. 775, no. 14; pl. clxvi. f. 16, 17.—*Müller, Syn. Moll.* p. 229, no. 9.—*Philippi in Zeit. für Malac.* 1848, p. 163, no. 33, quasi sp. nov.: edidit *Desh.* in *B. M. Cat. Veneridæ*, &c. p. 210, no. 10.
? = *P. bulbosa*, *Gould's plates*, ms.

The name of this shell, which was well described by *Sow.* in 1834, was appropriated by *Philippi* in his 3rd Century of new shells for a supposed new species; which turns out fortunately to be a small specimen of *Sow.*'s species, and thus confusion of synonymy is unexpectedly avoided. *Deshayes* has unfortu-

perhaps from living near the outside, and therefore being easily washed out; *L'pool & Havre Coll.**

Tablet 65, 4 young valves.—66, 2 pairs, 2 valves, adolescent.—67, 2 pairs, adult.—68, 2 pairs bored into and distorted.—69, specimens of dried foot.—A burrow may be seen in P36, and a specimen in situ among the Chamæ.

25. PETRICOLA VENTRICOSA, *Desh.*

Proc. Zool. Soc. 1853, Pubi.—*B. M. Cat. Ven.* p. 214, no. 22. —(teste Sow.) *P. denticulata*, *Sow. Proc. Zool. Soc.*, 1834, p. 46.—*Sow. Thes. Conch.* part xv. p. 773, pl. clxvi. f. 6, 7.—*B. M. Cat. D'Orb. Moll.* p. 64, no. 564.—*B. M. Cat. Ven.*, p. 213. no. 21.

This shell agrees with the description of *P. ventricosa* better than with that of *P. denticulata*, and must rank with that species if they prove distinct. If they are identical, as *Sow.* supposes, his name, though not so expressive, has priority. It takes both the elongated and abbreviated forms. *Long.* .26, *lat.* .36, *alt.* .23.

Hab.—(*P. denticulata*) Payta (Peru) in hard clay and stones at low water, *Cuming.*—Arica, *D'Orbigny.*—(Var. *abbreviata*) Isle Plata, *Cuming.*—Payta *D'Orbigny.*—(*P. ventricosa*) Gulf of California, *Mus. Cuming.*—Mazatlan: burrowing in *Strombus galea*, extremely rare, *Havre Col.*—Received with other shells from the West Indies, P. P. C.

Tablet 70 contains 2 opposite valves.

26. PETRICOLA ———, *sp. ind.*

Tablet 71 contains a rugose fragment, apparently not identical with any published species from the W. American coast.

Hab.—Mazatlan: in *Spondylus Lamarckii*: *L'pool Col.*

* I strongly suspect that this species is also found on the W. African coast. I have a valve, received from the Bristol Institution where it had been before they had a single shell from the West Coast of America that I know of, and before *Cuming's* discoveries there. At that time there was plenty of trade between Bristol and Africa; and I believe the species came out of *Ostrea iridescens* of which they had a large stock. *Vide* remarks on [that sp. and *Placunanomia*. If *P. typica*, *Sow. Thes. Conch. No. 13.* does not differ from *robusta* more than is there stated, it is probably the same species, from St. Thomas, W. Indies.

GENUS RUPELLARIA, *Bellevue*.

Rupellaria, *Fleuriau de Bellevue*, 1802, *Bullet. Soc. Philom.* nr. 62.—*Philippi*, *Handb. d. Conch. & Mal.* in loco.

Gastrana, *Schum.* 1817

Venerupis, *Lam.* 1818.—*Desh. B. M. Cat. Ven.* p. 189.

27. RUPELLARIA LINGUA-FELIS, *n. s.*

V. t. subcylindrica, alba, tenuissime et dense granulosa, subdiaphana; granulis irregulariter confertis, lineis radiantibus confluentibus; circa umbones laevigata, liris concentricis interrupta; strias incrementi nonnunquam monstrante; lunula indistincta; umbonibus prominentibus; intus polita, margine plana; impressiones musculares vix monstrante, sinu pallii magno, circulari; dentibus 3-2, quarum una bifida; nymphis et ligamento parvis; dentibus et nymphis supra lineam cardinalem intus prominentibus.

Shell in shape like *P. mirabilis*, *Desh.*, which represents it on the Californian coast; but recognized at once by its surface which presents, under the microscope, most delicate granulations somewhat like *Tellina lingua-felis*, whence its name.

Smallest specimen measures *long.* .025, *lat.* .03, *alt.* .02.

Largest " " " .11, " 16, " .09

Hab—Mazatlan; in *Chamae* and *Spondylus Lamarckii*, nestling in burrows, rare, *L'pool & Havre Coll.*

Tablet 72 contains 5 specimens in various stages of growth.

28. RUPELLARIA EXARATA, *n. s.*

V. t. forma "Lingua-felis" simili, umbonibusque ut in specie illa: sed radiatim tenue sulcata, albicante, rufo-fulvo maculata: fortiori, nec intus polita: dentibus 3-3, quarum una bifida, extantibus: epidermide tenui, fusca.

Shell in size and shape like *V. lingua-felis*, but wanting the granular texture, and covered (except at the umbos, which are concentrically striated) with very fine rather irregular radiating ribs, as in *Petricola*, interrupted occasionally by lines of growth. Colour whitish, stained with chocolate. Hinge teeth projecting upwards, not sideways as in the last. Pallial sinus large, well rounded. These shells have the general appearance of *Narano*, *Gray*.

Smallest specimen, *long.* .018, *lat.* .03, *alt.* .015,
 Largest ,, ,, .13, ,, .21, ,, .12.

Hab.—Mazatlan; a small colony were found nestled, and greatly incommoding each other, in empty Balani on *Murex princeps*: *Havre Col.*

Tablet 74 contains 1 specimen in situ, in *Balanus*; 3 others of different ages.

29. RUPELLARIA———, *sp. ind.*

Tablet 73 contains a fragment resembling *R. foliacea*, *Desh.* Mazatlan; with strong radiating ribs crossed by erect and beautifully undulated laminæ. The sculpture smoothes off at the hinge margin.

Hab.—Mazatlan; from the back of a *Spondylus Lamarckii*; *L'pool Col.*

FAMILY CORBULIDÆ.

GENUS CORBULA, *Brug.*

30. CORBULA BICARINATA, *Sow.*

Proc. Zool. Soc. 1833, p. 35.—*Müll. Syn. Test. Viv.* p. 229.—*Rve. Conch. Ic.* 1844, pl. 3. f. 23.—*Hanl. in Wood's Suppl. Ind. Test.* pl. 12, f. 31.—*Hanl. Descr. Cat.* p. 46.—*B. M. Cat. D' Orb. Moll.* p. 70, no. 619.

Shell extremely swollen, the valves nearly equal, sometimes one a little overlapping the other at the posterior ventral margin. Epidermis thin over the body, thick over the margins of the valves. Irregularly concentrically striated over the surface, very finely between the posterior keels: umbonal portion smooth. Within, ligament affixed to the smaller tooth: posterior muscular scar rounded, on a projecting support; a smaller one behind: anterior scar oblong. Pallial line simple. In the 3 specimens which alone I have had an opportunity of examining, which are quite fresh, I cannot detect any pallial sinus. Those who have plenty of *Corbulæ* would do well to examine their interiors, which are not generally noticed in the descriptions. They are either very rare at Mazatlan, or have escaped detection, scarcely a dozen specimens having been found of all the species. *Long.* 2.7, *lat.* .36, *alt.* .28.

Hab.—In sandy mud, 7—17 fm., Panama, Real Llejos, Caraccas, *St. Elena, Cuming.*—West Columbia, Hanley, Jay.—Ecuador,

S. Elena, *D'Orbigny*.—Panama, common, *C. B. Adams*.
Mazatlan; extremely rare; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 75 contains 1 specimen, laid open.

31. *Corbula bibadiata*, *Sow.*

Proc. Zool. Soc. 1833, p. 35.—*Mull. Syn. Test. Viv.* p. 2.
Ree Conch. Ic. pl. 1, f. 3.—*Hanl. Suppl. Wood's Ind.*
pl. 10, f. 51.—*Hanl. Descr. Cat.* p. 47.—*B. M. Cat. D.*
Moll. p. 70, no. 620.

Shell with valves nearly equal, ventral margin flattened posteriorly rather widely overlapping. Epidermis scarcely visible except at the margin, where it is, as usual, thick. Whorls purplish white, ligament attached to larger tooth. Posterior muscular scar strongly marked, partly projecting, partly indented, subcircular, with the little one behind coalescent. Anterior scar pear-shaped. Pallial line irregular; sinus very small. *Long.* '33, *lat.* 52, *alt.* 26.

Hab. Mud and sand, 3-6 fms., Chiriqui. 7 fm., in Bay of Culebra. *Cuming*.—Ecuador; Chiriqui. *D'Orbigny*.—W. Columbia. *Jay*.—Panama, very rare, *C. B. Adams*.—Gulf of California. *Mus Cuming*. Mazatlan; extremely rare: *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 76 contains the only specimen found, in extraordinary fine condition, flattened.

32. *Corbula pustulosa*, *n. s.*

C. t. parvâ, albâ, obesâ, solidâ, postice productâ, truncatice rotundatâ, ab umbonibus postice subangulatâ; ventrali minore plus minusve inclausâ, maxime in margine ventrali posticâ decurrente, arcuatâ: valvis concentricè liris, irregularibus, subrotundatis: epidermide tenui, ad marginem crassâ: lineis exillimis radiantibus pustulas minimarum repletis: umbonibus laevigatis.

Shell small, white, subglobose, produced posteriorly, the valves overlapping, bent at the posterior end of the ventral margin; with irregular, somewhat rounded concentric ridges crossed by the finest radiating lines, which under the microscope are found to consist of rows of minute pustules, probably formed in the epidermis, which is extremely thin over the middle of the shell, coarse round the margin, and at the posterior end which is rather angulated.

Mr. Cuming's specimen measures *long.* '16, *lat.* '24, *alt.* '11.
The Mazatlan specimen „ „ '11, „ '16, „

Hab.—Panama and St. Blas, 33 fm. *R. B. Hinds*, Mus. Cuming.—Mazatlan: one small pair nestling in *Spondylus*, and 1 valve in *Chamae*, *L'pool Col.*

There is no doubt that the Mazatlan shell is the same as Mr. Cuming's beautiful specimen, hitherto undescribed. Tablet 77 contains the perfect specimen; I reserve the valve.

33. CORBULA POVULATA, Sow.

Proc. Zool. Soc. 1833, p. 35, 36.—*Müll. Syn. Test. Viv.* p. 230.—*Ree. Conch. Ic.* pl. 1. f. 7.—*Hanl. in Suppl. Wood's Ind. Test.* pl. 10, f. 52.—*Hanl. Descr. Cat.* p. 47.—*B. M. Cat. D'Orb. Moll.* p. 70, no. 622.

Tablet 78 contains 1 flat dead valve of regular oval shape slightly produced anteriorly, and very finely striated concentrically, which may belong to this species.

Hab.—In sandy mud, 7—17 fm. Xipixapi, and Bays of Montijo and Caraccas, *Cuming*.^{*}—Ecuador: Xipixapi, *D'Orbigny*.—Taboga, very rare but large, *C. B. Adams*.—Mazatlan; one valve, *L'pool Col.*

34. CORBULA———, *sp. ind.*

Tablet 79 contains a fragment of what must be when perfect a most beautiful and remarkable species. It is extremely thin, white, translucent, with a very sharp diagonal posterior keel, and another close to the margin. Umbos very near the anterior end. Shell smooth near the umbos; afterwards with waved concentric ridges; posterior part with deep pits at a sharp angle with the ridges. The whole shell with radiating rows of dots (probably epidermal) as in *C. pustulosa*. Inside a stout, somewhat conical tooth in each valve, with corresponding pit. Interior surface very finely rugose. Mr. Hanley found a much more perfect specimen, which was most unfortunately crushed in transmission by the post.

Hab.—Mazatlan; from *Spondylus Lamarckii*; *L'pool & Havre Coll.*

^{*} Mr. Reeve further states "A few odd valves of this species were found by Mr. Cuming on the sands at Real Llejos and Mazatlan." In reference however to this last locality, Mr. Cuming states that his extreme point north, along the West American coast, was Conchagua, Bay of St. Carlos (or Fonseca): about 13° N. L. In all cases therefore where he is cited as the original collector at places north of this, the authority must be regarded as "Museum Cuming."

GENUS SPHÆNIA, Turton.

For Monograph of this genus, with amended generic character see A. Adams in *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1850, p. 86. See also *Forb. & Hant. Br. Moll.* vol. 1. p. 189—193 :—*Clark Br. Mar. Ter. Moll.* p. 150.

35. SPHÆNIA FRAGILIS, n. s.

S. animal in cryptis latibulante, ergo varie distorto; test. parvâ, tenui, subnacreâ, vix rugose striatâ; epidermide fusca virente copiose indutâ, rugarum incrementum concentricarum plenâ, postice in siphone longâ porrectâ parte posticâ plus minusve subcarinatâ; valvâ sinistrâ dente ligamentum ferens plus minusve seu prolongatâ seu extante; dextrâ alveo conveniens nonnunquam denticulo subextante: impressionibus muscularibus subrotundatis, sinu pallii lato, rotundato, haud alto.

It is surprising how much of the very minute description *S. Binghami* given in *Forbes & Hant. Br. Moll.* 1. 191-2, applies exactly to individuals of this species. Indeed, if young specimens of the two were mixed together, I should hardly know any sufficient ground of specific distinction, except in the texture which is more nacreous, and the pallial sinus which is broader though shallow. The young shells can sometimes be told from those of *Saxicava arctica* only by the hinge, as in Bingham and there is often seen the little denticle by the ligament noticed by Turton, not Hanley, and conspicuous in young shells of *Sphænia Binghami* in my possession, nestling in crevices of limestone dredged off Weymouth. Like other nestlers (unlike the true borers, which are moderately constant in form) it is extremely irregular. Many well characterized specimens might be made out of extreme forms, but unfortunately for the lovers of multiplication, individuals were sufficiently numerous to supply many connecting links. The normal stage appears to be not very inequilateral and tolerably well rounded; the shell is then shaped somewhat like *Psammobia*, but it is generally more or less produced, when the posterior portion becomes marked off by an angle, in very long specimens amounting to a keel, sometimes with a trace of a double one. When it lives in dead Balani &c., it becomes very short, inflated and gibbous, resembling *Corbula* or sometimes *Neara*. The ligamental plate then becomes narrow, projecting and sinuate, more like the tooth of *Mya*. These variations are seen in

young as much as in the adult shells. A very small specimen was found to contain a minute young one. Specimens as broad as 2 in. are very uncommon. One specimen was found having its siphon pipe projecting nearly half the breadth beyond the shell.

Smallest specimen measures	long.	·02,	lat.	·03	alt.	·015.
Elongated	„	„	„	·03,	„	·1,
Oval	„	„	„	·2,	„	·26,
Largest	„	„	„	·18,	„	·31,

Hab.—Mazatlan : inhabiting the burrows of worms and Mollusks in Chamæ and Spondylus Lamarckii; also in dead Balani on Strombus galea ; not uncommon ; *L'pool & Havre Coll.*

Tablet 80 contains 22 valves and 1 pair, jun. of various shapes.—81, a pair of regular shape with young nullipore growing on ; pair with long siphon pipe ; valve with internal lamina ; 5 broken valves shewing hinge structure, &c.—82, the largest specimen, from hole of Lithodomus caudigerus in Strombus galea ; a Balanus with oval Sphænia taken from within.

We insert here a notice of a unique shell described by A. Adams in the An. Nat. Hist. 1854, p. 418, under the name of *Tyleria fragilis*. Though named in honour of Mr. Tyler, he had it in his possession a considerable time without knowing of any thing remarkable attending it. I have taken several journeys to Liverpool and made enquiries in London, in hopes of seeing it, without success : but, as evidence that it is not mythical, I deposit, on Tablet 83, drawings made by Mr. Sowerby and most kindly placed at my disposal by H. Adams, Esq. It is possible that it is a deformed shell. I have occasionally noticed valves of *Sph. fragilis* with a tendency towards the same crenation at the posterior end, apparently through irritation of sand, &c. ; also with the pallial line broken up. Mr. Tyler states that he found it in a burrow in the large Spondylus from Mazatlan ; *L'pool Col.*

FAMILY PANDORIDÆ.

GENUS LYONSIA, *Turton*.

Syn. Mytilimeria, Conr. Magdala, Leach.

36 LYONSIA PICTA, *Sow*

Proc. Zool. Soc. 1834, p. 88.—? *B. M. Cat. D'Orb.* no. 506.

? = *L. cuneata*, *D'Orb.*—*B. M. Cat.* loc. cit.

? = *Anatina cuneata*, *Gray, Spic. Zool.* vi. 1828.

One perfect specimen of this remarkable shell was brought by Master F. Archer, "burrowing" [? nestling] in Spence's collection. It gapes almost as much as *Gastrochæna*, and displays a large ossicle within. The interior portion is deeply excavated, and the posterior valve is produced. Epidermis rugose, occasionally displaying radiating ridges. The growth is irregular, as usual in nestlings. The amount of gape varies considerably in Mr. Cuming's collection. Size of Mr. Archer's specimen: *long.* .8, *lat.* 1.2, *ap.* .4.

The few fragments I found are known at once by their microscopic structure, described by Dr. W. B. Carpenter, *Rep. Br. Assoc.* 1847, p. 105.

Hab.—Attached to particles of sand in 11 fm., in the L'pool Col. *Cuming.*—Vancouver's Island, Col. *Cuming.*—A nestling in Chamar, &c., extremely rare: *L'pool Col.* (Peru.) *D'Orbigny.*—The South Temperate analogue is *L. Patagonica*, "Northern Patagonia," *D'Orb.* The W. Indian analogue is *L. plicata*, *Gill*.

Tablet 84 contains a perfect young specimen, just hatched, its gape, and displaying the radiating striæ; also a fragment of an older one, shewing the hinge—85, drawings of Mr. Cuming's specimen, made by Master John Jackson.

Another species of *Lyonsia*, allied to *A. cuneata*, has been brought from Mazatlan: but as all the fragments of the L'pool Col., clearly belonged to *L. picta*, I have not thought to include it. Like *L. picta*, it varies extremely in size: the latter being generally small, sometimes large. *Texture* smooth, extremely thin, white, glossy.

FAMILY SOLECURTIDÆ.

GENUS SOLECURTUS, *Blainv.*37. SOLECURTUS AFFINIS, *C. B. Ad.*

C. B. Ad. Pan. Shells, p. 300, no. 510.

The author of this species does not point out wherein it differs from its Atlantic analogue, *S. Caribæus*. The similarities are evident.

The smallest specimen measures *long.* '3, *lat.* '84, *alt.* '14.

The largest ,, ,, ,, '77. ,, 2'4, ,, '48.

Hab.—Panama, very rare, *C. B. Ad.*—Mazatlan: not common: *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 86 contains 4 young specimens—87, 3 adult.—88, 3. *Other colour.*—89, 3 with thinner epidermis *

38. SOLECURTUS POLITUS, *n. s.*

S. t. formâ "S. affini" simili, sed subtranslucidâ, violaceâ, extus ad fuscâ et lineis albicantibus nonnullis radiatâ; epidermide politissimâ, fusco-rubente; intus nymphis elongatis, valculis 1-2 acutis, sinu pallii versus umbones maxime arcuato, allositate ab umbonibus, lineâ fuscâ exteriori con-niente, subcompressâ decurrente.

Known at once by the brownish violet colour, glossy epidermis, and dark ray corresponding with a slightly prominent ridge within. In this respect alone it resembles *Machæra*. In the pallial sinus, *S. affinis* is intermediate between *politus* and *violascens*: in colour, *S. violascens* is intermediate: in the pro-portion of the nymphæ, *S. politus*. This species displays 2 well distinct muscular impressions between the umbo and the anterior adductor, which is oblong, but well defined: in *S. violascens*, it tapers off irregularly, uniting with these two: in *S. politus* it is irregular, not tapering, uniting with the others which are also irregular. The largest specimen measures *long.* '48, *lat.* 1'45, *alt.* 23.

Hab.—Mazatlan: 4 specimens found with *affinis*. *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 90 contains the most characteristic specimen.

* Lower down the coast was found a large specimen which appears a distinct species, and I therefore append a description, and deposit the shell in the H. M.

SOLECURTUS VIOLASCENS. *S. t. "S. affini" simili, sed majore, solida, violas-cente, rugis epidermidis tenuioribus; nymphis elongatis, sinu pallii versus um-bones magis arcuato. Long* '95, *lat.* 3'33, *alt.* '56.—*Hab.* S. W. Mexico, P. P. C.

39. *PSOLECURETUS* ———, *sp. ind.*

Tablet 91 contains a fragment very flat, white, thin, irregular very fine striae, shewing within as well as without.
Hab.—Mazatlan in Spondylus washings; *L'pool Col.*

FAMILY TELLINIDÆ.

GENUS SEMELE, *Schum.*

Syn. *Amphidesma*, *Lam*

40. *SEMELE PROXIMA*, *C. B. Ad.*

Amphidesma proximum, *C. B. Ad. Pan. Shells*, p. 289,
Amphidesma proxima, (*sc.-um*) *Rue. Conch. Ic. Amph.*
 f. 20.

So much does this species vary in outline, and so close some forms approximate to *S. elliptica*, that it is still a question whether C. B. Adams did right in separating it. Its colour is typically orange within, and the pallial pore punctured.

Hab.—Panama, rare, *C. B. Adams.*—Mazatlan; common.
L'pool Col.

Smallest specimen measures	<i>long.</i>	·04,	<i>lat.</i>	·05,	<i>alt.</i>
Largest	"	"	2·36,	"	2·5,
Transverse	"	"	2·03,	"	2·36,

Tablet 92 contains a pair and a valve, extremely young, probably belong to this species, though there are later, slightly developed.—93, 5 specimens, normal state.—94, 3 specimens more oblong.—95, 3 specimens very regularly round.—96, 3 specimens, very transverse.—97, 4 young specimens, very light epidermis.—98, 2 specimens shewing interior pairs and a valve, deformed in growth.

41. *SEMELE PVENUSTA*, *A. Adams.*

Proc. Zool. Soc. 1853, p. 96.

Amphidesma venusta [*sc.-um*] *Rue., Conch. Ic. Amph.*
 pl. 1, f. 3.

Tablet 100 contains a young valve which agrees in the with this species. The concentric ridges are not de-

and here and there a few radiating striae appear under the microscope. *Long.* '28, *lat.* '34, *alt.* '13.

Hab.—W. Columbia, Mus. Cum.—Mazatlan, 2 valves; *L'pool*
Col

GENUS CUMINGIA, Sow.

For amended generic character, v. *Proc Zool. Soc.* 1850, p. 24. The shell differs essentially from Semele, in its lateral teeth and ligamental spoon. The animal also differs, as from Syndosmya, in its irregular cryptophilic habits. The species here enumerated are given under protest. Cumingiæ are nestlers, like Sphæria and Saxicava, and therefore subject to every possible variation of form. They are fond of growing in company, and squeeze each other up into the queerest shapes. And yet the published specific characters are mainly drawn from the shape alone, with the very variable markings. Almost all the species are variously ribbed concentrically, with minute radiating decussations. The characters of the hinge may be more constant; but alas! neither Sow. nor A. Ad. even allude to them. I have examined about 60 specimens from Mazatlan which might easily be distributed into 20 species, with as good characters as those which distinguish Sow.'s species. C. B. Adams distributed his 14 specimens into 6 species, but mercifully forbore to describe the 4 supposed new ones, on the ground that they are "probably somewhat variable." Locality also is no great help: the Atlantic and Pacific, the N. and S. Temperate species not differing from each other so much as each species may within itself. Mr. Cuming has most kindly come to my rescue, and named the principal specimens according to his types: the smaller ones, in which there is least distortion, I have mapped out as well as the microscope would allow me. To do the work satisfactorily would require a very large number of individuals from various localities. The Mazatlan stock was large enough to confuse, not to help.

42. CUMINGIA LAMELLOSA, Sow.

Proc. Zool. Soc. 1833, p. 34.

Lavignon lamellosa, *B. M. Cat. D'Orb. Moll.* p. 59, no. 518.

Lamellæ extremely irregular, sometimes scarcely shewing till the creature is nearly adult. Radiating striae not strongly marked. Pallial sinus moderate: hinge teeth moderate, posterior lateral tooth the longest.

Smallest specimen measures *long.* .04, *lat.* .06, *alt.* .06
 Largest " " " .49, .72, .2

Tablet 101 contains 3 young valves—102, the largest (imperfect) specimen.—103, a *C. lamellosa*, which had established itself within the empty remains of a *Petr. robusta*, which itself gone to dwell inside the skeleton of a deceased relative which had originally constructed the burrow.*

The form *coarctata* was found by Mr. Hanley in Spondylus Lamarckii; Havre Col.

43. CUMINGIA TRIGONULARIS, Sow.

Proc. Zool. Soc. 1833, p. 35.—*Rev. Conch. Syst.* pl. 49, f. 2
C. B. Ad. Pan. Shells, p. 288, no. 480.

Lavignon trigonularis, Gray. *B. M. Cat. D'Orb. Moll.* p. no. 519.

Tolerably well distinguished by the great projection of ligamental spoon and hinge teeth. The laterals are very short, truncated, and of nearly equal length. Pallial sinus very large. Decussating striae well developed. N. B. The muscular scars often vary in shape with the distortions of the shell. The largest specimen found measures *long.* .5, *lat.* .62, *alt.* .38.

Hab.—St. Elena; among stones in deep water, *Cuming* Ecuador; St. Elena, *D'Orbigny*.—Panama, very rare, *C. Adams*.—Mazatlan; nestling in burrows in *Spondylus Lamarckii*; very rare; *L'pool & Havre Coll.*

Tablet 104 contains 1 perfect and 3 broken specimens of various ages.

44. CUMINGIA CALIFORNICA, Conr.

Journ. Ac. Nat. Sc. Phil. 18 , p

Teeth and pallial sinus intermediate between *C. lamellosa* and *C. trigonularis*. Anterior side generally swollen. The largest specimen found measures *long.* .33, *lat.* .52, *alt.* .22.

Hab.—Upper California, *Nuttall*.—Mazatlan, nestling in burrows in *Spondylus Lamarckii*, very rare; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 105 contains 1 young, and 2 adult specimens.

* So I have, in limestone from Weymouth Bay, *Sphaeria Binghami* nestling in the tube of a *Gastrochena mediolina* which had been formed by solid together portions of a *Thracia distorta* through which it had burrowed.

45. CUMINGIA———, *sp. ind.*

Messrs. Cuming and Hanley who possess perfect specimens of this shell, regard it as a new species. Let those describe it however who understand the specific marks in this genus. The valves found were all toothless. The pit and tooth marks are extremely small; shell small, delicate, flat, triangular. It closely resembles *C. striata*, A. Ad. *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1850, p. 25, and has affinities with *Syndosmya tenuis*. *Long.* '3, *lat.* '38, *alt.* '15.

Hab.—California, Mus. Cuming.—In Chamæ, extremely rare; Mazatlan; *L'pool & Havre Coll.*

Tablet 106 contains 2 valves.

Tablet 107 contains 1 of three small specimens which I cannot identify with existing species. The form is very regular, like *C. Cleryi*, A. Ad. but the shell is convex, and marked as in the typical species. The teeth bear most resemblance to *C. Californica*, *Cour.* *Long.* '18, *lat.* '23, *alt.* '11

Hab.—Mazatlan: in *Spondylus Lamarekii*, meeting in burrows—extremely rare; *L'pool Col.*

GENUS SANGUINOLARIA, Lam.

46. SANGUINOLARIA PURPURA, Desh.

Proc. Zool. Soc. 1854, p. 346, no 137

Compare *Sanguinolaria tellinoides*, A. Adams in *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1849, p. 170. pl. 6, f. 6.

—*Tellina* (non *Strigilla*) *miniata*, Gould's *Plates*, ms.

This shell is extremely like *S. tellinoides*, but differs in texture, one being thin and delicate, the other coarse and strong in comparison," Cuming. Gould's description may prove his shell to be different. It seems almost as much a *Tellina* as *T. rufescens*. It is the Pacific analogue of *S. rosea*. Only 2 specimens were found in the *L'pool Col.* (Mus. Archer & B. M.); but as several specimens were in the London shops, it is probable that more were sent in the *Havre Col.* *Long.* 1'07, *lat.* 1'73, *alt.* '47.

Hab.—Mazatlan: extremely rare; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 108 contains 1 specimen.

GENUS TELLINA, *Lam.*47. TELLINA RUFESCENS, *Chemn.*

Chemn. vi. p. 106. t. 11. f. 97.—*Schroeter, Einl.* t. 3, p. 5. no. 11.

Dilw. Desc. Cat. vol. i. p. 85.—*Knorr*, vol. vi. t. 12, f. 1.

Hanl. in Sow. Thes. Conch. vol. i. p. 307, pl. 63, f. 213

= *T. operculata*, *Gmel.* p. 3235, no. 32, *Var. exc.*—*Lam. c.*
Desh. 1836, vol. 6, p. 192.—*Wood's Ind. Test.* p. 19, no. 37.
Hanl. Descr. Cat. p. 62, t. 4, f. 37.

= *T. cruenta*, *Solander, ms.*—*Portland Cat.* p. 58, lot 1360.

= *T. opercularis* *Sow. Gen.* no. 31, f. 1.—*Desh. Enc. Meth.*
vers t. 3, p. 1010, no. 9.

This shell must not be confounded with *T. rufescens* of *Gmel.* which = *Venus decussata*, var; nor with the too-similarly named *T. rubescens* of *Hanl.*, a shell found as far north as S. W. Mexico (*P. P. C.*) but not yet obtained from Mazatlan. *T. rufescens* is known at once by its large size, red colour (often banded with whitish,) and greatly produced beak. Lower valve projecting, as in *Corbula*, and displaying faint radiating lines which are generally obsolete on the upper. It gapes at both ends, and nearly approaches *Sanguinolaria*. *Long.* 1.73, *lat.* 3.17, *alt.* .77.

Hab—Coasts of Brazil, *Humphreys*.—Caribbean Sea, *Lam.* "Cab. de M. Dufrene."—(Indian Ocean, *Wood.*)—Tumbes (Peru,) in soft, sandy mud, 5 fm., *Cuming*. Mazatlan; rare. *L'pool & Havre Coll.*

The authorities for the Atlantic Ocean do not appear satisfactory. On the other hand, the shell being known to the old writers is in favour of its having been brought from the West Indian seas.

Tablet 109 contains 1 small specimen from the L'pool Col. and 1 large one from the Havre Col. in which it was less common.

48. TELLINA BRODERIPPII, *Desh. ms.* (teste *Cum.*)

Compare *Tellinides purpureus*, *Brod. & Sow. Zool. Jour.* vol. iv. p. 363.—*Zool. Beech. Voy.* p. 153, pl. 42. f. 2.—=*Tellina purpurascens*, *Hanl. Descr. Cat.* p. 74, suppl. pl. 9, f. 1. do. in *Sow. Thes. Conch.* p. 295, no. 141, pl. 62, f. 194.

Shell closely resembling *T. purpurea*; from Real Llejos, *Cuming*. It differs from the plate in *Beech. Voy.* in having the umbos less pointed and the teeth smaller. The surface is crowded with extremely close concentric striæ, decussated (except on the fold area) by very fine radiating lines, which become obsolete, in one valve only, on the ventral portion. The fold area is nearly smooth (except lines of growth) on one valve; on the other, with rather sharp raised ridges, carrying on generally every other one of the concentric striæ. Epidermis light brown, very thin, coarser on the fold area. The species much resembles (though smaller) *T. princeps*, a valve of which was sent from S. W. Mexico, (*P. P. C.*) It gapes on each side, and might almost pass for a *Sanguinolaria*, but for its flatness. *Long.* 1·18, *lat.* 2·12, *alt.* ·31.

Hab.—Mazatlan, 3 specimens (*Mus. Archer, Darbshire, B. M.*)
L'pool Col.

Tablet 110 contains one specimen.

49. *TELLINA* ?? *MAZATLANICA*, *Desh.*

T. Mazatlandica, *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1854, p. 359.

Tablet 111 contains a minute fragment which may be the young of this species, though the characters of the hinge are somewhat different. The *Cumingian* type measures *long.* ·79, *lat.* 1·3, *alt.* ·32.

Hab.—Mazatlan: *Col. Cuming.*—?? *Do.* in *Spondylus* washings,
L'pool Col.

50. *TELLINA* *DOMBEI*, *Hanl.*

Proc. Zool. Soc. 1844, p. 144.—*Hanl.* in *Sow. Thes. Conch.* p. 323.—*C. B. Ad. Pan. Shells*, p. 282, no. 464.

A plain, white, oblong shell, much swollen and produced anteriorly. *Long.* 1·1, *lat.* 1·45, *alt.* ·5.

Hab.—Panama, in sandy mud, 12 fm. *Cuming.*—Panama, rare,
C. B. Ad.—Mazatlan, 2 specimens, *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 112 contains one specimen.

51. *TELLINA FELIX*, *Hanl.*

Proc. Zool. Soc. 1844, p. 71.—*Hanl.* in *Sow. Thes. Conch.* vol. 1, p. 281: pl. 58, f. 52.—*C. B. Ad. Pan Shells*, p. 282

Closely resembling a West Indian species in form and colour: *Hanl.* compares it with *T. donacina*. *Long.* '13, *lat.* '7, *alt.* '2.

Hab.—Sandy mud, 6–10 fm. Panama, *Cuming.*—Panama, rare.

C. B. Adams.—Mazatlan: extremely rare, *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 113 contains 1 perfect valve.

52. *TELLINA STRAMINEA*, *Desh.*

Proc. Zool. Soc. 1854, p. 363.

One specimen was found, about two-thirds the size of the Cumingian type which measures *long.* 33, *lat.* 48, *alt.* 17. It is known from neighbouring species by the rounded very faint concentric striae, which are clearly displayed by the microscope near the umbo of the adult shell.

Hab.—Gulf of California, *Col. Cuming.*—Mazatlan, from *Spondylus* washing: *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 114 contain the specimen. 115 contains a minute valve and fragment which probably belong to the same.

53. *TELLINA DONACILLA*, *n. s.*

T. t. jun. donaciformi, valde transversâ, tenui, compressâ, albâ concentricè liratâ; lirâ acutis, subæquidistantibus, alternis medio sæpe evanescentibus, antice rurioribus; epidermide tenui simâ, huc et illuc lirâ radiatim decussante; postice valdè productâ, subrotundatâ; antice angulatâ, truncatâ, brevissimâ marginibus ventrali dorsalique fere parallelis; cardine dentibus duobus quarum unus bifidus cardinalibus, laterali uno postice brevi appropinquante, extante.

Related apparently to *T. donaciformis*, *Desh.* from Torre Straits; from which it is known at once by the strong projecting lateral tooth. The shape is so remarkably like a *Donax* that I have only varied the termination from the British *T. donacina*. The specimen is young, but well characterized except in the inner surface, which does not display the muscular impressions. *Long.* '08, *lat.* '14, *alt.* '05.

Hab.—Mazatlan: off *Spondylus Lamarekii*, *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 116 contains the only valve found.

54. *TELLINA PUNICRA*, Born.

- Cat. Mus. Cas. Vind.* p. 33, pl. 2, f. 2. — *Dorset Cat.* p. 30, pl. 7, f. 5. — *Linn. Trans.* vol. 8, p. 50. — *Brit. Mar. Conch.* p. 66. — *Brown Illustr. Conch. Gr. Br.* p. 100. — *Gmel Syst. Nat.* p. 3239. — *Wood, Ind. Conch.* p. 20, no. 47. — *Dillw. Descr. Cat.* p. 90. *Lam. ed. Desh.* vol. 6, p. 196. — *Schroeter Einl.* t. 3, p. 22, no. 79. — *Desh. Enc. Meth.* vers. t. 3, p. 1011, no. 12. — *Hanl. in Sow Thes. Conch.* vol. 1, p. 239, pl. 58, f. 89, and pl. 60, f. 154. — *B. M. Cat. Moll. D'Orb.* p. 61, no. 433. — *Forbes & Hanl. Br. Moll.* vol. 1, p. 314.
- *Donax Martinicensis*, *Lam. teste Gray.*
- *Tellina alternata*, *Sow. teste Gray.*
- „ *angulosa*, *Gmel. teste Desh.*
- „ *simulans*, *C. B. Ad. Pan. Shells*, p. 284.
- *striata*, *Chemn. Conch.* t. 10, tab. 170, f. 1654-5; teste *Dillwyn & Desh.* — non *Forbes & Hanley, Br. Moll.*, nec *Hanl. in Thes.*

The late respected and very accurate Prof. Adams made his *T. simulans* out of a valve he found of this species on what was (to him) the wrong coast. Unfortunately for his theory, the very slight differences he relied on (deeper furrows continued over the flexure, interspaces less flattened, and lateral teeth nearly obsolete) are not constant in the Pacific waters: and if one shell is common to the two oceans, which he is obliged to allow in the case of *Crepidula unguiformis*, why may not this be? The shell is known at once by its regular *Tellinides* shape, solid texture, pink colour variously banded with white, and deeply channelled furrows, some of which generally coalesce on one side before they reach the flexure. The angle of the segmental area is more or less developed: the passage of the sulcations over the fold varies not only in different specimens, but in the same shell, in the opposite valves, or from young to old. The closeness and flattening of the ribs, the colour and the size of the lateral teeth also vary considerably, though I have only had an opportunity of examining about 40 specimens. *Long.* 1.15, *lat.* 1.9, *alt.* .47.

Hab.—[Coasts of Britain, Pulteney, Wood, &c]—“A West Indian Shell, introduced into our Fauna through having been figured in the Dorset Catalogue as identical with *striata* Chemn.” *Forbes & Hanley.*—Mediterranean, *Lam. ed. Desh.*—Cuba, *Sagra* in *B. M. Cat.* p. 36.—Brazil, *D'Orb.* in *B. M. Cat.* p. 61.—St. Domingo, *Sir. R. Schomberg*, in *B. M.*—Trinidad, *Hanl.*—This, like many other West Indian shells,

has found its way into British and Mediterranean lists without sufficient authority.

- T. striata*, Chemn. (= *angulosa*, Gmel., = *læta* Pult. = Don. *Martinicensis*, Lam = *T. punicea*, Turton, Dillw. &c.) *hab.* W. Indies Coasts of Guinea, and Rhode Island, U. S.; Chemn.
T. simulans, C. B. Ad. *hab.* Xipixapi in W. Columbia, sandy mud, 10 fm.; *Cuming.*—Panama (1 valve), C. B. Ad.—Mazatlan: very rare; *L'pool Col*; rare, *Havre Col.*—Guayaquil, *Hinds.*

Tablet 117 contains 2 pairs and 1 valve, shewing variations.

55. *TELLINA* ?*CUMINGII*, *Hant.*

Proc. Zool. Soc. 1844, p. 59.—*Sow. Thes. Conch.* vol. i. p. 223, pl. 58, f. 72.—*C. B. Ad. Pan. Shells*, p. 281, no. 463.

Tablet 118 contains 2 fragments which seem to present the colours and markings of this species.

Hab—Guscomayo, in coral sand, *Cuming.* Panama, extremely rare, C. B. Adams.—Mazatlan: fragments in shell washings, extremely rare; *L'pool Col.*

56. *TELLINA* ?*REURNEA*, *Hant.*

Proc. Zool. Soc. 1844, p. 61. —*Hant* in *Sow. Thes. Conch.* vol. i. p. 241, pl. 57, f. 91.

Tablet 119 contains a fragment with deep sulci and stout ribs, which may belong to this species.

Hab—Tumbez, (Peru,) in soft sandy mud, 5 fm., *Cuming.*—*?* Mazatlan. in *Spondylus* washings, *L'pool Col*

57. ?*TELLINA* *REGULARIS*, *n. s.*

? *T. t* jun *suborbiculari*, *convexiusculâ*; *marginè ventrali subrecto*, *umbonibus prominentibus*; *diaphanâ, albâ*; *tenuissime et confertim concentricè liratâ*; *liris acutis, interstitiis aut lœvibus aut huc et illuc lineis radiantibus vix decussatis*; *flexurâ nullâ*; *ligamento minimo*; *cardine dentibus cardinalibus 3, paululum divergentibus, lateralibus 2 distantibus, validis.*

An aberrant species, so regular in form that externally it would range better with *Kellia*. It wants the spoon-shaped

process of Cumingia, but the ligament is scarcely apparent. *Long.* .06, *lat.* .07, *alt.* .04.

Hab.—Mazatlan : from Spondylus washings ; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 120 contains all that was found ; viz. 1 perfect valve with a portion of the other.

58. TELLINA LAMELLATA, n. s.

T. t. "*Tellinæ liræ*" simili, sed magis æquilaterali, et carinâ umbonum carente : lamellis acutissimis, irregulariter distantibus ; umbonibus valde prominentibus.

A beautiful little shell, very flat, thin, white, transparent ; cardinal and lateral teeth moderately strong ; spaces between the lamellæ smooth ; outline oval, very regular except where the umbos project ; flexure wanting. It might have been the young of *T. lira*, but for the entire absence of the stout umbonal ridge of that species. *Long.* .1, *lat.* .13, *alt.* .03.

Hab.—Mazatlan ; nestling on back of *Chamæ* and *Spondylus Lamarckii*, extremely rare ; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 121 contains 1 pair and 2 opposite valves.

. 59. TELLINA PP PUELLA, C. B. Ad.

C. B. Ad. Pan Shells, p. 283, no. 468.

Tablet 122 contains an open pair and a valve which may belong to this species. I think however that the valve is distinct, and displays certain symptoms of *Semele*, of which I have not seen the very young shell, and am therefore ignorant of its variation in growth. An unfortunate cough made away with the opposite valve, which however had previously adhered by an external ligament. Whether there be an internal ligament as well, repeated microscopic examination has as yet failed to determine. *Long.* .075, *lat.* .095, *alt.* .035.

60. TELLINA PP DELICATULA, Desh.

Proc. Zool. Soc. 1854, p. 363.

Tablet 123 contains a fragment which may possibly be the young of this exquisitely beautiful species. Mr. Cuming's unique specimen displays, in addition to the features recorded in *Desh.'s description*, a pretty general penciling of a dark *Sept.* 1855.

colour in irregular radiating lines, crossing the oblique. It measures *long* .37, *lat.* .64, *alt.* .12.

Hab—Mazatlan, Col. Cuming.—? Mazatlan; in *Spon* washings; *L'pool Col.*

61. *TELLINA BREVIROSTRIS*, *Desh.*

Proc. Zool. Soc. 1854, p. 362.

This little valve seems to suit the description above given. It differs from *T. gracillima* in being very inaequilateral, the lateral and cardinal teeth very strong, and the lamellae very close, and not much raised and rather close. *Long.* .03, *lat.* .05, *alt.* .02.

Hab—Central America and California [? Gulf], Col. Cuming. Mazatlan; extremely rare, jun; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 124 contains 1 valve, and a fragment of a specimen. Nothing else was found.

62. *TELLINA* ? *DENTICULATA*, *Desh.*

Proc. Zool. Soc. 1854, p. 365.

Shell like a little *T. crassa*, with exceedingly large projecting lateral teeth, muscular impressions strongly marked. Pallial line indistinct. The outside of both valves is smooth and prevents the identification of the species. *Long.* .07, *lat.* .07, *alt.* .02.

Hab.—Unknown, Col. Cuming —? Mazatlan; from *Spon* washings; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 125 contains the only specimen.

63. *TELLINA* ———, *sp. indet.*

Tablet 126 contains an imperfect valve remarkable for 3 strong rather divergent cardinal teeth; the lateral ones not developed, but there appear spaces for their reception from the opposite valve.

Hab.—Mazatlan; off *Spondylus*; *L'pool Col.*

64. *TELLINA* ———, *sp. indet.*

Tablet 127 contains a broken valve remarkable for diaphanous concentric lines on a smooth surface. A fragment of a specimen.

with the surface indented may be an older form of the same species. Shell suborbicular, lateral teeth distinct.

Hab.—Mazatlan; from Spondylus washings; *L'pool Col.*

65. *TELLINA BURNETI*, *Brod. & Sow.*

Zool. Journ. vol. iv, p. 362, t. 9, f. 2.—*Hanl. Descr. Cat.* p. 72, t. 13, f. 51.—*Hanl. in Sow. Thes Conch.* vol. i. p. 271.

=*Lucina cristata*, *Recluz*, teste *Jay*.

After examining more than 300 specimens of this most aberrant shell, I cannot quote any noteworthy variations. It seems as though the creature was quite satisfied with its beauty, without endeavouring to improve it. The valves however are occasionally a little more bent, and the striæ and knobs a little more or less close. To the shape of a *Myadora*, it adds the hinge of a *Tellina*. It has an Atlantic analogue, *T. lunulata*, found fossil in the Pleistocene beds of S. Carolina. In this however, the left and not the right valve is flat. A species of similar form is found fossil in the palæozoic rocks, agreeing more with the Atlantic shell. (*Woodw.*) *T. Burneti* owes its present wide distribution in collections to this importation from Mazatlan: even this spring a specimen was sold at a London sale for 15s. *Long.* 1·23, *lat.* 1·37, *alt.* ·23.

Hab.—Found in the Estuary of Mazatlan, among the shoals of large Pinnæ which are left dry at low water, *Lieut. Belcher*.—Salango, W. Columbia, *Hanley*.—St. Elena, *Cuming*.—Gulf of California, *Mus. Cum.*—W. Columbia, *Lieut. Freer* in Bristol Museum.—Mazatlan; not uncommon; *L'pool Col.* Tablet 128 contains 3 specimens of different ages.

GENUS *STRIGILLA*, *Turt.*

Strigilla Turton, pars, *Tellina*, *auct.* A group of *Tellinidæ* conveniently separated for their *Lucina*-like shape and divaricated sculpture.

66. *STRIGILLA (Tellina) CARNARIA*, *Linn.*

Tellina carnaria, *Linn. Syst. Nat.* ed. 12, p. 1119.—*Donov. Br. Shells*, vol. ii. pl. 47.—*Linn. Trans.* vol. viii. p. 57.—*Dorset Cat.* p. 31, pl. 5, f. 6.—*Turt. Conch. Dict.* p. 177.—*Chemn. Conch. Cab.* vol. vi, p. 130, pl. 13, f. 126,—*Wood Ind. Test.*

p. 22, no. 79.—*Dillw. Descr. Cat.* vol. i. p. 100.—*Gmel.* p. 32, no. 70.—*Schroet. Einl.* t. 2, p. 660.—*Mont. Test. Br.* p. 75, *Born. Mus.* p. 37, t. 2, f. 14.—*Desh.* in *Lam. An. s. Vert.* 209. *Hantl. Rec. Sh.* vol. i. p. 72, pl. 4, f. 79. —*Hantl.* in *Synthes. Conch.* vol. i. p. 260, pl. 56, f. 37, 38.—*Forbes & Harmer. Br. Mol.* vol. i. p. 313.—*Middendorf Mal. Ross.* Abth. 5 p. 60, no. 3. —*B. M. Cat. D'Orb. Mull.* p. 61, no. 536. —*B. M. Cat. Sagra Mull.* p. 36, no. 434.

Cardium carneosum, *Da Costa, Brit. Conch.* p. 181.—*Lamarck. Conch.* t. 339, f. 176.

Lucina carnaria, *Lam. An. s. vert.* t. vi. p. 227, no. 8.—*Fleming. Br. An.* p. 442. —*Brit. Mar. Conch.* p. 75.—*Payr. Cat. de la Corse*, p. 41, no. 68.

Strigilla carnaria, *Turt. Dith. Br.* p. 118, pl. 7, f. 15.

♀ = *Strigilla miniata*, *Gould's plates*.

I have not been able to see Gould's description; but as Mr. Nuttall informs me that this shell is plentiful at Sta. Barbara, and as his specimens are even more like the W. Indian ones than the Mazatlan shells are, I presume that the *S. miniata* is a further development of the theory which produced *T. similata*. *C. B. Ad.* It appears to be a very widely diffused species, being one of the very few found N. and S. of the Gulf of California, and spreading through the Atlantic ocean probably to the Mediterranean and Euxine. Valves have been thrown up on our own shores. The Mazatlan specimens are generally much paler than the W. Indian, but some have as deep a tinge. The character of the markings is exactly alike, though they vary among themselves in the crowding of the striae, &c. They are occasionally marked with a yellowish tinge, and are generally more or less stained with black, probably from the mud in which they lived. The shell appears to differ from *T. carnaria*, *Hantl.*, found by C. B. Ad. at Panama, (rare.) *Hantl.* gives it as from N. W. Coast of America on the authority of Dr. St. Clair; but Nuttall's Californian specimens are undoubtedly *T. carnaria*. *Long.* '9, *lat.* 98, *alt.* '42.

Hab.—[Scarborough, Devon and Cornwall. *Da Costa, &c.* American Ocean, Wood.—Jamaica and Barbadoes, *Lister.* Curacao, *Gronovius.*—W. Indies, W. Columbia, *Hantl.* Cuba, *Sagra.*—Brazil, *D'Orb.*—Mediterranean, *Lam. Risson.* *non Philippi, nec Forbes*; dubitat *Middendorf*—*Coral.* *Payrandeau.*—Naples, P. P. C.—Sudate, Black Sea, &c.

Rathke, Siemaschké.—Santa Barbara, abundant, *Nuttall.*—*Mazatlan*: not common; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 129 contains 6 pairs and 2 valves, shewing variations. The smaller valve may be *T. cicerula*, *Phil.*, in *Zeitschr. für Mal.* Feb. 1846, p. 19. I cannot however separate it from *T. carnaria*, of which it appears the young. The description of *T. cicerula* exactly applies to this, which is the left valve. Menke in quoting the species among Melchers' Mazatlan Shells, *Zeitschr. f. Mal.* 1847, p. 188, no. 53, says that it is only the left valve which possesses the sculpture in question: so does the left valve of *T. carnaria*, and that alone. Menke *loc. cit.* describes a new species, *T. areolata*, from the West Indies, intermediate between *T. cicerula* and *T. carnaria*, with a similar smooth space on the left valve.—Philippi also describes from Mazatlan (*loc. cit.*) *T. lenticula*, *T. dichotoma*, and *T. ervilia*. In his *Abbil. Conch.* for Aug. 1846, p. 24, he also gives the ancient *T. pisiformis*, Linn. (along with *Diplodonta semiaspera*) as common to Mazatlan and the Caribbean Sea. Mazatlan must be rich in *Strigillæ*, according to Philippi!

67. ?*STRIGILLA LENTICULA*, *Phil.*

Tellina lenticula, *Phil.* in *Zeitsch. f. Mal.* 1846, p. 19.

Tablet 130 contains a broken specimen which probably belongs to this species, which, says Philippi, while agreeing in form and size with *T. pisiformis*, has the sculpture of *Lucina digitaria*. It may however belong to *Lucina eburnea*, *Rve*, *Conch. Icon.* pl. 8, f. 49, found in sandy mud, 11 fm., St. Elena and Panama, *Cuming*.

Hab.—Mazatlan, Philippi. —? Do. fragments, off the back of Chama; *L'pool Col.*

68. ———, *sp. ind.*

Tablet 131 contains a fragment of a thin shell of moderate size, perhaps a *Psammobia*, (possibly an unknown *Donax*,) strongly angulated, with very fine, slightly rugose striae, coarser on the angular part. It is white, slightly bordered with orange.

Hab.—Mazatlan; confined in the mouth of *Trivia sanguinea*; *L'pool Col.*

FAMILY DONACIDÆ.

GENUS IPHIGENIA, Schum.

Syn Capsa, Lam. 1818, (non 1801.) Donacina, Fer.

69. IPHIGENIA ALTIOR, Sow.

Capsa altior, Proc. Zool. Soc 1832, p. 196, (teste C. B. Ad.)—
Müll. Syn. Test. Viv. p. 225.—Hanl. Descr. Cat. p. 86.—
Hanl. in Suppl. to Wood's Ind. Test. pl. 14, f. 34.—C. B.
Ad. Pan. Shells., p. 276, no. 453.

Shell very variable in outline, sometimes nearly equilateral, sometimes much produced anteriorly, sometimes incurved at the posterior ventral margin. The outside has the usual olivaceous epidermis. The inside is more or less stained with violet. Bifidity of cardinal teeth more or less developed; lateral teeth almost evanescent in one valve, absent in the other.

Smallest specimen measures long. 1', lat. 1'37, alt. '56.

Longest " " " 1'88, " 2'54, " 1'11.

Aberrant " " " 1'72, " 2'12, " 1'03.

Hab.—Gulf of Nicoyia, in coarse gravel, 12 fm. Cuming.—Var. Tumbez, thin mud, 5 fm. Cuming.—St. Elena, Jay.—Panama extremely rare, C. B. Adams. Mazatlan, very common. L'pool & Havre Coll.—The Atlantic analogue is *I. Braziliensis*. A closely allied species is from the Gambia; *Chic Justice Rankin*, Bristol Mus.

Tablet 132 contains 5 specimens in the normal state.—133 5 specimens more transverse.—134, 5 specimens indented.—135, 2 specimens of abnormal growth.—136, 1 specimen with very thin epidermis.

70. IPHIGENIA PLÆVIGATA, Peckius.

This shell is regarded by Dr. Gray as an abnormal variety of *I. altior*. It has much more the shape of *I. Braziliensis*. The most deeply indented *I. altior* is far removed from it. Mr. Cuming has similar specimens from the same coast, which he regards as an undescribed species. I have seen it with the name *Capsa lævigata*, but do not know on what authority. It is characterized by very overlapping umbos; subcarinated subtruncated posterior side; deep posterior ventral sinus.

anterior side much elongated. *Long.* 1.52, (ad sinum 1.37,) *lat.* 2.28, *alt.* .9, (ad sinum .78.)

Hab.—Mazatlan; extremely rare; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 137 contains the only specimen I found. Mr. Whitehead of Liverpool found another.

GENUS DONAX, Linn.*

71. DONAX CARINATUS, *Haut.*

Proc. Zool. Soc., 1843, p. 5.—*Ree. Conch. Icon.* pl. 2, sp. 11.—*Wood's Suppl.* pl. 14, f. 28.

Shell with a blunt keel, and posterior area covered with slightly expressed striæ which are scarcely rugose here and there. Epidermis very thin, deciduous except round the margin. Ventral margin almost always regularly excurved. The purple colour generally predominates in this, as the chesnut in *D. culminatus*. Form and markings very constant, except, as usual, in the proportion of length and breadth. *Long.* .93, *lat.* 1.62, *alt.* .63.

Hab.—San Blas, Gulf of California, Reeve—Tumaco, *Hinds*, B. M.—Mazatlan; rare; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 138 contains 2 specimens in the normal state, and one with two remarkable laminae in the interior of one valve, near the posterior adductor.

72. DONAX CULMINATUS, ? *n. s.*

D. carinatus, var: *Haut. ms teste Cuming.*

D. t. "*D. carinato*" simili, sed carinâ multo acutiore, productâ, margine ventrali carpe prope carinam paulum incurvato; nitentiore; striis radiantibus obsoletis et crenulatione internâ concenitate crebrioribus; areâ posticâ striis radiantibus creberrimis valde exstantibus, granosis, granis versus marginem rugosis; castaneo-purpureo.

I had passed this shell over as the young of *D. carinatus*, till I obtained a number of large valves with other West Coast shells, which at once displayed the remarkable characters of the posterior area, the sharp ridge, and the very granular crowded striæ. Having examined more than 60 specimens of *D. carin-*

* The specific termination being given as feminine in *P. Z. S.*, *B. M. Cat.*, *H. Osh. Moll.*, *Ree. Conch. Icon.*, *Jay's Cat.* &c., it is desirable to remember that *Donax* is masculine both in Latin and Greek: (*v. Lex.*) In quoting, the terminations are altered accordingly.

atus, without seeing the slightest approach to these characters. I am obliged for the present to consider them specific. Size of the Mazatlan specimen; *long.* .55, *lat.* .95, *alt.* .33. Ordinary size, as in *D. carinatus*.

Hab.—Mazatlan; 1 young specimen; *L'pool Col.**

Tablet 139 contains this specimen, and two valves, probably from the Central American coast.

73. *DONAX TRANSVERSUS*, Sow.

Tank. Cat. App. p. 4, no. 226. — *Ree. Conch. Icon.* pl. 6, sp. 1.

Known from *D. scalpallum*, Gray, (Gulf of California) by the peculiar incurving of the anterior dorsal line; and by the character of the posterior area, which has at the margin a large and two small flexures, while the surface is covered with radiating striae, very finely and granularly serrated. *Long.* 1.34, *alt.* .3.

Hab.—Mazatlan; extremely rare; teste *R. Tyler, Esq.*, who found a fresh valve concealed in a Chama from the *L'pool Col.* The other valve is nowhere to be found.

Tablet 140 contains this valve, most kindly presented by Mr. Tyler.

74. *DONAX ASSIMILIS*, Hanl.

Proc. Zool. Soc. 1845, p. 17. — *C. B. Ad. Pan. Shells*, p. 7, no. 454. — *Ree. Conch. Icon.* pl. 2, sp. 10.

This species is used for food at Panama, where the natives scoop to its depth, and keeping to the same level find them in great abundance. (*C. B. Ad.*) *Long.* .92, *lat.* 1.36, *alt.* .6.

Hab.—Panama, Mus. Cuming.—Do. very plentiful, a few inches deep in sand at 3-4ths tide level, *C. B. Adams*.—Mazatlan, *Lieut. Green*.—Mazatlan; 1 valve only; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 141 contains the solitary valve.

75. *DONAX PUNCTATO-STELATUS*, Hanl.

Proc. Zool. Soc., 1843, p. 5. — *Ree. Conch. Icon.* pl. 3, f. 16.

Var. = *D. radiatus* Val. in *Humb. Rec.* vol. ii, 1833.

? = *D. flexuosus*, Gould's plates.

* An extremely similar shell is given in the Bristol Museum as *Donax rugosus* Dr. Cutting, W. Indies.

Although there is little doubt that Valenciennes' species is the rayed variety of this shell, and therefore has priority, yet as his description is not accurate enough for certainty, and as it only applies to a very small part of the species, Hanley's expressive name is retained. The punctatostriate character however is by no means peculiar to this shell. Some forms are exceedingly hard to tell from *D. Conradi*, *Desh.*; including *D. contusa*, *Roe.* The following are believed to be the main characters of the shell. Surface smooth, shining, with very thin deciduous epidermis, rarely seen. Not grooved, but with rows of extremely fine dots indented as with a bookbinder's tool. Rows often intercalated near the anterior end. Margin with strong squarish crenations inside: the same outside toward the posterior slope, about the middle, grooves appear dividing each, answering to the intercalary rows. at the end a broad surface is channeled off, in which each crenation gives off a fang something like a (') to join the external rays. This intricate and very characteristic structure will generally tell the species at once from the aberrant forms of *D. Conradi*. In the posterior slope, the punctate rows are very close; in the lunular portion entirely absent. The ordinary colour is pale yellow or white, sometimes a rich orange yellow, generally rayed with purple about the lunule with occasional stains elsewhere; often tinged with green about the posterior slope and umbos, occasionally rayed with brown (= *D. radiata*, *Val.*) with the rays often not corresponding on the two valves. Umbos white or pale yellow, sometimes rich transparent orange, sometimes with a penciling of purple, sometimes two purple spots. Shape normally trapezoid, with the umbos sub-central: but often with the posterior part shortened, and the anterior much elongated. The end is then tapering: but often it is short and very gibbous. Ventral margin almost always well developing the angular swelling. Inside generally rich purple. Lateral teeth short but very strong, the anterior truncated: in the opposite valve small.

Largest specimen measures	long.	1.15,	lat.	1.61,	alt	.6.
Transverse	"	"	.96,	"	1.46,	" .57.
Stumpy	"	"	.79,	"	1.06,	" .48.
Smallest	"	"	.18,	"	.26,	" .11.

Hab - South America, *Capt. Ld. Byron* [?]. Mazatlan; in extreme profusion; *I'pool Col.*

Tablet 142 contains 15 specimens, normal shape, rich orange yellow.—143, 10 sp. same colour, transverse shape.—144, 9 sp.

same colour, lunular purple ray on one valve only.—145, 9 same colour, purple rays absent.—146, 10 sp. and 2 valve pale yellow: this is the most frequent state.—147, 8 white, normal shape 148, 8 sp. white, transverse.—149, sp. white and pale yellow, with irregular pale violet concentric bands.—150, 5 sp. orange yellow, similarly banded.—151, 5 sp. stained with purple and green.—152, 15 sp. yellow green at umbos and posterior slope 153, 15 sp. whitish, banded with violet, green at posterior slope. 154, 9 sp. plain yellow with greenish slope.—155, 9 sp. white with greenish slope.—156, 7 sp. orange yellow stained with purple.—157, 2 sp. 1 valve, do, highly coloured, form approaching D. Conradi.—158, 6 sp. with broad brown rays. 159, 6 sp. with very few rays.—160, 5 sp. shewing distorted growth.

Besides these were found a few scores of specimens which when examining D. punctatostriatus I have generally turned over to D. Conradi, when examining the latter, have been disposed to turn back again. They are here grouped according to the preponderance of characters. Tablet 161 contains D. punctatostriatus approaching D. Conradi, 4 sp. whitish. 162, 6 sp. yellow.—163, 3 sp. rayed. 164, 2 sp. yellow, transverse.—165, 3 sp. reddish, transverse.—166, 3 sp. whitish, narrow margin.—167, 3 sp. very gibbous.—In all 192 shells, the result of very frequent elimination from an examination of many thousand specimens, no two probably being exactly alike.

75 (b.) DONAX ? PUNCTATOSTRIATUS, var. CÆLATUS.

D. ? punctatostriatus, t. maxime inæquilaterali, margine trali vix angulato: superficie posticâ dense lirate, liris pressis radiantibus: interstitiis dense decussatis, lineolis vix impressis. sculpturâ partem versus anteriorem, in lineas punctarum mutante, punctis angulatis: margine plerumque simplici epidermide densâ rugosâ tecto.

Nearly 40 specimens have occurred, agreeing in the above characters, while only 2 shewed the least disposition to depart towards the ordinary type. Shape extremely inæquilateral, anterior end much prolonged. Sculpture deeply marked, the posterior and posterior ventral part, with elevated ridges and the furrows not simple rows of dots as in D. punctatostriatus, but with short lines unpressed as with a file-cutter's teeth. These gradually subside anteriorly into punctate striation, even then the dots are angulated, not round. There is a

smooth lunular portion, not specially coloured. The margin is generally simple, nearly as in *D. Conradi*: and when it has the intercalary grooves proper to *D. punctatostriatus*, they are rarely carried up into intercalary rows of dots. The epidermis is remarkably thick round the margin. Colour sometimes white, occasionally yellow, but generally stained with rich reddish purple. Whether it be an aberrant variety of *D. punctatostriatus*, or a distinct species, must be determined when more specimens have been examined, or the animals studied. The largest but not characteristic specimen measured *long.* '91, *lat* 1 37, *alt.* '57.

Hab.—Mazatlan; very rare; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 168 contains 3 specimens, white, yellow and purple.

76 *DONAX CONRADI*, *Desh.*

Proc Zool. Soc. 1854, p. 351.—*Rev. Conch. Icon.* pl. 5, sp. 29.

+ *D. contusus*, *Rev. Conch. Icon.* pl. 4, sp. 24.

+ *D. Californicus*, *Conr. teste Desh. ms.* B. M. & Col. Cuming: *aequaquam*, teste *Nuttall*.

+ *D. culter*, *Hanl. Proc Zool. Soc.* 1845, p. 14.—*Rev. Conch. Icon.* pl. 4, sp. 21.

It is not without the most careful, laborious and often repeated examination of upwards of 1,000 specimens that I have felt compelled to depart from the views of the illustrious Deshayes and the very accurate Hanley, and group together the species above quoted. The *D. Californicus*, teste *Nuttall* whose shells were the basis of *Conrad's* descriptions, is very different from the shells so named by *Desh.* in the *Br. Mus.* and *Col. Cuming*; the former being a smooth, gibbous, sub-triangular shell, more like a young *D. punctatostriatus*, though quite distinct. The name *Conradi* is preferred to *culter* which has priority, as expressing the adult form, and as leaving *contusus* and *culter* for the use of those who believe in the species, without introducing confusion. The shells wrongly called *D. Californicus* are simply the white variety of the forms *contusus* and *culter*.

This creature loves liberty both in form and colour. The shape is generally transverse, not unlike the large variety of *D. anatinus*, slightly swollen ventrally, with a flattening towards the posterior end. Sometimes it tapers off at the anterior part which is then somewhat flattened: sometimes the whole shell

is very gibbous : sometimes subtriangular, and even taking the form of *D. punctatostriatus*. The lines of growth shew that the adult by no means thinks it necessary to preserve the form of early life : it being very common to observe the posterior part much developed in the young, while it is narrowed off in maturity ; or the shell is sometimes sub-oval when young, and very transverse afterwards. In colour there are similar variations, the young shell abounding more in purple, while the adult reserve that colour for the inside, and content themselves with a greenish gray. Or a shell of an ochre yellow when young will change afterwards to a purplish tinge. The prevailing colour is a greenish gray, tinged with purple. This is very bright in the young, very dull in the adult. The purple is often absent in the adult, sometimes in the young ; rarely predominant. Ochre yellow sometimes prevails, in the young beautifully shaded into purple or white. The white variety is tolerably common, with gradations into the other colours ; and often with irregular rays from the umbo to the anterior margin, which is but rarely seen in *D. punctatostriatus*. The same colours intensified are seen in the young shells, and noted by Hanl. in his description of *D. culter*. In these the changes in form are extraordinary ; some being nearly triangular, while others take an extremely elongated form, with a posterior ventral sinuation (*D. culter*, var. *a*, Hanl.) ; but the intermediate forms are so various that I have not been able to separate them. The middle stage of growth of the gibbous form is *D. contusus*, *Rees*, a species described from a single specimen in the Cumingian Collection. The surface of the shell is punctatostriate ; with the dots finer and the rows further apart than in the last species. Towards the ventral part they generally subside into plain striae. On the anterior part, they are often crowded and irregular, having jagged edges or running into little lines which are sometimes confluent. A large lunular portion is smooth. The general aspect of the shell is rather glossy, especially in the young shells. The form *contusus* often retains the marginal marks one after another, giving the shell a tiled appearance. Having examined every specimen under the glass, I am unable to note any constant characters in the markings co-ordinate with the changes of form and colour. The crenations are generally simple, without the broad marginal band conspicuous in *D. punctatostriatus*, and not shewing the intricate markings at the anterior end. I have observed no specific differences in the interior. the teeth and impressions are as in *D. punctatostriatus*, making allowance for the greater or less elongation of

the shell: colour generally deep purple, with more or less of white. Epidermis very thin, deciduous. Umbos purple with white spot, occasionally rich orange.

A transverse specimen measures *long.* .83, *lat.* 1.52, *alt.* .5.

A subtrigonal one " " .92, " 1.53, " .52.

The smallest " " .06, " .08, " .02.

Hab.—(*D. culter*) Mazatlan and Acapulco, Col. Cuming.—Mazatlan; common (the adult state rare, perhaps from burrowing deeper in the sand); *L'pool Col.*

Tablets 169—173 contain forms intermediate between this species and *D. punctatostriatus*.—169, 4 sp. rayed.—170, 4 sp. purplish yellow.—171, 5 sp. purplish white.—172, 7 sp. yellowish.—173, 10 sp. more transverse.

In the following series (except in the subtrigonal forms) the very young are *D. culter*, *Hanl.*, and the intermediate ones are generally *D. contusus*, *Rve.*: the white ones of both forms are *D. Californicus*, *Desh.* not *Conr.*—Tablet 174 contains 10 sp. with purple tinge predominant.—175, 9 jun. and 2 adult, very transverse, margin sinuous, purplish gray.—176, 9 sp. less transverse.—177, regular form, 1 pair, 2 valves very young.—178, 11 sp. very oval and regular.—179, 12 sp. less transverse, more gibbous.—180, 12 sp. very gibbous.—181, 9 sp. subtrigonal.

Yellowish var: 182, 9 sp. transverse.—183, 7 sp. oval, gibbous.—184, 6 sp. subtrigonal.

Greenish var: 185, 11 sp. transverse.—186, 10 sp. gibbous.—187, 10 sp. subtrigonal.

Greenish white: 188, 12 sp. very transverse.—189, 6 sp. suboval.—190, 7 sp. subtrigonal.

Purplish white: 191, 12 sp. transverse.—192, 7 sp. subtrigonal.

White var: 193, 12 sp. very transverse.—194, 12 sp. suboval (that marked * is curiously inaequivalve with sinuous margin).—195, 12 sp. subtrigonal.

Rayed var: 196, 12 sp. very transverse.—197, 18 sp. oval.—198, 12 sp. subtrigonal.

Tablet 199 contains 5 young shells (*culter*,) with the umbonal spot much developed.—200, 3 sp. (form *contusus*) yellowish white.—201, 3 sp. yellowish purple white.

In all 292 specimens, no two being exactly alike.

Sept. 1855.

f

77. *DONAK NAVICULA*, *Haut.*

Proc. Zool. Soc. 1845, p. 15.—*C. B. Ad. Pan. Shells.* p. 2
no. 456.—*Ree Conch. Icon.* pl. 4, sp. 18.

A charming little species, both for its extreme beauty, and the distinctness of its characters. Shell singularly swollen, margin gibbous, scarcely shewing crenations beyond the edge at the anterior end clothed with very glossy epidermis, beneath which are obsolete striae. Ordinary colour greenish white, gradually assuming darker shades, often beaked with orange, generally more or less rayed, and ending in dark orange chesnut. Inside from white to fawn, ending in dark purple. Often (not always) with two streaks of purple with and without, bounding the lunular and posterior areas. It varies in the greater or less elongation, and in the ventral margin which is sometimes incurved. One monster was found shewing more prominent striae, *long* '44, *lat.* '9, *alt.* '28.

Ordinary size	"	'3,	"	'66,	"	'28
Smallest	"	'2,	"	'43,	"	'14

Hab.—Gulf of Nicoya, *Cuming.*—Panama, *E. Jewett*, *C. Adams.*—Mazatlan; not uncommon; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 202 contains 5 specimens, most common variety, very pale. 203, 3 darker, tipped with orange.—204, 3 dark slightly rayed.—205, 4 normal state, rather dark, indistinctly rayed.—206, 3 sp. rays more evident, tipped with orange.—207, 3 sp. brownish orange.—208, 3 the same deeper.—209, 3 dark brown. 210, the monster.—In all, 28 specimens.

FAMILY MACTRIDÆ.

GENUS MACTRA, *Lin.*78. *MACTRA EXOLETA*, *Gray.*

Mag. Nat. Hist. 1837, p. 372. *Ree Conch. Icon.* pl. 4, sp. 1.

This exquisitely beautiful species is recognized easily by the angle at the posterior side, and by the great prolongation of the flattened anterior margin, which rises into a sharp beak dividing the lunular portion. It differs from *M. alata*, *Spe.* (*M. carinata*, *Lam. teste Ree* ?) in having no laminar beak on the posterior angle. The epidermis which is deciduous but closely adherent when fresh, only shows striae of growth and gradually fades away towards the umboes which are always

white. The shape is very constant, only occasionally varying in the shortening of the anterior portion. The posterior lateral teeth are extremely small, the anterior of moderate size. Pallial sinus rather small and narrow.—I have seen this shell labeled as from the W. Indies, but without authority. It has probably been mistaken for *Lutraria carinata*, teste Gould, which he gives as the Caribbeian analogue of *Lutraria ventricosa*, (= *Mulinia ventricosa*, C. B. *Ad. Pan Shells*, p. 293,) which is given from Panama and Mazatlan. ? Can this be the *M. exoleta* of Gray. V. *Proc. Hist. Soc. N. H.* iv. 89; a work which, alas! I have not been able to see. In the very young shell, the anterior margin is but little produced, and the posterior tooth is moderately large.

Youngest specimen measures long. .16, lat. .21, alt. .1.
 The most ventricose " " 2.8, " 3.73, " 1.86.
 The largest " " 3.84, " 5.33, " 2.5.

Hab.—Cape Horn [P] and West Columbia, Reeve.—Guayaquil, Hinds.—Mazatlan; not uncommon, L'pool Col.

Tablet 211 contains 1 very young valve.—212, 3 specimens; one young, of exquisite beauty; one with the epidermis removed, shewing the interior (presented by J. Hibbert, Esq.); the other very large.

79. *MACTRA* (*SPISULA*) *FRAGILIS*, Chemn.

Conch. Cab. vol. vi. p. 236, pl. 24, f. 235.—*B. M. Cat. D'Orb. Moll.* p. 56, no. 489.—*B. M. Cat. Sagra Moll.* p. 35, no. 418.

= *Mactra ovalina*, Lam. *An. s. Vert.* ed. Desh. vi. 104, no. 21, (teste Gray.)

= *Mactra Brazilianna*, Lam. *An. s. Vert.* ed. Desh. vi. 106, no. 27. (teste Desh.)

= *Mactra oblonga*, Say, (teste Reeve.)

Mr Cuming having compared this shell critically with both larger and smaller specimens in his collection, writes that it certainly belongs to *M. fragilis*, Chemn. (according to Desh.) The texture and epidermis are very different from *M. velata*, Phil. of which, for geographical reasons, I had thought it might be the young. It is remarkable for its double posterior ridge, great flatness, and large gape on each side. Long. 1.36, lat. 1.93, alt. .64.

Hab.—W. Indies, Honduras and St. John's, Mus. Cuming.—Cuba, Sagra.—Rio Janeiro, Lalande, jun. (teste Lam.)

Brazils. Rio de Janeiro, Patagonia; "Baie Blanche, Voy. no. 130," *D'Orbigny*.—Mazatlan; one specimen was seen quite fresh, papered up along with the *Semeles*; *L'pool Cul*. Tablet 213 contains the specimen.

80. *MACTRA (MULINIA) ANGULATA*, *Gray, ms.*

Ree. Conch. Icon. pl. ix. sp. 34.

This species is known at once from the young of *M. exoleta* by its stout, subtrigonal growth, the shortness of the anterior portion and the rather distant umbos. The epidermis is extremely thin, gradually passing off towards the anterior portion, as *M. exoleta*, but differs in being loose, lying in irregular concentric folds, fringed at the posterior angle. The hinge teeth are large and prominent; lateral ones very finely shagreened. The muscular impressions are singularly close to the margin of the shell; pallid sinus small, oval. ? Can this be the *M. donaciformis* of *C. B. Ad.* (*Pan Shells* p. 293,) as the true *M. donaciformis* is given by *Ree.* as from N. Zealand.* The shell seems also to have relations with *M. goniata*, *Gray, ms.* (*Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1854, p. 70,) and with *M. carinulata*, *Desm.* (*Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1854, p. 67. *Ree. Conch. Icon.* pl. 10, sp. 38) both from the gulf of California. *Long.* 2 25. *lat.* 3'05, *alt.* 1'70.

Hab.—Gulf of California, *Reeve.*—S. W. Mexico, *P. P. C.*—Mazatlan; a very few specimens were found with *M. exoleta*.
L'pool Cul

Tablet 214 contains two specimens; one young with the epidermis perfect; the other adult.

GENUS GNATHODON, *Gray.*

Gnathodon, *Gray, Am Journ. of Science* ? 1830. *Rangia*, *Desmoul. Ac. Soc. Lin. de Bord.* 1831.—*Clathrodon*, *Cuv.* *Sillim. Amer. Journ.* 1833.

81. *GNATHODON (Rangia) TRIGONA*, *Petit*

G. t. solidâ, subtrigonalî, albâ, epidermide flavescente, posteriorius rugosâ, indutâ; plus minusve inaequilateralî, parte posteriori angulo ab umbonibus decurrente indistincte separata, umbonibus subcentralibus, distantibus, non spiraliter recurvis.

* *Reeve* however, under *M. carinulata*, sp. 38, speaks of *M. donaciformis* from the Gulf of California. ? Is it authenticated from both localities.

lineis subobsoletis utrinque ad marginem dorsalem decurrentibus, aream rhomboideam ut in Arcá describentibus; antè lineis lunulam magnam demonstrantibus: intus dentibus lateralibus subæqualibus, tenuissime rugosis, non striatis; sinu pallii minimo.

The shell differs from the typical species in its regular form, and consequent size of the anterior tooth, which in *G. cuneatus* is very short and bent up. If this be regarded as of generic importance, the name *Rangia* may be retained for this species. It has somewhat the external aspect of *Macra subtruncata*, but the rounded character of the hinge teeth shews its affinities to be with *Gnathodon*. It has the aspect of a brackish water shell, and the pallial sinus is extremely small. The lines of growth outside are often beaded, which is the more remarkable as the margin is sharp, not crenulated. It varies, like other bivalves, in being more or less swollen ventrally, and less or more produced posteriorly. This constantly variable character among bivalves can hardly be the result of sex, as in the myriads of shells of *Veneridæ* &c. which I have examined, instead of ranging under two heads, there is every conceivable gradation of form. Indeed one of our most accurate British malacologists denies the separation of sex in the *Lamellibranchiata* altogether: v. *Clark, Moll. Test. Mar. Brit.* p. 191. *Long. .82, lat. 1.08, alt. .55.*

Hab.—Mazatlan; rare; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 215 contains 4 specimens, the largest and the smallest, and two intermediate ones shewing opposite forms of growth.

FAMILY VENERIDÆ.

The genera in this family are so slightly defined that shells classed in different sub-families by one naturalist will belong to the same genus of another. The most accurate divisions are those proposed by Dr. Gray, which will be found in *Desh. B. M. Cat. Veneridæ*, 1853. Many tiny shells were found among the shell washings, which there has been great difficulty in affiliating, from not having intermediate specimens, and from the change of form and hinge characters between the fry and the adult. It is probable therefore that there are many errors in the young of the following species.

GENUS ? CLEMENTIA, Gray.

B. M. Cat. Ven. p. 197.

82. ? CLEMENTIA GRACILLIMA, n. s.

C. t. subtrigona, tenuissimâ, albâ, diaphanâ, concentricâ, liris rotundis, approximatis; postice prolongatâ. *Int. dent.* 3-4 divergentibus, minutis; ligamento vir monstrante.

This shell comes nearer to *Clementia* than to any other genus I know; nor is there any reason why it should not be found on the American shores of the Pacific. Some may range it with *Tellina*. The teeth are more equally divergent than the typical species. *Long.* '09, *lat.* '13, *alt.* '5.

Hab.—Mazatlan; from backs of *Chamae* and *Spondylus* *Imareckii*; extremely rare; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 216 contains 1 perfect and 2 broken valves.

GENUS TRIGONA, Megerle.

Trigona, Megerle. teste Desh. *B. M. Cat. Ven.* p. 45—*Müllerfeldt*, teste Woodw. *Man. Moll.* pt. 2, p. 305.

=*Trigonella*, *Conr. Hinds*.

=*Cytherea* (pars) *Lam.*

Known from *Cytherea* and *Dione* by the trigonal shape, numerous irregular cardinal and long lateral teeth; and by the velvety periostraca outside the epidermis, of a dull white colour, which, being mistaken for dirt, is generally very carefully cleaned off by collectors. Under the microscope, it appears like an irregular mass of needle-like crystals.

83. TRIGONA RADIATA, Sow.

Cytherea radiata, *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1835, p. 23.—*Hant.* *Desh. Cat.* p. 106.—*Sow. Thes. Conch.* p. 619, pl. 128, f. 28—31.

C. B. Ad. Pan. Shells, p. 273, no. 446.

Trigona radiata, *Desh. B. M. Cat. Ven.* p. 51, no. 19.

Venus Solangensis, *B. M. Cat. D'Orb. Moll.* p. 68, no. 607.

Trigona Byronensis, *Gray, Anal.* t. 8, p. 304, 1838.

=*Cytherea corbicula*, *Menke* (non. *Lam.*) in *Zeit. f. Mal.* 1838, p. 189, p. 54; also *Sow. Thes. Conch.* p. 614, no. 7 (part, pl. 128, f. 39 (f. 37, 38 excl.))

- † (var.) *Cytherea semifulva*, Menke in *Zeit. f. Mal.* 1847, p. 190, no. 56.
- † (var.) *Cytherea gracilior*, Sow. *Thes. Conch.* p. 615, pl. 128, f. 32.—(Trigona g.) Desh. *B. M. Cat. Ven.* p. 53, no. 26.
- † (var.) *Cytherea Hindsii*, Hanl. in *Wood Suppl.* pl. 15, f. 39: *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1844, p. 110.—Sow. *Thes. Conch.* p. 614, pl. 128, f. 27.—(Trigona H.) Desh. *B. M. Cat. Ven.* p. 53, no. 25.
- † (var.) *Cytherea intermedia*, Sow. *Thes. Conch.* p. 615, no. 12, pl. 128, f. 35.—(Trigona i.) Desh. *B. M. Cat. Ven.* p. 49, no. 13.
- (Compare the Atlantic species *T. mactroides*, Born, *Chemn. Dillw.* [non Lam. nec Sow.] Desh. *B. M. Cat. Ven.* p. 51, no. 20. *B. M. Cat. Sagra Cub.* p. 40, no. 476: = *C. corbicula*, Lam. Hanl. *Phil. Sow.* [pars.] Gray, Menke [*Zeit. f. M.* 1849, p. 40, non supra loc. cit.] Also *T. Dillwyni*, Desh. *B. M. Cat. Ven.* p. 49, no. 14: = *C. mactroides*, Sow. *Thes. Conch.* p. 615, pl. 128, f. 36 [non Lam.]—The W. African analogue is *T. tripla* Lin.: Desh. *B. M. Cat. Ven.* p. 52, no. 23: Menke in *Z. f. M.* 1849, p. 40.—The Chinese analogue is *T. ventricosa*, Gray, *B. M. Cat. Ven.* p. 53, no. 24.)

This shell is never so tumid at the umbos [straight] as in the African or [twisted] in the East Indian species: to the West Indian *T. mactroides* however some forms bear so close an analogy that Menke (and in part Sow.) may well be pardoned for not discriminating them. Menke remarks that "its forms are as various as its fatherland—one should rather say mother-sea." At Mazatlan however its forms and colours vary extremely in the very same mother-sea. It is generally pretty equally swollen, but sometimes much flattened towards the ventral part. Occasionally the whole shell is much compressed, in which state it may possibly be *T. intermedia*, Sow. The ventral line is sometimes well rounded, sometimes nearly straight. Sometimes the posterior part is much produced, occasionally however the anterior. It would be hard to give a specific description that would include all the varieties and yet exclude the W. Indian specimens: the general habit however is so far distinct that I have not felt at liberty to follow Menke in uniting them.* There is often, not always, an anterior gape,

* I have unfortunately distributed several specimens of the white var. of the form *T. Hindsii*, as another species; but having then examined only about 100 specimens, I thought the velvety epidermis was peculiar to that form and colour. I have since found it however (though it is generally cleaned off) on the typical *T. radiata*, and after often repeated examinations of some 800 specimens, I am compelled to unite them.

occasionally rather large: the margin is generally thicker in that part, as in *Donax*. The growth of the teeth is very irregular. The posterior tooth is rugosely crenated in adjacent shells, but in very young ones this is not the case, and in old specimens it is frequently obsolete: in this state it becomes the *T. semifulva* of Menke. If I have rightly affiliated the young specimens, (03 across) the creature begins as a sub-orbicular body, with very swollen and pointed umbos, with a purplish tinge, the anterior part swollen. There are then only 2 teeth; an enormous anterior lateral, and a small posterior, nearly at right angles. Gradually these lessen in comparative size, while the cardinal teeth are formed one by one, and the creature assumes a trigonal and afterward transverse form. The youngest which is undoubtedly *T. radiata*, (about 22 across,) has not yet attained its full complement of teeth, and does not display crenations.—In colour, the shell is generally more or less brown; either in a diffused hue, or in rays of endless variety, sharp or mottled; straight or zigzag, with the umbos almost always tinged with purple at the tips, with or without a white patch, bifurcate or irregular. Rarely, however, most of the forms take a uniform dull white, with purple tips. The shell generally forms irregular ridges from growth, as in *Dione aurantia*.

A transverse specimen measures *long.* 1.72, *lat.* 2.23, *alt.* 1.12.

A thick " " " 1.88, " 2.3, " 1.18.

A rounded " " " 1.57, " 1.82, " 1.08.

A produced " " " 1.71, " 1.97, " 1.12.

Hab—Salango and Xipixapi; in sandy mud, 9 fm; *Cuming*, Ecuador; Xipixapi, *D'Orbigny*.—Panama, extremely rare. *C. B. Adams*, Mazatlan; very common; *L'pool & H. Coll.*—(T. Hinds) Guayaquil Bay, Mus. Cuming. —(T. C. C. C.) loc. incog. —(T. semifusca) Mazatlan, *Melchers*. —(T. intermedia) California, Mus. Cuming.

Tablets 217—235 contain specimens arranged to shew variations in form.—217, 3 sp. very transverse.—218, 3 sp. rather less.—219, 3 sp. somewhat rounded, tumid.—220, 4 sp. very regularly rounded.—221, 1 sp. ventral line flattened.—222, 1 sp. posterior part produced.—223, 1 sp. anterior part produced.—224, 3 sp. gibbous. 225, 3 sp. subtriangular. 226, 4 sp. and a valve, subtriangular, produced anteriorly.—227, 1 sp. extreme form, flat, gaping.—228, 1 sp. with crenations outside, as sometimes in *Gnathodon trigona*.—229, 1 sp. with crenated growth, gaping extremely.—230, 1 sp. mantle cut.

White or very faintly streaked variety.—Tablet 231 contains 4 sp. regular form, various ages. 232, 1 sp. flattened, rounded.—233, 1 sp. produced ventrally.—234, 1 sp. transverse, gaping posteriorly.—235, 1 sp. very transverse.

Tablets 236—241 are arranged to show transitions of colour; but many of the specimens are also remarkable for form.—236, 3 sp. white, with very faint brown markings. 237, 3 sp. brown rays narrow, interrupted.—238, 2 sp. very narrow and numerous rays.—239, 3 sp. with broad, sharp rays.—240, 3 sp. brown predominant.—241, 3 sp. diffused brown.

Tablet 242 contains 6 pairs, extremely young, which probably belong to this species.

Tablet 213 contains 2 young valves, which may belong to the transverse white variety.

81. *TRIGONA HUMILIS*, n. s.

T. l. juniore ovali, umbonibus appressis; ?adultâ parvâ, subtrigondâ, margine ventrali excurvâ, latâ; umbonibus non incurvis, parum prominentibus, lævi, vel stris incrementi crilibus fuscâ, intus maculo purpureo dente postico; dent. lat., antiro brevi, solido, postico longo, exili; card. 2-3 parvis; lineâ pallii a margine remotâ, sinu parvâ, subascendente, ligamento celato, brevi; epidermide tenui.

This shell might be taken for the young of *Dione chionaea*, but for the entire absence of spirally recurved umbos; it differs also from the shells supposed to be the young of *T. radiata* in the flatness of the umbos and the comparatively small size of the teeth. Not being able to affiliate it with any satisfaction, I have been compelled to describe it provisionally. In the youngest stage only the lateral teeth are prominent, and the shape is almost oval; then the anterior tooth turns round and makes a cardinal, and afterwards the other cardinal teeth appear. There seems always a stain of purple inside the ligament. When adult, it becomes subtrigonal, with the dorsal margins rather straight. Neither lunule nor area are defined.

The youngest specimen measures long. .02, lat. .035, alt. .015.
The largest ,, .11, ,, .16, ,, .07.

Bab—Mazatlan, rather uncommon, in Spondylus and Chama
wachsings; *L'pool* Col.

Tablet 244 contains 2 pairs united, and 4 pairs of valves of different ages.

85. *TRIGONA ARGENTINA*, Sow.

Cytherea argentina, *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1835, p. 46.—*Hanl. Descr. Cat.* p. 105 :—*Wood's Suppl.* pl. 15, f. 15.—*Phil. Abbild. Conch.* Cyth. pl. 3, f. 5. Sow. *Thes. Conch.* p. 622, pl. 120, f. 62.—? *Menke Zeitsch. f. Mal.* 1847, p. 189, no. 55.

Trigona argentina, *Desh. B. M. Cat. Ven.* p. 50. no. 16.

This shell may be known at once from those varieties of *T. radiata* which most approach it by the very remarkable and constant shape; being most regularly excurved along the ventral margin, incurved on the anterior and straight on the posterior dorsal lines. Colour dull white, with light olive green epidermis; often with two rays of violet within. The anterior cardinal tooth is much larger than in *T. radiata*, and the posterior tooth does not display rugose sulcations. The anterior adductor scar is less deeply impressed and more evenly bounded. *Long.* 2.12, *lat.* 2.6, *alt.* 1.52.

Hab.—Gulf of Nicoya, in sand banks at low water, *Cuming.*—? Guaymas, *Lieut. Green*, (Gould ms.*).—Mazatlan; *Melchers.*—Do. very rare; *L'pool & Havre Coll.*

Tablet 245 contains 3 minute valves, the smallest .04 across, which may belong to this species.

Tablet 246 contains 2 specimens. The smallest displays the violet rays, and an abnormal lamina within.

86. *TRIGONA* ?? *CRASSATELLOIDES*, *Conr.*

Ann. Nat. Hist. Soc. Philad. t. 7, p. 253, pl. 19, f. 17.—*Hinds, Voy. Sulph. Moll.* p. 65, pl. 21, f. 1.—*Desh. B. M. Cat. Ven.* p. 46, no. 1.

Cytherea crassatelloides, *Hanl. Descr. Cat.* p. 106 :—*Wood Suppl.* pl. 15, f. 32.—*Sow. Thes. Conch.* p. 612, pl. 127, f. 1-3.

Tablet 247 contains 2 small valves, (the smallest .04 across) which have the shape and thickness of this species. Their identity however is doubtful, *T. crassatelloides* belonging strictly to the Californian fauna, where it attains a diameter of 5 inches. (*Woodw. Nutt.*)

* Dr. Gould writes "*Venus straminea*, *Conr.* = *argentina*?" *Tapes straminea* *Conr.* is the Californian representative of *T. histrionica* or *T. grata*. It is probable therefore that our shell is meant, as *Tr. argentina* is a well known and constant form. It is possible however that it may not be known to Gould, and that the first shell is meant, also that *Menke's Cytherea argentina* is one form of *T. radiata*.

Hab.—Sta. Barbara; Nuttall, Col. Jewett.—San Diego; Lieut. Green.—Mazatlan; Lieut. Green. (Gould ms.)—?? do; from shell washings; L'pool Col.

87 *TRIGONA PLANULATA*, Brod. & Sow.

Cytherea planulata, *Zool Journ.* vol. v. p. 49.—Sow. *Gen. f.* 2.—*Ree. Conch. Syst.* vol. i. p. 94, pl. 69, f. 2.—*Hanl. Descr. Cat.* p. 105.—*Zool. Beech. Voy.* p. 151, pl. 43, f. 6.—Sow. *Thes. Conch.* p. 618, no. 20, pl. 127, f. 13.

Venus planulata, *B. M. Cat. D'Orb. Moll.* p. 66, no. 587.

Trigona planulata, *Gray Cat. Cyth. Anal.* vol. viii. p. 304.—*Desh. B. M. Cat. Ven.* p. 48, no. 8.

+ *Var. suffusa*, *Sow. Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1835, p. 46.

+ *Cytherea undulata*, *Sow. Thes. Conch.* p. 618, no. 21, pl. 127, f. 12.—(*Trigona n.*) *Desh. B. M. Cat. Ven.* p. 48, no. 9.

= *Donax Lessoni*, *Desh. Enc. Méth. vers. t.* 2, p. 99.

= (teste *Desh.*) *Cytherea mactroides*, *Lam.* (non *Born* nec *Sow.*) *An. s. Vert.* vol. vi p. 307, no. 27.—*Deless. Rec. de Coq.* pl. 8, f. 2.—*Hanl. Descr. Cat.* p. 99; *Wood Suppl.* pl. 13, f. 17.

The very illustrious Deshayes in his later works seems much more disposed to the multiplication of species than he was in his earlier edition of Lamarck. He follows *Sow jun.* in dividing the *C planulata* of *Brod. & Sow.* The *C undulata* is discriminated by its more equal form, greater solidity, absence of posterior gape, distinctness of lunule and style of painting. I have not found any one of these characters constant. The species varies almost as much as its more swollen congener, *T. radiata*. In form there is a gradual passage between the two. The undulatæ are if anything thinner than the planulatæ. The breaking up of the coloured rays proceeds by insensible gradations, and the colouring of the interior varies greatly. The gaping is either posterior, or anterior, or both, or somewhat ventral, or none, just as it happens. The beaks are scarcely ever tipped with purple. The painting of the two valves does not always correspond. The teeth are very small and angular; anterior lateral much prolonged. The W. African analogue is *T bicolor*, *Hanl.*

Typical form measures *long.* 2', *lat.* 2'3, *alt.* 1'.

Var. undulata " " 1'78, " 2'2, " '88.

Hab.—Panama, *Cuming.*—Chili; Coquimbo; *D'Orbigny.*—Found abundantly near Mazatlan; *Lieut. Belcher.*—Mazatlan; not common; *L'pool Col.*—*Var. suffusa*; Salango, sandy mud, 9 fm. *Cuming.*—*Var. undulata*, do. *Cuming.*

Tablet 248 contains 3 young specimens, dull ash colour, slightly rayed, one with slight gape. -249, 1 sp. adolescent, closed, slightly rayed on one valve, the other mostly dull brown.—250, 1 sp. larger, closed, margin waved. 251, 1 fine adult sp. gaping posteriorly and ventrally —252, 2 sp. very slightly gaping, rays clouded.—253, 1 do., form undulata, gaping nearly all round.—254, 2 do. form and colouring intermediate; one gapes posteriorly, the other ventrally. 255, 2 pairs and 2 valves, form undulata, large posterior gape.—256, 3 do. valves closed, of which one is nearly white inside, another of a rich diffused violet. Similar differences of colour may be observed in the other specimens.

GENUS DOSINIA, Scopoli.

Dosinia, Scop. *Intr. ad Hist. Nat.* p. 329, (1777). — *Desh.*

B. M. Cat. Ven. p. 5.

Artemis, Poli, *Test. utr. Sic.* p. 98, t. 1. (1791).

38. DOSINIA PONDEROSA, Gray.

Artemis ponderosa, Gray *Anal.* (1838), vol. viii. p. 309. — *Roe.*

Conch. Icon. pl. 1. f. 4. — *Hautl. Descr. Cat.* p. 109, pl. 19.

f. 38. — *Sno. Thes. Conch.* p. 656, no. 3, pl. 140, f. 2.

Dosinia ponderosa, *Desh. B. M. Cat. Ven.* p. 7, no. 5.

Cytherea gigantea, *Phil. Abbild. Conch. Cyth.* p. 33, pl. 7, f. 1, p. 9, no. 7.

Venus cycloides, *B. M. Cat. D'Orb. Moll.* p. 67, no. 596.

A single specimen in beautiful condition, after being referred to *D. concentrica* (Gulf of Mexico), and *D. distans* (unknown, probably Puerto Portrero), was at last doubtfully affiliated to this species by Mr. Cuming. A larger specimen procured since from another dealer, and probably from the same collection, confirms the judgment. It is remarkable for the very orbicular form, slightly angulated beyond the ligament; deeply cut lunule; and very regular and distant sulci, not obsolete in the middle, of which, measuring from 1 to 1.5 in. from the umbo, there are only 8. The epidermis is extremely glossy, of a very light straw colour. *Long.* 1.64, *lat.* 1.74, *alt.* .73.

Hab.—Gulf of California, in sandy mud at low water, Sowerby.

—Peru; Payta, *D'Orbigny*.—Mazatlan; extremely rare.

L'pool Col.

Tablet 257 contains the specimen.

89. DOSINIA ANNÆ, n. s.

D. t. compressâ, elongatiore, marginibus æqualiter arcuatis: sulcis concentricis subdistantibus, haud impressis, medio subobsoletis; lunulâ oblongâ, subimpressâ; lacteâ, epidermide flavescente, medio tenuissimâ; dentibus haud valde divergentibus: sinu pallii haud magno, angulato, apice ad marginem ventralem musc. adduct. ascendente.

This fine, and (for a *Dosinia*) well marked species is known from *D. ponderosa* by its greatly elongated form; from *D. Dunkeri* by its larger size, flatter growth, smoother ribs (the difference being at once perceived by drawing the nail along the two shells) which are obsolete in the middle; and especially by the shape of the pallial sinus, which in *D. Dunkeri* almost always points to the middle, in this towards the ventral edge of the anterior adductor. *Long.* 2.44, *lat.* 2.35, *alt.* 1.12.

Hab.—Mazatlan; very rare; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 258 contains a young and a full grown specimen.

90. DOSINIA DUNKERI, *Phil.*

Cytherea Dunkeri, *Phil. Abbild. Conch. Cyth.* p. 4. no. 5, pl. 2, f. 9. (Oct. 1844.)

Artemis Dunkeri, *Rve. Conch. Ic.* pl. 6, f. 34.—*Ad. & Rve. Voy. Samarang*, p. 78, pl. 21, f. 17.—*Sow. Thes. Conch.* p. 657, no. 7, pl. 140, f. 5.—*C. B. Ad. Pan. Shells.* p. 274, no. 448.

Dosinia Dunkeri, *Desh. B. M. Cat. Ven.* p. 8, no. 9.

=*Artemis simplex*, *Hanl. Proc. Zool. Soc.* Jan. 1845, p. 11: *Descr. Cat. Ap.* pl. 19, f. 41.—*Rve. Conch. Ic.* pl. 10, f. 9.—*Sow. Thes. Conch.* p. 657, no. 8, pl. 140, f. 6.—(*Dosinia s.*) *Desh. B. M. Cat. Ven.* p. 9, no. 11.

Cytherea Pacifica, (*Mus. Berol.*) *Trosch. in Wiegmann. Archiv.* p. 324, (non Dillw.)

After very patient but altogether ineffectual attempts to separate *D. simplex* of the monographs from *D. Dunkeri*, in the many hundred specimens which have passed under review, I am informed by Mr. Hanley himself that his species is the same as Philippi's; and as the name of the latter bears date a few months earlier, it is necessary to preserve it. The shell is known by its very rounded, inflated form, more or less produced ventrally; the more produced form is the *D. simplex* of the monographs. It varies somewhat in the closeness of the striae, *Sept. 1855.*

but with these exceptions is tolerably constant in character. Colour white, with thin light straw-coloured or yellowish peridermis.

A typical specimen measures *long.* 1.73, *lat.* 1.76, *alt.* 1.0

A produced „ „ „ 1.7, „ 1.68, „ „

Hab.—Pacific shores of Mexico, Philippi.—Panama, St. El

Mus. Cuming. (Hant.)—Panama, not common, *C. B. A*

ams.—Eastern Seas, *A. Adams.*—Mazatlan; very common

L'pool & Havre Coll.

Tablet 259 contains 5 young specimens, the smallest across. —260, 5 do. adult.—261, 5 do. jun. closer striae.—262, 5 do. adult.—263, 6 sp. distant striae.—264, 5 sp. adolescent, produced form. 265, 4 do. adult.

GENUS CYCLINA, *Desh.*

Cyclina, *Desh. Traité Elém.* (1849) i. pl. 14 bis, f. 20—21

B. M. Cat. Ven. p. 29

As the animal of this genus is said by Gray to be like *Dosinia* while that of *Lucinopsis* (*Forbes & Hant. Br. Moll.* 1848, vol. p. 433) is very different, being closely allied to the *Tellina* (*Clark. Moll. Test. Mar. Brit.* pp. 132 et seq.) both genera have to be preserved; and the location of different species must await our knowledge of their animals.

91. CYCLINA SUBQUADRATA, *Hant.*

Artemis subquadrata, *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1845, p. 11 :—*Descr.*

App. pl. 15, f. 39—*Rev. Conch. Icon.* pl. 3, f. 15.—*Syno. T*

Conch. p. 661, pl. 141, f. 27.

Lucinopsis subquadrata, *P. P. C. Cat. Prov.*

Cyclina subquadrata, *Desh. B. M. Cat. Ven.* p. 31, no. 4

= *Arthemis saccata*, *Gould, Proc. Bost. Soc. Nat. Hist.* 18

p. 91 :—*Mex. & Cal. Shells*, p. 23, pl. 15, f. 2.—(*Artemis*

C. B. Ad. Pan. Shells, p. 275, no. 449.—*Cyclina* s.) *D*

B. M. Cat. Ven. p. 32, no. 9.*

This shell agrees in form and muscular impressions with *Lucinopsis*, but the teeth are those of *Cyclina*. The young is much more orbicular in form. I picked a valve from a collection of W. Indian shells which exactly resembles this species in all respects except the anterior muscular impression, wh

* Having just received the type specimen of *A. saccata*, through the kindness of Dr. Gould, I can speak to its exact identity.

somewhat nearer to the hinge, with the sinus less ascending. Epidermis extremely thin. *Long.* 1'51, *lat.* 1'54, *alt.* '8.

Tab.—St. Elena, West Columbia [?] very rare, *Mus. Cuming.* (Hant.)—Panama, extremely rare; *C. B. Adams.*—Mazatlan; *Lieut. Green.*—Mazatlan, extremely rare; *L'pool Col.* Tablet 266 contains the largest specimen.

GENUS DIONE, *Megerle.*

Dione, *B. M. Cat. Ven.* p. 54. = *Cytherea* (maxima pars), *Lam.*

Known by the smooth posterior teeth, ovate transverse form, and large horizontal pallial sinus.

92. DIONE AURANTIA, *Hant.*

Cytherea aurantia, *Hant. Sp. of Shells, Append.: Wood Suppl.* pl. 15, f. 20.—*Sow. Thes. Conch.* p. 228, pl. 132, f. 97 bis.

Dione aurantia, *Gray, Analyst*, viii. 305.

Dione aurantia, *Desh. B. M. Cat. Ven.* p. 56, no. 3.

Cytherea aurantiaca, *Sow. Gen.* f. 3.—*Rve. Conch. Syst.* pl. 69, f. 3.—*Jay's Cat.* p. 35.—*C. B. Ad. Pan. Shells*, p. 272, no. 444.

This magnificent and typical species appears to belong to the S. W. tropical province. The shape in regularity more nearly coincides with *D. chione* than with *D. chionæa*. It is however larger and heavier; less transverse, lunule less marked, and showing a tendency to irregular concentric ridges of growth. The trifurcate white mark at the umbos has shorter and broader rays. The colour is a light salmon with occasional concentric bands of darker, in the young shell generally white at the margin; covered with a uniform, rather thin, adherent, dark orange epidermis. Inside white, with purple stain on the ligamental portion. Anterior adductor deeply impressed: the set nearly as in *D. chione*. I have not been able to trace *Sow.*'s "obscure biangulato, &c." copied by *Desh.* *Long.* 3'62, *lat.* 4'28, *alt.* 2'37. A specimen from S. W. Mexico is somewhat larger.

Tab.—Gulf of Nicoya, *Jay.*—Taboga, very rare, *C. B. Adams.*—South America [?, non *D'Orb.* nec *Cum.*]; Acapulco; *Desh.*—*Yes.*—S. W. Mexico, *P. P. C.* Mazatlan; *Lieut. Green.*—Do. not common; *L'pool Col.**

* "Brazil;" *Manchester Mus.*, without authority; probably an error.

Tablet 267 contains 2 minute valves, the smallest '03, across, which may belong to this species.

Tablet 268 contains 2 young specimens.—269, 2 sp. very large.—270, a distorted sp. with one valve overlapping.—271, another distorted sp. with a large anterior gape.

93. DIONE CHIONÆA, *Menke*.*

Cytherea chionæa, *Menke* in *Zeit. f. Mal.* 1847, p. 190, no. 57.

Cytherea squalida, *Sow. Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1835, p. 23.—*Hanl.*

Descr. Cat. p. 104: *Wood's Suppl.* pl. 13, f. 40.—*Sow. Thes.*

Conch. p. 629, pl. 131, f. 87-89.—*C. B. Ad. Pan. Shells* p. 273, no. 447.

Chione squalida, *Gray Cat. Cyth. Anal.* 1838, viii. 306.

Venus squalida, *B. M. Cat. D'Orb. Moll.* p. 68, no. 609.

Dione squalida, *Desh. B. M. Cat. Ven.* p. 58, no. 6.

+ *Cytherea biradiata*, *Gray, Zool. Beech. Voy.* 1839, p. 151, pl. 43, f. 5.—*Siebold. in Wiegman. Arch.*

+ *Cytherea chione*, *pars, Sow. Thes. Conch.* p. 629, no. 59.

? = *Cytherea elegans*, *Koch. in Phil. Abbild. Conch. Cyth.* 1844 p. 2 (150) pl. 1, f. 4.

For a full description of the main features of this shell, v. *Cytherea chione*, *Forbes & Hanl. Br. Moll.* i. 396—8, which applies in most of the minute particulars, even in that which is said to separate it, the 3 short ray-like colourless markings of which the central is the shortest, and the others margin the commencement of the lunule and the ligamental area. It is necessary however to state, for the benefit of those who think

* The learned have hardly behaved well to this exquisitely beautiful species. It was first described from some Peruvian shells of a "very dull and dirty aspect," by Sow., under the name (very inappropriate to the species generally) of *C. squalida*. He confesses however that one of the varieties is "rather agreeably ornamented with concentric purple bands." The Mazatlan shells were next described by Gray, in the *Zool. Beech. Voy.*, as *C. biradiata*, a name applicable again only to a portion of the species. The East Indian shells were next named by Koch and described by Phil. in 1844 as *C. elegans*. Then Sow. jun. in 1851 gives in quotations (as though from the P. Z. S.) a fresh description of *C. squalida*, with only 6 of the original words, adding with singular inappropriateness "*rubente albicante radiata; costellis numerosis, concentricis, obtusis, concinnis, confertis*." He also tells us (an error which C. B. Ad. very politely exposes) that the species was first named from Philippine specimens brought by Mr. Cuming; and also that the name *C. biradiata* in Beechey's voyage was given to the Philippine shell. Not content with these errors, he also informs us that Mr. Cuming's Mazatlan specimens belong to the European *C. chione*.—Last of all Menke gives the name *C. chionæa* to the Mazatlan species; and though he only describes from a single specimen, it fortunately happens that both name and description are sufficiently comprehensive. As the prior names only apply to portions of the species, the ordinary rules of priority are disregarded in order to retain an expressive name which includes the whole species.

that *Cytherææ* may always be known by the umbonal markings, that in this species they are extremely variable: the white rays take very different directions: or it is not rayed at all: or the white is entirely absent. The colour varies from dark lustrous brown to light grey: sometimes uniform, often biradiate with dark brown, generally more or less spotted in the young shell; occasionally tinged concentrically with red, very rarely with purple or greenish, but never with the reddish chesnut which is very characteristic of *D. chione*. The inside also is often stained with violet, occasionally with yellow. The principal difference from *D. chione* is the shape, which is more swollen, almost subangulated in the posterior dorsal portion, the angular line generally ending in a produced posterior margin. These characters however are not constant. There is a spotted variety rather hard to distinguish from its W. Indian analogue, *D. maculata*, not being less tumid (as Sow. states,) but rather more, and losing the posterior angulation. The pallial sinus in *D. chione* is generally defined by a somewhat broader line, and is a little more pointed; though I found the shape vary not a little in the many hundred specimens of *D. chionæa* which I have carefully examined.

The East Indian specimens (if Philippi's figures are correct) have the ligament rather shorter, the lunule longer, and the pallial sinus less angulated. In other respects they exactly agree, and are considered identical by the very accurate Desh.; not, of course, for geographical reasons, by C. B. Ad. If distinct, they will take Koch's name of *D. elegans*.

If I have rightly affiliated certain very small valves, the young shell (of which the smallest measures only .02 across) first developes the marginal teeth, leaving the central ones till it gets older. The anterior portion of the shell also is of abnormal size.

The longest specimen measures *long.* 2.77, *lat.* 3.58, *alt.* 1.6.

A transverse specimen „ „ 1.94, „ 2.54, „ 1.14.

A rounded specimen „ „ 1.62, „ 1.87, „ 1.03.

Hab.—St. Elena, in sandy mud, 6 fm., *Cuming*.—Ecuador;

St. Elena, *D'Orbigny*.—Taboga, very rare, *C. B. Adams*.—

La Paz, *Lieut. Green*.—S. W. Mexico, *P. P. C.*—Found

abundantly at San Blas and Mazatlan, *Lieut. Belcher*.—

Mazatlan, common; *L'pool & Havre Col.*—(*D. elegans*)

Philippines, *Cuming*.—Swan River, N. H., Philippi.

Tablet 272 contains 11 small perfect and imperfect valves which probably belong to this species.

Tablet 273 contains 7 sp. of various ages, biradiate.—274 do. gibbous.—275, 2 do uniform dark brown.—276, 1 do transverse, very dark brown. 277, 6 do. and 2 valves, rather dark, not biradiate.—278, 6 do. light gray.—279, 3 do. very light, faint rays, young shell speckled.—280, 2 do. greenish tinge.—281, 1 do. purplish.—282, 4 do. concentrically banded with reddish. 283, 4 do. and a young valve, spotted, form like *maculata*.

94. *DIONE ROSEA*, *Brod. & Sow.*

Cytherea rosea, *Zool. Journ.* iv. 364.—*Zool. Besch. Voy. Mex.* p. 151, pl. 43, f. 7.—*Hunt. Descr. Cat.* p. 104: *Wood's Suppl.* pl. 9, f. 11.—*Phil. Abbild. Conch.* p. 183, pl. 5, f. 6.—*Sci. Thes. Conch.* p. 632, p. 132, f. 108.

Dione rosea, *Desk. B. M. Cat. Ven.* p. 77, no. 71.

Cytherea lepida, *Chénu, Conch. Ill.*

Shell as usual, either more or less produced posteriorly, swollen ventrally; but in all varieties known from *D. lupina* 1. by the non-development of spines, which alone might be accidental; 2. by the shape, which is much flatter, and generally more produced ventrally; 3. by the colour, in which purplish brown rather than purple predominates, being uniform over the whole shell, a white streak going along the line of spines without purple at the bases, and a brownish instead of purple patch covering the lunular portion; 4. by the anterior laminae, which instead of being close together, are only raised here and there, generally at intervals of 4 or 5; 5. by a longer ligament, which is enclosed by a finer ridge, scarcely conspicuous in one valve; 6. by the absence of the line marking the second row of spines and angulating the posterior margin; 7. by the teeth which are less raised, more spread. The colour within is white with diffused violet, not predominant at the hinge. Extremely rarely there is an attempt at formation of a knob or two where the second row should be, but never a marking line. The concentric ridges are nearly equal, and rarely evanescent ventrally. The ridge which bears the raised lamina does not necessarily bear the raised knobs. The ridges sometimes bifurcate, but are generally more parallel to the margin than in *D. lupinaria*. I have examined above 500 specimens, in which I believe the above characters are constant. A large number of them are pierced by precious gasteropods.

The largest specimen measures *long.* 1·97, *lat.* 2·38, *alt.* 1·06.

A transverse specimen „ „ 1·72, „ 2·11, „ ·87.

Hab.—Found abundantly at San Blas, *Lieut. Belcher*, (Beech. Voy.)—Panama, *Cuming* (teste Sow.: non C. B. Ad.).—Mazatlan; abundant; *L'pool & Havre Col.*

Tablet 284 contains a minute valve, probably belonging to this species, measuring ·06 across.

Tablet 285 contains 7 specimens, normal type.—286, 5 do. dark coloured, transverse.—287, 3 do., brownish tinge.—288, 3 do. laminæ slightly raised; the largest was attacked by a gasteropod, who left his hole unfinished.—289, 3 do. pinker shade.—290, 3 do. more produced ventrally.—291, 3 do. most produced.—292, 3 do. coarse ribs.—293, 3 do. very pale.

95. DIONE LUPINARIA, *Less.*

Dyttherea lupinaria, *Less. Cent. Zool.* p. 196, pl. 64.—*Sow. Thes. Conch.* p. 632, f. 111.

Venus lupanaria, *B. M. Cat. D'Orb. Moll.* p. 67, no. 593.

Dhione lupanaria, *Gray Anal.* viii. 306.

Dione lupanaria, *Desh. B. M. Cat. Ven.* p. 76, no. 68.

Dyttherea Dione, var. *Brod. Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1845, p. 45-6.—*Gray in Griff. Cuv. An. King.* pl. 19, f. 1.—*Rve. Conch. Syst.* i. 95. pl. 71, f. 1.

Dyttherea semilamellosa, *Gaud. in Deless. Rec.* pl. 19, f. 2.—*Chénu. Conch. Ill.* pl. 9, f. 9.

This shell is sometimes shaped like its well known W. Indian malogue, *V. Dione*, *Lin.* (*Dione Veneris*, *Desh.*): but is almost always larger and more transverse. It is known at once by the concentric ridges, which are never sharp and raised as in *D. Veneris*, but either rounded or sub-obsolete on the ventral part. Many of them (generally every other, or 1 out of 3) become obsolete before reaching the anterior part; the remainder become sharply lamellar, gradually fading off to the lunule, not suddenly ending there as in *D. Veneris*. The posterior part has two angular swellings, one in the line of the inner spines, the other just beyond the ligament. The inner area, lunule and bases of spines are almost always purple even in the pale variety. There are all shades of colour from white to rich puse or purple. The spines appear very irregularly, sometimes two or more growing together, sometimes leaving a large space without. The young shell has always two rows,

the inner one turned backward. In the adult, this row ceases. The very young shell has none; while in *D. Veneris* they appear much earlier. The spines in the large row are generally rather straight and very long; one measured *long.* 1.88, and others must have been longer when perfect. The concentric ridges are not always parallel with the margin of the shell, and often bifurcate very irregularly. I have examined carefully nearly 4,000 specimens, almost all of which had fallen victims to the voracious appetites of gasteropods, who drill their holes generally near the apex. Epidermis extremely thin: spines channeled. The spine of the smallest well marked specimen measures .41; the shell itself *long.* .49, *lat.* .59, *alt.* .31.

The largest (without spines) ,, 2.26, ,, 2.77, ,, 1.5.

The most transverse ,, 1.53, ,, 2.06, ,, 1.03.

Hab.—Salango, in sandy mud, 9 fm.; Tumbez (Peru) soft mud, 5 fm.; *Cuming.* San Blas (Gulf of California), sandy mud, 7 fm., Col. *Cuming* Payta, (Peru,) *D'Orbigny.*—Mazatlan; Col. *Jewett.* (Gould ms.)—Do; extremely abundant, *L'pool* & *Harre* Coll.

Tablet 294 contains 2 minute valves, (the smallest .02 across,) which probably belong to this species, though they shew no trace of spines.

Tablet 295 contains 9 very young specimens, rounder form with rather coarser striae. —296, 6 do. rather older.—297, 3 do. adolescent. 298, 2 do. very large. 299, 9 very young, transverse form. 300, 8 do. rather older.—301, 6 do. adolescent.—302, 3 do. adult.—303, 5 young, pale var.—304, 3 do. adult.—305, 4 sp. with extra spines.—306, 1 large do. shewing epidermis.—307, 3 young, spines forming at margin.—308, 3 do. spines strangely curved. 309, 2 do. small spine growing by and in broken large one. 310, 1 adult, with spurs on bottom of spines.—311, 1 do. two spines growing together. 312, 1 do. very crowded spines at margin. In all, 72 specimens.

96. *DIONE ? VULNERATA, Brod.*

Cytherea vulnerata, Proc. Zool. Soc. 1835, p. 46.—*Hant. Desch. Cat.* p. 105.—*Catlow. Cat.* p. 40, no. 116.—*Sow. Thes. Conch.* p. 632, pl. 131, f. 95, 96.

Dione vulnerata, Desh. B. M. Cat. Ven. p. 60, no. 15.

Tablet 313 contains 2 minute opposite valves which may belong to this species.

Hab.—Real Llejós, in sandy mud, 6 fm. *Cuming.*—? Mazatlan. 2 valves off *Spondylus*; *L'pool* Col.

97. *DIONE ? BREVISPINOSA*, Sow.

Cytherea brevispinosa, Sow. *Thes. Conch.* p. 632, pl. 132, f. 109.
Dione brevispinata, Desh. in *B. M. Cat. Ven.* p. 76, no. 70.

Tablet 314 contains a minute valve which may be the young of this species. It has close concentric rounded ribs, and very strong teeth for the size. Length .03.

Hab.—Gulf of California, Col. Cuming.—? Mazatlan, jun. 1 valve; *L'pool Col.*

98. *DIONE CIRCINATA*, Born.

Venus circinata, Born, *Test. Mus.* p. 61, pl. 4, f. 8.—*Chemn. Conch. Cab.* vi. 312, pl. 30, f. 311.—*Dillw. Rec. Sh.* i. 169.—*B. M. Cat. Sagr. Moll.* p. 39, no. 474.

Cytherea circinata, Sow. *Thes. Conch.* p. 631, pl. 132, f. 104-6.—*Forbes & Hanl. Br. Mol.* i. 399.

Dione circinata, Desh. *B. M. Cat. Ven.* p. 77, no. 72.

Venus Guineensis, Gmel. *Syst. Nat.* p. 3270, &c.

Cytherea Guineensis, Lam. *An. s. Vert.* ed. Desh. vi. 311, &c.

Cytherea alternata, Brod. *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1835, p. 45.

Tablet 315 contains a small white valve which may be the young of this species: *long.* .08, *lat.* .095, *alt.* .05.

Hab.—Cuba, Sagra.—S. Atlantic, Forbes.—Mazatlan, Capt. Donnel:—do. *Lieut. Green*, (Gould ms.):—do. one valve and fragments, jun., *L'pool Col.*—Var. *alternata*, Monte Christi, in sandy mud, 11 fm., Cuming.

99. *DIONE CONCINNA*, Sow.

Cytherea concinna, *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1835, p. 23.—Sow. *Thes. Conch.* p. 630, pl. 132, f. 99, 100.

Dione concinna, Desh. *B. M. Cat. Ven.* p. 74, no. 61.

Comp. *D. affinis*, Brod. *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1835, p. 45; *B. M. Cat. Ven.* no. 60: and *D. tortuosa*, Brod. id.; *B. M. Cat. Ven.* no. 62.

This shell is coloured in sienna brown and white stripes in about equal proportions, the brown being darker on the ribs and in the lunule. Umbos yellow. Concentric ribs occasionally bifurcating. Pallial sinus, long, narrow, ascending. *Long.* 1.2, *lat.* 1.56, *alt.* .75.

Hab.—Panama, in fine sand, 10 fm. Cuming.—Mazatlan; 1 sp. with *D. rosea*; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 316 contains the specimen.

GENUS CYTHEREA, Lam.*

Cytherea, ex parte, Lam. 1809, et auct.

Meretrix, Lam. 1799; Desh. *B. M. Cat. Ven.* p. 34.

This genus, as restricted, is known by the subtrigonal form, crenated posterior and distant anterior tooth, and the very small pallial sinus.

100. CYTHEREA PETICHIALIS, Lam.

Lam. *An. s. Vert. ed. Desh.* vol. vi. p. 299.—Sow. *Gen. f. 1*
Haut. Descr. Cat. p. 96 :—Wood *Suppl.* pl. 15, f. 9.—*E*
Conch. Syst. vol. i. pl. 69, 70, f. 1.—? Sow. *Thes. Conch.* p. 6
 pl. 129, f. 51.

Meretrix petichialis, *Enc. Méth.* pl. 268, f. 5, 6.—Desh. *B.*
Cat. Ven. p. 36, no. 4.

The widely extended form to which this shell belongs is distributed by Lam. under the species *lusoria*, *petichialis*, *impudica*, *castanea*, *zonaria* var. 1, *meretrix* and *graphica*.—Desh. in his edition of Lamarck regarded the 6 last, and *C. lusoria* probably, as all varieties of one species, differing only in color and displaying insensible gradations even in this. In *B. M. Cat. Ven.* however he publishes them all as distinct (except *meretrix* which is merged into *M. impudica*), along with *C. fusca*, Koch in *Phil. Abbild. Conch.* p. 19, pl. 3, f. 1.—Sow. unites *C. graphica* with *C. petichialis*, *C. fusca* with *C. lusoria*, *C. castanea* with *C. impudica*, adding *C. formosa* on his own authority, and yet "being almost persuaded that" all the above along with *C. meretrix*, *morphina*, *zonaria*, *castanea* and *ovata* *Haut.* "might be united under one name, seeing that they pass imperceptibly into each other, and that in a young state it is almost impossible to distinguish them." If the varieties would arrange themselves into zoological provinces, there would be more hope of finding specific types; but I am unable to find any difference between the Mazatlan shells and those from the China and Japan seas. I found scarcely a dozen specimens in the D. chionopa box of the Liverpool collection but several more were seen mixed with the other Mazatlan shells in the shop of a dealer who had surreptitiously obtained

* The familiar Lamarckian name ("nom plus convenable," Lam.) is retained because a man ought to be allowed to alter his own work if he can improve it, as he certainly did in this instance, by rejecting a meretricious name for so beautiful a group of shells. There is nothing unchristian in nature it is only in the corrupt ideas that see unclean images in the purity of God's works.

no inconsiderable a portion of the collection.* These shewed great diversities of colouring; sometimes abounding in the typical dots, sometimes shewing the faintest traces of them. The dots were scarcely ever angulated, according to the description and figures of Sow. The favourite trifurcate white mark at the umbos sometimes darts up long angular rays; in other cases it is extremely small and irregular. *Long.* 2.5, *lat* 2.9, *alt.* 1.4.

Hab.—Indian ocean, Lamarck.—China, Deshayes.—[? *C. graphica*] Japan, Dr. Sibbald, Mus. Cuming.—Mazatlan, very rare; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 317 contains 5 young valves, from the Chama and Spondylus washings, the larger of which I think certainly, the rest perhaps, belong to this species.

Tablet 318 contains 2 adult specimens, one of which at least was from the box.

GENUS VENUS, Linn.

Venus, ex parte, Linn., Lam., et auct.

Chione, Megerle. 1811; Gray, 1847; *Desh. B. M. Cat. Ven.* p. 118; (non Gray, 1838.)

101. VENUS (CHIONE) GNIDIA, Brod. & Sow.

Venus gnidia, Zool. Journ. iv 364.—*Rev. Conch. Syst.* pl. 68, f. 5.—*Gray in Zool. Beech. Voy.* pl. 41, f. 3.—*Deless. Rec. le Coq.* pl. 19, f. 1, a, b.—*Haut. Descr. Cat.* p. 113, pl. 13, f. 43.—*Wood's Suppl.* pl. 13, f. 43.—*Sow. Thes. Conch.* p. 709, pl. 154, f. 25. *B. M. Cat. D'Orb. Moll.* p. 68, no. 606.—*C. B. Ad. Pan. Shells*, p. 269, no. 437.

Chione gnidia, *Desh. in B. M. Cat. Ven.* p. 132, no. 41.

This queen of Veneres flourishes in the greatest luxuriance and magnificence in the Mazatlan seas. Though the texture is not so delicate as that of *Ch. amathusia*, nothing can exceed the beauty of the concentric frills, which rise at various intervals generally perpendicular to the surface of the shell. On the back, they carry off the radiating furrows: on the front they are beautifully crenated. They generally rise into laminae (sometimes .23 long) which are occasionally bent up almost

* Before I knew how much the species was divided, I distributed under this name in several of the Mazatlan collections ("Hab. incog.") specimens which properly rank under one of the other groups.

into a tube. The epidermis is extremely thin, but important to preserve the shell, which soon becomes of a calcined appearance without it. The radiating striae become obsolete in the shells, but not so much so as in *Ch. amathusia*. The small valve measures .03 in length: the largest specimen, *long.* 7 *lat.* 3.56, *alt.* (without spines) 2.3.

Hab.—Payta, Peru, *Fontaine*, D'Orbigny — Panama, rare, *C. Adams*.—San Blas, Juy. Mazatlan, *Lieut. Green*, (Golds. ms.); extremely abundant; *L'pool & Havre Coll.*

Tablet 319 contains 3 very young valves.—320, 4 young specimens, form somewhat rounded.—321, 3 do. adolescent.—322, 3 do. adult.—323, 3 young, slightly produced.—324, 3 do. adolescent.—325, 2 do. adult, ribs close.—326, 3 do. young, more produced. 327, 2 do. adult. 328, 4 young, rather flattened, with distant laminae.—329, 3 do. adolescent.—330, 2 do. adult.—331, 5 young specimens set to shew the ventral margin in different stages of growth.—332, 4 do. adolescent.—333, 4 do. adult. 334, 2 sp. shewing the nearest approach to *Ch. amathusia* and unnatural longitudinal grooves.—335, 1 sp., ribs not flattened ventrally.—336, 2 do., ribs flattened.—337, 1 do., strongly foliaceous.—338, 1 do., foliations semispinous.—339, 1 sp., formed growth.—340, 3 do. with irregular ribs. In all specimens.

102. VENUS (CHIONE) AMATHUSIA, *Phil.*

Venus amathusia, *Phil. Abbild.* p. 129, pl. 2, f. 4.—*C. B. Adams Pan. Shells*, p. 269, no. 435.—*Sow. Thes. Conch.* p. 27, pl. 154, f. 26, 27.

Chione gnidia, var. *Desh. B. M. Cat. Ven.* p. 133, no. 41.

+ *Chione amathusia*, *Desh. do.* p. 132, no. 39.

? = *Venus cancellata*, *Menke in Zeit. f. Mal.* 1847, p. 191, 58, (non *Lam.*)

? = *Venus succincta*, *Val. in Humb. Rec. d'Obs.* vol. ii.

I follow Hanl. Sow. and P. C. B. Ad. in regarding this Philippi's species. It agrees exactly with the description; with the figure. I have however a very worn young specimen from S. W. Mexico, which is sufficiently like the figure, especially when it is remembered that figures are always like the shell. I cannot say that I should have known it even from Sow.'s figure, which is much better. *Desh.* regards Phil.'s species as distinct, and (with Dr. Gray) considers this a variety of *Ch. gnidia*. What changes the creatures in

in other places I do not know, except from the picked specimens in Mr. Cuming's Col. He regards the species as distinct. The Mazatlan shells would never have encouraged any one to unite them: neither Collector nor dealers offered to put them together. I have very narrowly examined about 400 specimens of this shell, and more than 600 of *Ch. gnidia*, nor did I find a single intermediate form. The texture of the shells varies as earthenware from china; *Ch. amathusia* under the epidermis being glossy, and of a very light brownish purple; *Ch. gnidia* in the same circumstances having the appearance of a baked shell, dull, and of a darker brown. The concentric ribs are peculiarly lustrous, and are very short and stumpy, rarely shewing any tendency to rise into scales. The radiating striæ are very much fainter, shewing a disposition to gather in twos in the young shell. The lunular portion is much larger, smoother, and of a richer purple. Both species within shew the middle teeth slightly furcate, the pallial line distant from the margin, and the sinus small. *Ch. amathusia* is generally smaller, more swollen, with a thicker shell and margin; and is more angulated posteriorly. It is represented by *Ch. cancellata* in the Caribbæan sea, and its young may be the shell so named in Menke's Mazatlan list. The smallest specimen found is 1.5 in. long; the largest measures *long.* 2.43, *lat.* 2.74, *alt.* 1.63.

Hab.—? Panama, very rare, *C. B. Adams.*—S. W. Mexico, P. P. C.—Mazatlan; *Lieut. Green*, (Gould ms.)—Do.; common and very fine; *L'pool & Havre Coll.*

Tablet 341 contains 3 specimens, rounded form.—342, 3 do. more angulated.—343, 3 do. close ribs.—344, 3 do. produced posteriorly.—345, 3 do. distant ribs.—346, 3 do. swollen form.—347, 3 do. produced.—348, 3 do. even growth.—349, 1 do. with irregular ribs. In all 25 specimens.

103. VENUS (? CHIONE) ———, *sp. ind.*

This can scarcely be the young of *Ch. amathusia*, since the shape is very different, being subquadrate. Surface more or less distinctly marked with fine concentric ridges and radiating striæ, sometimes nearly smooth; lunule clearly marked; anterior tooth rather long; pallial line distant from margin; sinus broad, shallow. Colour pink or light green. The largest specimen measures *long.* .09, *lat.* .12, *alt.* .06.

Oct. 1855.

k

Hab.—Mazatlan; about a score were found in the dirt from the small Ohvæ; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 350 contains 4 pairs decussated.—351, 1 pair an valve, concentric ridges predominant.—352, 2 pairs, near smooth.

104. VENUS (P CHIONE) DISTANS, *Phil.*

Venus distans, *Phil* in *Zeit. f. Mal.* 1851, (Cassel 1852) p. 1.
? *Chione distans*, *Desh. B. M. Cat Ven.* p. 123, no. 13.

Tablet 353 contains a worn valve, with 2 stout concentric ridges, which comes nearest to this species. Length .07.

Hab.—Panama, *E. B. Philippi*.—? Mazatlan, 1 valve off *Sp. dylus*; *L'pool Col.*

105. VENUS (CHIONE) CERNIFERA, *Sow.*

Venus crenifera; *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1835, p. 43.—*Hant. Des. Cat* p. 118; *Wood Suppl.* pl. 10, f. 30. *B. M. Cat. D'Orb. Moll.* p. 67, no. 603.—*Sow. Thes. Conch.* pt. 14, pl. 1, f. 73, 74.

Chione crenifera, *Desh. B. M. Cat. Ven.* p. 136, no. 50.

? = *V. elevata*, *Say teste Sow.*

? = *V. radiata*, *Chemn. t.* 36, f. 386, teste *Sow.*

= *V. portesiana*, *D'Orb. Voy. Am. Mer. Moll.* p. 556, pl. 1, f. 1, 2, teste *Desh.*

This shell belongs to a group of closely allied species, one of which is from the W. Indies. I am not sure that it is rightly named, but I follow Mr. Reeve's authority. It fits the original description, as others might, but not the figure or notes in *Sow.'s Thes. Conch.* The radiating lines scarcely ever group threes, the shape is suboval, scarcely beaked; the dorsal surface is nearly smooth in one valve, but with the concentric ridge continued over in the other, which overlaps beyond the ligament. Surface very irregularly spotted with light chocolate brown. Concentric ridges (which are more or less closely and strongly indented and rather glossy. Pallial sinus small, sub-oval.—Anterior tooth prolonged, sharp: cardinal, sub-bilobed. Largest specimen (worn) measures *long.* 1.64, *lat.* 1.87, *alt.* 1.1.

Hab.—St. Elena, in sand at low water; *var. Payta* (*Peru Cuning.*—*Payta, D'Orbigny.*—Mazatlan: extremely rare. *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 354 contains a minute valve, *long.* '05, and some fragments.—355, the most characteristic specimen.

106. VENUS (CHIONE) PUNDATELLA, Sow.

Venus undatella, *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1835, p. 22.—*Hanl. Descr. Cat.* p. 117.—*Sow. Thes. Conch.* p. 711, pl. 153, f. 22.

Chione undatella, *Desh. B. M. Cat. Ven.* p. 141, no. 68.

Tablet 356 contains a broken very young shell which may belong to this species. Concentric ridges numerous; radiating costae just beginning to shew near margin: anterior tooth prolonged, as usual in young shells. *Long.* 04.

Hab.—On the shore, Isle Tres Marias, Gulf of California; Col. Cuming.— φ Mazatlan; 1 valve, off *Spondylus*; *L'pool Col.*

107. VENUS (CHIONE) COLUMBIENSIS, Sow.

Venus Columbiensis, *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1835, p. 21.—*Hanl. Descr. Cat.* p. 119: *Wood Suppl.* pl. 16, f. 2.—*Sow. Thes. Conch.* p. 713, pl. 155, f. 53, 54.—*B. M. Cat. D'Orb. Moll.* p. 68, no. 611.

Chione Columbiensis, *Desh. B. M. Cat. Ven.* p. 136, no. 53.

Shell remarkably solid, with strong ligament; with deep radiating grooves leaving broad flattened ridges which are crossed by fine concentric ridges, slightly elevated, rising and falling with the furrows, rather irregular, evanescent on the ventral portion, and nearly so on the posterior, where the ribs often rise into scales on the line of the ridges. The shells often show here and there concentric risings of growth, the fresh shell being commenced below the other. In one valve the posterior rib is very large, overlapping the other valve beyond the ligament. Lunule defined by a deeply cut line, swollen in the middle, and bent at the margin. In these points, and in the character of the hinge, this species closely resembles *Ch. verrucosa*; the pallial sinus however is somewhat larger. In more than half the specimens, the prevailing colour is chocolate brown; in the remainder, yellowish white more or less tinged with patches of purplish brown. The young shell is very often white, tipped at the umbos with pink or brownish purple. The smooth ligamental area is always spotted with purple. In the very young shells [*p*] the concentric ridges are not seen; afterwards they often go nearly across. Colour inside, white.

often purple, especially on the hinge line. The smallest valve is '03 across; the largest measures *long.* 1'9, *lat.* 2', *alt.* 1'28.

Hab.—St. Elena, in coarse sand at low water, *Cuming.*—Ecuador; St. Elena, *D'Orbigny.*—S. W. Mexico, *P. P. C.*—Mazatlan; extremely common; *L'pool & Havre Coll.*

Tablet 357 contains 7 young valves, [P], lunule not defined, very faint concentric lines of growth, anterior tooth elongated, as is usual in young *Veneridæ*.

Tablet 358 contains 7 specimens of the normal chocolate colour.—359, 7 do. with white umbos.—360, 7 do. purplish tinge.—361, 7 do. light coloured, slightly spotted.—362, 7 do. with large patches of dark.

108. *VENUS* (? *CHIONE*) ———, *sp. ind.*

Tablet 363 contains 3 small valves, the smallest only '02 across, smooth and white, which do not accord with any of the foregoing species

Hab.—Mazatlan; in shell washings: *L'pool Col.*

GENUS *TAPES*, *Megerle.*

This genus, though the type of a sub-family of Gray, (*B. M. Cat Ven.*, p. 159) approaches *Venus* (*Chione*, *Megerle*, *Gray*) by insensible gradations. The following species may be ranked with either genus. The typical forms have not yet been found in this Zoological province.

109. *TAPES HISTRIONICA*, *Brod. & Sow.*

Venus histrionica *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1835, p. 41.—*Haut.* *Descr. Cat.* p. 119; *Wood. Suppl.* pl. 16, f. 31.—*B. M. Cat. D'Orb.*

Moll. p. 67, no. 594. —*Sow. Thes. Conch.* p. 714, pl. 55, f. 52.

Chione histrionica, *Desh. B. M. Cat. Ven.* p. 139, sp. 60.

Tapes histrionica, *Haut. Col. suo.*

This belongs to a group of very closely allied species, of which *T. granulata* (*B. M. Cat. Ven.* p. 138,) is the W. Indian analogue, and *T. straminea* the Californian. It has the form and sculpture of a *Tapes*, with the teeth and pallial sinus of a *Venus*. The form varies in the greater or less development of the posterior angle, and in the flattening or rounding of the

central margin. The colour is very light brown, more or less spotted or stained with darker in zigzag stripes or blotches. The ligamental area is smooth, and marked off by a decided keel on each side. The keel is almost always painted with spots, even when the rest of the shell is without them. Long 1 3/4, alt. 1 5/8, alt. '8.

Loc.—Real Llejos & St. Elena, in muddy sand at low water. *Cuming.*—Ecuador, St. Elena, *D'Orbigny.*—Mazatlan: extremely abundant; *L'pool & Harre Coll.*

Tablet 364 contains 7 specimens with dark patches of brown.—365, 7 do. smaller patches.—366, 7 do. very small patches.—367, 7 do. dark markings obsolete.—368, 7 do. with generally diffused shade of lighter brown.—369, 7 do. the same broken into patches.

110. TAPES GRATA, Say.

Sow. Thes. Conch. part 13, p. 699, pl. cli., f. 152: (*non Desh.* in *B. M. Cat. Ven.* p. 170.)

Venus grata, Say *Am. Conch.* 1830, pl. 26 (*teste Jay*, 36 *teste Sow.*)

Chione grata, Desh. in *B. M. Cat. Ven.* p. 140.

(*teste Desh.*) *Venus tricolor*, Sow. *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1835, p. 41.—*Zool. Beech. Voy.* p. 151, pl. 41, f. 7.—*Haut Descr. Cat.* p. 119: *Wood Suppl.* pl. 16, f. 32.—(*Tapes t.*) *Sow. Thes. Conch.* p. 699, pl. 151, f. 153.

(*teste Jay*) *Venus discors*, Sow. *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1835, p. 42.—*Haut. Descr. Cat.* p. 118: *Wood Suppl.* pl. 15, f. 6.—*B. M. Cat. D'Orb. Moll.* p. 67, no. 600.—*C. B. Ad. Pan. Shells*, p. 269, no. 436.—(*Tapes d.*) *Sow. Thes. Conch.* p. 699, pl. 151, f. 148-150.—(*Chione d.*) *Desh. B. M. Cat. Ven.* p. 141, no. 66.

Venus Entobapta, Jonas *Zeit. f. Mal.* 1845, p. 66.

Venus neglecta, *Phil. Abbild.* ii. 62, pl. 4 f. 3, (*non Gray*)

This shell differs from *T. histrionica* in not having the smooth ligamental area nor the enclosing carinae. The lunule also is distinct. The large specimen is much more tumid, and more irregularly marked. The hinge teeth are much closer and smaller in proportion, and are very slightly bifid.—Pallial sinus less angulated, smaller. Internal crenations less distinct. Intermediate specimen has one tooth in each valve strongly bifid, and is flattened like *T. histrionica*. The youngest specimen scarcely displays bifidity, is much more coarsely and regularly marked, and has the pallial sinus rounder. It is

possibly a distinct species, and closely resembles the W. Indian *T. granulata*. The largest measures *long.* 1.5, *lat.* 1.66, *alt.* 1.06.

Hab.—W. Coast Mexico, Say.—S. W. Mexico, *P. P. C.*—Mazatlan, 3 specimens with *T. histrionica*, *L'pool Col.*—(*T. discors*) St. Elena and Guacomayo, in sandy mud, 6-9 fm., *Cuming.*—Ecuador, St. Elena, *D'Orbigny.*—Panama, *Jewett*, (*Gould ms.*)—? Do.: common, *C. B. Adams.*—Guaymas, *Lieut. Green*, (*Gould ms.*)—(*T. tricolor*) Puerto Portrero, in sandy mud, 11-13 fm. *Cuming.*

Tablet 370 contains the small specimen; and 371, the largest.

111. *TAPES SQUAMOSA*, n. s.

T. t. parva, subquadrata, oblonga, alba fusco maculata, margine dorsali subrecto, postice angulato; costis fortibus ab umbone prominente radiantibus, liris concentricis parte anteriori et ventrali decussatis; parte posteriori liris obsoletis, costis ibi interruptis, squamosis, maxime costâ ligamento proxima; dentibus 2-3 cardinalibus divergentibus; sinu pallii subovali; lunulâ impressâ.

Remarkable for the strong radiating ribs, broken up into scales posteriorly which are very large on the rib next the ligament. On the body of the shell these are decussated with moderately distant raised concentric lines. The young shell has in one valve a long posterior lateral tooth close to the ligament. This shell measures *long.* .03, *lat.* .04; the largest valve *long.* .09, *lat.* .115, *alt.* .05.

Hab.—Mazatlan; from washings of *Chamae* and *Spondyli*; extremely rare; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 372 contains the only 3 valves found.

GENUS ANOMALOCARDIA, Klein.

Anomalocardia, Schum. 1817, *Essai d'une Méth.* p. 134.—*Desh.* *B. M. Cat. Ven.* p. 115.

Triquetra, Blainv. 1818.

Cytherca, sp. Lam.

Venus sp. Sow. *Phil. &c.*

This small group of *Veneridæ*, consisting of species classed sometimes with *Venus*, sometimes with *Cytherea*, is well characterized by its irregular growth and extremely small pallial sinus.

112. ANOMALOCARDIA SUBRUGOSA, Sow.

A. subrugosa, Sow. Gen. f. 2.—*Rev. Conch. Syst.* i. pl. 67.
 2.—*Hant. Descr. Cat.* p. 116:—*Wood Suppl.* pl. 2, f. 6.—
Phil. Abbild. Conch. p. 177, pl. 3, f. 6, 7.—*Sow. Thes. Conch.*
 721, pl. 155, f. 63.—*B. M. Cat. D'Orb. Moll.* p. 67,
 p. 505.—*C. B. Ad. Pan. Shells*, p. 271, no. 440.

Anomalocardia subrugosa, Desh. *B. M. Cat. Ven.* p. 116, no. 2.
Cytherea subsulcata, Menke, in *Phil. Abbild.* (ad fid. spec.
 in ipso accept.)

This very variable shell is represented on the Atlantic coast
 by *A. flexuosa*. It is very coarse and heavy; generally worn
 on the umbos. The earlier part of the shell is covered by
 regular concentric swellings, which afterwards become eva-
 nescent on the ventral portion, sometimes all over. These are
 crossed by rather deeply cut fine radiating lines, which are
 usually strongest in the depression which marks off the
 anterior beak, rarely becoming punctato-striate. This depres-
 sion however often nearly disappears, and the shell approaches
subimbricata in form. Sometimes it is much flattened, some-
 times remarkably swollen and gibbous; sometimes very trans-
 verse, sometimes much produced ventrally. The radiating
 lines sometimes cover the flattened ventral margin, which
 is very finely crenulated within. The lunule is marked by a
 defined line, and nearly smooth. The teeth and ligament
 very strong. Colour generally a yellowish or brownish
 green, almost always with 2-4 (generally 3) more or less broad
 radiating brown stripes; and the rest often freckled with dots
 or broken lines. Inside generally with a purple stain about
 the hinge. Epidermis very thin, very pale or brownish.

A transverse specimen measures *long.* 1.3, *lat.* 1.72, *alt.* .88.

Elongated " " " 1.49, " 1.78, " 1.

Beaked " " " 1.48, " 1.88, " 1.2.

—Panama, Hanley.—Peru, *D'Orbigny*. —Panama; partly
 buried in coarse sand among stones or under trees, near half
 tide level, rare; *C. B. Adams*.—S. W. Mexico, *P. P. C.*—
 Mazatlan; in extreme profusion; *L'pool & Havre Coll.*

Tablet 373 contains 1 minute valve .6 across.—374, 6 young
 specimens, usual state.—375, 6 do. adult.—376, 6 do. more
 rounded.—377, 6 do. more swollen, produced ventrally.—378, 2
 do. shape of *A. subimbricata*.—379, 6 do. more transverse.—
 380, 3 do. very tumid var. rounded.—381, 6 do. more trans-
 verse.—382, 4 do. beaked.—383, 5 do. flattened var., produced.

ventrally.—384, 6 do. rather beaked.—385, 4 do. more transverse.—386, 7 do. transverse form, beak not indented.—387, 6 do. very transverse and indented.—*Groups shewing colour.* Tablet 388 contains 2 sp. *whitish var.* normal.—389, 2 do. transverse.—390, 2 do. flat.—391, 2 do. tumid.—392, 3 sp. *yellowish var.* normal.—393, 3 do. transverse.—394, 2 do. rounded.—395, 1 do. tumid.—396, 3 do. *orange var.*—397, 3 sp. *dark var.* normal.—398, 3 do. elongated.—399, 3 do. rounded.—400, 3 do. tumid.—401, 3 do. form of *A. subimbricata*.—402, 3 sp. broad bands.—403, 3 do. speckled.—404, 3 do. narrow bands.—405, 2 do. and a valve, bands very faint.

Tablet 406 contains 3 sp. strongly rugose.—407, 3 do. smooth form.—408, 3 do. shewing the inside.—In all 130 specimens.

113. ANOMALOCARDIA SUBIMBRICATA, Sow.

Venus subimbricata, *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1835, p. 21.—*Wood Suppl. App.* pl. 15, f. 57.—*Sow. Thes. Conch.* p. 711, pl. 154, f. 35-38. *Anomalocardia subimbricata*, *Desh. B. M. Cat. Ven.* p. 117, no. 4.

Only a very few small pairs and some young dead valves were found of this species, which further south is not uncommon. These few however exhibited remarkable differences. Sometimes the form was regular, sometimes extremely gibbous. Sometimes the concentric folds were rounded; sometimes as though the shell was raised at intervals and a fresh shell begun below; sometimes the radiating ribs were crossed by angular laminae, as in *Ch. amathusia* and *gnidia*. In this state it may possibly be the *V. cancellata* of Menke's Mazatlan catalogue (*Zeit. f. Mal.* 1847, p. 191); unless indeed that be a young specimen of one of the species above named, from which it may be told by the extremely minute pallial sinus. Very rarely the concentric ridges scarcely appear in the young shell, in which state it might easily be taken for another species. In one very young specimen, on the other hand, the concentric folds are sharp, while the radiating ribs are nearly evanescent. The largest specimen only measures long. 1.04, lat. 1.1, alt. .77.

Hab.—Puerto Portrero, in fine sand, 13 fm. *Cuming.*—Acapulco, Sowerby.—S. W. Mexico, not uncommon, *P. P. C.*—Mazatlan; extremely rare; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 409 contains 2 minute valves.—410, 5 valves of various forms.—411, the gibbous specimen.

FAMILY ASTARTIDÆ.

Cyprinidæ, *Forbes, Woodw.* This name has been previously appropriated for a family of Fishes. Gray divides it into four families, Carditidæ, Astartidæ, Crassatellidæ, and Glosinidæ (*Isocardia, Lam.*)

GENUS CIRCE, *Schum.*

Cytherea (pars) Lam.—This genus is ranked with the Veneridæ by *Gray & Desh.*, with Astarte and Cyprina by *Forbes and Woodw.*

114. CIRCE MARGARITA, *n. s.*

C. t. minima, subovali, inaequilaterali, umbonibus appressis, subrugosis, concentricè lirata, liris acutis, areâ lunulâque indistinctis, ligamento celato: parte anteriori dilatâ, posteriori parvâ; dente laterali antico maximo, alterâ in alvâ in cardinalem conflente; postico longo, exili: cardinalibus 2-3: impressionibus muscularibus, subæqualibus, lined pallii margine remotâ; albâ flavescents, dentibus purpureis; epidermide tenui.

This genus abounds in the Red Sea, Australia and the East Indies generally. It has not been described from the American coast. I have several species in a collection sent from the U. S. from S. America; but as nearly all are identical with Australian species, the locality is probably erroneous. The charming little *C. margarita* however establishes its claim to a place in the genus, by its appressed, somewhat rugose umbos, semi-lateral ligament, large anterior tooth, and the pallial line which, though generally indistinct, is certainly not sinuated. It is oval, with very delicate, rather sharp concentric lines, covered with a thin epidermis; sometimes subdiaphanous, sometimes opaque and yellowish inside, with a purple tinge to the teeth. It may be the young of a larger species not yet discovered, but as about a score of specimens were found fresh, nearly of the same size, and with the rugose portion of the umbos clearly distinguished, it may not improbably be adult. *Long. .05, lat. .07, alt. .03.*

Loc.—Mazatlan; on *Spondylus Lamarekii*, very rare; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 412 contains 1 pair closed; 2 do. open, (the largest and smallest,) and 1 yellowish valve.

115. ?*CIRCE SUBTRIGONA*, n. s.

C. t. parva, subtrigona, postice longius, margine ovali; concentric tenuissime striatâ; umboni pressis, subrugosis; ligamento celato; dentibus latero-posticis magnis, anticis subapproximatis; impressis muscularibus à margine distantibus; albo-lutescente, margine fuscâ postice, intus subrugosâ, et lineis divaricatis illuc pictâ; epidermide tenui.

Known at once from *C. margarita* by its shape with longest behind; by the very fine concentric striae; the posterior tooth (not so large however proportionally to the anterior tooth of *C. margarita*;) and the painting, which plays a large irregular brown patch inside, which projects somewhat above the regular level and is slightly rugose, a few irregular zigzag lines on a yellowish white ground. I have not been able to trace the pallial line. There is no transverse sinus, though the colour markings sometimes give an erroneous appearance of it. In other respects the generic characters are satisfactorily marked. It is somewhat less uncommon than *C. margarita*, though I found very few fresh specimens. It greatly exceeds it in size. *Long.* .08, *lat.* .11, *alt.* .04.

Hab.—Mazatlan; on *Spondylus Lamarckii*, rare; *L'poc.*

Tablet 413 contains 2 minute valves, cardinal teeth formed; 2 adolescent and a pair united; and 2 valves of

GENUS GOULDIA, C. B. Adams.

As I have neither had the good fortune to find the original diagnosis of this genus, nor to meet with any conchologist who understood it, I can only guess what it was meant to include. The late learned and very accurate Prof. Adams, in his definition of the following species, gives no account of the genus. Fortunately however Mr. Cuming possesses and has allowed me to examine type specimens of *G. parva* and *Pacifica*, received from the Professor. The former bears a general resemblance to our ?*Circe minima*: the second is undoubtedly the *Marshall* shell, and is like an *Astarte* with lateral teeth, such as occur in not a few of the *Crag* species. A third species is now known from its general agreement with the second.

116. GOULDIA PACIFICA, *C. B. Ad.*

C. B. Ad. Pan. Shells, p. 275, no. 450.

The only pair found (and that imperfect) was unfortunately smashed just after it had been sketched. It was of a rich lustrous brown like *Petricola robusta*. The shell has all shades to a dingy white. About 18 odd valves were found, by no means constant in their characters. The general appearance is remarkably like a little fossil *Astarte* noticed in a communication made to the British Association, L'pool, 1854, (v. *Report*, p. 78,) flat, triangular (in that respect alone like *Tellina Burneti*) and with very distant ribs outside. These ribs are generally sharp, but sometimes rather flat and rounded. The anterior dorsal margin is concave in young specimens. The surface of the shell appears under the glass, covered with fine radiating striæ; but under the microscope these lines are found to be simply the divisions between rows of parallel oblong dots, which most resemble the strung figs of commerce, and are laid in rows, side by side, over the surface of the shell. These show through in very young specimens, and present a most beautiful appearance. Inside, one valve has a long anterior lateral tooth, a short distant posterior one, and 3 narrow divergent cardinal teeth, of which the middle one lies between two broad pits, and the anterior joins on to the lateral. The other valve displays a long posterior, and small distant anterior lateral; with 3 cardinals, of which one is the beginning of the posterior lateral, the middle rises between two pits, and the anterior is marginal, nearly obsolete. Muscular and pallial marks distant from margin. The largest valve measures *long.* .16, *lat.* .18, *alt.* .05.

Hab.—Panama; not common; *C. B. Adams.*—Mazatlan; off Chamæ and Spondylus, very rare; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 414 contains 4 valves, of different ages, and a fresh fragment to shew the 'strung-fig' structure.

117. GOULDIA VARIANS, *n. s.*

G. t. minimâ, subtrigonâ, subæquilaterali, formâ plus minusve angulato-rotundatâ, plus minusve elongatâ; albidâ, plus minusve fusco maculatâ; sublævi, striis incrementi, sive costis concentricis paucis seu numerosis; superficie lineis granulosis radiantibus creberrimis cælatâ; umbonibus subspiralibus, haud conspicuis; margine simplici, appresso; dentibus lateralibus

alterâ valvâ postico, alterâ antico magnis, longis; cardinalibus 3-3, quarum medius alterâ valvâ minimus, alterâ maximus; impressionibus muscularibus subrotundatis, lineâ pallii a margine distantiore.

Four or five well characterized species might easily be ascribed from extreme forms of this variable little shell. In one of the Crag fossil Astartidæ, it has concentric ribs either near the umbo, all over the shell, or not at all. Sometimes forming lines of growth, it leaves a sharp projecting ridge. Sometimes it is of a somewhat regular Venus shape (especially when young); sometimes it is narrowed and unusually prolonged. Even in its most ribbed form, it differs from *G. pacifica* in being very much smaller, not so flat, with umbo more spirally projecting, and with the anterior dorsal margin less concave, as well as in having the ribs smaller, and closer. It has the general size and appearance of *Astarte triangularis*. The colour is generally whitish, with a large anterior brown stain. The teeth are on the plan of *G. pacifica*, but display specific differences in their comparative size. The surface under a high power displays the strung-frog pattern, but on a very much finer scale than in *G. pacifica*. Underneath the outer layer, the shell is somewhat granulose. About a score of pairs and more than 200 single valves were found on the large shell. It was not noticed by C. B. Adams at Panama, but it probably finds its way as far South, as I found it on specimens of *Murex regius* said to come from that place.

The smallest specimen measures *long.* .03, *lat.* .035, *alt.* .03.

The largest " " " .09, " .08, " .06.

Hab.—Mazatlan; common in shell washings; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 415 contains 1 pair and 12 valves ribbed.—416, 4 valves ribbed near the umbos.—417, 6 valves, nearly smooth.—418, valves regularly rounded.—419, 5 valves elongated.

GENUS CARDITA, Brug.

118. CARDITA CALIFORNICA, Desh.

Proc. Zool. Soc. 1852, p. 100.

♀ = *Cardita affinis*, Menke in *Zeit. f. Mal.* 1847, p. 188;

Gould ms.: non Sow.

As this is the northern form representing the more tropical *C. affinis* (Sow. *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1832, p. 195; v. also C. B. Adams *Pan. Shells*, p. 264) it is probably the shell quoted as *C. affinis*.

by Menke in his list of Melchers' Mazatlan shells, and by Gould as collected by Lieut. Green at Guaymas. I have *C. affinis* from S. W. Mexico; but all, even the most minute, specimens from the Mazatlan collection belong to this species. *C. Californica* differs from *C. affinis* (as far as my few specimens enable me to judge) in being rather less transverse, less incurved at the anterior ventral part, less narrow and projecting anteriorly, with the ribs rounder, larger, and covered with very large scaly protuberances at the posterior end. The colour also is much redder, and the epidermis lies in much finer concentric lines.

C. Californica begins life in an irregular way without ribs, as a tiny white creature with concentric striæ. The ribs however on appearing soon become very large and well armed. The creature then looks like a tiny *Tridacna*, with extremely projecting umbos, subtrigonal, and *nearly equilateral*. At this time there is a large, distant, anterior lateral tooth. (There seems a general tendency among bivalves, in their earliest stage, to an abnormal development of the anterior portion. Is the foot then more active than the siphons. Gradually the posterior part grows, the colour appears, and the anterior tooth draws nearer (proportionally) to the hinge. There are generally one or two fewer ribs developed in the young than in the adult. The smallest specimen is .03 across; the largest measures *long.* .78, *lat.* 1.38, *alt.* .5.

Hab.—Gulf of California, Mus. Cuming.—Mazatlan; extremely rare adult, rare jun., nestling in crevices of *Chamæ*, *Spondyli*, *Ostreæ* and *Perna*; *L'pool Col.*—?Guaymas, *Lieut. Green*.

Tablet 420 contains 3 minute valves and 2 pairs jun.—421, a young specimen in situ on the back of a *Perna*, on which is the lower valve of *Discina Cumingii*, attached.—422, an adult specimen.

GENUS VENERICARDIA, *Lam.*

119. ? *VENERICARDIA* ———, *sp. ind.*

Tablet 423 contains a minute valve, whose characters are all those of *Cardium* except the hinge. This however presents a triangular cardinal tooth, with pits for the 2 opposite ones, and an indistinct, closely approximate *anterior* lateral. There is no trace of posterior tooth. The outside is ribbed almost exactly as in *Cardium graniferum*; but instead of the inter-

Nov. 1855.

stices being pitted, the whole shell is decussated by very rather distant concentric ridges, passing over and between the ribs. The large ventral ribs are hollowed in the interior of the shell. *Long.* .03, *lat.* .04, *alt.* .02.

Hab. Mazatlan; one valve in Spondylus washings; *L'pool Col.*

GENUS ? TRAPEZIUM, *Megerle*.

Megerle von Mühlfeld, Entwurf &c. p. 68, 1811:—*Phil. Hist. Nat. Conch.* p. 350.

Libitina, Schum. 1817.

Cypriocardia, Lam. An. s. Vert. 1819.

120. ? TRAPEZIUM ———, *sp. ind.*

Tablet 424 contains a puzzling little shell, too young to identify even generically. It is shaped like the adult, not like young of *Cardita*, but entirely without radiating ribs. Shell transparent, subrhombic, irregular, anteriorly truncate, umbilic projecting, lateral; valves smooth, with a few regular distant concentric epidermal ridges; inside with a very stout projecting cardinal tooth, fitting between two small ones in the opposite valve, and a posterior lateral tooth in each. Ligament external, no trace of pallial sinus. *Long.* .02, *lat.* .04, *alt.* .03.

Hab.—Mazatlan; 1 pair, in shell washings; *L'pool Col.**

FAMILY CHAMIDÆ.

This aberrant family is placed by Lam. and Woodw. between *Unio* and *Tridacna*; by D'Orb. between *Spondylus* and *Ostrea*; by Gray between *Saxicava* and *Cardita*; by Phil. between *Cardium* and *Lucina*. In its adherent mode of life and irregular growth it resembles *Ostrea*; while its two large adductors and its siphons remove it far away. Both animal and shell have relations with *Isocardia* (*Glossidæ, Gray*) which was, not unnaturally as might appear at first sight, associated with it by Linnæus.

* Of the two species of *Gouldia* in the Cumingian Collection, *G. cordata* *C. B. Ad.* is congenere with the so called 'Circe' minima, not with the *G. Pacifica* of the same author. Congeneric with the latter species and with *G. varians* *C. B. Ad.* is *Crassatella Martinicensis, D'Orb.*, intermediate in form between the two Mexican species, and *Crassatella Guadalupeensis, D'Orb.*, the exact analogue of *G. Pacifica*. For which group the generic name is to be retained, those who have seen the diagnosis must decide.

GENUS CHAMA, (Pliny,) Linn.

121. CHAMA FRONDOSA, Brod. var. MEXICANA.

Chama frondosa, var. *b.* Brod. *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1834, p. 149.—*Zool. Soc. Trans.* vol. i. p. 302, pl. 38, f. 1, 2.—*Rev. Conch.* *ic* pl. 1, f. 1 b.—*B. M. Cat. D'Orb. Moll.* p. 87. no. 773.
Compare *Chama echinata*, Brod. in *Zool. Beech. Voy.* p. 150, pl. 43. f. 9. (P = *C. echinata*, pars, Brod. *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1834, p. 150: *Trans. Zool. Soc.* 1835, p. 305, pl. 39, f. 57.—*Rev. Conch. ic* pl. 7, f. 35, jun.—*C. B. Ad. Pan. Shells.* p. 254, no. 407.)

The Mazatlan *Chamæ* were sent in tolerable numbers, and yet so commonly were their surfaces abraded that it is difficult to discriminate the specific characters. The bulk of them are certainly *C. frondosa*, var. *b.*, of Brod. and Rve., but were considered a distinct species by Messrs Cumung and Hanley. The typical *C. frondosa* comes as far north as S W. Mexico (P. P. C.) but was not found among the Mazatlan shells. I have not ventured however to describe it as a distinct species, till more is known of its power of local variation.

Shell when extremely young (as shewn by examining the umbos of the smallest valves found, under a half-inch achrom.) somewhat Venus-shaped, with concentric ridges, and a very finely shagreened surface, occasionally passing into very fine radiating striæ: interior as in adult. Many of the shells do not display this structure, but pass at once to the next stage, generally with vaulted spines, sometimes with irregular laminae. The inner margin at an early state is not crenulated: colour white, gradually developing a rich pink. In its adolescent condition, the interior is of a rich plum purple, irregularly diffused, more or less stained with orange, especially at the teeth. The margin during this period often displays a most minute set of crenulations, within the line of meeting of the valves. All the specimens found in this state had lost their external characters. When properly adult, it is generally covered with very irregular concentric layers rising into lamellæ, rarely into spines, with a tendency to broader foliation in a posterior radiating area, ill defined. The interior crenations become then almost extinct. Colour outside brownish red, within white, more or less stained with the same. Shell attached sideways, generally by about a third of its surface, with very large adductors, and hinge teeth which are more or less serrated; white, bordered with purplish brown. The ligament

is strong, curling round the umbos, like *Isocardia*, and becoming semi-internal beyond the hinge teeth. All the specimens are dextral. The laminae are generally finely striated outside. These shells, like those of *Spondylus*, offered a safe retreat for boring and nestling bivalves and numerous minute *Gastropods*. The smallest valve measures .02 across. That with the largest animal, (shell somewhat thin,) *long.* 4.5, *lat.* 4.2, *alt.* 3.4. The heaviest shell measures externally (though perhaps the ligament has been removed) *long.* 5.7, *lat.* 5.1, *alt.* 5.1; internally (from ligament to margin) *long.* 2.6, *lat.* 2.8, *alt.* 2.2. This, with another smaller specimen attached, weighs 5lb.; and displays a very large and persistent spiral ligamental groove.

Hab. Gulf of Tehuantepec, Mexico; dredged up from sand and mud attached to *Avicula*, 10 fm.; Mus. Cuming.—Mazatlan not common; *L'pool & Havre Coll.**

Tablet 425 contains 3 valves, extremely young, exhibiting the shagreened surface at the umbos.—426, 2 do. umbos finely striated.—427, 1 do. umbo spiral, as in young *Calyptraeada*.—428, 1 do. concentric foliations developed.—429, 8 valves at age older, spiny processes developed, valves inside variously coloured, and surface rugose.—430, 1 pair and 3 valves, a still older, colour highly developed.

Tablet 431 contains 1 pair young.—432, a specimen with the apical umbos so enormously developed, as to approach the fossil form *Diceras*. The umbo of the attached valve makes two loosely spiral whirls, the ligament running up the suture; in length it nearly equals the breadth of the shell, but being filled up with solid matter, would not display itself in the internal cast.

Tablet 433 contains a pair, young, purple and orange, (closely resembling the *C. echinata*, "very old," figured in Beecher's Voyage.) Margin very finely, and teeth strongly crenate. Outside, with *Vermetidae*, *Lithophagi*, &c.—434, 2 valves attached to each other, pierced by *Lithophagi*, &c. The outer layer has become eroded, except where the *Lithophagi* have bored.

Tablet 435 contains a diseased specimen, purple, attacked by *Lithophagi*, even to the very centre of the teeth.

Tablet 436 contains a finely grown adult specimen, attached to *Pinna*, with *Vermetidae* &c.—437, the sp. with the largest animal.—438, the group with the largest shells.

* A specimen received from Dr. Gould of this species (without reference) probably the "*C. Pacifica*" of his list, "*Guaymas, Locut. Green.*" It is however be the *C. Buddiana*, *C. B. Ad.*: v, infra.

121, b. CHAMA ? FRONDOSA : var. FORNICATA.

C. ?frondosa, t. costis numerosis irregularibus radiantibus, squamis fornicatis crebris indutis ; huc et illuc frondosâ ; intus albâ, ad marginem rubro-purpureâ ; margine crenulato ; dentibus ad apicem valde serratis ; epidermide cinereâ ; per totum latus affixâ.

Compare C. Buddiana, *C. B. Ad. Pan. Shells*, p. 253, no. 405 ; Panama, rare ; Guaymas, *Lieut. Green*.

A few specimens differed from the rest of the Mazatlan Chamæ in having the surface (especially anteriorly) covered with radiating costæ, rising into scales which are often semi-tubular. The colour never displays the rich purple and orange of *C. frond. Mexicana*, being white bordered with puce. The attachment is more completely lateral ; margins more strongly crenate ; edge of hinge tooth sharply serrate. Shell covered with an ashy epidermis, sometimes olivaceous, not noticed even in young specimens of *C. frond. Mexicana*. These characters might be sufficient to mark out a species, if constant : but as I find many of the adult specimens that cannot be referred with certainty to either form ; and as each of the characters (except that of the epidermis) is in both forms subject to variation, their claim cannot be regarded as established. The shell seems to have relations both with *C. Broderipii* and *C. Buddiana* : on the other hand it sometimes displays posteriorly more of the characters of *C. frondosa* proper than does the ordinary form. The valves unite so closely that a specimen (attached to *Byssosarca*) on being opened, two years after being brought to this country, was found full of the soft animal matter, of course in a state of the most fetid decomposition. In the young state it is not to be distinguished from *C. frond. Mexicana*, and scarcely from *C. spinosa*. It is also of the same size and habit of growth.

Hab.—Mazatlan ; very rare ; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 439 contains 2 pairs and a valve, very young.—440, a pair young.—441 a pair well formed, adhering to the inside of a very large valve. The latter is incrustated with Sponge, *Vermetidæ*, &c., and nestled beneath the umbo two specimens of *Byssosarca gradata* have found a home. 442, a sp. attached to living *Byssosarca pacifica* (v. supra).—443, a large specimen, containing in the upper valve *Petricola robusta* in situ ; in the lower, which had been attached to rock by a large surface,

a *Gastrochaena truncata* in its burrow, and a *Petricola robusta* which, after penetrating to the rock, has flattened its shell rather than bore into the harder substance.

122. *CHAMA SPINOSA*, *Brod.*

Proc. Zool. Soc. 1834, p. 150.—*Rev. Conch. Icon.* in loc.

Three small valves and one pair appear to belong to this species. The valves differ from the young of *C. frond. fornicata* in having the entire surface crowded with semi-tubular spines and in the character of the margin, which is smooth and rounded within, outside with crowded scales one on another like the base of *Hipponyx tessellata*. The types and the present do not display this structure, which appears very characteristic. Hinge teeth comparatively small; muscular scars not very large; colour white, with slight rosy tint at the umbos which are scarcely spiral. *Long.* 1.1, *lat.* 1.1, *alt.* .08.

Hab.—Lord Hood's Island, *Cuming.*—? Mazatlan; extremely rare; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 441 contains a valve. The pair will be seen, attached to *Ostrea*, with *Discina*, on tablet 20.

123. *CHAMA PEXOGYRA*, *Conr.*

One broken pair attached to a pebble, and a valve on *Spondylus calcifer* in the Liverpool Museum, differ from the rest of the Mazatlan *Chamae* in the following particulars. Shell sinistral; ventrally produced; surface roughened and laminated, not spinous; margin smooth, rounded off, slightly crenate outside; teeth long, small, colour reddish brown, with a purple. They may belong to *Ch. Panamensis*, or even to *C. corrugata*, but seem best to accord with this species. *Long.* 1.1, *lat.* 1.17, *alt.* 1.15.

Hab.—Sta. Barbara, San Diego, &c. *Nuttall.*—Mazatlan; extremely rare; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 445 contains the specimen on pebble.

FAMILY CARDIADÆ.

GENUS CARDIUM, *Linn.*

Only two species of this abundant genus were sent in a quantity; the shell washings however proved that many more must exist in the neighbourhood; 5 species being found

ciently perfect to describe with tolerable accuracy; and fragments of 5 others presenting characters by which they may be hereafter distinguished.

124. CARDIUM (LÆVICARDIUM) ELATUM, Sow.

Proc. Zool. Soc. 1833, p. 84.—*Reve. Conch. Ic.* sp. 41, pl. 8, f. 41.

This most magnificent cockle is known at once by its large size, smooth surface and yellow colour. It has however very faint, nearly obsolete ribs, covering the body of the shell; but even these are not to be seen on a large, distinctly marked, posterior and a smaller anterior portion. About the umbos there are no longitudinal ribs, but very faint concentric ridges of growth. The shell has a decided posterior gape: edges crenated within, except at the smooth parts: posterior lateral tooth in one valve marginal. Epidermis thin, crossed with numerous very fine concentric ridges.

If I have rightly affiliated the young shells, (but there is nothing intermediate between .11 and 2.63,) in its early state it is somewhat spotted, and much more transverse. The little shells suit better the description of *C. Elenense*. The teeth vary greatly in size, and the shells in thickness. Some of the young shells under a low power, and all under a high one, display a pustulose surface, which may be traced near the umbos of the smallest distinct specimen of *C. elatum*. The smallest minute valve is .03 across; the largest specimen measures *long.* 5.85, *lat.* 4.58, *alt.* 3.92.

Hab.—Guaymas, in sandy mud at low water, Mus. Cuming.—San Diego, *Lieut. Green*.—Mazatlan; not uncommon; *L'pool & Havre Col.*

Tablet 446 contains the smallest and largest distinct specimens.—447, 3 perfect and 2 imperfect valves of *C. ? elatum*, jun.

125. CARDIUM PROCERUM, Sow.

Proc. Zool. Soc. 1833, p. 83.—*Müll. Syn. Test. Viv.* p. 216.—*Sow. Conch. Ill.* no. 61, pl. 50, f. 23.—*Reve. Conch. Syst.* pl. 77, f. 23:—*Conch. Ic.* pl. 10, f. 51.—*Hanl. Descr. Cat.* p. 140.—*Menke, Zeit. f. Mal.* 1847, p. 188, no. 51.—*B. M. Cat. D'Orb. Moll.* p. 74, no. 659.—*C. B. Ad. Pan. Shells*, p. 267, no. 433.

This shell deserves favourable regard not only on account of the beauty of its form, but also because it has been quoted in

no fewer than eleven books without a synonym! The young shell however has not been so well treated, being, according to Jay and Reeve, the *C. laticostatum* of Sow. It certainly suits exactly the description and measurements given in *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1833, p. 85. Mr. Cuming however states that *C. laticostatum* is distinct and is the larger of the two! The young *C. procerum* moreover is not to be distinguished from the figure of the young *C. Panamense* in *Zool. Beech. Voy.* pl. 42, f. 7, which is described by Sow. *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1833, p. 85, as only 1.5 in. long. The specimens in the Cumingian Collection however are extremely large. The Mazatlan shells are manifestly of one species. It begins life nearly orbicular. A young shell, .5 in. long, displays 7 close posterior ribs, sharply serrated at the margin, and with rows of tubercles on their summits. The 10 ventral ribs are then subtriangular, rather sharp, minutely dotted at the top, and with the sides and very narrow interstitial spaces finely decussated by concentric ridges which travel up and down over them. The six anterior ribs are very much flattened, and faintly decussated by the concentric lines.—Gradually both tubercles and concentric ridges disappear, at an earlier or later period; the ribs then become flattened, and at last on the anterior part nearly pass away. The shell assumes a longer or broader form, with every gradation between. The number of ribs varies from 21—25, and does not depend on the shape. The colour is whitish, variously spotted with reddish brown; inside near the posterior margin, (which is very ringent,) of a rich brownish purple. The ends of the ribs project beyond the margin of the shell at the posterior ventral part, and beautifully interlock. The side teeth are in a very slight curve from the cardinal. Epidermis thin, with very closely concentric ridges.

A broad specimen measures *long.* 2.5, *lat.* 2.2, *alt.* 2.04
The largest ,, ,, 3.07, ,, 2.5, ,, 2.22

Hab.—Real Llejos, in coarse sand 4-6 fm. *Cuming.*—Payta, *D'Orbigny.*—Panama, rare, *C. B. Adams.*—S. W. Mexico, *P. P. C.*—Mazatlan, *Melchers.*—Mazatlan: common; *L'pool & Havre Coll.*

Tablet 448 contains a minute imperfect valve.—449, broad variety, 5 pairs and a valve, young.—450, do. 3 sp. adult.—451, 4 sp. young, elongated form.—452, 3 do. adult.—453, curiously deformed valve.

3. *CARDIUM PSENTICOSUM*, Sow.

Zool. Soc. 1833, p. 84. —Mull. Syn. Test. Viv. p. 218.—
Conch. Ill. no. 13, pl. 47, f. 10.—Ree. Conch. Syst. pl. 74,
—Conch. Ic. Ind. Card. & Errata.—Hant. Descr. Cat.
137.—B. M. Cat. D'Orb. Moll. p. 74, no. 658 —C. B. Ad.
Shells, p. 268, no. 434.

Cardium rastrum, Ree. Conch. Ic. pl. 16, f. 82.*

Cardium muricatum, Menke in Zeit. f. Mal. 1847, p. 188,
50.

Set 454 contains a nearly perfect minute valve and 6 frag-
ments of larger shells, which probably belong to this species.
The ribs are extremely close, about 40, and bearing traces of
costae which are strongest on the anterior side. The smallest
fragment has a fine line running down the interstices, which is
only an accidental variety, as I have a specimen of *C.*
rastrum displaying the same structure. *C. muricatum* is
West Indian analogue.

—St. Elena, in sandy mud, 6-12 fm. Cuming.—Ecuador;
—St. Elena, D'Orbigny.—Taboga; very rare; C. B. Adams.—
—Mazatlan; extremely rare, in shell washings; L'pool Col.

4. *CARDIUM* ——— *sp. ind. (a.)*

*?jun. minima, orbiculari, costis circiter xl, approxima-
tae et tantibus, graniferis; superficie tota minutis-
sime arenata, dentibus lateralibus haud magnis.*

Only valves and a fragment only were found of this shell,
coming from *C. punctulatum*, Brod. & Sow, Zool. Journ.,
vol. 7, p. 366, in the characters above named. The entire
shell appears as though dusted over with grains of sand.
It seems to be a young shell: if the adult, when found, have
the same characters, it may take the name of *C. arenatum*.
—'08, lat. '08, alt. '06.

—Mazatlan; from Spondylus washings; extremely rare;
—L'pool Col.

Set 455 contains a nearly perfect valve.

Reeve's reference to P. Z. S. 1841 for Sowerby's description is evidently
mistaken for 1833; and the reference to the same work, 1845, for *C. rastrum*
is erroneous. Mr Hanley's reference to Reeve Conch. Syst. pl. 84 is also
mistaken for 74." C. B. Adams, loc. cit.

128. CARDIUM ———, *sp. ind. (b.)*

Tablet 456 contains a fragment of a shell of moderate size which may possibly be *C. triangulatum*, Sow. (St Elena and Isle Plata, *Cuming*.) It has very broad flat ribs, with 2 rows of tubercles on each. These communicate with decussating lines in the interstices.

Hab.—Mazatlan; from shell washings; *L'pool Col.*

129. CARDIUM ——— *sp. ind. (c.)*

Tablet 457 contains a fragment of a moderate sized *Cardium* having relationship with *C. pseudofossile*, *Roe.* (*Behring's Str.*) It is of a dead white, with very close, stout, numerous, rounded ribs, barely nodulous.

Hab.—Mazatlan; from shell washings; *L'pool Col.*

130. CARDIUM ——— *sp. ind. (d.)*

Tablet 458 contains a fragment of a thin white shell with perfectly triangular, rather distant ribs, with flat sides. The interstices are smooth, bounded by clearly marked lines.

Hab.—Mazatlan: from shell washings; *L'pool Col.*

131 CARDIUM ———, *sp. ind. (e)*

Tablet 459 contains 2 fragments, something like the last, but coloured, and with the ribs rounded and slightly nodulous.

Hab.—Mazatlan; from shell washings; *L'pool Col.*

132. CARDIUM ——— *sp ind. (f.)*

Tablet 460 contains 2 minute fragments, with very narrow smooth rounded ribs, very far apart. Interstices broad, smooth, bounded by distinct lines.

Hab.—Mazatlan; from shell washings; *L'pool Col.*

133. CARDIUM ALABASTRUM, *n. s.*

C. t. parvâ, albâ, nitidâ, subdiaphanâ, subæquilaterrâ elongatâ; costis circiter xviii., quarum quatuor ventrales magnæ, distantes, costellis utraq; subtrigonalis apicem versus granulatis; interstitiis minutissime decussatis.

costis; parte anteriore punctis ovalibus impressis decussatâ; dentibus lateralibus approximatis.

This charming little creature has a general resemblance to a minute *C. costatum*; but the large ventral costæ are rather rounded, with a little one on each side making them appear somewhat trigonal. The anterior portion is strongly indented with oval pits. The appearances it presents under the microscope vary greatly according to the direction of the light. The young shells have fewer ribs near the hinge, where the teeth are not fully developed; are rather less æquilateral; and are granulose on the ribs. *Long* '12, *lat.* '11, *alt.* '08.

Hab.—Mazatlan; in Chama and Spondylus washings; extremely rare.

Tablet 461 contains 2 valves, the largest and the smallest.

134. *CARDIUM GRANIFERUM*, *Brod. & Sow.*

Zool. Journ., vol. iv, p. 367.—*Sow. Conch. Ill.* no. 38, pl. 49, f 17.—*Rve Conch. Syst* pl 76, f 17:—*Conch. Ic.* pl. 8, 43.—*Hautl. Descr. Cat.* p. 137.—*C. B. Ad. Pan. Shells*, p. 266, no. 430.—*B. M. Cat. D'Orb. Moll* p. 73, no. 652.

The smallest valve found, which only measures '03 across, scarcely shews a trace of teeth. The young shells are nearly rectangular at the posterior end; when older, they are obtuse angled. The interstices between the ribs are decussated by a series of rectangular impressed pits laid transversely. The largest specimen found measures only *long.* '12, *lat.* '12, *alt.* '06.

Hab.—Dug from a depth of about 6 inches in the mud of the Estero de Mazatlan; *Lieut. Belcher*.—Gulf of Nicoya and Xipixapi; *Cuming, D'Orbigny*. Panama, extremely rare, *C. B. Adams*.—Mazatlan; a very few young valves and fragments in the washings of Chama and Spondyli; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 462 contains the largest (imperfect) valve, and two small ones.

135. ?*CARDIUM* ———, *sp. ind. (g.)*

?*C. t. juniore suborbiculari, albidâ, valde inæquilaterali; margine dorsali postice recto, antice concavo; costis circiter xviii. validis, rotundatis, approximatis, tuberculis latis armatis; dentibus elongatis, lateralibus distantibus.*

A puzzling little shell, of which were found only one minute valve and a larger fragment. Remarkable for the very stout ribs, well armed with coarse tubercles, and for the *Lucina*-like shape of the dorsal margin. It has about 10 ventral ribs, but the species probably has more when adult. If then of the same shape, it may take the name of *C. lucinoides*. *Long.* '04, *lat.* '04, *alt.* '03.

Hab.—Mazatlan; extremely rare; in shell washings; *L'pool* Col.

Tablet 463 contains the valve.

FAMILY LUCINIDÆ.

GENUS LUCINA, Brug.

This genus, so abundant in the Atlantic, and especially in the West Indies, appears very rare on the Pacific coast of America. C. B. Adams records only one species from Panama, and this does not belong to the genus; D'Orbigny none from the West coast of S. America. Reeve describes 3 species (*fibula*, *eburnea*, and *calculus*) discovered by Mr. Cuming, besides *L. punctata* and *muricata*, previously known; and *L. annulata* from ? California. Dr. Gould has another, from Acapulco. Only one small species was at all common in the Mazatlan collection; though there is evidence of the existence of a tolerable number of others. Some of the *Lucinæ* are not at all constant in their characters; the same species sometimes displaying, or not, radiating and concentric ribs, and having its margins smooth or crenated. Not a few of the species appear to have a very wide distribution, *L. occidentalis*, *Bo.* (*ohm pecten*) being quoted from the West Indies and L. Hood's Island, and *L. borealis* from the British Seas and the Philippines. Many of the Mazatlan species were found entangled in the byssal mass of the large *Modiolæ*.

136. LUCINA (CODAKIA) TIGERINA, Lin.

- Venus tigrina*, *Linn. Syst. Nat.* p. 1133-4.—*Born. Mus.* p. 70.—*Chemn.* vii. p. 6, t. 37, f. 390-1.—*Schroeter Einl.* iii. p. 136.—*Mont. Test. Br.* p. 119, t. 4, f. 1.—*Dorset Cat.* p. 35, t. 1, f. 14.—*Dillw. Cat.* vol. i. p. 191, no. 76.—&c.
Cytherea tigrina, *Lam. An. s. Vert.* ed. 2, vol. 6, p. 318.—*Turt. Dyth. Br.* p. 164, pl. 10, f. 12.—*Flem. Br. An.* p. 46.

Lucina tigrina, *Desh. Enc Méth. vers.* t. 2, p. 384, no. 37.--
Sow. Gen. Luc. Desh. in Lam. loc. cit. p. 318, (2).—*Forbes
 & Hanl. Br. Moll.* vol. ii. p. 64.—*B. M. Cat. Cuba Moll.*
 p. 41, no. 499.

This abundant W. Indian shell will not be received by many as belonging to the Pacific fauna. I can only say that I found the specimen, papered and numbered in the Dosinia box, perfectly fresh, and bearing every mark of having been taken alive. As further evidence of its lingering existence in these seas, I record finding a fresh valve among a collection from the S. W. Mexican coast. The shells are both exactly like the normal W. Indian type, and differ essentially from its Panama analogue, *L. punctata*, *Linn.* Long. 1'48, lat. 1'6, alt. '58.

Hab.—West Indies, *passim*. (Jamaica, *Lister*.—Barbadoes, *P. P. C.*—St Domingo, D'Avila.—Cuba, *Sagra*.)—Amboyna, *Rumphius*. Nicobar Is., *Chemnitz*.—[Britain, *Montague*, &c. ? imported. —S. W. Mexico, 1 fresh valve, *P. P. C.*—Mazatlan, 1 fresh specimen; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 464 contains the specimen.

137. LUCINA ?? PUNCTATA, *Linn.*

Venus punctata, *Linn. Syst. Nat.* p. 1134.—*Chemn. Conch. Cab.* vii. p. 15, pl. 37, f. 397-8.

Cytherea punctata, *Lam. An. s. Vert.* vol. vi. p. 319, no. 54.

Lucina punctata, *Desh. Dict. Class. d'hist. nat.* t. 9.—*Sow. Gen.*

Luc f. 1. —*Ree. Conch. Ic.* pl. 1, f. 2.

Tablet 465 contains two minute valves, '03 across, which are evidently the young of a somewhat large species, perhaps this. One of them has close radiating ribs from the commencement; the other is smooth, with striae of growth; till, near the margin, after a sharp concentric ridge, it suddenly betakes itself to making longitudinal ribs. The teeth somewhat resemble the young of *Dione*, with the extreme ones very large in proportion.

Hab.—"L'Océan des Grandes Indes," *Lamarck*.—Panama, on the sands at low water, *Cuming*.—?? Mazatlan; jun. extremely rare, in shell washings; *L'pool Col.*

138. LUCINA ? ANNULATA, *Reeve.*

Reeve, Conch. Ic. pl. 4, f. 17.

Tablet 466 contains a fragment with rounded concentric ribs, and very fine concentric striae traveling over both ribs and
Ree. 1855.

interstices, which may belong to this species.

Hab.—? Mazatlan : in shell washings ; *L'pool Col.*

139. *LUCINA* ? *MURICATA*, Chemn.

Tellina muricata, Chemn. *Conch. Cab.* xi. pl. 199, f. 1945-6

Lucina muricata, Rve. *Conch. Ic.* pl. 8, f. 46.

Tablet 467 contains a fragment, with extremely fine, radiating ribs, rising in concentric lines into sharp scales.

Hab.—? Mazatlan ; in shell washings ; *L'pool Col.*

140. *LUCINA* *EXCAVATA*, n. s.

L. t. albâ, tenui, complanatâ ; suborbiculari ; striis concentricis exillimis ; postice angulatâ, umbonibus incurvatis ; lunulâ parvâ, alte excavatâ ; dent. card. et lat. haud magnis, impressionibus muscularibus posticâ ovali, anticâ valde elongatâ ; margine integro.

Distinguished by the very small, most deeply cut lunule, bounded on one side by the cardinal, on the other by the anterior lateral tooth. A larger lunular portion is marked off by a line, and the posterior margin is slightly bi-angulate. Smallest valve .03 across. Largest, long. .38, lat. .41, alt. .12.

Hab.—Mazatlan ; 2 valves and fragments among shell washings ; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 468 contains the two valves, and a fragment to the external surface.

141. *LUCINA* ———, *sp. ind.*

Tablet 469 contains a fragment, smooth outside, with umbo slightly projecting ; inside with a stout round cardinal tooth, and deeply impressed internal ligament pit. I have very similar species from Port Jackson.

Hab.—Mazatlan : in shell washings ; *L'pool Col.*

142. *LUCINA* *PECTINATA*, n. s.

L. t. albidâ, suborbiculari, planatâ, marginibus rotundatis, costis radiantibus appressis, huc et illuc bifidis, juniore circiter adultâ circiter xxx. ; postice non divaricatis ; lineis frequentissimis concentricis a costis undatis ; lunulâ parvâ ; dent. card. et lat. haud magnis, ligamento subinterno ; impressionibus muscularibus posticâ subrotundatâ, anticâ valde elongatâ.

Differs from *L. cancellaris* in being much larger and flatter, with the teeth and lunule smaller in proportion. There is no posterior angle or flattening. The radiating ribs divide as in *L. cancellaris*, but the concentric ridges, instead of being sharp and standing so as to leave deep pits between, are very close and fine, running up and down across the ribs and inter-
 spaces. It seems closely allied to *L. fibula* (St. Elena and Philippines), and to *L. costata*, *D'Orbigny*, (Brazils.) *Long*, '44, *lat.* '49, *alt.* '16.

Hab.—Mazatlan; one fresh valve and fragment, entangled in the byassus of *Modiolæ*; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 470 contains the valve.

143. *LUCINA CANCELLARIA*, *Phil.*

Zeit. f. Mal. 1846, p. 21, no. 7.

Shell, when extremely young, smooth at the umbo, then with stout concentric ridges, then with 8 or 10 very strong radiating rounded ribs crossing them. These branch out into other narrower ones, till there are about 26, strongly cancellated, and leaving deep pits between. "The form closely resembles *L. commutata*, *Phil.*, which is the real *T. divaricata* of Linnaeus. With *L. pecten*, *squamosa* and *reticulata* (*Poli*, not *Lam.*) it must not be confounded; its strong rotundity, almost equilateral form, and the character of the sculpture at once distinguish them." (*Phil loc cit.*) Lunule small, deep: posterior ligamental portion flattened, separated by an indistinct keel. Interior margin deeply crenated; muscular scars (anterior elongated, irregular) rather distant from margin; lateral and cardinal teeth strong. The smallest specimen is '03 across. The largest, *long.* '15, *lat.* '14, *alt.* '09.

Hab.—Mazatlan, Philippi.—Do.: extremely rare; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 471 contains the youngest valve and the largest pair.

144. *LUCINA MAZATLANICA*, *n. s.*

L. t. parvâ, albâ, suborbiculari, umbonibus antice incurvatis, lunulâ longâ, margine posticâ obscure biangulato, primum liris concentricis, acutis, plus minusve distantibus; postea rudibus quoque rotundatis, creberrimis, ad marginem decurrentibus; liris ad angulam posticam quibusdam obsoletis, reliquis extantibus; areâ posticâ subplanatâ; dentibus card. parvis, lat. subdistantibus; ligamento curto, subexterno; impressionibus muscularibus haud elongatis; margine (haud semper) crenato.

Though 200 valves were found, many of them fresh from the banquets of carnivorous Gasteropoda, there was only one pair. When young, nothing is seen but the concentric ridges; the shell is then elongated anteriorly, and scarcely to be distinguished from the young of *L. prolongata*; afterwards it assumes a regular, rounded form, with the posterior part flattened, and bearing fewer but more elevated ribs. The radiating ribs first appear at different ages, and are very close and little raised. The margin is often not crenated in the young shell. The smallest valve is only .03 across; an unusually large one measures *long.* .15, *lat.* .16, *alt.* .09.

Hab — Mazatlan; in shell washings, between the ribs of *Cardia*, in crevices of *Chamae* and *Spondyli*, &c., not uncommon; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 472 contains the pair, and 14 valves of different ages.

Tablet 473 contains 3 valves, which may be an elongated variety of this species, or the young of *L. prolongata*.

145. *LUCINA PROLONGATA*, n. s.

L. t. parvâ, flavidâ, solidâ; antice, maxime prolongatâ; marginibus rotundatis, lunulâ longâ, umbonibus antice incurvatis; liras concentricas rotundatas plus minusve monstrante; intus dent. crassioribus, lat. subapproximatis; impressionibus muscularibus regularibus, subovalibus; margine interno seu planato seu crenulato: ligamento parvo, externo.

Shell somewhat resembling *L. calculus*, *Roe.* (*Conch. Ic.* pl. 11, f. 68, taken in coarse sand, 10-13 fm., Gulf of Nicoya, Cuming) which however is described as smooth, polished, shining white. This is of a yellowish cast; and though the rounded ridges are often nearly obsolete, yet it is never polished. On one specimen were 3 deeply cut concentric sulci. The young shell has its ribs sharper, when it resembles *L. Mazatlanica*. The posterior part is rounded off. Inside there is a glossy deposit over the mantle part, the margin being very finely rugose. The muscular scars in this species and the last are much more equal than in the typical forms. The smallest valve is .06 across; the largest measures *long.* .16, *lat.* .13, *alt.* .08.

Hab.—Mazatlan; from the crevices of *Chamae* and *Spondyli*, very rare; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 474 contains a large and a small pair, and 5 valves differing in age and markings. One, having been bored by a

Gastropod and then deserted, has made a coating over the hole inside.

146. ?*LUCINA* ———, *sp. ind.*

Tablet 475 contains a fragment of a pinkish shell with very smooth angular ribs.

Hab.—Mazatlan; in shell washings; *L'pool Col.*

147. *LUCINA* ?*REBURNEA*, *Reeve.*

Donch. Icon. Lucina, sp. 49, pl. 8, f. 49.

Tablet 476 contains a young valve of exquisite beauty which may belong to this species, unless indeed it be a *Strigilla lenticula*. It is of glossy white, and so transparent as to shew the vascular impressions outside, and the external markings within. Suborbicular, with umbo very projecting between two concave margins and nearly central. Surface covered with very crowded concentric striae, which at the margin shew a tendency to commence divarication. It is .06 across.

Hab.—St. Elena and Panama, in sandy mud, 11 fm. *Cuming.*—
?Mazatlan; one valve in *Spondylus* washings; *L'pool Col.*

148. *LUCINA* ———, *sp. ind.*

Tablet 477 contains a fragment of a thin, globose species, with very numerous sharp concentric ridges; interstices denuded by very fine radiating striae.

Hab.—Mazatlan; fragments of two specimens in shell washings; *L'pool Col.*

GENUS ?*FIMBRIA*, *Meg.*

Fimbria, *Megerle v. Mühlfeld*, 1811, *Entwurf* &c. p. 52.

Corbis, *Cuv.* 1817, *Régne An.* vol. iii. p. 147.

Althea, *Schum.* 1817, *Essai*.

149. ?*FIMBRIA* ———, *jun., sp. ind.*

Tablet 478 contains one of two tiny valves which seem to belong to this genus, having the teeth of *Cardium*, with con-

centric ridges slightly decussated. They are evidently young, extremely thin, and shaped like the fossil *F. lamellosa*.
Long. .06, *lat.* .08, *alt.* .04.

Hab.—Mazatlan; off *Spondylus calcifer*, 2 sp.; *L'pool Col.*

GENUS DIPLODONTA, Bronn.

Diplodonta, Bronn 1831, *Italiens Tertiargeb.* p. 9.

Mysia, Gray, *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1847, p. 195, (non *Mysia* Leach, teste Phil. in *Handb. der Conch. & Mal.* p. 342.

Glocomene, Leach (a *secundâ manu*.) *Br Moll* 313.

For a full account of the remarkable peculiarities of the animal of *D. rotundata*, v. *Clark Moll. Test. Mar. Br.* p. 82.

150. DIPLODONTA SEMIASPERA, ? Phil.

Quoted by Philippi, in *Abbild. Conch. Tellina*, p. 25, under *Tellina pisaformis*, Aug 1846.

P=*Lucina orbella*; Gould, *Proc. Bost. Soc. N. H.* Nov. 1851 vol. iv. p. 90:—*Cal. & Mex Shells*, p. 22, pl. 15, f. 3.

P=*Lucina semireticulata*, *B. M. Cat. D'Orb. Moll.* p. 77 no. 640:—*Do. Cuba Moll.* p. 41, no. 498.

P=*Lucina cælata*, *Rev. Conch. Ic.* pl. 6, f. 27, a, b.

A small colony was found in a burrow in Chama, old and young, most tightly wedged. They apparently lived on till they smothered each other. The shape of individuals varied extremely. Some are nearly globular, others (smaller) much flattened. Some are solid, some with a glossy shell like *Kellia*. In some the ligament was conspicuous outside; in others entirely hidden. The outside is sometimes nearly smooth; sometimes with concentric lines of growth, here and there granulose. The ligamental plate is generally more or less turned in; the teeth rather divergent and strongly bifid. The muscular scars are rather long, especially the posterior one, serrated within, and (with the pallial line) near the margin; but even these characters seem to vary in every specimen. The umbo in the very young shell is subcentral, with the ligament entirely external, and the hinge teeth prominent. The smallest specimen measures .04 across; the largest, *long.* .42 *lat.* .42, *alt.* .28.

After a very careful comparison of the types of *L. cælata*, *L. orbella* and *D. semiaspera*, I am unable to detect differences between them which do not exist between specimens of the

latter. *L. caelata* is larger, with the rugose markings more coarsely grained; ligament concealed. *L. orbella* is of the same size and shape, but rubbed smooth, and with the ligament prominent. *D. undata* is closely related, but differs in having an anterior lateral tooth in each valve, as well as in outline.

Hab.—According to Philippi, loc. cit., this species and *Tellina pisiformis* are found both at Mazatlan and in the W Indies.—St. Thomas', *Mex*—Mazatlan; very rare, nesting in burrows: *L'pool Col.*—(*D. orbella*) San Diego, *Lieut. Green.*—Sta. Barbara, *Col. Jewett.*—(*D. semireticulata*) Cuba, *Sagra*:—Brazils; Rio de Janeiro; Patagonia; *D'Orbigny*.

Tablet 479 contains 4 pairs and 2 valves, young and flattened.—480, 2 pairs adult.

150. (b.) DIPLODONTA ?SEMIASPERA, var. DISCREPANS.

D. ?semiaspera t. tenui, leviori, impressione posticâ sub-rotundatâ; dentibus elongatis, ligamento omnino externâ.

Tablet 481 contains a solitary specimen, which, had the other shells been at all constant in their characters, would have been considered a distinct species. As it is, it must await the examination of further specimens, especially as *L. orbella*, *Gould*, appears intermediate between this and the typical form. *Long.* '29, *lat.* '31, *alt.* '021.

Hab.—Mazatlan; 1 sp. in burrow from Chama; *L'pool Col.*

151. DIPLODONTA OBLIQUA, Phil.

Zeit. f. Mal. 1846, p. 20, no. 6.

This species is said by Philippi to differ from *D. trigonula* in being more oblique, with the umboes not so sharp, and the dorsal margin not so straight. The umbo is placed at one third of the entire breadth. *Long.* '12, *lat.* '17, *alt.* '06.

Hab.—Mazatlan, Philippi.—Do.; one worn valve from the Chama washings; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 482 contains the valve.

GENUS —————

A group of very nearly allied species, described by Reeve and D'Orbigny as *Lucinae*, viz. *Lucina Candeara*, (Cuba,) *L. cornea*, (coarse sand, 10-13 fm., Gulf of Nicoya, Cuming,) *L.*

nitens, (Is. Muerte, 11 fm., sandy mud, *Cuming*,) *L. tellinoides* (do. *Cuming*. Taboga, not common, *C. B. Adams*,) and the following, are placed by Woodward under *Diplodonta* (*Moll.* pt. 2, p. 298) They differ essentially in form and habit from the typical species of that remarkable genus, and have no relations (except in the hinge teeth) with *Cyrenoides*: but until the animal has been examined, it would be presumptuous to create a fresh one for their reception.

152. ? *DIPLODONTA SERRICATA*, *Reeve*.

Lucina serricata, *Conch. Ic.* pl. 9, f. 25.

Cyrenoida serricata, *P. P. C. Cat. Prov.*

Mr. Reeve tells us that this shell differs from the others essentially in form; but his descriptions and figures oblige students to take many things on trust. It has much the appearance of a brackish water shell, having a glossy epiderm eroded near the beaks. The allied species are however strictly marine; and even these (though very rarely) are pierced by Gasteropods. The shell is extremely thin, *Cyrenoides*-shaped but with the teeth of *Diplodonta*. Muscular scars elongated rather irregular. The form is generally elongated, but sometimes nearly round; beaks appressed; ligament subinternal.

The largest specimen measures *long.* .87, *lat.* .81, *alt.* .3

A rounded " " " .72, " .73, " .3

Hab.—Mazatlan; not uncommon; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 483 contains a minute pair, broken, measuring across and 2 minute opposite valves, .03 across, from the *Spydylus* washings, which probably belong to this species. If they establish its marine station. The youngest valves, transmitted light, display a fine radiating fibrous structure.

Tablet 484 contains 6 specimens, varying in age and shape.

FAMILY KELLIADÆ.

The little shells, either overlooked in the days of Lamarck, included in the heterogeneous genera *Erycina* and *Ampedasma*, are now found to be inhabited by animals greatly differing from each other. The British members, which also have been carefully studied malacologically, are distributed by *Clark* (*Moll. Test. Mar. Brit.* pp. 88 et seq.) under the families *Kelliadæ*, *Montacutidæ*, *Turtoniadæ*, *Arcadæ* & *A*

idea. The genera also are by no means satisfactorily ascertained; the same shell having been described by Forbes and Dapley as *Kellia nitida* and *Lepton convexum*; v. *Br. Moll.* iv., app p 255. As the animals of the Mazatlan species are entirely unknown, a systematic arrangement of them is not attempted; and they are simply grouped under genera according to the preponderance of characters.

GENUS KELLIA, Turt.

Kellia, *Turton Conch. Dyth. Brit.* 1822, p. 56.

Brycina, *Payr. non Lam. (sp.)*

Arionia (Laperousu) *Desk. Rev. Zool.* 1839, p. 356.

Arionia, sp., *Philippi, Enum. Moll. Sic.* 1836, p. 13.

Limya, sp., *Brown, Ill. Conch. Gr. Br.*

153. KELLIA SUBORBICULARIS, Mont.

Kellia suborbicularis, *Mont. Test. Brit.* pp 39, 564, pl. 26, f. 6.

Limna suborbicularis, *Turt. Conch. Dict.* p. 179.

Kellia suborbicularis, *Turt. Dith. Brit.* p. 56, pl. 11, f. 5, 6.—

Alder, Cat. North. & Durh. Moll. p. 93.—*Forbes & Hanl.*

Br. Moll. vol. ii p 87, pl 18, f. 9, 9a, 9b, pl. O, f. 4.—*Searles*

Wood, Crag Moll. (Palaeont. Soc.) Part ii. p. 118, pl. 12,

f. 8, a, b. *Clark Moll. Test. Mar. Brit.* p. 89.

Arionia suborbicularis, *Gray, Ann. Phil.* 1835,

Brycina suborbicularis, *Récl. Rev. Zool.* 1844.

Limya suborbicularis, *Brown, Ill. Conch. Gr. Br.* ed. 2,

p. 106, pl. 42, f. 14, 15.

Tellumya tenuis, *Brown, loc. cit.* f. 12, 13.

Tellumya lactea, *Brown, loc. cit.* f. 10, 11.—(*Kellia* l.) *B. M.*

Cat. Br. Moll. pt. 7, p. 83, no. 2.—*Loven, I. M.* 44, 310.

Brycina Geoffroyi, *Payr. Cors.* 30, pl. 1, f. 3-5.

Aphidesmia physoides, *Lam. fide Sow.**

Arionia inflata, *Phil. Moll. Sic.* vol. i p. 14, & vol. ii. p. 11.

After often repeated and most careful examinations of many hundred specimens, comparing them with each other and with every minute description in the *Br. Moll.* as well as with every Atlantic specimen that has been accessible, I am unable to give any specific characters by which the Mazatlan shells

* *A. physoides*, *Lam. Brycina ph. Desh.* The description of this shell in *Levert. ed. Desh. vi.* 130, no. 18, / will fit any similar species. "*A. t. orbis-globosa, hyalina, vesiculari.* Hab. au port du roi George. *Péron.*"

can be separated from the British, or the aberrant forms from each other. The general aspect of the shells from the two localities is sufficiently distinct; the Pacific shell being generally thinner and rather flatter; but the specimens from the Canaries brought by R. M'Andrew, Esq. so remarkably coincide with those from Mazatlan that Prof. Forbes was unable to distinguish them.

The same changes of form observable in the Atlantic shell obtain in the Pacific. Sometimes it is very broad, with the ventral margin produced and flattened; sometimes orbicular with all the edges well rounded. Sometimes (like its fresh water neighbour *Cyclas cornea*) it is considerably flattened, sometimes very much swollen. The umbos vary in the same manner; sometimes being but slightly prominent, sometimes very tumid and projecting, occasionally capped like *Cyclaculata*. The texture also is by no means constant; being sometimes hyaline and perfectly transparent, sometimes of a dull ashy colour, sometimes opaque white. One valve, agreeing in other respects, displays a large honeycomb pattern, the cells being transparent on an opaque ground. Most unexpectedly of all, differences are found in the hinge. The small cardinal teeth are sometimes distinct and conical, sometimes they run off gradually into the laterals. These are sometimes long and slender, sometimes short, strong, slightly truncate. Sometimes the ligament pit is concealed, sometimes very conspicuous while the adjacent teeth are small. Often one or both of the cardinal teeth are absent (probably through accident,) and the laterals are scarcely perceptible; at other times they are unduly prominent. The aspect of the shell is generally slightly iridescent, either smooth or with extremely faint striae of growth, with a very thin rather glossy epidermis. Almost all the Mazatlan specimens were found nestling (not boring) in family groups, in holes and crevices of the large *Chama*, *Spondyli*, &c; the finest and most characteristic individuals lurking among mixed animal and vegetable debris, in the burrows of dead *Lithophagi*, *Petricolæ*, &c. Most of the specimens found were very young, but displayed their characters accurately under the inch or half-inch achromatics. They were frequently found in the small tubes of worms where they could never arrive at maturity. If specimens had been taken from the large hollows of dead bivalves, their favourite haunts in this country, they would probably have been stronger and larger. As the species is known to have existed from

the Coralline Crag, it is natural to suppose that it has the same distribution, though its station is such as generally to favor its discovery. It would be premature to pronounce on its specific relations, before the animals have been fully examined, and other seas more thoroughly searched. The forms are quite sufficiently marked to allow of specific distinction, just as Capt. Brown has described 3 species from the same varieties, but the known propensities of nestling and the presence of intermediate specimens with ever varying characters, do not justify this course. The smallest measures long. '02 across: the largest measures long. '24, lat. '26,

British seas, *Auct*—Mediterranean, *Philippi*.—Canada, *Andrew*.—Mazatlan; not uncommon in crevices of rocks, generally young; *L'pool & Havre Coll.*—[A species very identical is from Peru; *Col. Cuming*.—The *Chironia* of Desh., from Monterey, *Mr. Hartweg*, is quite identical.]—Fossil: British Coralline Crag; *Searles Wood*.

485 contains 12 pairs, of various sizes.—486, 10 pairs, very young.—487, 10 do, adolescent.—488, 2 sp. which were found inside a dead *Sphæria fragilis*, which had lodged in the shell of a *Lithophagus aristatus*, which had bored in the shell of *Tridacna*. 489, 4 sp. in situ, in *Spondylus calcifer*, *Patella*, and *Tridacna sanguinea*.

490 contains 1 sp. much inflated.

491 contains a pair of valves, with short truncated siphons. [var.]—492, 2 pairs and a valve, orbicular.

493 contains 3 valves, ligamental pit prominent:

494 contains the valve with the honeycomb pattern.

GENUS LASEA, *Leach*.

Leach ms.—*B. M. Cat. Br. Moll.* pt. vii. p. 81:—*Hautl. Conch.* p. 345.—*Lasea*, *Brown, Ill. Conch. Gr.* 1841.—*Lesæa*, *Moll.* 1842 *Phil.* 1845.

Phil. 1836.

Cantraine, 1836, *Bull. Ac. Sc. Bruz.*

Recluz, 1843, *Rev. Zool.* p. 166.

Forbes & Hautl. Br. Moll. 1850, vol. ii. p. 85.

Leach, (a secundâ manu.) Br. Moll. 289.

154. *LASÆA* ? *RUBRA*, Mont.

Cardium rubrum, Mont. *Test. Brit.* p. 83, pl. 27, f. 4. (non *B.*
Tellina rubra, Turt. *Conch. Dict.* p. 168.)

Kellia rubra, Turt. *Dith. Brit.* pp. 57, 258, pl. 11, f. 7, 8.

Forbes & Hanl. Br. Moll. vol. ii. p. 94, pl. 36, f. 5-7: (anims)

pl. O, f. 3. — *Clark Moll. Test. Mar. Br.* p. 92. — *Searles W.*

Crag Moll. pt. ii. p. 125, pl. 11, f. 10.

Poronia rubra, *Récl. Rev. Cuv. Zool.* 1843, p. 175.

Lasæa rubra, *Leach. ms. Brown Ill. Conch* 1827, t. 20, f. 17.

Lesæa rubra, *Brown, op. cit.* ed. 2, p. 93, pl. 36, f. 17, 18.

Petricola rubra, *Gray Ann. Phil.* 1825.

Lasea rubra, *B. M. Cat. Br. Moll.* vii. p. 82. — *Phil. Ha.*
Conch. p. 345.

Bornia semilunum, *Phil. Moll. Sic.* vol. i. p. 14, pl. 1, f. 11.
vol. ii. p. 11. — *Krauss Sudafr. Moll.* p. 2.

Erycina violacea, *Scacchi, Cat.* 6.

Cycladina Adansonii, *Cantr. Bull. Acad. Brux.*

Cyclas australis, *Lam. An. s. Vert.* ed. *Desk.* vi. 270, (to
Gray.)

? *Amphidesma nucleola*, *Lam. op. cit.* vi. 270.

Autonoe rubra, *Leach, Br. Moll.* 288, pl. 12, f. 6, 7.

[For other references, v. *B. M. Cat.* loc. cit.]

Whether the little Mazatlan shells (of which only one
and a few valves were found,) are distinct from the type
European species, must be left for future determination, until
its distribution shall have been better ascertained. The type
are smaller than in most British specimens, but it by no means
differs from them so much as do the Mediterranean examples.
The late, deeply regretted Prof. E. Forbes considered that
they might be identical. He gives the species from the North
and South Atlantic. Dunker quotes a similar shell from the
Guinea coast, and Krauss the same from South Africa. I have
it from Java, and Singapore (among *Chamæ*). Dr. Gould gives
it from Massachusetts, South of Cape Cod. Mr. Cuming found
a similar shell in abundance at Valparaiso, on high exposed
rocks, seldom washed by the sea, along with a little *Littorina*
like *L. neritica*. An extremely similar species is *K. milia*
Desh. from Eagle Bay, Magellan. A species closely resembling
it in shape but white, and with concentric ridges (which, however,
being irregular, may be a local variety) is from the Bay of
Mexillones, Desert of Atacamas, Bolivia, adhering to
Balanus in exposed situations, (Cuming). Lamarck's *Cy.*
australis is from the Isle of Timor, with a variety from

erge's Port, N. Holland, (*Peron*). From its station in
 vices at extreme high water mark, it has probably often
 escaped detection. It may hereafter be found to be one of the
 few ubiquitous species. The Mazatlan specimens were of
 small shape, '05 across.

154.—Britain, Mediterranean, &c.: v. supra.—† Mazatlan;
 extremely rare, from Chama and Spondylus; *L'pool Col*.

Tablet 495 contains the pair (broken in opening) and 2
 opposite valves, probably belonging to each other.

155. *LASEA TRIGONALIS*, n. s.

L. t. plus minusve trigonali, complanata, concentricè striata,
umbonibus acutis; cardine dentibus minimis; card. 1-2 conicis,
tumidatis; lat. longis, gracilibus, vix monstrantibus; fossâ
ligamenti magnâ, marginem attingente; impressa. musc. adduct.
signis, subrotundatis.

Two specimens of this curious shell were found tightly
 edged in the hole of a borer in a Spondylus valve. They are
 so different that they would be considered specifically distinct
 at first for their position and general habit. One is very trigonal,
 beula-shaped, with a very projecting little conical tooth in
 the valve fitting between two very small ones in the other.
 The smaller specimen is of much more regular shape, with the
 tooth scarcely discernible. Both specimens are flat, concen-
 trically striated, with a rough epidermis, and are rather pearly
 thin. A minute pair and fragments were also found, the
 larger measuring '03 across.

The trigonal specimen measures *long.* '28, *lat.* '3, *alt.* 17.

The smallest one „ „ '19. „ '24. „ 11.

ab. Mazatlan; nestling in Spondylus, extremely rare,
L'pool Col.

Tablet 496 contains the two large pairs and one small valve.

156. † *LASEA OBLONGA*, n. s.

L. t. obovati, transversâ, inæquilaterali, tumidiore, antice
adductâ; albâ, epidermide cinerâ, horridiore, subpilosâ in-
â; umbonibus prominentibus, marginibus undique excurvis;
card. uno, minuto, conico, lat. gracillimis; fossâ liga-
menti parvâ, appressâ.

1855.

Compare *Chironia Laperousii*, *Desh. in Woodw. Mar. B.* pt. 2. p. 295, pl. 19, f. 11.

One fine fresh valve was found of this species, which is unlike *Bornia laticola*, *Val. in Rec. Obs. Humb.* The last however appears to have very irregular ridges of growth and stronger teeth. The shell is distinguished by its transverse shape, rough, somewhat pilose epidermis, and minute teeth. It seems to partake of the characters of *Lasca* and *Kellia*. *Long.* .16, *lat.* .2, *alt.* .1.

Hab.—Mazatlan; 1 valve off Chama; L'pool Col.

Tablet 497 contains the specimen.

GENUS LEPTON, *Turt.*

Turton, Conch. Dyth. Brit., 1822, p. 61.—The typical species of this genus are easily distinguished by their flat, shagreened valves, and diverging, prominent teeth. They are ranked with *Arcadæ* by Clark, *Moll. Test. Mar. Brit.* p. 75 et seq. Dr Gray constitutes for them a fresh family: while Phillips follows Forbes in locating them with *Kelliadæ*, and Woodward unites the whole tribe to the *Lucinidæ*. Much more must be learned of the animals of the foreign species before their position can be ascertained. Some of the species can with difficulty be separated from *Kellia* by the shell alone.

157. LEPTON CLEMENTINUM, *n. s.*

L. t. papyraceâ, albâ, concentricè undulatâ, punctulis minutis creberrimis confertâ; inæquilaterali, subquadratâ, umboibus magnis, prominentibus; marginibus dorsalibus incurvatis, dent. card. uno, celato, fossam ligamenti parvam, depressam adjucente, dent. lat. duobus curvis, divergentibus.

Although I had the misfortune to damage the only valve found of this beautiful species, yet the characters are so well marked that it appears best to describe it. The shell is shagreened like *Clementia*, with a few stout, rather distant, concentric undulations: texture transparent, and exhibiting a most numerous cellular structure, very evident by transmitted light. Hinge very small, with a tiny, sunken, ligament pit and a minute almost hidden cardinal tooth adjacent; and two very sharp but distinct diverging laterals. The umbo is made very pro-

ent by the hollowing out of the sides. *Long.* .025, *lat.* .035, *alt.* .02.

Hab.—Mazatlan; 1 valve off *Spondylus*; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 498 contains the specimen.

158. *LEPTON DIONÆUM*, n. s.

L. t. papyraceâ, albâ, subtrigonalî; lævi, striulis incrementi minimis confertissimis; inæquilaterali, marginibus dorsalibus subrectis; cardine dent. lat. duobus curtis, prominentibus, fossâ ligamenti haud parcam continentibus.

In the only valve found of this species, there is no cardinal tooth. The shape nearly resembles some species of *Dione*, with the dorsal margins nearly straight, and at right angles. It is known at once from *L. Clementinum* by the absence of cellular markings and concentric undulations, the place of the latter being supplied by minute crowded striæ of growth. *Long.* .04, *lat.* .03, *alt.* .03.

Hab.—Mazatlan; 1 valve off *Spondylus*; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 499 contains the specimen.

159. *LEPTON UMBONATUM*, n. s.*

L. t. subquadrata, subinflata, cinerea, opaca; stris incrementi, sem. huc et illuc lris acutis concentricis ornata; umbonibus parvis, valde prominentibus; margine ventrali compresso; cardine dent. lat. haud longis, excurvatis; fossâ ligamenti valde depressâ; impress. musc. subrotundatis.

Shell Kellia-shaped, but with a small extremely prominent umbo, and a flattened ventral edge. Surface of a dull ashy colour, with an extremely thin epidermis; rather solid, and not displaying the shagreened pattern; with the lateral teeth short, but not so much so as in the other species, somewhat

* As so little is known of this genus, I append a description of a perfect and unmarked valve at present in my collection.

LEPTON PLACINOÏDEUM, n. s. *L. t. planata, quadrata, subinæquilaterale, utraliter emissa, papyracea, alba, haud punctata lris concentricis acutis, ventraliter undulata, lateribus stris radiatis concentricis, umbonibus parvis, sed bene distinctis, valde prominentibus, fossâ ligam. uti parva, dent. lat. parvis, subrectis, divergentibus, in umbone satis ad marginem dorsalem paululum excurvatis; dent. card. altera in valva nuda, altera l. imp. musc. haud conspicuus.*

Hab.—West Indies. Shaped like *L. squamosum*, but distinguished at once by the prominent umbos, incurved ventral margin, sharp concentric ridges, and absence of the shagreen pattern.—*Long.* .07, *lat.* .1, *alt.* .03.

excurred; ligamental pit in the umbo. One minute valve (·02 across,) and one ♀ adult were found. Long. ·06, lat. ·04, alt. ·04.

Hab.—Mazatlan; 2 valves off Spondylus; L'pool Col.

Tablet 500 contains the larger valve.

GENUS PYTHINA, *Hinds.*

Voy. Sulph. 1844, p. 70. —Known by its very trigonal shape, often ventrally indented and divaricately sculptured. must not be confounded with *Pythia*, *Schum.* 1817, —*Scaphobus*, *Montf.*: nor with *Pythia*, *Gray*, 1821, = *Conovulmyosotis*, &c.

= *Kellia*, *para*, *Phil. Handb. Conch.* p. 344:—*Woodw. Moll.* ii. 295.

160. PYTHINA SUBLEVIS, *n. s.*

P. t. minima, alba, epidermide tenuissimâ stramineâ induta, valde inæquilaterali, transversâ, trigonâ, umbonibus prominentibus, margine ventrali seu recto seu subincurvato; lævi, striulis exillimis divaricate radiantibus, dentibus card. altera valvâ ii. divergentibus, quarum una major, alterâ nullis; dor. lat. elongatis, exillimis.

Two pairs and two valves of this shell were found, differing in outline and sculpture, but probably identical. The character of the hinge seems more related to *Montacuta* than to *Kellia*. The smallest valve is ·025 across: the largest measures long. ·06, lat. ·08, alt. ·025.

Hab.—Mazatlan, on Chama and Spondylus, extremely rare. L'pool Col.

Tablet 501 contains the two pairs, one closed, the other opened.

GENUS MONTACUTA, *Turt.*

Conch. Dithyr. Brit. p. 58, 1822.

According to *Clark*, *Moll. Test. Mar. Br.* pp. 88, 91, the typical species of this genus belong to the *Anatinidæ*, while the aberrant species remains to constitute a new family.

the following species, only a few valves have been found. They are however described provisionally, as so little is known of the tribe.

161. *MONTACUTA ELLIPTICA*, n. s.

M. t. obovali, planiusculâ, albâ, marginibus undique satis excurvatis; concentricè tenuissime striatâ; umbonibus prominentibus; valvâ alterâ, fossâ ligamentum recipiente, dent. card. nullo, lateralibus longis, gracilibus, ad marginem adhærentibus; valvâ alterâ.....?

Only 2 valves (not opposite) and one minute pair which I have not dared to open, were found of this species. The shape is very regular, and the teeth very slender. The pair is less inæquilateral, but this is probably due to its youth, being only .03 across. *Long.* .1, *lat.* .13, *alt.* .04.

Hab.—Mazatlan; off Chama and Spondylus, extremely rare; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 502 contains the pair and largest valve.

162. ? *MONTACUTA SUBQUADRATA*, n. s.

M. t. oblongâ, subquadratâ, solidiore, flavescente seu cinereâ; sulcis concentricis, creberrimis, rotundatis; umbonibus appressis, lunulâ excavatâ; valvâ alterâ dent. card. uno, inter fossas duas, dent. lat. longis, prominentibus; valvâ alterâ dent. card. uno, elongato, prope marginem, fossâ unâ, latâ; dent. lat. sub-obsolete.

One perfect and two broken valves were found, which are probably conspecific. The genus is doubtful: the hinge in one valve resembles *Gouldia*, and the shell is too much worn to determine the position of the ligament. It appears as though there were two cardinal teeth interlocking, with the ligament occupying the second pit: but instead of the hinge area being interrupted, the pits are on a raised plate, as in *Mactra*, &c. Outside it resembles in miniature some of the oval Oolitic *Astartidæ*. *Long.* .1, *lat.* .13, *alt.* .03.

Hab.—Mazatlan; off Chamæ, extremely rare; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 503 contains the large perfect valve, with the fragment that is supposed the opposite.

162. *MONTACUTA* ———, *sp. ind.*

Tablet 50½ contains a fragment of a stout shell, respects like *P. M. subquadrata*; but entirely destitute of dental teeth. The lunule is much incurved; indistinctly run from the prominent umbo to the anterior and posterior margins; surface concentrically striated; hinge margin ruptured, with large sunken cartilage pit bounded by 2 small callosities, but no lateral teeth. The shell when perfect probably larger than the last.

Hab.—Mazatlan; off Chama; *L'pool Col.*

FAMILY CYCLADIDÆ.

GENUS CYRENA, Lam.

164. *CYRENA OLIVACEA*, n. s.

C. t. compressa, subtrigona, laevi, vel striatamenti haud impressa, epidermide olivacea induta; ventrali excurvato, posticum versus plerumque sinuato angulato, subrostrato; latere dorsali antico declivo, v. umbonibus satis prominentibus, ligamento elongato; ex umbones tegente, lamellis parvis corrugatis, umque induta, maxime angulam posticam versus; int. purea, maxime umbones et marginem versus; dent. quarum altera valva anteri duo, altera posteri duo, bifid. lat. 2-2, 1-1. parvis, levibus, extantibus, quarum ant. pingui, postici remoti sunt; sinus pallii parvo, triang. angustissimo.

—*C. Fontainci*, *Desh.* ms. in B. M. et Mus Cuming, et in *Cat. Proc.*; non *D'Orb.*, ad fid. spec. typ.: nec *Zeit. f. Mal.* 1851, p. 70, no. 93.

This shell has been freely distributed as *C. F. D'Orb.*, on the authority of M. Deshayes, who had the original types to consult, was supposed to be correct. true *C. Fontainei*, however, is a more regularly form with faint concentric ribs and a glossy epidermis, and identical with *C. placens*, Hanl. 1844. The species which *pi* has described under the same name is distinct from it may prove to be the following. *C. olivacea* is known by its flattened form, generally beaked post-

and by the rich olive epidermis, covering the umbos, and rising into irregularly corrugated folds, which are very close on the posterior part. The interior displays a very dark purple over the greater part of the surface. Anterior adductor very near the margin. The outline varies considerably, but not so much as in the next species.

The largest specimen measures *long.* 2·2, *lat.* 2·38, *alt.* 1·26.
A transverse „ „ „ 1·7, „ 2·05, „ 1·06.
An inflated „ „ „ 1·62, „ 1·8, „ 1·16.

Hab.—Mazatlan; not common; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 505 contains 3 specimens much produced ventrally, slightly so posteriorly.—506, 3 do. less produced.—507, 3 do. very slightly produced, normal shape.—508, 2 do. margin regular, very transverse.—509, 2 do. less transverse.—510, 3 do. very irregular outline.—511, 1 do. orbicular, aberrant, approaching aberrant forms of the next species.

165. CYRENA MEXICANA, *Brod. and Sow.*

C. t. “*C. olivaceæ*” *simulante, sed ventricosiori, formâ maxime variante, suborbiculari, subtrigonâ, seu ellipticâ; parte posticâ seu prolongatâ, seu subcarinatâ, seu rotundatâ; extus albescente, umbonibus plerumque maxime erosis; epidermide fusco-olivaceâ, lamellis creberrimis, non corrugatis, plerumque detritis; intus albâ, marginibus plus minusve violaceâ; dent. card. magis inæqualibus, lat. magis extantibus; sinu pallii minimo, marginibus paulum divergentibus.*

Cyrena varians, *P. P. C. Cat. prov.*

Pars = *Cyrena Mexicana*, *Zool. Journ.* vol. iv. p. 364.—*Hanl.*

Descr. Cat. p. 94.—*B. M. Cat. Corbiculadæ*, p. 260, no. 59.

Var. = *Cyrena altilis*, *Gould, Mex. & Cal. Shells*, p. 27, pl. 16, f. 5.

Jun. = *Cyrena fragilis*, *Desh. ms.* in *Mus. Cuming.*

! = *C. Floridana*, *Conr. Proc. Ac. N. S. Phil.* iii. 1846, p. 23, pl. 1, f. 1.—*B. M. Cat. Corb.* p. 257, no. 49.

The original type of this species “in Mr. Sowerby’s collection” appears to be lost, and the description is too meagre to separate it from its congeners: “*C. t. ellipticâ, ventricosâ, utrinque rotundatâ, antice brevior; dentibus parvis, obtusis.*” Nevertheless, as it is further stated to be “outside white, with an olivaceous epidermis; inside whitish, varied with reddish violet;” and as it came from Mazatlan, it is fair to conclude

that it is the same shell. In order, however, to include the whole of the species, a new description is appended, which I had drawn out under the name, *C. varians*, which is certainly not inappropriate. A very extreme form, also found by Mr. Darbshire in the L'pool Col., has been named *C. altilis* by Dr. Gould, from specimens, one of which is marked "Mexico" by *Maj. Rich*; another "? Mazatlan" by *Col. Jewett*. Some of the young shells are ticketed *C. fragilis* in the Cumingian Collection; but as the name does not appear either in the *P. Z. S.* nor in the *Cat. Corb.* it has probably been merged into another, perhaps *C. Floridana*.

Although the general appearance of these shells is sufficiently distinct from *C. olivacea*, yet there are many points of resemblance between individuals. This species however, is much more variable; almost always more ventricose; epidermis thinner, more deciduous, of a dirty brownish olive, with the layers very close and thin, not corrugated. These layers are generally abraded, as are the umbos. The anterior cardinal teeth are rather more elongated: the lateral teeth rather more elevated; the pallial sinus is rather triangular, not so narrow as it generally is in *C. olivacea*. The violet colour is also of a somewhat lilac tinge, and very rarely covers the whole shell. While the outside is anything but attractive, the inside is often extremely rich and beautiful. The young shells (of which an abundance were sent, but very few of *C. olivacea*, jun.) vary quite as much as the adults. Of the most aberrant, suborbicular form, Mr. Darbshire possesses a fine swollen specimen with the umbos not abraded, and greatly resembling (except in the epidermis and the inequality of the teeth,) the specimen, tablet 511, of the last species. A young suborbicular specimen measures . . . long. .95, lat. 1.06, alt. .76.

A young transverse sp. . . 1.13, . . 1.5, . . .81.

The largest sp. . . 2.15, . . 2.52, . . 1.46.

Mr. Darbshire's sp. . . 1.67, . . 1.74, . . 1.19.

Hab.—Mazatlan; not common; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 512 contains 4 specimens, very regular outline, suborbicular.—513, 4 do. slightly transverse.—514, 4 do. a little more transverse.—515, 5 do. very transverse.—516, 4 do., the same, slightly swollen ventrally.—517, 4 do. rather more swollen.—518, 5 do. less transverse, normal state.—519, 4 do. margin regular.—520, 5 do. subtrigonal.—521, 4 do. posterior part subangulated.—522, 6 specimens shewing the interior.

FAMILY UNIONIDÆ.

GENUS ANODONTA, Cuv.

Anodonta, Cuv. *Tabl. Elém.* 1798.—*Anodon*, Oken, 1815.

166. *ANODONTA CICONIA*, Gould.

Anodon ciconia, Gould *Proc. Bost. Soc. Nat. Hist.* vol. iv. p. 92, Nov. 1851:—*Mex. & Cal. Shells*, p. 29.

Anodon sinuata, Swains. (as of Lam. non *A. sinuosa*, *An. s. Vert.* vol. vi., p. 569, no. 14.) *Exot. Conch.* p. 29, pl. 16, edit. Hant.

Distinguished from *A. anserina*, (Brazil,) according to Gould, by being thicker, more tumid on the posterior half, epidermis and nacre differently coloured. The nearest N. American species is *A. implicata*. It varies in shape, but may generally be known by its somewhat solid growth, ventral gape, and salmon colour within. In the young shell, the tint is silvery, light or flesh colour. *Long.* 2·32, *lat.* 4·24, *alt.* 1·46.

Hab. ? Mexico, *Lieut. Green.*—Mazatlan; not uncommon; *Epoul & Havre Coll.*

Tablet 523 contains 3 sp. elongated form.—524, 2 sp. intermediate. 525, 2 sp. produced ventrally, epidermis glossy with tint radiating lines of colour.—526, 1 sp. with concentric striae near the umbos. 527, 2 sp. distorted.

FAMILY MYTILIDÆ.

Dr. Dunker is at the present time engaged on a monograph of this family, of which the first part only (Monograph of the genera *Septifer* and *Dreissena*) is as yet published. He has however most kindly identified the Mazatlan species with his own, and given me much valuable information concerning them. The young shells not only of different species, but even of different genera, very closely approximate each other. The measurements in this family are taken as follows; *long.* from umbo to posterior extremity; *lat.* from dorsal extremity of ligament straight across to ventral margin; *alt.* thickness of closed valves.

GENUS MYTILUS, Linn.

167. MYTILUS PALLIOPUNCTATUS, Dkr.

M. t. subrectâ, elongatâ, angustâ, tumidiore, solidâ, plerumque varie detritâ; rugis incrementi concentricis sæpe instructâ; epidermide crassâ, cornâ, fusco-olivaceâ, horridiore, radiatâ tenuissime aratâ, plus minusve indutâ, marginis dorsali et cardinali parum excurvato, ligamento solido, extus umbones spirâliter ascendente; paginâ internâ pulcherrime atro-purpureâ splendente, aperturam byssalem versus pallidâ, punctis sparsim valde impressis; cicatricibus muscularibus conspicuis, plerumque maxime corrugatis.

M. tenuiratus, Dkr. ms., a prima manu.

Shell long, swollen, rather straight, pointed, almost always rubbed at various angles, but when perfect exhibiting very fine radiating striulæ, and sometimes much stronger concentric lines of growth. Interior of a lustrous dark purple, white near the byssus, punctured over the principal part of the surface as in many species of Semele. In the only adult specimen observed displaying the umbos distinctly, the ligament is seen to wind towards them outside the shell, presenting an appearance as in some *Myoconchus*. The muscular impressions are strongly marked, and often very rugose. The very young shells display neither striulæ nor punctures, and are scarcely to be distinguished from the smooth variety of the next species. Long 3.5, lat. 1.38, alt. 1.3.

Hab. -Mazatlan; abundant, but always rubbed; *L'pool* & *Havre. Coll.* -S. W. Mexico, P. P. C.

Tablet 528 contains 7 sp. very young, the smallest 0 across. 529, a sp. with numerous young outside, in situ. 530, 8 pairs and a valve of successive ages, normal form.—531, 5 do, elongated. —532, 5 do, very narrow, elongated.—533, 5 sp. curiously rubbed. 534, 1 do with one beak 26 shorter than the other.—535, 1 do. persecuted by Lithophagi about the hinge.—536, 3 do. distorted growth.—537, 2 do. mantle cleft. 538, 4 sp. jun. shewing interior. 539, 4 do. adult.

168. MYTILUS MULTIFORMIS, n. s.

M. t. parvâ, maxime variante, sed plerumque angustâ prope cardinem tumidâ, angulo perobscuro diagonali; marginis

Prope cardinem perangulato, interne semper plus crenato; margine ventrali planato seu incurvo; modo lirate, liris plus minusve divaricantibus, modo omnino laevi; colore purpureo, ad marginem sem viridi: ligamento curto, lato, effuso.

Omniino viridi, planata, liris tenuibus.

It has the indoles *Modiolam sulcatam*, Lam. aliasque nomen vocat: statura similis est *M. Lavalleano*, *M. Senegalensi* = *variabilis*, *Krauss*) sed satis ab eo differt. *M. glomeratus*, *Gould*, (San Francisco) is about this species, but more resembles *M. edulis* in form, its crenations.

A very changeable little shell might furnish many species, if only a few picked specimens were taken; but between the perfectly smooth and the deeply plicate, the swollen and the flattened forms, there exists a gradation that it is impossible to separate them. The shell is shaped like *Modiola*. The smooth specimens resemble the young of *M. palliopunctatus*, but distinguished by the presence of at least two or three ribs at the angle of the hinge line, and generally by the ribs at the umbos. These may often be seen in the shell by transmitted light. Frequently the entire ventral as well as the posterior margin, is crenated. The young specimens are smooth, and of adults sulcate; often very minute specimens are plicate while (for the species) large size are smooth. The colour is purple, with a larger or smaller greenish portion at the siliques; but sometimes the purple is curtailed to a spot, or is absent altogether. The shell is then generally with fine, branching furrows: and might fairly be taken for a different and well-marked species, but for intermediate forms. The smallest specimen found measured scarcely 1/2 inch; an unusually large one, long. 45, lat. 24, alt. 32. Forms of the green variety might easily be taken for different species. Nevertheless they go through the same changes from nearly smooth to coarsely plicate, and often purple at the commencement, or have purple at the end. Occasionally a smooth purple shell suddenly changes to a green one. The green shells are generally flatter, and have the ribs somewhat nodulous, in which state known from the young of *Septifer Cumingianus* by the presence of hairs on the epidermis.

Hab.—Mazatlan; jun. abundant, rare adult, among sea weeds on *Chamae*, *Spondyli*, *Ostreae*, *Patellae*, &c, or in the cavities of dead *Lithophagi* or *Balani*; *L'pool & Havre Coll.*

Tablet 540 contains 5 pairs and 6 pairs of valves, smooth form. 541, 7 pairs and 6 pairs of valves, slightly lirated.—542, 11 pairs and 7 pairs of valves, lirated, jun. 543, 7 pairs do adult.—544, 2 pairs and a valve strongly lirated.—545, 2 sp in crevices of *Balanus* and *Lithophagus*, another *Balanus* has crab in situ, off *Patella Mexicana*.—546, a group in situ among *Balani*, on *M. palliopunctatus*. 547, 2 sp. one with the surface in concentric layers, like *Crepidula Lessonae*, the other with young *Nullipore*.

Tablet 548 contains 5 pairs and 4 pairs of valves, greenish var., smooth form.—549, 7 pairs and 4 pairs of valves, finely lirated. 550, 4 pairs and 1 pair of valves, strongly lirated. 551, 1 large valve, flat and broad.

Tablet 552 contains 3 pairs and 2 valves, probably belonging to this species.

GENUS SEPTIFER, Récl.

Vide *Dunk. Com. Sep. et Dreis.*, Marburgh, 1855.—*Tichogona* pars, *Rossmassler*, 1835.

169. SEPTIFER CUMINGII, Récl.

Dunker, Monog. Sept. p. 8, no. 18.

The few specimens found are too young to identify with accuracy. They are covered with fine, granulose ribs, with rather long bristly hairs rising up between. The umbo-plate is scarcely perceptible in the smallest shells. Hinge-line crenate, as in *M. multiformis*. They closely resemble the young of *S. bilocularis*, but geographically agree better with the species quoted. The largest specimen measures only 16 in length.

Hab.—Panama, Mus. Cuming.—Mazatlan; extremely rare, jun on *Spondylus*; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 553 contains 3 pairs of different ages.

GENUS MODIOLA, Lam.

Voltsella, Scopoli, 1777.—*Modiola, Lam.* 1801.—*Modiola* *Risso*, 1826.

170. *MODIOLA CAPAX*, *Conr.*

Journ. Ac. Nat. Sc. Phil. vol. vii. p. 242.—*Hanl. Descr. Cat.* p. 236.

Modiola spinifera, *P. P. C., Cat. Prov.*

??Jun.—*Mytilus spatula*, *Mke. in Zeit. f. Mal.* 1848, p. 2.

This species having been examined at every stage, from .03 to 6.5 in length, it is possible to give a tolerable account of its history. It begins life as a small white body, shaped like *Anodonta*, but with the umbos very prominent and subcentral. The anterior part is then very large, the posterior very short in proportion. It soon however assumes the normal form, from which (in about 60 specimens examined) it varies but little. This differs from *M. modiolus*, in being slightly winged and strongly angled (about 130°) at the dorsal margin, and in being very much produced posteriorly. The epidermis when young is light green and smooth; soon it changes to a dark chesnut colour, generally developing concentric rugose irregular lines, and an abundance of hairs. These, in the very young shell are long, and not serrated; but soon they become shorter in proportion, very strong and hard, and armed on one side with sharp, rather distant serrations. The cuticle is thin, smooth and glossy on the ventral part, and inside the margin. Colour at first white, tinged with purple; afterwards very iridescent and shaded with flesh colour and puce, with yellow near the ventral margin. Ligamental pit deeply sunken, slightly bent, bounded by a strong ridge. None of the Mazatlan specimens were remarkable for size; a valve however from La Paz in Dr. Gould's collection measures, *long.* 6.5, *lat.* 3, *alt.* 2.5.

Hab.—San Diego; in marshes and muddy shores; *Nuttall*—San Diego, *Lieut. Green.*—La Paz, *Col. Jewett.*—Gallapagos, *Cuming.*—S. America, [P] *Kellatt*, in B. M.—S. W. Mexico, *P. P. C.*—Mazatlan; rare, spinning a copious byssus, often attached to gravel or to each other, harbouring *Marginella*, *Cæcum*, *Eulima*, *Odostomia*, &c.; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 554 contains 10 pairs and a minute valve, various ages.—555, 2 sp. adolescent.—556, 1 do. adult.—557, specimens of the thorny hairs.

171. *MODIOLA BRASILIENSIS*, *Chemn.*

Mytilus modiolus Brasiliensis, *Chemn. Conch. Cab.* vol. xi. pl. 205, f. 2020-1.

Ann. 1856.

Modiola Brasiliensis, *Hanl. Descr. Cat.* p. 234. — *Dkr.*

Mytilus biesler, *Brug. Cat.*

Modiola Guyanensis, *Lam. An. s. Vert.* vol. vii. p. 20, no. 11.
Deles. Rec. t. 13, f. 9.

Mytilus Guyanensis, *Desh. Enc. Méth. vers.* vol. ii. p. 24, no. 24.

= *Modiola semifusca*, *Sow. (non Lam.) Gen. f.* 6. — *Rec. Syst.* pl. 101, f. 6. — *C. B. Ad. Pan. Shells*, p. 251, no. 8.

The typical form is remarkably constant in its characters while the ♀ var. is very changeable. Shell extremely very rhombic, with the ventral and dorsal lines very straight at an angle of about 30°, a well marked diagonal ridge, somewhat straight posterior line, at a mean divergence of 105° from the dorsal line with concentric furrows on the posterior part of the shell. This is coloured olive green; the anterior ventral part is smooth, and of an orange colour with a narrow diagonal band of light orange, separating two areas. Inside stained dorsally with reddish purple. Umbos not decorticated. *Long.* 3.3, *lat.* 1.5, *alt.* 1.1.

Hab. — Brazil, Guyana, *Dunker.* — Venezuela, (Porto Cabello et Caraccas,) Bay of Guayaquil; *Dr. Tams*, teste *Dunker.* — Mazatlan; rare; *L'pool & Havre Coll.* — Panama, *C. B. Adams.*

Tablet 558 contains 2 specimens, young and old.

171 b. *MODIOLA* ?*BRASILIENSIS*, var. *MUTABILIS*.

Modiola semifusca, *P. P. C., Cat. Prov.*; non *Sow. Lam. An. s. Vert.* vol. vii, p. 22, no. 11, (teste *Hanl.*)

M. ? Brasiliensis, *t. solidiore, epidermide atro-fusca in apicibus plerumque decorticatis; statura minore - forme variante; margine ventrali recto seu valde incurvato plus minusve elongatâ; angulo diagonali indistinctiore; margine posteriore plus minusve excurvato.*

This shell suits exactly the description of *Lam.*, distinct from the shell which Mr. Hanley states to be true *M. semifusca*. According to *Hanley, Dunker,* & my first impressions I received from an examination of the specimens, this may be a rough water var. of *M. Brasiliensis*; however sufficient doubt to make it desirable that the specimens from other recorded localities should be examined.

investigated. The N. Zealand specimens appear intermediate between this and the typical form, differing from the latter in being a flatter shell, with a well rounded posterior margin. This shell appears to take all allowable forms except the typical one, the margins never being so straight and angular, and the diagonal keel being less impressed. The muscular impressions vary somewhat, the posterior adductor being generally retort-shaped. The young shells display a fine olive spotting on a light ground in the posterior part, which is always much produced. The largest specimen (distorted) measures *long.* 2·5, *lat.* 1·2. *alt.* 1·1.

Hab.—Mazatlan; not common; *L'pool & Havre Coll.*—? New Zealand, *Hincks*.

Tablet 559 contains 1 adolescent specimen, oval form.—560, 2 sp. broad, dorsal margin straight.—561, 2 do. very long.—562, 2 sp. slightly curved.—563, 2 do. ventral margin much incurved.—564, 1 large specimen, somewhat distorted.

Tablet 565 contains a valve ·05 long, of a oval form, with the concentric furrows clearly marked.

GENUS CRENELLA, *Brown*.

Crenella, *Brown*, 1827.—*Lanistes*, *Swains*. 1840, (non *Montf.*)—*Lanistina*, *Gray*, 1847.—*Myoparo*, *Lea*, 1833.—*Modiola*, sp. *Lam.*

172. CRENELLA COARCTATA, *Dkr.*

Dunker in lit.—No. 185, 190, *Mus. Cuming*.

Comp. *Modiola Chenuanus*, *Récl.* = *Mytilus* C., *B. M. Cat.*
D'Orb. Moll. p. 84, 754.

Comp. *M. opifex*, *Say*.

Shell very variable in shape, but generally very tumid, with a medial constricting line, between which and the anterior part it is nearly smooth: the rest with rather fine radiating striæ, divaricating on the diagonal angle, which in adult shells is clothed with a very coarse bristly epidermis. The striæ on the dorsal part, which is much hollowed by the protuberance of the umbos and the diagonal angle, are somewhat decussated. It appears to have the power of burrowing, like *Lithophagus*, a specimen having been so found in the umbilical portion of

Murex princeps. The youngest specimen measures .06 length. A large specimen in Dr. Gould's collection, (locality not recorded) measures (without taking into account the epidermis) „ long. .62, lat. .28, alt. .25.

A long, narrow sp. „ .15, „ .06, „ .06.

A short, transverse sp. „ .18, „ .14, „ .12.

Hab.—Galapagos, *Cuming*.—Mazatlan; in *Spondylus calcifer* and burrowing in *Murex regius*, very rare; *L'pool & Harre Coll*

Tablet 566 contains 3 sp. very young.—567, 3 do. adolescent and adult, of which one displays concentric ridges of growth like *Crepidula Lessonii*.

GENUS LITHOPHAGUS, *Megerle*.

Lithophagus, *Megerle von Muhl* 1811. *Entz.* p. 69 — *Pl. Handb. Conch.* p. 363.—*Dkr. Com. Sept. et Dreis.* p. 2. *Lithodomus*, *Cuv* 1817, *Regne Anim.* vol. iii. p. 136. *Modiola*, *Lam*

173. LITHOPHAGUS ATTENUATUS, *Desh.*

Modiola attenuata, *Desh.* in *Lam. An. s. Vert.* vol. vii. p. 2 no. 25. *Hand. Descr. Cat.* p. 238

Lithodomus caudigerus, var., *Sow. Gen. f.* 3.—*Rev. pl.* 99, f.

Known by its greatly produced, slender form, and by its incrusting beaks, which are appressed, smooth, closed externally, but hollowed in the whole inner surface. *Master Archer* found a very large specimen, measuring long. 4 lat. 1.4, alt. .96.

Hab.—Peru, Chili, in stones, *Deshayes*. Mazatlan; extremely rare, burrowing in *Spondylus calcifer*, *Imperator olivaceus* and *Murex princeps*; *L'pool & Harre Coll.*

Tablet 568 contains a sp. of *Imperator olivaceus*, broken across, and displaying a young *L. attenuatus*, with *L. aristatus*.—569, a very young sp. .13 in length.—570, a drawing of Mr. Archer's specimen, by Master John Jackson.

174. LITHOPHAGUS CALYCVLATUS, *n. s.*

L. l. tumidiore, curvâ, in dorso valde angulatâ; umbones appressis, inconspicuis; parte anticâ lamidâ, marg-

trali incurvo; epidermide fuscâ, rugis concentricis parte posteriore instructâ; incrustatione in parte posticâ solidâ, in eas duas ab umbonibus decurrente, striis sagittiformibus inconcuis ad marginem directis; in rostra solida prolongatâ, pressa, maximâ parte non excavata sed ad apicem alte effossa, quasi calycem adhibentia.

The only specimen found is in shape like *L. arist. tumidior*, but differs in the remarkable character of the incrustation. It lies in a solid triangular layer over the posterior part, with arrow-headed lines pointing away from the vertex of the angle. At the sides, the coarse rugæ of the epidermis are visible, ending in a diagonal line bounding the posterior part. The incrusting beaks are appressed, as in *L. attenuatus*, but not hollowed within, as in that species, until the extremity, where there suddenly appears a deep cup, dividing the termination into two knobs. This might at first appear as if bored by another mollusk, but (1) the excavation is not sideways from the outer end; (2) the remains of the animal are within; (3) the lines of growth on the incrustation display a similar outline. *Long. .36, lat. .14, alt. .15.*

ab.—Mazatlan; 1 sp. in *Spondylus calcifer*; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 571 contains the specimen.

175. LITHOPHAGUS PLUMULA, *Hanl.*

Proc. Zool. Soc. 1844, p. 17.

Modiola plumula, *Hanl. Descr. Cat.* p. 239.

Imp. L. lævigatus, *B. M. non Quoy & Gaim.* (Cape Upstart, *Tukes.*)

Imp. L. rugiferus, *Dkr.* in lit. Mazatlan (teste Cuming): "differt a *L. plumula* forma et incrustationis indole diversa. Margines cardinalis et basalis haud paralleli, pars anterior minus inflata est. Latus basale rugis instructum est." *Duncker. Spec. unic. in Mus. Cum.* no. 172.

The species is known by the remarkable character of the incrustation, which for the most part presents the arrangement of a feather in lines running out on each side from a rib which joins the umbo to the posterior end. The incrustations form beaks beyond the shell, appressed but not prolonged or hollowed within. Its texture is sometimes remarkably solid, sometimes in a branching network. It does not present an organized structure under the microscope, nor

is the pattern constant, though there is a general adherence to a particular plan. It often presents the appearance of grain of detritus cemented together by animal matter, these grains also covering the body of the shell much more coarsely than in *L. aristatus*. It is thus that the young shells can generally be separated; the epidermal tubercles being much larger, and the concentric wrinkles stronger. The number of specimens however was not large enough to ascertain these points with precision. The differences in the pattern of incrustation do not accompany those in form. The shape presents the same two extreme varieties, gracilior and tumidior, as in *L. aristatus*. The parallelism of the margins also is not constant. The burrows are in most respects like those of *L. aristatus*, *q. v.* They are shaped like the shell, and allow very little space for the opening of the valves. The orifice is almost close to the exterior, and is not bilobed. The largest perfect specimen measures *long.* 1.86, *lat.* .53, *alt.* .5. A very tumid sp. in Mr. Darbshire's Col. measures *long.* 1.9, *lat.* .9, *alt.* .6.

Hab — Panama, in Spondyli, *Cuming*.—Philippines [?], *Harvey*. — Mazatlan; rare in Spondyli, very rare in Chamæ and Patella Mexicana; *L'pool & Havre Col.*

Tablet 572 contains 6 pairs young, the smallest .08 in length.—573, 4 sp. adolescent and adult, typical form.—574, 1 sp. in situ, burrowing in the attached part of the Spondyli calcifer: portions of the rock remain, which appear to have been bored by Pholads; a burrow is seen of *P. calva*.—575, 2 fragments shewing the extremities of the burrows which are more nearly round than in *L. aristatus*.—576, fragments illustrating shell structure.—577, *do.* incrustations.

Tablet 578 contains 3 sp. different ages, var. *gracilior*.

Tablet 579 contains 1 pair and 2 valves *do.*, var. *tumidior*.

Tablet 580 contains a sp. with the anterior part less swollen and the lines not parallel.

176. LITHOPHAGUS ARISTATUS, *Sol.*

Mytilus aristatus, *Dillw.* *Descr. Cat.* 1817, vol. i. p. 303, no. 8.

Solander, ms.—*Wood, Ind. Test.* pl. 12, f. 8.

Lithodomus aristatus, *Forbes & Hant. Br. Moll.* vol. ii. p. 21.

Enc. Méth. Vers. pl. 221, f. 8, *a, b.*

Le Ropau, Adams Sen. p. 207, pl. 19, f. 2.

Mytilus lithophagus striatus, *J. Sow. Linn. Trans.* 1801, vol. viii. p. 274, pl. 6, f. 2, 3-5.

Stiola caudigera, Lam. 1819, *An. s. Vert.* vol. vi. p. 27, no. 23.—*Natl. Rec. Shells*, p. 238.—*Phil. Abbild. Conch.* vol. ii. p. 149, pl. 1, f. 5.

Stiola Ropan, Desh. in Lam. loc. cit. (note.)

Stodorus caudigerus, Sow. *Gen. f. 4. Rev. Conch. Syst.* pl. 99, f. 4.

Stodorus lithophagus, Flem. *Br. An.* p. 414.—*Br. Mar. Conch.* p. 111: (non auct.)

The Mazatlan specimens vary greatly among themselves, being sometimes nearly as narrow as *L. attenuatus*, at other times approaching in form *L. cinnamomeus*; yet they offer no marks by which they can be separated from the long known African species. It begins life, (as may be seen on tracing the lines of growth in the youngest specimen .035 long.) shaped like *Unionia margaritacea*, but more swollen. Soon however the anterior portion is shortened proportionally, while the posterior part is prolonged. The umbos from the earliest period are quite flat, and are soon covered by a slight reflexion over them from the anterior margin. The shell is extremely thin, and covered with a glossy chestnut epidermis, turned in over the margin. Soon tubercles appear in regular rows on the epidermis, which seem to furnish the foundation for the accretion which presently commences. This accretion appears under a microscope as if formed by the agglomeration of particles of the shell into which the creature has bored. It soon covers, more or less, the whole of the epidermis, and is deposited in a dark coating at the posterior end. Here, beginning to appear generally when the shell is about .12 long in the form of small conical knobs, it gradually develops into two shelly spikes, which twist more or less round each other, and are somewhat, but never wholly opposite at their bases. These spikes vary greatly in size and shape, sometimes attaining nearly half the length of the shell. They may generally be seen peeping out from the orifice, which is somewhat knobbed, though not so distinctly as in *Gastrochæna*. When the matrix in which they grow is not sufficiently solid, they line that part with shelly matter, which occasionally projects as a separate case, as in the British *Gastrochæna*. This lining is generally found where one burrow crosses another; it was not however universal in crossing the empty part of *Imperator*. In this shell the creature generally has the instinct to burrow through the natural portion, or else down the axis. In old specimens, the burrow is often lined with a grayish deposit, apparently

intermediate in texture between the shell and the calcareous incrustation. This deposit extends about half way down the burrow. This species and *L. plumula* are always found close to the outside of the matrix; but they do not affect the same situations. In *Patella Mexicana*, *L. aristatus* is often very common. In about one fifth of an aged limpet Mr Darbshire found 13 large specimens, without reckoning empty burrows. Here however, and in Chama, *L. plumula* is extremely rare; while in the thick lower valves of *Spondylus* it is not uncommon. The burrows are shaped nearly as the shell, with no power of rotatory motion, and very little scope for opening the valves. Traces of the foot mark are very rare. The shell, when adult, is more or less incurved ventrally, and angled dorsally; tumid at both extremities. Shell (without epidermis and incrustation) extremely thin. The largest specimen found perfect measures *long.* (with the beaks) 1.56, *lat.* .47, *alt.* .4.

Hab.—Senegal and West Indies; found in ballast, London roads (?), *Forbes*.—Senegal, in shells of *Balanus*, *Adanson*.—Abundant in *Ostrea iridescentis*, W coast Africa, *Stutchbury*;—do. do. Ananaboa, B. M. Guinea, *Tams*. Red Sea, *Dunker*. St. Thomas, *Hornbeck*.—Mazatlan; abundant in Chama, *Spondyl.*, *Ostrea iridescentis*, *Patella Mexicana* and discors, *Imperator unguis* and olivaceus, *Strombus galea*, &c; *L'poul & Haere Coll.*

Tablet 581 contains 11 pairs, and 8 pairs of valves, extremely young. 582, 5 pairs and 4 pairs of valves, a stage older.—583, 8 pairs and 3 pairs of valves, do.—584, 6 sp. adolescent.—585, 5 do. adult.

Tablet 586 contains 6 young sp. in situ, burrowing in *Patella Mexicana*—587, 1 do do. with the beaks detached, showing the glossy epidermis beneath.—588, 2 adult sp. in *P. Mexicana*—589, fragment of *P. Mexicana*, displaying shelly lining to tubes.—590, another fragment, in which a *Lithophagus* had bored 6 beyond the inner surface; the limpet having defended itself from its pursuer by fresh layers of shell.—591, 4 sp. of *Patella discors*, variously distorted by *Lithophagi*—592, *Fissurella rugosa* and *F. alba*, similarly attached. 593, *Mytilus tenuiaratus*, with 3 *Lith.* in situ; part of the massel being broken away displays its jasper-like texture, as well as the shelly lining of the tube—594, 3 sp. of *Imperator unguis*, with *Lith.* in situ; in one, they have just reached the interior of the mouth; another is bored across the apex; the other, not finding room within, has increased its size by raising a tumulus

outside.—595, *Imp. olivaceus*, with bore across the apex.—596, do. with 5 *Lith.* in situ.—597, do. with upper part broken across, shewing an inner partition made by the animal to avoid the attacks of 2 *Lithophagi*; also a young *Gastrochæna* in situ.

Tablet 598 contains extremities of shelly tubes.—599, a large number of posterior extremities, to illustrate the variations of form.—600, fragments to shew the different layers, viz. internal shelly layer, medial epidermis, and external coating.

LITHOPHAGUS ARISTATUS, *var. GRACILIOR*: *formâ exiliori*, "*L. attenuatum*" *simulante, sed appendicibus curvatis*. *Long.* 1.15, *cujus* .22 *appendix est, lat.* .3, *alt.* .33.

Tablet 601 contains 7 sp. of different ages.

LITHOPHAGUS ARISTATUS, *var. TUMIDIOR*: *formâ tumidiori, curtâ, ad L. cinnamomeum prope accedente*. *Long.* 1.54, *cujus* .35 *appendix est, lat.* .53, *alt.* .58.

Tablet 602 contains 3 pairs and 1 valve, very young.—603, 3 sp. young and old. The extreme form of this ? variety was naturally regarded by Dr. Dunker as a distinct species.

177. *LITHOPHAGUS CINNAMOMEUS*, *Chemn.*

Mytilus cinnamomeus, *Conch. Cab.* vol. viii. pl. 82, f. 731.—*Encycl.* pl. 221, f. 4.—*Desh. Enc. Méth.* Vers, pl. 2, p. 566, no. 25.

Modiola cinnamomea, *Lam. An. s. Vert.* vol. vii. p. 25, no. 18.—*Hanl. Descr. Cat.* p. 238.

Lithodomus cinnamomeus, *B. M. Cat. Cub. Moll.* p. 45, no. 539.

Lithophagus cinnamomeus, *Dkr.* in lit.

One perfect valve only was found that could be certainly identified with this species. So weak however was the shelly matter, that on being placed in hot water the cuticle ran into shreds, breaking it to pieces. According to Dunker, the species is of wide distribution, and variable in colour, being brown, chesnut, or cinnamon. This specimen was blackish brown, about an inch long.

Hab.—Mauritius, Lamarck.—Philippines, Dunker.—Cuba, Sagra.—Central America, Dunker.—St. Thomas, Hornbeck.—Venezuela, (Porto Cabello,) Tams.—Mazatlan; ex-

tremely rare, burrowing in Chama; *L'pool Col.*—Found near Rome, Lamarck.

Tablet 604 contains the remains of the valve.

Sub-genus LEIOSOLENTUS

Animal profunde in matricem penetrans, cameram capopolitam excavans, partem derelictam explens præter tubum lævem partim bilobatum, ?siphones longos tenentem. ? Lithophago similis.

If the animal, when examined, proves to have long, efferent siphons, it must take generic rank perhaps in the neighbourhood of *Mytilimeria*, *Conr.*

178. LEIOSOLENTUS SPATIOSUS, n. s.

S. t. dactyliformi, tenuissimâ, curtiori; postice concentricè undulatâ; umbonibus celatis; incrustatione calcariâ, tæqualiter totam superficiem tegente, plerumque pustulis inversè confluentibus munitâ; marginibus antice et postice reductis, ventraliter subrecurvatis; lineâ cardinali prælo margine dorsali curvato, subangulato, curtissimo. Cap. obovâli, spatiosâ, nitidissimâ: tubo nitido plus minusve elongato juxta cameram contracto, postice bilobato.

Several chambers of this remarkable shell were found by Mr. Darbshire, always in the lower valves of *Spondylus*, generally open as if part of the burrow were excavated in rock. This may account for the loss of the shells except in a single instance. In the largest specimen, presented by him to the Br. Mus., are seen two chambers, which, from the bilobed pipe of one of them, might be taken for the work of an enormous *Gastrochæna*. The pipes are however perfectly smooth within, while in *Gastrochæna* they are corrugated. In *Leiosolentus* bilobation is only at the extremities, the rest of the pipe being irregularly circular, and much contracted at its junction with the cell. As there is no evidence of pallial sinus in the structure (though it may possibly exist,) it is probable that the traction of the siphons takes place outside the body of the animal. From an examination of a specimen broken in a line of axis of the cell and pipe, it appears that the creature begins life with the shortest possible tube and a somewhat conical cell: as it burrows deeper, it not only fills up the corresponding posterior space with concentric layers of deposit, pierced by the pipe; but also proportionally sho-

cell, leaving it of a produced ovoid. It is large enough to show of considerable expansion and revolution of the shell within; but so far from showing marks of friction, the internal setting of both cell and pipe are very glossy. The deposit is sometimes $\frac{1}{4}$ thick.

The animal is gregarious; ten burrows having been found on one *Spondylus* valve, of which six appeared of more recent date than the rest, being carried across the others. One of these, in crossing a burrow of its predecessor, had obliterated the half of the valves of the dead shell, and built-in the remaining portion with the wall of the new cell; another had cut across and cemented a *Cumingia* in the same way.

The shell is short, bent, scarcely angled at the dorsal margin, well rounded at the ends, and slightly excurved in front. The hinge line is very long, with the usual sharp ridge within. It is not sufficiently fresh to display the muscular impressions distinctly. There are no projecting incrustations; the deposit being thin and equally diffused. The shape of the shell is not such as would have been predicated from the form of its habitation, which had given rise to many surmises, before the cell now described was found entombed, without possibility of error. This shell, which is somewhat young, measures *long.* 1.5, *alt.* .55, *alt.* .47; its cell is .65 across. The largest cell measures *long.* .326, *lat.* .12; its tube, *long.* .16, *lat.* (in the middle) .3, *alt.* .2.

Tab.—Mazatlan; extremely rare, in attached valves of *Spondylus calcifer*; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 605 contains a young shell .06 in length, which may belong to this species, though its affiliation cannot be determined without a series. It may possibly be a young *L. cinereus*. Also a fragment of a large shell. 606, *Spondylus* live, containing the two largest burrows, unfortunately broken, obtaining a cast: also burrows of *Gastrochena truncata*, &c.

179. *LEIOSOLENUS* ———, *sp. ind*

One specimen was found by Mr. Darbishire, differing from the rest in the following particulars. Shell much shorter, broader, and with the hinge line and dorsal margin at a much smaller angle. Cell not so smooth, with dark gray walls, scarcely polished. Pipe emerging without any contraction, with a raised ridge within the cell. The shell being very much decomposed was unfortunately broken to pieces in extraction.

Hab.—Mazatlan; 1 sp in Spondylus; L'pool Col.
Tablet 607 contains a sketch.

FAMILY ARCADÆ.

GENUS ARCA, Linn.

Arca, pars, Linn. *Lam. Arca*, Swains. 1840.—*Senilis*, 1848.

The *Arcæ* appear to divide themselves into two groups, those which live freely in sand or mud, like those whose name they commonly bear, and those which live lying in crevices or affixed to rocks by a horny byssoid appendage. The former have stout, regular, strongly ribbed shells, and are considered by Swainson the typical species of the latter have irregular shells, generally with a thin or delicate epidermis, and a more or less developed ventral gape. The former are the typical species of most authors, form Swainson's genus *Byssarca*.

180. ARCA GRANDIS, Brod. & Sow.

Zool. Journ. vol. iv. p. 365.—*Rev. Conch. Ic.* pl. 1, f. 4.—*Descr. Cat.* p. 160. *B. M. Cat. D'Orb. Moll.* p. 82, no. 417. *C. B. Ad. Pan. Shells*, p. 259, no. 417.

This species, the W. Pacific analogue of the East Indian *A. senilis*, is known from it by the greater number of ribs (25-30) and by the teeth which are comparatively small. They are however wider than in *A. tuberculosa*. The shell in its young state is generally subæquilateral, subquadrangular, often slightly inequivalve, with the epidermis for the most part smooth and persistent, displaying here and there small cancellating scales across the grooves. The ribs are then granulose. As it advances to maturity, the posterior margin generally becomes much produced, till the aspect of the shell becomes very inequilateral, and not unlike that of *A. tuberculosa*. It may however always be distinguished from *A. tuberculosa* by its greater solidity, the smaller number of ribs, and by the teeth which nearly equal the ribs in breadth. The epidermis usually becomes thick and rough, forming in concentric rings which are very conspicuous across the grooves. The ventral portion generally becomes decorticated. The ligament is coarse and solid, filling up the whole of the hinge area.

border all round. The teeth are normally numerous, and nearly straight, scarcely shewing the middle point. Some teeth are sometimes broken into tubercles. Often they become very small or even obsolete. Sometimes lous processes are formed inside the line of teeth, when much developed while the teeth are obsolete, a striking resemblance to the fossil genus *Macrodon*. The Mazatlan shells are not so large as those from (one valve of which weighed 2·25lb, *C. B. Ad.*), yet a pair weighed 3·6lb.

Following measurements, the length is taken (1) from the middle of the hinge to the middle of the opposite margin, and (2) from the middle of the hinge to the nearest point across. The fifth gives the distance between the umbos.

	<i>long.</i> (1)	<i>long.</i> (2)	<i>lat.</i>	<i>alt.</i>	<i>umb. dist.</i>
st sp. transverse,	·85,	·73,	1·14,	·7,	·06.
p. produced,	1·,	·86,	1·18,	·77,	·1.
sp.	5·,	3·2,	5·8,	4·7,	1·3.
).	3·65,	2·7,	4·9,	3·,	·55.
sp.	3·4,	2·1,	4·2,	3·8,	1·7.

Real Llejos, Bay of Guayaquil, &c. *Cuming, Hinds*.—Mor, Guayaquil, *Fontaine, D'Orbigny*.—Panama; rare; large, half buried in mud and small algæ, under trees, above half tide level; *C. B. Adams*.—Mazatlan; very common; *L'pool & Havre Coll.*

608 contains 5 specimens, square form, young.—609, adult.—610, the largest sp.—611, 4 sp. young, slightly se.—612, 1 do. adult.—613, 1 do. large.—614, 4 sp. produced, shape approaching *A. tuberculosa*.—615, 1 do. 616, 4 sp. transverse.—617, 4 sp. gibbous, young.—618, adolescent.—619, 2 do. adult.

Specimens exhibiting the inside. Tablet 620 contains 3 sp.—621, 1 do. valves interlocking.—622, 1 do. adult, broad "Macrodon" processes distinct.—623, 1 do. hinge narrow, allosity within, running from umbo.—624, 1 do. hinge processes developed, margin in layers, probably from a lot of dirt.—625, 1 do. teeth obsolete, processes distinct.—626, 1 do. hinge line narrowed off, teeth only shewing at extremity.—627, 1 do. posterior hinge margin fractured and mended, shewing the teeth of an earlier age.

181. *ARCA MULTICOSTATA*, Sow.

Proc. Zool. Soc. 1833, p. 21.—*Rve. Conch. Ic.* pl. 4, f. 23.—*Hanl. Rec. Shells*, pl. 19, f. 12.

One very fine specimen of this shell was found by Mr. Archer. It differs from *A. grandis* in being much lighter, with more numerous ribs, and a squarer form. *Long.* 2·65, *lat.* 3·16, *alt.* 2·36.

Hab.—Gulf of Tehuantepec, 12 fm., *Cuming*—Mazatlan; extremely rare; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 628 contains a very small valve, ·15 across, which may belong to this species.—629, a drawing of Mr. Archer's specimen.

182. *ARCA* ? *LABIATA*, Sow.

Proc. Zool. Soc. 1833, p. 21.—*Rve. Conch. Ic.* pl. 1, f. 7.—*Hanl. Descr. Cat.* p. 160.—*B. M. Cat. D'Orb. Moll.* p. 81, no. 720.

Comp. A. labiosa, Sow. loc. cit.—*Rve. Conch. Ic.* pl. 10, f. 67.—*Hanl. Descr. Cat.* p. 159, pl. 19, f. 3.—*B. M. Cat. D'Orb. Moll.* p. 81, no. 720.

Comp. A. incongrua, Say, *Journ. Ac. Nat. Sc. Phil.* vol. ii. p. 268.—*Hanl. Descr. Cat.* p. 159.

The three species above quoted are very nearly allied. The two specimens found in the *L'pool Col.* by Messrs. Hibbert and Archer, before it fell into the dealer's hands, are exactly like the specimens brought from Florida, by *J. J. Audubon*. Shell with distant beaks, and strong ligament filling up a large rhomboidal area. Shape subangular; tubercles absent from the angular part, also from the front of the smaller valve. Teeth rather broad. *Long.* (from umbo) 1·23, *lat.* 1·3, *alt.* 1·04.

Hab.—Real Llejos and Tumbez, Peru, in sandy mud, 7 fm, *Cuming*.—Mazatlan; extremely rare; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 630 contains a specimen, presented by J. Hibbert, Esq.

183. *ARCA BIFRONS*, n. s.

A. t. turgidâ, subquadratâ, tenui, maxime inæquivalvi, postice angulatâ, umbonibus haud distantibus; albâ, epidermide lævi, olivaceâ indutâ; costis circiter xxx., in testâ juniore omnibus tuberculosi; in adultâ solum viii.—x. anticis, reliquis lævibus; costis ventralibus in valvâ minore parvis, rotundatis.

interstitia haud aequantibus; in valvâ majore planatis, subobsoletis, interstitiis minimis; ligamento solido, aream rhomboideam implente; dent. card. in lined curvâ, parvis; margine valvæ majoris effosso, valvâ alteram recipiendo; costibus propter tenuitatem intus monstrantibus.

The above description is written from three beautiful examples in the Museum of Hugh Cuming, Esq. Fragments only of young shells were found in the L'pool collection, which however probably belong to the same species. It is known from *A. incongrua* and its congeners by its light structure, smooth epidermis, and especially by the ribs which are very narrow on one valve with wide interstices, on the other broad and flat, scarcely divided. There is a corresponding difference in the crenations of the valves. *Long.* 1·55, *lat.* 1·73, *alt.* 1·32.

Hab.—Mazatlan, Mus. Cuming.—Do; fragments on *Spondylus calcifer*; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 631 contains the fragments.

184. *ARCA TUBERCULOSA*, Sow.

Proc. Zool. Soc. 1833, p. 19.—*Müll. Syn. Test. Viv.* p. 179.—*Phil. Abbild.* I. pl. 1, f. 2.—*Rve. Conch. Ic.* pl. 3, f. 18.—*Hanl. Descr. Cat.* p. 161, pl. 18, f. 53.—*C. B. Ad. Pan. Shells*, p. 263, no. 425.

Comp. Arca similis, *C. B. Ad. Pan. Shells*, p. 262, no. 422.

Shape varying from subquadrate, subæquilateral, to very transverse, with the posterior part much produced; sometimes flattened, sometimes extremely swollen. Ribs very numerous (about 36), close, slightly and irregularly tuberculous, often shewing concentric ridges of growth. Epidermis dark brown, coarse, deciduous near the umbos, with short scaly hairs in the intercostal spaces, and sometimes finer hairs on the posterior part. Inside white: teeth numerous, rather broad. Ligament coarse, solid, entirely filling up the rather narrow area between the beaks. Hinge line sometimes rounded off. The largest specimen measures *long.* 2·78, *lat.* 3·67, *alt.* 2·5.

A squarish ,, ,, 2', ,, 2·35, ,, 1·5.

A swollen ,, ,, 2·45, ,, 3', ,, 2·35.

Hab.—Real Llejos, at roots of Mangrove trees, low water, *Cuming.*—Panama, in impalpable mud, under a Mangrove thicket, near high water mark, not uncommon, C. B. Adams.—Mazatlan; very common; *L'pool & Havre Coll.*

Tablet 632 contains 2 specimens, squarish form.—633, 5 do. fine flattened growth.—634, 5 do. normal growth.—635, 3 do. swollen, produced.—636, 3 do. swollen, oval. 637, 4 sp. shewing the inside, one normal, another with the anterior teeth irregular, the third with the teeth nearly obsolete, the fourth do. quite obsolete, apparently from disease.

185 *ARCA REVERSA*, Gray.

Sow. in *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1833, p. 20. *Müll Syn. Test. Tr.* p. 180.—*Rev. Conch. Ic.* pl. 1, f. 5.—*B. M. Cat. D'Orb. Moll.* p. 81, no. 722.—*C. B. Ad. Pan. Shells*, p. 261, no. 421.
Arca hemicardium, Koch in *Phil. Abbild.* pl. 1, f. 1. 1843.

This aberrant species is known at once by the truncation of the anterior portion. The ligament is cut off at right angles between the umbos, (which are not distant) and is solid, occupying the posterior area. The posterior line of teeth begins from the umbo; the anterior begins from a point nearer the middle, lying within the other, and is very short. There is a slightly developed ridge bounding the anterior adductor, as in *Cucullæa*. *Long.* 17, *lat.* 215, *alt.* 15.

Hab.—Tumbez, Peru, in soft mud, 7 fm., *Cuming*, *D'Orbigny*.—Panama, extremely rare, *C. B. Adams*.—Mazatlan 2 fine specimens only were found by Mr. Archer; *L'pool Col.*
Tablet 638 contains one specimen.

186. *ARCA ? BREVIFRONS*, Sow.

Proc. Zool. Soc. 1833, p. 22.—*Rev. Conch. Ic.* pl. 1, f. 6.

In consequence of the internal characters not being given, the species cannot be determined with accuracy, but it fits the description as far as it goes. Epidermis as in *A. multistata*, very finely striated along the radiating ribs, coarsely rugose between. Umbos approximate; ligament very long and narrow. Inside white, with a subumbonal stain as in *A. emarginata*. Posterior hinge teeth in a long slightly curved line; anterior somewhat twisted, in a short line at a decided angle. The teeth resemble *A. reversa*. *Long.* 59, *lat.* 48, *alt.* 33.

Hab.—Tumbez, Peru; in soft mud, 7 fm., *Cuming*.—Mazatlan; 1 sp. on *Murex ingritus*, with *A. emarginata*, *L'pool Col.*
Tablet 639 contains the specimen.

187. *ARCA EMARGINATA*, Sow.

Proc. Zool. Soc. 1833, p. 20.—*Müll. Syn. Test. Viv.* p. 180.—*Reve. Conch. Ic.* pl. 4, f. 26.—*Hanl. Descr. Cat.* p. 161, pl. 18, f. 60.—*B. M. Cat. D'Orb. Moll.* p. 81, no. 723.—*C. B. Ad. Pan. Shells*, p. 258, no. 415.

Although classed by Sby. among the æquivalves, he rightly describes it as inæquivalve, the posterior ventral part considerably overlapping, even in young shells. Umbos separated by narrow triangular area. Ligament in very young shells only adhering posteriorly: afterwards filling a triangular space to the beaks; when adult displaying also a thin film on the anterior portion. Teeth strong, not very numerous, both rows forming a regular, slightly curved line, not reaching into the wing. Emargination not developed in young shells, variable in adult. Very young shell smooth: afterwards beautifully coloured with irregular dark chocolate undulating bands, and an interior spot radiating from the umbos. The smallest specimen is .03 across: the largest (valve) *long.* .5, *lat.* .9, *alt.* .35.

Hab.—Atacamas, Real Llejos, Xipixapi, Panama; in sandy mud, 6-8 fm.; *Cuming.*—Do.; *D'Orbigny.*—Panama, very rare; *C. B. Adams.*—Gulf of California, Mus. Cuming.—Mazatlan; young on *Spondylus calcifer*, adult on *Murex nigritus*, extremely rare; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 640 contains 4 sp. young.—641, the largest valve.

188. *ARCA*———, *jun.*, *sp. ind.*

Comp. Byssoarca alternata, Sow. *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1833, p. 17.—(*Arca a.*) *C. B. Ad. Pan. Shells*, p. 257, no. 413. (*Hab. W. Columbia, Cuming*: Panama, *C. B. Adams*: Mazatlan, *Col. Jewett.*)

Tablet 642 contains 2 small opposite valves, the largest .06 across, remarkable for the structure of the hinge, which is bounded not by one but by two lines, one of which radiates from the umbo, and between which probably the ligament is fixed. Outside are concentric irregular lines near the umbo, afterwards about 40 well rounded regular ribs, with equal interstices and strong plications within. It is clearly a young shell; too young to determine even the generic section with confidence.

Hab.—Mazatlan; off *Spondylus calcifer*, extremely rare; *L'pool Col.*

GENUS BYSSOARCA. *Swains.*

Area, sp. typ. *Lann.*, auct.—*Cibota*, *Brown.*—*Daphne*, *Poli.*—*Navicula*, *Blainv.* 1818 (teste *Gray.*) non *Spir.*—*Byssaorca*, *Suavis* 1835 *

189. BYSSOARCA PACIFICA, Sow.

Proc. Zool Soc 1833, p 17.

Area Pacifica, *Rev. Couch. Ic.* pl. 11, f. 75.—*Hautl. Rev. Shells*,
pl. 18 f. 59. *B. M. Cat. D'Orb. Moll.* p. 82, no. 735.

This magnificent species is known from B Noæ and its congeners by its very large size, extremely swollen development of the posterior portion, coarse ribs, large indentation near the posterior large-angle, and the strong laminated gill-like epidermis, which lies in very conspicuous striated folds round the large byssal opening. It varies greatly in shape, sometimes not displaying the above characters, but presenting tolerably uniform outline and small pedal opening. The byssal foot has a hard horny case, grooved inside. It scarcely projects beyond the shell. Teeth extremely numerous, sharp, generally narrow, sometimes rather broad. Ligament very thin, distributed in a lozenge over the whole area except the margin, with coarser lines radiating from the umbos, and sometimes others irregularly crossing these. The smallest of the specimens measures *long.* '77, *lat.* 1'4, *alt.* '8.

A narrow sp. " 22, " 36, " 28.

The largest sp.	3'	5 5,	4
-----------------	----	------	---

This sp. measures inside from middle of hinge to ventral margin 1.3; from posterior end do. 2.4; projection of umbos 1.2; distance between umbos 1.8

Hub. St. Elena; on rocky ground, 6-18 fm., adhering to each other in large bunches; *Cunning.*—Ecuador, St. Elena, *D'Orbigny.* Bijouga Is. *Capt. Beaufort*, B. M.—Mazatlan; rare, but very fine; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 643 contains 1 valve, '03 across, probably belonging to this species.

Tablet 611 contains 2 sp. young.—645, 2 sp. adolescent.
Maeredon' teeth, branching from the centre, very conspicuous on one side; in the larger sp. the hinge teeth are abnormally broad.—646, sp not produced, incrustated with coral.—647, the largest sp.—648, stone incrustated with Bryozoa, with byssal foot attached.

* Mr. A. Adams names these shells *Arca*, and the previous species *Scapharca*, Gm.

190. *BYSSOARCA MUTABILIS*, Sow.

Proc. Zool. Soc. 1833, p. 17.

Arca mutabilis, *Rve. Conch. Ic.* pl. 13 f. 85.—*Hanl. Descr. Cat.* p. 156, pl. 18, f. 52.—*B. M. Cat. D'Orb. Moll.* p. 82, no. 733.—*C. B. Ad. Pan. Shells*, p. 259, no. 418.

Compare *Arca Americana*, *D'Orb.* (non *Gray*,) *B. M. Cat. D'Orb. Moll.* p. 80, no. 714 (Brazils): *B. M. Cat. Cuba Moll.* p. 43, no. 521.—? = *A. imbricata*, *Brug.* (Jamaica, *C. B. Ad.*; Natal, *B. M.*)—A very similar, perhaps identical species is from Australia, *Jukes*.

Shell greatly resembling the European *B. tetragona*, but differing from it as follows. Epidermis in *B. tetragona* hairy, even on the angular ridge; in *B. mutabilis* sublamellose, as in *B. Pacifica*, with the lamellar portions gill-like. Ligament in *B. tetragona* scarcely shewing over the area, but with numerous diamonds between the umbos; in *B. mutabilis* darkly diffused over the whole area, with or without one or two diamonds at the umbos. Teeth in *B. mutabilis* very numerous, as in *B. Pacifica*; in *B. tetragona* larger and fewer, somewhat remote. Posterior portion in *B. mutabilis* strongly ribbed; in *B. tetragona*, like the rest of the shell. It is distinguished from the young of *B. Pacifica*, which it very much resembles in form, by the posterior ribs and the epidermal ridge along the posterior angle. Pedal gape generally large. In young shells the structure under the glass is very beautiful. I am unable to find any constant character by which the West Indian specimens can be separated from it, though the shape somewhat differs; and the smaller ribs are more imbricated. The same form is from Natal, *B. M.* Among the best characters to distinguish *Byssosarks* are the form and nature of the ligament, the hinge teeth, and the epidermis. The markings and outline, as well as the inter-umbonal space, often vary considerably in the same species. The more constant characters are however often overlooked in descriptions. *Long.* .8, *lat.* 1.35, *alt.* .72.

Hab.—Isle of Plata, under stones, *Cuming*.—Ecuador, *D'Orbigny*.—Panama and Taboga; not uncommon under stones and in the crevices of rocks, near low water mark; *C. B. Adams*.—Mazatlan; rare: *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 649 contains 7 specimens differing in age and shape.

191. *BYSSOARCA FUSCA*, Brug.

Arca fusca, Brug. Dict. no. 10. — D'Avila, Cat. vol. i. pl. 7, f. R. — Encycl. pl. 308, f. 5. — Dillw. Cat. vol. i. p. 231, no. 14. — Lam. An. s. Vert. vol. vi. p. 466, no. 14. — Rea. Conch. Ic. pl. 12, f. 82. — B. M. Cat. Cuba Moll. p. 43, no. 523.

Arca barbata, var. Gmel p. 3307. — Schrot. Einl. vol. iii. p. 279, no. 2. — List Conch. pl. 231, f. 65. — Gualt. Test. pl. 90, f. B. — Chemn. Conch. vol. vii. pl. 54, f. 534.

Arca bicolorata, Chemn. Conch. vol. xi. p. 243, pl. 204, f. 2007. — Dillw. Cat. vol. i. p. 230, no. 11.

The presence of this well-known East Indian shell in the Mazatlan fauna is very suspicious. I took one fresh pair, and Mr. Darbishire another, out of the *Byssarca* box, when I first examined the Collection. As it is said to reach the West Indies, it may linger also in the Gulf seas; or these specimens may have come over on ship bottoms or drifting timber, or in ballast; or they may, in some unaccounted way, have found an entrance into their appropriate box by an accident of the owner's. A small oyster attached is not distinguishable from the Mazatlan species; but this does not prove much. Long. 1.24, lat. 1.98, alt. '97.

Hab. — Madagascar and Barbadoes, Lamarck. — "Singapore," abundant, P. P. C. — Barbadoes, (young valves) P. P. C. — Cuba, Sagra. — Mazatlan: extremely rare; L'pool Col. Tablet 650 contains the specimen I found.

192. *BYSSOARCA VESPERTILIO*, n. s.

B. t. oblonga, compressa, postice tumidiore, expansa; valis inaequilaterali, marginibus subrotundatis, hiatu pedis modico, margine ibi incurvo; umbonibus subappressis, ligamento longo, angusto, antice brevi; superficie radiatum striata, strus subimpressis, lineis incrementi vix decussatis; rubrofusca, intus maculis duabus ab umbonibus radiantibus; epidermide lamellis concentricis, antice squamosis, postice brevibus; setis interstitiis decurrentibus, in lamellis imbutis; hinc et illuc lineis setarum validis, longis, maxime latere postico, ubi semitubulares sunt, dentibus haud parvis, haud numerosis, lineis valde incurvatis, antice brevi.

Compare *A. setigera*, Ree Proc. Zool. Soc. 1844, p. 124; Conch. Ic. pl. 14, f. 94. (Zanzibar, under stones at low water, Thorne.)

This species, belonging to the group of *B. barbata*, *setigera*, &c., appears peculiar in the structure of the epidermal lamellæ, in which are imbedded the rather strong hairs that run down each of the faint radiating grooves, presenting an appearance like a bat's wing, or the whalebones of an umbrella. At regular intervals over the surface is a row of larger hairs; those on the posterior part are long and stiff, curling round almost into a tube. Only one specimen was found in the boxes: a very few others obtained from a shop were probably from the same collection.—*Long. '76, lat. 1'3, alt. '57.*

Hab.—Mazatlan; extremely rare; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 651 contains the specimen.

193. BYSSOARCA ILLOTA, Sow.

Proc. Zool. Soc. 1833, p. 18.

Arca illota, Rve. Conch. Ic. pl. 12, f. 78.—*Hanl. Rec. Shells*, pl. 18, f. 41.

Compare *A. Tabogensis, C. B. Ad. Pan. Shells*, p. 262, no, 424.

Shell, as usual, varying in form and markings; but generally with extremely fine sharp radiating ribs, and fainter concentric ones decussating on a smooth surface; the ribs being nodulous at the sides, and in the adult on the whole surface, when they become much larger. Epidermis as in *B. Tabogensis*, between pilose and lamellar, except on the ligamental area, where it is smooth and shining. Shape generally of the *B. lactea* type, but with very close umbos, inæquilateral, and flattened at the ventral margin. Sometimes this is considerably incurved. Hinge teeth few, rather small, in two unequal, slightly curved branches. Ligament solid, adhering only at the posterior part, whence it makes a fine curl round the umbos. A few large specimens were obtained from shops (probably from this collection) but only three small ones from the boxes. A rounded specimen measures *long. '64, lat. '9, alt. '55.*

A produced sp. ,, '7, ,, 1'2, ,, '58.

Hab.—Gulf of Nicoya, under stones, *Cuming.*—*Do. Hinds*, B. M.—Mazatlan; extremely rare; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 652 contains a small pair from Mazatlan; and a large valve from a shop.

194. BYSSOARCA GRADATA, *Brod. & Sow.*

Arca gradata, Zool Journ. vol. iv. p. 365.—*Gray in Zool. Beech. Voy* p. 152, pl. 43, f. 1.—*Rve. Conch. Ic.* pl. 14, f. 92.—

- Hant. Descr. Cat.* p. 155, pl. 18, f. 39. — *B. M. Cat. D'Orb. Moll.* p. 81, no. 725. — *C. B. Ad. Pan. Shells*, p. 258, no. 4.
 =(Teste *Krauss, Sudaf. Moll.* p. 16) *Arca squamosa*, *Lam. A. s. Vert.* vi. p. 471, no. 35 — *Hant. Descr. Cat.* p. 155.
 =(teste *Desh.*) *Arca Domingensis*, *Lam. A. s. V.* vi. p. 478, no. 16. (differing in colour.) — =(teste *Desh.*) *Arca clathrata*, *Defr. A. s. V.* vi. p. 478, no. 6, (fossil.)
 Compare *Byssarca divaricata* *Sow. Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1833, p. 18: (Arca d.) *Ree Conch. Ic.* pl. 16, f. 108. (Annona Cham Is. attached to stones, *Cuming*; W. Indies, B. M.)
 Comp. *Byssarca pusilla*, *Sow. Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1833, p. 18: (Arca p.) *B. M. Cat. D'Orb. Moll.* p. 81, no. 717. (Iquitos, Peru, on stones at low water, *Cuming*; Bolivia, Cobach, Peru, Arica, *D'Orbigny*.)
 Comp. *Arca donaciformis*, *Ree Conch. Ic.* pl. 16, f. 104. (*Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1844, p. 125, (Mozambique Channel, Madrepore, *Hankey*.)

This species varies considerably in the fineness or coarseness of the cancellated markings, in the projection or otherwise of the posterior rib, and in the shape, which often approximates *B. solida*, and is not unfrequently greatly appressed. Ligament very narrow, solid, only adhering at the posterior end, whence it makes a slight turn round the umbos, as in *B. illinoensis*. Hinge teeth rather few, slanting, on unequal lines slightly diverging. Muscular scars prominent, glossy white, as though on a single plate attached to the shell. The pedal chamber perceptible, but very small. These characters include specimens from the W. Indies, which are undoubtedly *A. squamosa*. *Lam.* also quoted by *Krauss* from Natal. If, as is probable, the species are identical, the Lamarekian name has priority. Another W. Indian species, probably *A. umbonata*, *J. S. P.* p. 462, no. 5., differs in the fineness of the cancellations, and the ligament which fills a central pit, as in *B. solida*. *A. pusilla* of *D'Orb.* may be a dwarf var. of the Mazatlan shell, but the Cumingian type appears distinct. A specimen of typical form measures *long.* '47, *lat.* '83, *alt.* '38.

Hab. Mazatlan, *Beechey's Voyage*. — Do rare, nestling in crevices of large shells; *L'pool Col* — Sta Elena, attached to stones, *Cuming*. Ecuador, Sta. Elena *D'Orbigny*. — Barbara, Col. *Jewitt*. — Taboga; under stones near low water mark, very rare; *C. B. Adams*. — Also given from *Ld. Holland Is. and the Marquesas*. — (*A. squamosa*.) "N. Holland *Pile King. Mus.*" *Lamarck*. — Natal, *Krauss*. — (*A. Do-*

gensis) St. Domingo, Lamarck :—W. Indies, Bristol Mus.—
(*A. clathrata*) Fossil near Angers, Ménard.

Tablet 653 contains 6 very young pairs and 7 pairs of valves, extremely young, the smallest measuring .04 by .02, greatly varying in outline. The teeth are at first very few in number, and the internal ridge rather prominent.—654, a young pair nestled, in situ, in fragment of *Spondylus calcifer*; also 2 dried byssal feet.—655, 6 sp. young.—656, 8 adult sp., various shapes. Two sp. will also be found in situ on *Chama* (tablet 441.)

195. **BYSSOARCA SOLIDA**, *Sow.*

Proc. Zool. Soc. 1833, p. 18.—*Müll. Syn. Test. Viv.* p. 186.
Arca solida, *Rve. Conch. Ic.* pl. 16, f. 106.—*Hanl. Descr. Cat.*
 p. 155, pl. 18, f. 54.—*B. M. Cat. D'Orb. Moll.* p. 81, no. 716.—
C. B. Ad. Pan. Shells, p. 262, no. 423.

This unpretending species greatly resembles our *B. lactea*, and a similar W. Indian species; but differs from each by well marked characters. In this, the ligament is in a very narrow rhombus; in *B. lactea*, in a broad one; in the West Indian it fills nearly the whole area. In *B. solida*, the hinge teeth are nearly or quite obsolete within the ligament, even in young shells; in the other two species the teeth are in an uninterrupted line. The surface also in *B. solida* is generally decussated with concentric tubercles; but this character is not constant. Shape either flattened and produced, or short and much swollen. Epidermis brown, thin. Byssal foot extremely thin; ventral margin not perceptibly gaping.—

A finely grown specimen measures	<i>long.</i>	·35,	<i>lat.</i>	·56,	<i>alt.</i>	·28.	
A swollen sp.	„	„	·34,	„	·47,	„	·43.
The largest sp.	„	„	·46,	„	·67,	„	·46.

Hab—Under stones at Payta, Peru, *Cuming, D'Orbigny*.—Panama and Taboga; not uncommon under stones near low water mark; *C. B. Adams*.—Mazatlan; not uncommon; *Lpool Col.*

Tablet 657 contains 5 pairs and 1 valve very young, the latter '03 across; one pair is strongly decussated.—658, 5 sp. scarcely decussated.—659, 3 do. flat growth.—660, 3 do. with former margins projecting.—661, 3 do. swollen.—662, 3 do. very much swollen, *umbos* distant.—663, 3 sp. shewing the interior.

GENUS PECTUNCULUS, Lam.*

196. PECTUNCULUS INÆQUALIS, Sow.

Proc. Zool. Soc. 1832, pt. ii. p. 196; [non Gray in *Beech.* p. 152, pl. 42, f. 3. (v. *Ree.* in *P. Z. S.* 1843, p. 79; *Krauss, Sudaf. Moll.* p. 18.) — *Hautl. Descr. Cat.* p. 1. *Ree. Conch. Ic.* pl. 4, f. 16.

= *P. Pectiniformis*, *Wood Suppl.* pl. 2, f. 11, non *Lam.* (*Hautl.*)

? = *P. assimilis*, *Sow. Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1832, pt. ii. p. 196. — *Syn. Test. Viv.* p. 189. — *Ree. Conch. Ic.* pl. 4, f. 15. *I. Cat. D'Orb. Moll.* p. 80, no. 712. — *C. B. Ad. Pan.* p. 256, no. 411. *Hautl. Descr. Cat.* p. 167, note.

Only two specimens having been found adult of this extremely beautiful shell, no opportunity existed for ascertaining its power of variation; but *C. B. Ad.* thus remarks of *assimilis*, "In respect of colouring (no two being alike) species does not appear to be well distinguished from *inæqualis* — nor is the distinction in sculpture much more constant." Surface of the shell with a variable, small number of ribs, covered, as well as the interstices, with fine ribs decussated in the "strung fig" pattern. Margin most beautifully crenated by each, interior surface covered with fine lines. Anterior part short. Ligament subtruncated. A very small valve, 0.4 across, displays 3 teeth on each side, with the ribs only developed outside and decussated. Ligament inserted as in *Limopsis*. *Long.* 1.33, *lat.* 1.31, *alt.* .9.

Hab. — Bay of Panama and Real Llejos; in sandy mud, 10 fms. *Cuming* — Mazatlan; extremely rare: *L'pool Col.* (*P. similis*) Puerto Portrero, Bay of Guayaquil; in sandy mud and gravel 8-12 fms; *Cuming*. — Ecuador, Guayaquil, *D. S.igny*. Panama; under stones, in calcareous gravel, between one-quarter tide and low water mark, rare; *C. B. Ad.* Mazatlan, *Lieut. Green*.

Tablet 664 contains the smallest valve. — 665, the largest specimen.

197. PECTUNCULUS ? MULTICOSTATUS, Sow.

Proc. Zool. Soc. 1832, pt. ii. p. 195 — *Ree. Conch. Ic.* pl. 4, f. 26. — *Hautl. Descr. Cat.* p. 165, pl. 19, f. 36 — *B. M. D'Orb. Moll.* p. 80, no. 711

* "The first name for these shells is *Axinea*, Poli. If *Pectunculus*, *Lam.* (*Adanson*) is to be used, it should be limited to the ribbed species." A. S. P.

Tablet 666 contains a young valve, .07 across, which may belong to this species. It is however white, with about 30 rounded ribs; inside with a remarkably straight hinge line.

Hab.—Ecuador, Guayaquil, *D'Orbigny*.—? Mazatlan; 1 valve, off Chama; *L'pool Col.*

FAMILY NUCULIDÆ.

GENUS NUCULA, *Lam.*

Nucula, *Lam.* 1801.—Polydonta, *Megerle*, 1811.

198. *NUCULA* ? *EXIGUA*, *Sow.*

Proc. Zool. Soc. 1832, p. 198.—*Müll. Syn. Test. Viv.* p. 192.—*Sow. Conch. Ill.* no. 34, pl. 16, f. 24.—*Hanl. Descr. Cat.* p. 172.—*B. M. Cat. D'Orb. Moll.* p. 79, no. 704.—*C. B. Ad. Pan. Shells*, p. 255, no. 409.

Tablet 667 contains one very young valve, .03 across, which may belong to this species. The concentric grooves are just forming at the margin.

Hab.—Bay of Caraccas, in sandy mud, 9 fm.; *Cuming*, *D'Orbigny*.—Panama, 1 valve, *C. B. Adams*.—Mazatlan; 1 valve off *Spondylus calcifer*; *L'pool Col.*

GENUS LEDA, *Schum.*

199. *LEDA* ? *ELENENSIS*, *Sow.*

Nucula Elenensis, *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1832, p. 198.—*Müll. Syn. Test. Viv.* p. 191.—*Sow. Conch. Ill.* no. 19 pl. 15, f. 14.—*Rve. Conch. Syst.* pl. 85, f. 14.—*Hanl. Descr. Cat.* p. 169.—*C. B. Ad. Pan. Shells*, p. 254, no. 408.

Leda Elenensis, *B. M. Cat. D'Orb. Moll.* p. 63, no. 554.

Tablet 668 contains a minute valve, .06 by .04, which may belong to this species. Transparent, concentrically grooved, but (as in *C. B. Adams*' specimens) margin not crenulated.

Hab.—St. Elena, in sandy mud, 6 fm. *Cuming*, *D'Orbigny*.—Panama, rare, *C. B. Adams*.—Mazatlan; 2 valves off *Spondylus calcifer*; *L'pool Col.*

Feb. 1856.

FAMILY AVICULIDÆ.

GENUS PINNA *Linn.*

The remarkable similarity in form between the young of *Isognomon* and those of this genus, confirms the opinion of Dr. W. B. Carpenter (*Br. Assoc. Rep.* 1833, p. 20,) and, E. Forbes (*Br. Moll.* vol. ii. p. 250,) that it ranks in the present family. An abundance of large *Pinnae*, sent in the Liverpool Col., were unfortunately sold off at once to the keeper of a tea garden, where they may be seen built up into the walls, and too much disfigured to allow of the species being identified. To add to the confusion, an importation of large *Pinnae* from New Guinea having reached Liverpool at the same time were mixed with them, both in the shop, and in the garden walls, and some have found their way into collections, though from Mazatlan. A similar confusion seems to have attended the *Pinnae* sold in London with the Havre Col., some of which the attached *Vermetidæ*, corals, &c. clearly prove that they came from far distant seas. The three following species are all that can be quoted with certainty as having been found in the Mazatlan boxes. Another species, like *maura*, but remarkable for its extreme breadth and thickness, and for the shape of the anterior muscular impression which displays a series of ripples, was sent in the S. W. Mexican collection. Some species of this genus alter considerably the shape of the posterior extremity, as they attain maturity. The measurements are taken as in *Mytilidæ*.

200. PINNA MAURA, *Sow.*

Proc. Zool. Soc. 1835, p. 84. — *Haut. Descr. Cat.* p. 26.
C. B. Ad. Pan. Shells, p. 250, no. 395.

Adolescent shell dark brown, with about 18 rows of irregular scales, here and there almost tubular; dark brown; anterior end produced, margin rather straight, ventral edge smooth, slightly inflated; hinge line incurved near the umbones; anterior impression bilobed. *Long.* 8'5, *lat.* 4'5, *alt.* 1'2.

Hab.—Panama, in muddy banks, *Cuming*. — Do., extremely rare, *C. B. Adams*.—Mazatlan; probably common, as *L. Becher* (*Zool. Journ.* vol. iv. p. 362) speaks of the large dangerous shoals of *Pinnae* in the harbour, which cut boats with their sharp edges; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 669 contains one of the very few specimens saved

201. PINNA LANCEOLATA, Sow.

Proc. Zool. Soc. 1835, p. 84.—*Hanl. Descr. Cat.* p. 256.

Shell, when extremely young, nearly smooth with a very long hinge line, but much shortened posteriorly: gradually developing radiating ridges, 8-10 in the adult, which become furnished with regular rows of long, almost tubular spines, extremely thin, light horny brown, ventral part swollen and smooth, with the margin rounding off posteriorly till it meets the dorsal line at right angles. Hinge line often incurved near the umbos. The smallest specimen found is 1.75 long; the largest, *long.* 4.2, *lat.* 1.7, *alt.* (with spines .77, without) .28.

Hab.—Puerto Portrero; in sandy mud, 13 fm.; *Cuming.*—Mazatlan; in fine sand, not uncommon; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 670 contains 3 sp. very young.—671, 2 do. older, with few rows of spines developed.—672, 4 do. ordinary state.—673, 2 do. crowded with tubercles.—674, 1 do. distorted growth.

202. PINNA ? RUGOSA, Sow.

Proc. Zool. Soc. 1835, p. 84.—*Hanl. Descr. Cat.* p. 256.
P. rugosa, jun., teste *Cuming.*

About a score of specimens were found with *P. lanceolata*, presenting the following characters. Shell extremely thin, very light horn coloured, transparent, glossy, with the cell-structure so large as to be visible to the naked eye, giving a peculiar texture to the surface; very long and narrow, ventral part not inflated; with about 6 strong ribs, traceable from the umbos, and scarcely ceasing at the ventral part, armed with large, distant, nearly tubular spines. The smallest specimen is 1.9 long; the largest, *long.* 4.8, *lat.* 2, *alt.* (with spines 1.2, without) .64.

Hab.—Isle of Rey, Bay of Panama, on sand banks, *Cuming.*—?Mazatlan; very rare; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 675 contains the smallest and the largest specimens.

GENUS AVICULA, Klein.

Avicula, Klein, 1753 :—*Brug.* 1789 :—*Lam.* 1799.
Pteria, Scopoli, 1777 :—*Gray*, 1847.

SUBGENUS MARGARITIPHORA, *Meg.*

Megerle v. Mühlfeld, 1811.—*Meleagrina*, *Lam.* 1819.

204. MARGARITIPHORA MAZATLANICA, *Haut.*

Meleagrina Mazatlanica, *Haut. Rec. Shells*, pl. 24, f. 40.

No synonyms of the Pearl-oyster are given, as the question of the specific identity of the local types is not yet settled. The Gulf of California used to be celebrated for its pearl fishery, but it appears to have been exhausted, and very few oysters have been brought of late years. The specimens from S. W. Mexico appeared to belong to the Panama type, being small, produced and of a purplish brown. Of this shell in 1851 a single vessel brought 340 tons to Liverpool (*T. C. Archer*.) The other local types are the silver-lipped from the Society Is. and the black-lipped from Manilla. Which of these is the true *M. margaritifera* of *Lam.* has not yet been settled. In *Haut. Descr. Cat.* are also quoted, p. 264, *M. radiata* from the S.W. Indies, and *M. albina* from Australia. Mr. Nuttall found a pretty little species, quite distinct from the young of *M. margaritifera*, at the Sandwich Is. Pearl-oysters are also found at Madagascar, Persian Gulf, Ceylon, Swan River, &c. Very few specimens were sent in the Mazatlan collection, and of these only the young ones were preserved. Shell in that state transverse, not produced ventrally, one valve only pierced for the byssus, swollen at that part, else flat, spreading; with closely set overlapping laminae, extremely thin, produced in foliations or flat spines; inside silvery white, nacre bordered with green, margin broad, of a light tortoiseshell colour. *Long.* 3.55, *lat.* 4.05, *alt.* 1.27, (jun.)

Hab.—Mazatlan; very rare: *L'pool & Havre Coll.*

Tablet 681 contains a very young valve, .06 across, of nearly normal shape, known from the young of the neighbouring species by the enormous size of the prismatic cells.—682, the specimen above measured.

GENUS ISOGNOMON, *Klein.*

Isognomon, *Klein*, 1753.—*Dkr.* in *Moll. Gern.*
Meana, *Retz*, 1788, *Diss.* p. 28:—*Schum.* 1817.
Perna, *Brug.* 1792:—*Lam.* 1801.—(non *Retz.*)
Sutura, *Meg. v. Muhl.* 1811, *Entw.* p. 66.

Some confusion has arisen in this genus as in *Pinna* from a large number of the *Malteus*-shaped species from New Guinea having been brought at the same time with the Mazatlan collection, and having found their way into museums as though from this locality. The variations of form in these were most extraordinary.

205. *ISOGNOMON CHEMNITZIANUM*, *D'Orb.*

Perna Chemnitziana, *D'Orb. Sagra, Cuba*, vol. ii. p. 346.
B. M. Cat p. 46, no. 517.

Perna flexuosa, *Sow.* ms. in *Coll. Kellett, Mus. Pract. Geol.*
(do Panama, *Lieut. Wood*, Bristol Mus.)

= *Perna*, sp. ind. (*a*), *C. B. Ad. Pan Shells*, p. 250, no. 393.

Comp. *IsoGNomon Perna*, *Linna.* in *Dkr Mull. Guin* no. 1
pl. 8, f. 7-10:=(teste *Dkr*.) *Ostrea perna*, *List. Conch. T.*
199, f. 33.—*Chemn. Conch. Cab* vol. vii. p. 252, pl. 59, f. 580.
Schroet. Einl. vol. iii. pl. 9, f. 5.—*Lam.* vii. p. 78, *Perna*
vulsella, excl. var. *b* [Common at St. Vincent and Loand
Tams. "Omnia plane respondent his, quæ ex Antillis inveniuntur
et ex America centrali originem ducunt. sine dubio, *Conch.*
semiaurita, var. *Chemn.* vol. vii. f. 580. (p. f. 579, = *P. radialis*
Anton Verz. p. 17)] Non *O. semiaurita* *Schroet.* loc. cit. f. 1.

The Mazatlan shells are certainly the *P. flexuosa* of *Sow.* I cannot detect the slightest specific difference between the Mazatlan and specimens collected at St. Vincent's (W. I.) by Dr. W. Carpenter. These are the *P. Chemnitziana* of *D'Orb.*, whose name I have therefore adopted till the date of *Sow.*'s is known. Whether it is the shell quoted by *Dkr.* from Central America and W. I. as well as from Guinea, cannot in so variable a genus be decided only from descriptions and figures. The Mazatlan shells are small, very variable in shape, normally suborbicular, but generally produced. Shell with concentric irregular ridges of growth, but without sculpture on either valve. Beaks much produced, terminal; byssal portion invaginated; ventral part flattened. Muscular impression extremely large. Ligamental pits deep, numerous and regular. Color ash, more or less stained with purple, especially at the ventral part, often very rich. The shell in its first appearance seems to be *Cyrena*-shaped, then like an inflated *Anodon*, then like *Inoceramus*, then for some time like a broad *Pinna*; then it gradually develops its true form, as far as is consistent with the crevice in which it has taken up its abode. One pit is

red (as a sinking in the otherwise Avicula-shaped ligament) very early stage; afterwards a second, and so onwards. Prismatic structure is not apparent at first, but soon shows at the ventral portion in cells intermediate in size between those of *Avicula sterna* and *M. Mazatlanica*, making transparent young valves very beautiful objects. The size of the shell when the ligament pits appear, varies greatly; and the rapidity with which one individual will completely alter its form is most extraordinary. The largest valve measures .03 inches; an enormous specimen, long. 2.1, lat. 1, alt. .5. The following table shows the size of normal shape and of produced one.

Normal shape	"	"	1,	"	7,	"	.24.
Produced one	"	"	1.53,	"	.51,	"	.16.

—Cuba, *Sagra*.—St. Vincent's, W. I. *W. B. Carpenter*.—Bahaguan, *Hinds*.—Panama, *Lieut. Wood*.—Mazatlan; not common in crevices of large shells, affixed by a short long byssus; *L'pool Col* (*Perna a.*) Panama; common under stones and in crevices of rocks at low water mark; *B. Adams*—La Paz; *Lieut. Green*.

Tablet 683 contains 7 pairs of valves, extremely young.—684 pairs and 2 pairs of valves, a stage older.—685, 6 pairs of closed hinges, young.—686, 3 pairs adolescent.—687, 4 pairs adult, greatly varying in shape.—688, 2 sp. in situ, in crevices of *Patella Mexicana*, and in dead *Balanus* off do.

36. ISOGNOMON JANUS, n. s.

I. rhomboidea, tenui, planata, pallida; valva inferiori superiori costis gracillimis, interdum obsoletis, testâ junctis semitabulis imbricatâ; haud aurata, angulo ad apicem acuto; marginibus ant. et post. subparallelis, subrectis: the ligamento ut in Aviculâ longo, fossibus perpaucis, minimè irregulariter dispositis; imp. musc. haud magno.

Well known from all the forms of *I. Chemnitzu* by its regular shape without ears, thin texture without concentric lines, light colour, and by the sculpture of the valves of which the under is smooth, the upper ornamented with fine longitudinal striae, which in the young shell are crowded with tubular imbricated spines. The hinge line is narrow, but pits when young, when adult with a very few (4) small pits at unequal distances. Muscular impression much smaller than in *I. Chemnitzu*. The youngest shells are very inaequilateral, and display capped umbos, consisting of Venus-shaped

fry. It probably resembles *P. costellata*, *Conr.* from Sandwich Is., but that is described as having both beaks alike. The smallest specimen is .05 in length; the largest, *long.* (the diagonal of the lozenge) 1.12, *lat.* .68, *alt.* .17.

Hab.—Mazatlan; on *I. Chemnitzii* and *Spondylus calcifer* extremely rare: *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 689 contains 1 pair and 2 valves, very young.—Of the most characteristic specimen, in situ.

FAMILY PECTINIDÆ.

GENUS PECTEN, *Mull*

Of this (in most places) abundant genus only 3 very small valves were found. The neighbouring genus *Lima* was altogether absent.

207. PECTEN CIRCULARIS, *Sow.*

Proc. Zool. Soc. 1835, p. 110.—*Hanl. Descr. Cat.* p. 271.

Dull ash, variegated with chocolate; ears very large; imbricæ near the umbo finely decussated. The opposite valves differ in sculpture. *Long.* .28, *lat.* .26, *alt.* .12.

Hab.—Guaymas; in sandy mud, 7 fm.; *Col. Cuming.*—*Vincent's* [?] *Hanley.*—Mazatlan; extremely rare: *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 691 contains the only valve I found.

FAMILY SPONDYLIDÆ.

GENUS SPONDYLUS, *Linn.*

208. SPONDYLUS CALCIFER, *n. s.*

S. t. maxima, ponderosa, solidâ, plerumque orbiculari; re purpureo; valvâ superiore costis minimis aculeis creberrimis tectâ, huc et illuc costis irregularibus squamis squamis curtis, ad basim arcuatis, supra foliatis; valvâ inferiore plerumque foliatis; areâ ligamenti magnâ, ligamento tecto; intus subnuda, limbo lato toto purpureo, nonnumquam flavescens-rubente; margine extremo creberrime et minute crenulato; dentibus validis; ligamenti canalibus 2-6 parallelis, decussatis; musc. imp. orbiculari, magnâ.

Spondylus Lamarckii, *Hanley* ms. ; et ibi supra, passim : non *Sow.*

Spondylus ? *Lamarckii*, *C. B. Ad. Pan. Shells*, p. 247, no 385.

This species has been quoted in the earlier pages of the foregoing Catalogue under the name of *S. Lamarckii*. The type of *S. Lamarckii*, however, is a very different shell, more like *S. ducalis*, of produced shape, with edges interlocking as in *Pecten*, and very coarsely crenated in addition : margin dark brownish purple, area not divided, teeth and ligament small. This shell most resembles *S. dubius*, *Brod. Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1833, p. 4 : = *S. pictorum*, var. teste *Sow.* in *Thes. Conch.* It differs however in the very crowded rows of prickles over the surface ; in the character of the spines, which are arcuated as in *S. dubius*, spreading above in *S. calcifer* ; and in the interior ornamentations which are very small in this shell, and scarcely seen in the adult. Mr. Cuming first saw the species, on a small island in the Bay of Panama, where the natives dive for them, to burn into lime ; of which they must furnish an excellent supply, being solid, not in chambers as in most large *Spondylii*. He broke up many specimens for their contents, but they were too cumbrous for removal, "some of them being more than a foot high and a foot broad." The adult valves are known at once by the "broad deep red purple finely wrinkled umb of the otherwise white interior," *C. B. Ad.* In its younger stages however, it occasionally displays a salmon colour or even the orange tint of *S. dubius*. The species was not seen by Mr. Sowerby in preparing his monograph ; but, Mr. J. S. jun., having directed my attention to many of the above characters, was satisfied of its distinctness.

The Mazatlan shells, when young enough to display their characters, are attached by a portion of the lower valve to rocks, large Pinnæ, &c. The valve develops irregular foliations, to aid the adherence. The ligament area is long, rather wanting, and with the groove open to the summit. The upper valve and the unattached portion of the lower are very finely immediately striated, the striæ being granulose, or developing short prickles. At very irregular intervals, there are very regular and generally ill-developed ribs, which are here and there armed with vaulted scales, not large even in the young shell. The white, rather nacreous interior displays a broad marginal band, generally purple in the adult, very rarely reddish orange, which is the colour of the young shell. This margin is finely crenated. The muscular scar is very large, irregularly

suborbicular. The ligament has a variable number of longitudinal grooves, each broken up into portions like *the*. The shell is generally suborbicular and massive (6 in. thick, *Hant.*), and affords a safe asylum not only to the ordinary boring and nestling bivalves, but for small Gasteropods, especially *Cœca*, *Odostomidae*, *Naricæ*, &c., which establish themselves in empty shells and in the galleries formed by numerous boring wood-borers. The possession of a large collection of these shells is therefore quite a treasure to a patient conchologist. Working out the borers, he will find a plentiful supply among the debris. Most of the small shells described in the Catalogue were thus taken from the large *Chama* shells, by carefully passing the shell-washings through a fine wire sieve, and examining the remainder under the microscope. A single specimen of *Spondylus* was found to contain five living species. *Parapholas calva*, *Gastrochæna ovata*, *Petricola robusta*, *Rupellaria linguafelis*, *Saxicava*, *Sphæria fragilis*, *Cumingia* 3 sp., *Telina* 2 sp., *Venerupis*, *Gouldia Pacifica* and various, *Circe margarita*, *Cardium* 2 sp., *Lacuna*, 2 sp., *Kellia subquadrata*, *Lepton* 2 sp., *Mytilus* 2 sp., *Crenella*, *Septifer*, *Littorina*, *Aristatus* and *plumula*, *Byssosarca gradata* and *solidula*, *Isognomon*, *Avicula*, *Anonua*, *Discina Cumingii*, *Buccinum*, *Chiton*, *Patella* 2 sp., *Siphonaria* (2 varieties), *Crepidula*, *Fissurella* 2 sp., *Hipponyx*, *Vermetus* 2 sp., *Torinia*, *Narica*, *Vitrinella* 6 sp., *Fossar*, *Littorina* 2 sp., *Rissoia*, *Jeffreysia*, *Cerithiidae* 5 sp., *Odostomia* 6 sp., *Chemnitzia*, *Eulima* 2 sp., *Scalaria*, *Cœcum* 5 sp., *Columbella* 5 sp., and *Marginella* 2 sp. in all 103 species, of which 75 were fragmentary. It is impossible to say how many of these shells have been rescued from oblivion, had not the original purchaser of the collection immediately sold off almost all the large shells to the keeper of a tea garden connected with a public house near Manchester, where they may be seen. The *Pinnæ* built up into grottos, and the *Spondyli* and *Patellæ* arranged alternately round the skirting boards, form a "Museum." These shells were carefully washed by the collector's servant, and the precious dirt thrown away. I was more fortunate, and obtained many fine specimens from the Havre Col. The largest specimen I obtained measured *long.* 7, *lat.* 7, *alt.* 6.5. The measurement was however after the shell had been decorticated to obtain the

Hab.—Bay of Panama, in a few fathoms of water, *Cuming* ; *O. B. Adams.*—La Paz ; *Lieut. Green.*—Mazatlan ; not uncommon ; *L'pool & Havre Coll.*

Tablet 692 contains a young specimen perhaps belonging to this species, but differing from the rest in having the ligamental groove closed, and the scaly processes larger and more spatulate : *long.* 2·3.

Tablet 693 contains a very young, highly coloured valve, 2·2 across.

Tablet 694 contains a young sp. from Pinna, with *Ostreæ*, *Vermetidæ*, &c. attached : *long.* 4·.

Tablet 695 contains a finely grown adult sp., with *Vermetidæ*, *Chama* &c. attached.

Tablet 696 contains a sp. presented by F. Bacon, Esq., displaying the interior. The outside contains burrows of *Parapholas calva*, *Gastrochæna ovata* and *truncata*, *Lithophagus aristatus* and *plumula*, &c. Two *Pholads* remain in situ, having forced themselves against the interior of the shell.

Tablet 697 contains a fragment of an attached valve, 2·5 in. thick, with numerous burrows, displaying the white marble-like interior portion, and the coloured exterior bored by worms.—698, 2 fragments displaying the colour layers.—699, a fragment exhibiting the orange red colour.

209. ? SPONDYLUS ———, *sp. ind.*

Tablet 700 contains a fragment with very large flattened tubercular knobs.

Hab.—Mazatlan ; in *Chama* washings ; *L'pool Col.*

GENUS PLICATULA, *Lam.*

210. PLICATULA PENICILLATA, *n. s.*

P. t. albâ, brunneo sæpe tenue penicillatâ, elongatâ, hand valde costatâ, margine plerumque plicatâ ; dentibus cardinalibus elongatis, rugosis, externis magnis valde extantibus ; internis angustis, ligamentum minimum tubulatum amplexantibus ; cicatrice musculari subcirculari seu subovali.

Plicatula dubia, var., *Sow. ms. in Mus. Cuming.*

A small specimen in Mr. Cuming's collection did not present sufficiently marked characters, in the judgment of Mr. Sowerby,

to separate it from the aberrant species from Ld. Hood's lab. The Mazatlan specimens are however distinct both in colour and habit of growth. A very young valve .15 across is plicated: a larger flat specimen on *Crepidula* is ribbed, scarcely plaited at the margin, a still larger one is but indistinctly ribbed. A swollen, short specimen, grown on a spine of *Murex nigrinus*, is rather strongly plicated; while the largest, in Mr. Darbishire's collection, grown between the folds of *Chama*, scarcely displays crenations, except near the hinge. The finest grown specimen displays the following characters: margin scarcely plicate, internally finely crenate on each side of the hinge: a deep hollow in each valve runs up inside the umbos: central teeth (on the attached valve) joined together for more than half their height, holding the spondylium, which is extremely small, tubular, only exposed at the extremities, and running up to the umbos, though not exposed (or scarcely covered) as in *Spondylus*, but nearer the interior of the shell. In the free valve, the ligamental tube rises separating the pits of the inner teeth. In this specimen the muscular scar is almost round, in another, rather oval. The valves are held together by the interlocking of the large rugose teeth. No other species is described from the West American coast. Mr. Darbishire's specimen measures, *long.* 1.2, *lat.* .8, *alt.* .38.

Hab.—Bay of Fonseca, *Cuming*.—Mazatlan; extremely common on shells; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 701 contains the pair off *Murex nigrinus*; the young flat valve; and the finest specimen, off *Crepidula aculeata* (white var.)

FAMILY OSTREIDÆ.

GENUS OSTREA, *Linn.*

The usual discriminating marks between species are of little value in this genus. Neither the shape, amount of adherence, sculpture, character of the hinge, colour, direction of the umbos, denticulation or plication of the margin, nor even the shape of the muscular impression, afford unvarying characters. Geographical distribution also is not of much help, the same forms appearing in widely distant seas. The study of young shells does not, as it is wont, bring fresh light; widely separated forms being scarcely distinguishable in

res. The prismatic external layer, in rather large cells, is beautifully apparent at this period. The naturalist has rely on a balance of characters and the general habit of with; and even in these is liable to great error, unless he re from a comparison of large series of specimens. Those at Mazatlan were numerous enough to confuse, not to help; therefore the following descriptions will need verification.

III. *OSTREA IRIDESCENS*, Gray.

Gray, ms. B. M.—*Hanl. Conch. Misc.* Ostrea, pl. 2, f. 6, 7.

Ostrea sp. ind. b, C. B. *Ad. Pan. Shells*, p. 245, no. 381.

Compare *O. prismatica*, Gray, *Ann. Phil.* vol. xxv. 1825.

sp. *O. spathulata*, Lam. *An. s. Vert.* vol. vii. p. 225, no. 16.

sp. jun. *O. margaritacea*, Lam. loc. cit. p. 228, no. 26.

sp. jun. *O. Aequatorialis*, D'Orb. *B. M. Cat. Moll.* p. 88,

no. 776: ? (teste Gray) *O. Puelchana*, D'Orb. loc. cit.

no. 87, no. 775.

sp. ? = *Ostrea rufa* (pars), Gould ms. (California.)

As it is very doubtful whether the Mazatlan shells belong either of the imperfectly characterized Lamarckian species, as they certainly belong to the *O. iridescens* of Gray, as published by Hanley, I have adopted the latter name. It is recognized pretty distinctly (for an oyster) by its prolonged angular shape, long square hinge, laminated not undulated surface, and above all by the brilliant nacre, and rich brown-purple, metallic lustre of the interior. A few flattened ribs appear on each side of the hinge in one valve, fitting into corresponding depressions in the other. Muscular scar large, reniform, variable. This shell has long been known from a large series of very fine African specimens in the Bristol Museum, now, alas, for the most part lost. A valve which came into my possession in the year 1836 contained abundance of *Lithophagus aristatus*, and 2 valves of *Placunanomia perides*. I believe also that valves of *Petricola robusta* were of the same oysters, as there was at that time scarcely a West Coast shell in that Museum; but of this I am not certain. On finding the same Oyster and the same *Placunanomia*, along with the same *Lithophagus*, in the Mazatlan section, I sought for further confirmation of so singular a geographical distribution. I therefore not only referred to the Bristol Mus. Cat., in which the locality was entered as "West Africa" in Mr. S. Stutchbury's own hand; the entries at the Institution bearing testimony to the same fact; and 1856.

but I disintombed the remaining valves, carefully collected the dirt from them, and examined their surfaces. I found 2 perfect specimens of *Pl. pernoidea*, and many of *Lith. aristatus*, as well as some red coral on the valves; and among the dirt 3 (well known African) species of *Cardita*, 2 of *Arca*, 3 of *Odosomia*, a *Chemnitzia*, *Fissurella*, *Margarita*, *Purpura* and some fragments, none of them occurring on the Mazatlan coast, as well as *Kellia suborbicularis*, which is supposed to be common to both seas. The locality is further confirmed by the constant trade from Bristol to the Senegambia coast, while there was none (at that time) to West America. Of the specimens in the British Mus., one is from Anamaboa, an island in the W. African seas; it contains *Lith. aristatus*, *Vermetus glomeratus*, and two young specimens of *Placunanomia* which agree with *Pl. pernoidea* in all respects except that the colour is lighter. This is probably from youth and want of light, as I discovered them at the bottom of a *Lithophagus* burrow, tightly wedged. The other specimen from an unknown locality, (? Australia, *Gray*) appears to be from the same seas, from its having the same *Lith. aristatus*, the same *Vermetus*, 2 attached valves of the same *Placunanomia*, as well as a young *Hipponyx* (not W. Coast Am.), *Saxicava* ? *arctica*, and a dead *Lucina* too imperfect for identification.

The Mazatlan shells appear when young to be destitute of denticles. Though normally very distinct from *O. Virginica*, yet they sometimes approach it in form, developing a very long and waved ligament area, which is then somewhat hollowed out inside, though never so much as in *O. Virginica*. The smallest valve identified measures .18; the largest, (which being from an unknown locality, though probably from Mazatlan, I have not ventured to include in this collection,) is of regular growth, adherent all over to a very flat surface, and measures *long*. 9.25, *lat*. 6.3, *alt*. 2.07. My African valve which is of more normal shape, measures *long*. 8.3, *lat*. 4.2. A very broad specimen measures *long* 4.2, *lat*. 4.3. A curiously distorted one measures *long* 6.5, *lat*. 2.8; of the length almost (when perfect, quite) one half consists of hinge area, in laminated chambers!

Hab. Panama; attached to ledges of rock by the greater part of the lower valve, near half tide level, not common; *C. B. Adams*. West Coast America, *Hinds*. — Guacomayo; on rocks at low water; *Cuming*. — Mazatlan; very rare; *L'pée* & *Haure Coll.* — W. coast Africa; *v. supra*.

Tablet 702 contains 4 young valves, side denticles not developed.—703, an adult specimen, normal shape.—704, do. very transverse.—705, do. with very elongated hinge, (from the Havre Col.) kindly presented by S. Hanley, Esq.

212. *OSTREA VIRGINICA*, Gmel.

Gmel. p. 3336, no. 113, teste Dillw. and Wood.—Dillw. Descr. Cat. p. 277.—Wood. Ind. Test. p. 52, no. 68.—Lam. An. s. Vert. vol. vii. p. 225, no. 18.—Conr. in Journ. Nat. Sc. Phil. 1829, p. 212, 216.—Sow. Gen. f. 2.

Ostrea Virginiana, Gmel. teste Lam. loc. cit. et Gould Inv. Mass.

Ostrea rostrata maxima, Chemn. Conch. Cab. vol. viii. p. 38, pl. 73, f. 677.

Ostrea elongata, Soland. ms.—Portl. Cat. p. 55.

Len. = *Ostrea crassa*, Chemn. loc. cit. p. 40, pl. 74, f. 678.

Fun. = *Gryphæa angulata*, Lam. loc. cit. p. 203, no. 1., teste Sir W. C. Trevelyan in B. M., non auct.

Ostrea Canadensis, Lam. loc. cit. p. 226, no. 19, teste Desh.

+ *Ostrea longirostris*, Lam. loc. cit. p. 243, no. 17, teste Trevelyan; sed v. Desh. in loc.

Ostrea sp. ind. d. C. B. Ad. Pan. Shells, p. 246, no. 383.

Jun. ? = *Ostrea rufa* (pars), Gould. ms. (California.)

As the few specimens of this shell sent in the Mazatlan collection do not offer any marks by which they can be distinguished from the Atlantic *O. Virginica*, I have followed Mr. Hanley in referring them to that very variable species. So like are they, that I have unfortunately distributed many specimens in Mazatlan collections, received from a trustworthy dealer as from there, which the detection of an entombed *Mytilus*, known to be a W. Indian and not a Pacific species, has proved to have come from the Atlantic waters, probably from Honduras. These differ from the authenticated Mazatlan specimens in being generally straighter, shorter, thick, with the muscular impression more deeply coloured and lower down: but these characters are not constant in either series. C. B. Adams remarks of his *Ostrea d.*, which usually occurs in clusters, that the flavour is superior to that of *O. Virginica* or *O. borealis*: but the same may be said on comparing varieties of *O. edulis* with each other. The *O. Virginica* is thus described by Gould. "Shell elongated, narrow; beaks pointed, not much curved; ligamentary eminence of the upper valve extending back to the apex. This is the common oyster of the Chesapeake

Bay : occasionally found near Boston, and also at Prince Edward's Isl., St. Lawrence" : ($P = O. Canadensis$, Lam. *) Conrad quotes it as fossil in Maryland and as common to the U. States and Europe recent : "Found at Nissau, between Narbonne and Beziers in France, teste Brongniart." A similar shell is in the Br. Mus. from Africa. Another specimen, from the mouth of the Tagus, with a fossil from Lisbon, are marked *O. longirostris*, Lam. They are considered a var. of *O. Virginica* by Sir W. C. Trevelyan, who also states that the young is the *Gryphaea angulata* of Lam. The type specimen of the latter in the Br. Mus. and the young specimens from Mazatlan, appear to me, though not to more experienced naturalists, to confirm this opinion. The species is also from the Portugal Coast in the Bristol Mus. ; and specimens which appear exactly like those from ? Honduras are in the Br. Mus. from China, on the authority of Tradescant Lay, Esq. The form is also from Australia ; Mus. Cuming. The Mazatlan shells when adult are generally rather incurved, thin, with the attached valve convex, foliated, and undulated with very indistinct radiating furrows, which do not appear at all on the flat upper valve. Cartilage area in the lower valve long, deeply undulated, generally pointing to the left, sometimes to the right, or straight. Attachment sometimes only to a stick, sometimes to shells by a large part of the surface. When young, sometimes shaped like the adult, sometimes very broad and spreading beyond the inner margin, as though in search of a firm foundation for future prolongation. The umbo is then often subspiral. In this state it may be generally distinguished from neighbouring species by the rich sub-nacreous orange and violet colouring, and absence of crenations near the hinge. Sometimes however it is nearly white, as it generally is when adult. The muscular scar is generally kidney-shaped but varies in almost every specimen according to the breadth of prolongation. The hinge area is generally hollowed beneath. The youngest identified specimen is .93 long, of which .36 is spiral ligament-area ; another, not so long within, has a straight area measuring .34. The largest specimen in Mr. Darbishire's collection, measures *long.* 9.5, *lat.* 2.1.

Hab.—Bay of Guayaquil ; in brackish water on mud banks.

Cuming—Mazatlan ; very rare ; *L'pool & Havre Coll.*

[For localities in other seas, and fossil, *v. supra.*]

* Lamarck's *O. Virginica* is characterized by a violet stain on the muscular impression ; but Desh. states that the specimens ticketed in his own hand *all* have the impression white, while in his *O. Canadensis* it is violet.

Tablet 706 contains a young valve, .68 long, and a larger broad spreading form, hinge straight.—707, 1 do. hinge straight.—708, 3 pairs and a valve, different ages, forms and sizes.—709, *Arca grandis*, with valves of *O. Virginica* attached.—710, an adult sp. attached to a twig, with another valve, 4.5 long, attached to it by its whole length.—Another intermediate size will be found on tablet 20; and a valve of *Crucibulum*.

Tablet 711 contains a very small *Gryphæa*-shaped shell, a spiral umbos, .11 in length, which is probably the young of this species.

13. *OSTREA COLUMBIENSIS*, *Hant.*

Proc. Zool. Soc. 1845, p. 107:—non *Ostrea* sp. ind. c, *C. B. Ad. Pan. Shells*, p. 246, no. 382.

Shell inside without denticles, of a pure white, resembling a small *O. edulis*; hinge area very small. Outside smooth, or with laminae of growth; light ash, with numerous narrow rays purple. Rather thin, flat, attached by the whole surface. Largest valve (abnormally produced) measures *long.* 1.55, *high.* 1.24.

—St. Elena, adhering to rocks at half-tide; *Cuming*.—Mazatlan; on shells and barnacle-covered rocks, very rare; *Pool Col.*—Lower California, on *Arca grandis*, Gould & Col. Tablet 712 contains a very young pair, detached, and a valve of *Imperator unguis*—713, 2 upper valves—714, 2 pairs, very small and under valve spreading, probably belonging to this species, though approaching some forms of *O. Virginica*, jun.

14. *OSTREA CONCHAPHILA*, *n. s.*

Lat. plerumque parvâ, tenui, subovali, testis variis affixâ; purâ, sæpe aurantâ tinctâ, interdum radius unâ vel duabus; lineâ parvâ, utroque latere denticulis crenato; arcâ ligamenti parvâ, triangulari, sæpius sulco denticulato utrâque parte ornâ; plerumque totâ valvâ affixâ, margine integro, interdum subiter ascendente, margine undato, vix plicato; subnacreâ, cicatrice modico, irregulari.

Ostrea sp. ind. c, *C. B. Ad. Pan. Shells*, p. 246, no. 382.

Shell, when delicately grown among *Pinnæ* and *Anomia*, very resembling *O. bicolor*, *Hant.* (*Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1845, p. 107:—*Conch. Misc.* pl. 1, f. 2: supposed to be from West

Africa;) from which it is known by the minute denticles on each side of the hinge. One valve, of a rich orange within, has a deep purple streak outside gradually shading off into the most delicate penciling, and another faint ray of clouded purple, leaving two orange areas; the purple bordering the inner margin, and shading most exquisitely into the orange. Oysters are rarely seen of such surpassing beauty. Ordinarily it is a very small purple shell, frequenting other shells even when living, and often interfering with their growth. It is known by the very small triangular ligament area, with very fine denticles on each side. In addition to these, there are generally (in the attached valve) two lines of denticles situated in furrows running outside the area to the umbos. It begins life as a swollen regularly formed body, of the shape of *Astarte compressa*. A specimen from S. W. Mexico, in a dead *Cypræa*, retains this regularity and general form: it is smooth, white, and convex. The hinge of the attached valve, when extremely young, reminds one of *Mesodesma*; the ligament being internal between two raised processes followed by pits; the processes afterwards developing into the ligamental area. Sometimes the shell becomes rather thick, and, after continuing smooth and flat, suddenly rises, and waves (almost plicating) the outer margin. The young of the stronger shells being brilliant in colour, might easily be taken for those of *O. iridescens* if however, (as I have supposed from the valves already quoted) the young of that shell is not crenated, the denticles afford a good distinguishing character; and, at a later period, the crenated sulci round the area. I have specimens received from W. Africa, at any rate inhabiting an Atlantic *Pinna*, which present the same colouring, habit of growth, and somewhat remarkable hinge. They seem from the crenations not to be the young of *O. bicolor*. The finest grown specimen measures *long.* 1.04, *lat.* .94, *alt.* .12.

Hab.—Mazatlan; not uncommon, on various shells, v. infra; *L'pool Col.*—S. W. Mexico, do., *P. P. C.*—? Panama, attached to stones, rocks and shells, near half-tide level, *C. B. Adams.*—San Diego, very fine; *Lieut. Green.*—San. Diego and Oregon; *Nuttall.* ? W. Africa, in dead *Pinna rudis*, *P. P. C.*

Tablet 715 contains 1 pair and 7 valves, extremely young, the smallest .04 across, chiefly from *Chamæ* and *Spondyli*—716, a sp. of *Anomia lampe*, with extremely young oysters in situ.—717, 4 valves, a stage older.—718, a young sp. opened,

lampe, shewing the hinge.—719, 3 valves approach-
 -escens.—720, 3 do. purple, one with the form of
 to which it had attached itself.—721, 5 do. orange
 -3, 3 do. stronger texture.—723, very young speci-
 -nomia lampe, with Vermilia, &c.—724, do. on Cre-
 -Imperator.—725, a very regular valve on Conus
 -726, a pair and valve on living Modulus. The
 have been greatly in the way of the creature when
 out: on coming to the extremity of the shell, it has
 and waved its margin.—727, a very smooth sp. inside
 -tricolor.—728, 2 finely grown large valves.—729, 2
 valves on Murex nigrinus, jun., margin turned up
 -730, a pair (and valves) on Arca tuberculosa;
 both upper and lower valve very suddenly turned
 red.

731 contains 6 valves, solid white variety, known
 -umbiensis by the crenations.—732, valve on Vitu-
 -rosa.—733, crowded valves on Arca tuberculosa.
 d valves, common on this shell, assume an ochre
 -ur.—734, valve on living Modulus, with deep hinge

OSTREA PP CONCHAPHILA, var. PALMULA.

-chaphila, t. satis magnâ, margine subito ascendente,
 -re superante, undulato, limbo purpureo seu olivaceo
 -r tessellato; lined pustularum valvâ superiore, in
 -â, a margine remotâ, circumeunte, in puncta conveni-
 -inferiore aptante; paginâ internâ subnacreâ, auran-
 -ureo tinctâ; rarissime spinis ramosis paucis, tubulis
 -m exteriorem arborescentibus.

Ostrea Cumingiana, Dkr. Zeit. f. Mal. 1846, p. 48.
 (nota.)

able for the palmated foliations in the outer margin,
 a distinct limb mottled with purple and olive; and
 of denticles within this limb and within the nacre-
 fitting into corresponding depressions in the other
 these seem to appear only in the adult shell, it is
 able that O. conchaphila may occasionally develop
 this form. Mr. Nuttall however agrees with me in
 them as distinct. Long. 2.3, lat. 1.6, alt. .54.

Matlan; extremely rare; L'pool Col.—S. W. Mexico,
 —Upper California, Nuttall.

Tablet 735 contains a young elongated specimen.—736, another, rounded form, with a few tubular spines near the margin of the upper valve.—737, the largest sp. with Vermetidæ, &c.

215. *OSTREA* ———, *sp. ind.*

P.—*Ostrea sp. ind. c. C. B. Ad. Pan. Shells*, p. 246, no. 384.
Ostrea iridescens, jun. *P. P. C. Cat. Prov.*

Agreeing with *O. iridescens* in its square form, straight hinge, and nacreous interior, differing in the irregular radiation of the lower valve, and strong sharp plication of the margin. This differs from the undulated margin of *O. c. palmula* in not having a distinct limb, with remote line of denticles. These, if present, are very small, and rather near the margin. The characters are so variable that I should have continued to regard this as the young of *O. iridescens*, but for finding specimens of the latter without hinge denticles, which in these shells are strongly marked; and for the remark of Prof. Adams with regard to what appears the same species, that the animal has a bitter flavour. *Long. 2.5, lat 2.5, alt. 1.35.*

Hab. Mazatlan; very rare, on shells; *L'pool Col.*—? *Panama*; very common, attached to rocks and stones from one to three-quarters tide level: small var. on *Nerita scabricosta*; *C. B. Adams.*—San Diego, *Lieut. Green.*

Tablet 738 contains 7 very young valves, off *Spondyli* and *Chamæ.* 739, 1 do. on *Imperator olivaceus.*—740, 1 do. on *Imp. unguis*, distorting the shell.—741, 1 young, white valve, resembling *O. Virginica*, but with crenated hinge.—742, 2 valves approaching *O. iridescens.*—743, 4 pairs strongly plicate, green within. 744, 1 large pair, attached by portion of the valve to Pinna.

FAMILY ANOMIADÆ.

GENUS PLACUNANOMIA, *Brod.*

Brod. in Proc. Zool. Soc. 1832, p. 29. -Gray in B. M. Cat. Anom. p. 8.

Subgenus *Monia*, *Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. 1849, p. 121.*

216. *PLACUNANOMIA PERNOIDES, n. s.*

P. t. formâ marime variante, interdum transversâ, interdum marime elongatâ, valvâ inferiori marime perforatâ, cuneo intus liris haud tenuibus instructo, fulcro ligamenti valde extante,

spathuloso: valvâ superiori musc. cicatr. duabus, quarum una magna, centralis, radiatim tenuissime striata; alter haud parva; altera attingens; lined palli perdistinctâ unam alteramque amplectente; colore atropurpureo, seu atrofusco, subnacreo, splendente; extus interdum radiatim tenuissime striatâ; umbone a margine subdistante.

Comp. *Tedinia pernoides*, Gray, *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1851, p. 197-8. Jun. = *Anomia*, sp. 3. *P. P. C. Cat. Prov*

This shell has long been known to me from two attached valves on an African specimen of *Ostrea iridescens*; v. supra: but not being aware that it was undescribed, Dr W. B. Carpenter destroyed one of them for examination into the shell structure. On finding the same species on Chama at Mazatlan, and comparing it with the types in the B. M. and Mr Cuning's Collection, it appeared new, differing from all described species in colour, which is peculiarly dark and lustrous. On the Mazatlan Chama and Spondyli were found the specimens below enumerated, also a small ovate valve, and a beautiful pair in the collection of Mr. Darbshire. On the African oysters in the British and Bristol Museums I also found specimens as above stated. Mr. Archer has in his collection a magnificent upper valve, measuring 2' by 2'4 in., which he found among the rubbish from a ship laden with pest oysters from Panama. all the other shells from the same rubbish were known to be from that coast. The *Tedinia pernoides* of Gray, described from an extremely distorted specimen in Mr. Cuning's Collection, is so very like this shell in its leading characters that I am strongly of opinion that they are identical. Mr. Woodward, who had not felt sufficient confidence in Dr. Gray's genus to admit it into his Manual, examined the shell with me, and we were both doubtful whether the supposed additional muscular scar near the hinge was more than a peculiarity of growth. There were so many lines traceable on the inner surface that a naturalist so disposed might have arranged almost as many muscles as he thought desirable. The point must await the arrival of fresh specimens. To provide for the case of my suspicions being correct, I have given the same specific name to this which is a veritable *Platyanomia*. The structure of the inner surface of the plug, which is large and coarse, does not appear horny under the microscope; but composed of parallel shelly plates with much animal matter interlying. The largest Mazatlan specimen

measures long. 1'34, lat. 1'82, alt. '36: an elongated valve from the hole of a *Lithodomus*, long. 1'52, lat. '6.

Hab.—West Coast of Africa on *Ostrea iridescent*, *Stutchbury*.—

Mazatlan; extremely rare, on *Chamae* and *Spondyli*; *L'pool*

Col.—Panama, among pearl oysters; F. Archer.

Tablet 745 contains a young perfect pair, both valves detached, with hole like *Anomia*.—746, a broken attached valve, shewing the hinge and portions of the plug.—747, the elongated valve.—748, the largest pair, detached, nearly perfect.

217. *PLACUNANOMIA FOLIATA*, *Brod.*

Brod. in *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1834, p. 2.—*Gray* in *Proc. Zool. Soc.*

1849, p. 121:—*B. M. Cat. Anom.* p. 10. —*B. M. Cat. D'Orb.*

Moll. p. 88, no. 778.

+ *P. echinata*, *Brod.* loc. cit., teste *Gray*.

+ "*P. pectinata*, *Brod.*" in *Mus. Cuming*, teste *Gray*.

Subgenus *Pododesmus*, *Phil.*, *Gray* in *B. M. Cat. Anom.* loc. cit.

Only two young and transparent valves were found of this species. White, with central brown stain; outside with prickly longitudinal striæ. They seem to agree with a very characteristic valve found in the S. W. Mexican collection. Long. '75, lat. '57.

Hab. Guayaquil Bay; on dead *Pinna* in sandy mud, 11 fm;

Cuming. —Ecuador, Guayaquil, *D'Orbigny*.—Isle of Muerte,

Broderip. Martinique, no. 6, and Brazils, no. 7; *Mus. Cum-*

ing.—St. Vincent and Jamaica, *Rev. L. Guilding* in *B. M.*—

S. W. Mexico *P. P. C.*—Mazatlan; 2 valves in *Spondylus*

calcifer; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 749 contains the larger valve and fragments.

218. *PLACUNANOMIA CLAVICULATA*, *n. s.*

P. t. suborbiculari, tenuissimâ, planatâ, [lavi, seu striis incrementi exillimis: albâ, maculâ brunneâ discam candulam pyriformem haud distinctam circumcunte; valvâ inferiori hyalinâ, perforatione magnâ, fulchro V-formi: lamellâ albâ acutâ prope perforationem intus decurrente: valvâ superiore mucicatr. majore subovali, minore rotundatâ, modice separatâ.

Subgenus *Monia*, *Gray*, loc. cit.

Anomia, sp. 2, *P. P. C., Cat. Proc.*

It is so easy in thin *Anomiadae* to see the muscular scars one expects, that I had sketched 3 scars for this species to shew the difference in arrangement from those of *A. lampe*, of which my conchologists had considered my valve a variety. Having however found a pair, and being struck by the V-shaped notch at the cardinal end of the hole, I re-examined the scars, and found the supposed third to be only one of those non-muscular impressions which are very liable to deceive beginners till they have learnt from books what they ought to look for. Shell extremely like *Anomia lampe* (smooth var.); from which it is known at once by the brown disk, inside which is a very faint white disk, with the extremity rounded, not triangular. It is known from *P. foliata* by the entire absence of radiating lines, which are very conspicuous in young shells of that species. A remarkable feature in this shell is the sharp white lamina, (or clavicle,) which runs from the hinge in the lower valve, near the hole but not parallel with it, losing itself in a thin white deposit in which is the muscular scar. This clavicle, a lengthened support to the cartilage plate, is also seen in *P. tumingii*, large, rounded, and running in a straight line to the muscular scar. It is more or less developed in some other species of the genus; but is remarkable in this for its length, direction and sharpness. *Long.* 1 1/2, *lat.* 1.46, *alt.* .16.

Hab.—Mazatlan; one pair and a valve with *Anomia*; *L'pool* Col.

Tablet 750 contains the pair.

GENUS ANOMIA, Linn.

219. ANOMIA LAMPE, Gray.

Proc. Zool. Soc. 1849, p. 117;—*B. M. Cat. Anom.* p. 19, sp. 14.—*C. B. Ad. Pan. Shells*, p. 244, no. 377.

This shell in its ordinary state would hardly be known by the meagre description in the *B. M. Cat.*; but the very numerous finely grown specimens sent in this collection give opportunity to record its leading features. Many hundreds were not carefully packed; but most have been broken since they came to this country. There was also a box of valves, many of them extremely brilliant, from which I picked the valve of *elaviculata*; doubtless there were many other treasures in it, but it was unfortunately sold off to make ladies' fancy work, before I had an opportunity of examining it.

Shell extremely thin; lower valve white, smooth; upper whitish, more or less stained with golden yellow, rarely salmon coloured, extremely rarely greenish, most rarely with a slight touch of pink; smooth, generally developing irregular radiating ribs near the margin, sometimes strong ones all over. Occasionally concentric waves of growth are developed. Lower valve dead white within near the somewhat large (sometimes small) hole, gradually becoming transparent; upper valve with a defined white spathula, somewhat in the shape of an isosceles triangle with an excurved base, radiating from the light green ligament, and enclosing the scars. The plug scar is not much larger than the others, and is rounded subquadrated. The others are round, slightly separated, and at a variable angle according to the shape and age of the shell. In different specimens examined, the lines joining the centres of the terminal scars with the centre of the middle one, are inclined at angles varying from 105° — 133° ; shewing how necessary it is to be cautious in founding species merely on the position of the scars. If this divergence of central angle were given in descriptions, it would greatly aid the student. The subcardinal scar is small and very slightly impressed. There is a short support from the hinge fulcrum in the lower valve. The plugs of which a few were fortunately preserved on the outer valves, are very different in appearance from those of *A. ephippium*, being large and spreading at the base, but short and small in the attached portion. Extremely fine lines run down the raised part to the margin of the base, but the rest of the base is not grooved. As the shell grows older, it appears to increase the raised part near the umbo, withdrawing from the grooved part of the base, which is no longer covered by the hole. The hole is very much larger than the raised part, which fills only the middle of it. One plug has a large tail, like the expanded foot of a *Cyclas*, from the gradual shifting of the animal. The raised part has generally a horse-shoe extremity, sometimes built up with very loose shelly matter. The plug under the microscope appears essentially shelly, though with much animal matter. Very young shells are generally orbicular, beginning life as an irregular body without prominent apex, shaped like *Discina*. The smallest valve is .09 across; the largest specimen measured long. 1.9, lat. 2.44, alt. 14.

Hab.—California *Lady Wigram*, B. M.—Monterey, 60 fm., *Major Rich.*—La Paz, do.—Panama; at low water mark; 1 sp. *C. B. Adams.*—Mazatlan: common and very fine; *Liveal* C.

Tablet 751 contains 4 valves, extremely young.—752, 6 sp. usual state.—753, 2 do. concentric furrows developed.—754, 6 do. radiating ribs strongly developed.—755, 4 sp. finely grown, ribs slightly developed.—756, 3 do. concentric lines marked.—757, 3 do. almost smooth.—758, 2 do. waxen aspect, like *Placunanomia claviculata*.

Tablet 759 contains 3 sp. bright yellow.—760, 2 do. greenish, from *Conservæ*.—761, 2 do. with tinge of pink.

Tablet 762 contains 3 sp. salmon tint, radiated.—763, 1 do. with concentric waves.—764, 1 do. with greenish.—765, 1 do. grown over with *Vermiliæ*, which indent it throughout.—766, 1 do. square form, with *Vermiliæ* attached: (a beautiful little species, often found on this and other delicate shells.)—767, 4 lustrous valves, shewing changes in the central angle of scars.

Tablet 768 contains 2 sp. distorted growth, inflated.—769, 3 do. corrugated surface.—770, 3 do. transverse growth.—771, 2 do. indented.—772, 3 do. right side cut off at various angles.—773, 4 do. left side do.—774, 3 do. vertex, distant from margin.—775, 2 do. hole small.—776, 1 do. with remarkable rows of egg cases.

Tablet 777 contains 3 sp. with variously formed plugs attached.—778, a sp. with young attached: both valves are removed, shewing its own plug, and another small one near without corresponding shell.—779, another sp. with young attached; the upper valve only is removed, shewing the lower in situ.—780, 9 pairs and valves shewing interior.

220. ? —————, *sp. ind.*

Tablet 781 contains a minute valve, (found since the first part of this Catalogue was printed,) of which it is hard to tell even the generic place. The outside has the general appearance of *Sphænia fragilis*; extremely thin, transparent, covered with a copious epidermis with rather distant concentric layers; very inequilateral, with an obscure angle from the very projecting umbo to the posterior end. Hinge with two long lamellar teeth, one going posteriorly from the umbo, the other parallel to it, nearer the anterior end. Ligament apparently external, very thin. *Long.* .05, *lat.* .027, *alt.* .007.

Hab. — Mazatlan; one fresh valve off *Ostrea iridescens*;
L'pool Col.

March 1856.

CLASS PTEROPODA.

Omnia adhuc ignota.

CLASS GASTEROPODA.

The knowledge of this class of Mollusks has rapidly increased since attention has been paid to their mouths and teeth. The main divisions here adopted are probably well founded. In the smaller sections we do not as yet know enough to stereotype an arrangement. Whatever character be taken as the 'guide, families are united, unlike in other respects, or separated when many points of structure indicate affinity. The science being in a transition state from the old conchological arrangements, all dogmatism, on any side, is clearly out of place.

SUB-CLASS OPISTHOBRANCHIATA.

ORDER TECTIBRANCHIATA.

FAMILY CYLICHNIDÆ.

GENUS CYLICHNA, *Loven.*

221. CYLICHNA LUTICOLA, *C. B. Ad.*

Bulla (*Cylichna*) *luticola*, *C. B. Ad. Pan. Shells*, p. 215, no. 320: do. p. 319.

Haminea luticola, *H. & A. Ad. Gen.* vol. ii. p. 16.

Shell remarkably constricted in the middle, swelling anteriorly. The surface is extremely finely decussated between the well-marked striæ of growth. *Long.* .1, *lat.* .04.

Hab.—Panama; crawling on liquid mud, near low water mark, at the bottom of a steep sand beach, rare; *C. B. Adams.*—*Mazatlan*; 2 dead specimens off Chama; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 782 contains a characteristic specimen.

GENUS TORNATINA, *A. Adams.*

tinguished from *Cylichna*, *Loven*, by the head being developed behind into tentacular lobes. Shell with the spire distinct. Columella with a spiral plait.

22. TORNATINA INFREQUENS, *C. B. Ad.*

T. (Tornatina) infrequens, *C. B. Ad. Pan. Shells*, p. 214, p. 319; *do.* p. 319.

T. (Tornatina) gracilis, *Mke.* (non *A. Ad.*) *Zeit. f. Mal.* 50, p. 162, no. 3.

Senke's species being white, not horn-coloured like *T. gracilis* from the China Seas, and being identified from a single specimen wedged in the mouth of a dead *Conus puncticulatus*, almost certainly the same as that described by *C. B. Ad.* at Panama. *T. infrequens* is distinguished by the Oliva-spire, more or less elevated and deeply channeled along suture. The body whirl is not swollen anteriorly, and the whorls lie slanting on its base. *Long.* .14, *long. spir.* .03. *lat.* .05, *h.* .—Panama; extremely rare; *C. B. Adams.*—Mazatlan; very rare, on *Spondylus calcifer*; *L'pool Col.*

Platelet 783 contains the finest specimen; and the smallest measuring, .07 in length.

23. TORNATINA CARINATA, *n. s.*

t. cylindraca, albâ, lævi, infra suturam appressam acute natâ; inter suturam et carinam excavatâ; anfr. v. quarum primi discoidales, ad spiram verticaliter affixi; spirâ plus minusve extante; aperturâ praelongâ, labro acuto, in medio lucto, postice ad suturam vix canaliculato; labro tenui; etc ad basin tumidâ; columellâ plicâ infra parietem robustâ aliter munitâ.

Known from *T. infrequens* (1) by the smaller size, and more regular spire; (2) by the suture, which is not channeled; (3) by the shoulder, which is sharply carinated, with the space allowed between the keel and suture; (4) by the swelling of the body whirl at the base; and (5) by the plait which runs transversely, below the body whirl, instead of obliquely, as on it, as in *T. infrequens*. By some of the above characters it is further distinguished from *T. cerealis*, *Gld.* (*Mex. &*

Cal. Shells, p. 5, Sta Barbara, Jewett.) which resembles *T. infrequens* much more closely than this species. All the three forms begin life as a small discoidal body, like a tumid *Planorbis*. After making about two turns of this, they proceed in the regular way, affixing the disk vertically, or sometimes in a slanting direction, at the top of the spire. The length of spire in this species, which is not so rare as *T. infrequens*, is extremely variable. The smallest specimen is .037 long. The largest measures *long* .11, *long. spir.* .02, *lat.* .05. The discoidal apert. is .005 across.

Hab. — Mazatlan; on Chama and Spondylus, very rare; *L'pool Cal.*

Tablet 784 contains 5 sp varying in age and shape, and a fragment to shew the apex.

FAMILY BULLIDÆ.

GENUS BULLA, Klein.

224. BULLA ADAMSI, Mke.

Zeit. f. Mal. 1850, p 162, no. 1 (syn excl.)

Dr Menke regards this shell as that figured in *Sow. Thes. Conch.* f. 64, 65, under the name of *B. australis*. In this he is probably mistaken, but not in regarding the species as distinct both from that and from *B. Panamensis*, *Phil.* It greatly resembles *B. media*, *Phil.* and still more *B. major*, *Phil.* both from the West Indies. It differs from the Upper Californian *B. nebulosa*, when adult, in being much smaller, more solid and contracted, and in having a much larger umbilicus. Shell chocolate coloured, very variously dotted with white, shaded off in dark. Lip at the base strongly reflected, in the young shell distinct from the labium, which is well marked, white. Apex deeply umbilicate, shewing the whorls and with the inside spirally striated. The whole surface (described by Menke as smooth) is covered with extremely fine spiral microscopic striae, irregular, sometimes broken into dots by the striae of growth. Epidermis horny, thin. *Long.* 1.38, *lat.* .91.

Hab. — Mazatlan, Menke. Do.: not common; *L'pool Cal.*

Tablet 785 contains 3 specimens approaching *B. nebulosa* in texture. — 786, 2 do. normal form. — 787, 2 do. more tumid, strong.

225. *BULLA PNEBULOSA*, Gould.

U. S. Expl. Exp. Moll.—*Mke.* in *Zeit. f. Mal.* 1850, p. 162, no. 2.

A very few thin, subglobose shells were found, with a small umbilicus, which are undistinguishable from the young of *B. nebulosa*; a species which, along with other points of similarity, shews the spirally striate umbilicus, and traces (though faint) of the rugosely striulate surface, of *B. Adamsi*. *B. nebulosa* is quoted from Guaymas, and may be one of the very few Californian species which cross the Gulf. I strongly suspect however that these are but aberrant forms of the young *B. Adamsi*; which varies not a little in outline, solidity, and size of umbilicus. The adult shells are sufficiently distinct. *Long.* 1', *lat.* .7.

Hab.—Sta. Barbara, *Nuttall.*—San Diego, *Lieut. Green.*—Guaymas; in sand, 12 in.; *Mus. Cuming.*—Mazatlan; *Menke.*—? *Do. jun.* extremely rare; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 788 contains the most characteristic specimen.

226. *BULLA P QUOYII*, Gray.

Sow. Thes. Conch. sp. 48, pl. 173, f. 71.

A very few small specimens were found, differing from *B. Adamsi* in the following points. Surface much more strongly and closely striulate; outline flattened towards the umbilicus, at an angle of about 60°. Umbilicus strongly striate, bounded by a blunt angle. *Long.* .5, *lat.* .3.

Hab.—Gallapagos, *Cuming.*—? Mazatlan; extremely rare; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 789 contains 3 minute sp., probably belonging to this species.—790, the ? adult specimen.

227. *BULLA EXARATA*, n. s.

B. t. parvâ, ellipticâ, compressâ, aperturâ elongatâ, angustâ; fucâ, epidermide tenui cinctâ; spiraliter tenuissime exaratâ, lineis plus minusve distantibus, in medio plerumque evanidis; spirâ haud alte umbilicatâ, intus striulis transversis divaricatâ; labro postice producto; labio columellam versus rimulam umbilicalem simulante.

Distinguished by the acuminate form, fine, rather distant spiral grooves, narrow produced aperture, and slight umbilical sink formed by a fold of the labium. The small spiral umbili-

cus appears slightly denticulate within, from the striae of growth being there well marked. The labrum extends '00 beyond the spire. *Long.* '125, *lat.* '055.

Hab.—Mazatlan; 2 sp. on *Spondylus calcifer*; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 791 contains the larger specimen, slightly imperfect.

228. *BULLA* ———, *sp. ind.*

Tablet 792 contains a small fragment, remarkable for the sharp angle round the spiral umbilicus. This is furnished within with spiral grooves so strongly marked as to cause the produced labrum to be serrated on the outer side at its junction with the body whirl.

Hab.—Mazatlan; on *Spondylus calcifer*; *L'pool Col.*

GENUS *HAMINEA*, *Leach.*

Bulla (pars) *auct.* Shell horny, elastic, colourless, semi-interna.

229. *HAMINEA CYMBIFORMIS*, *n. s.*

H. t. tenuissimâ, albidâ, axi contortâ, maxime inflatâ, spirâ minore, celatâ; aperturâ antice ventricosâ, postice productâ; striulis spiralibus creberrimis ornatâ, rugis incrementi substantibus; labio tenuissimo.

Only one rather imperfect specimen was found of this beautiful species, which resembles in form a small inflated Cymbium. *Long.* '07, *lat.* '05.

Hab.—Mazatlan; 1 sp. on *Spondylus calcifer*; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 793 contains the specimen.

SUB-CLASS PULMONATA.

ORDER GEOPHILA.

FAMILY TESTACELLIDÆ.

Gray in *B. M. Cat. Pulm.* p. 9.

GENUS *GLANDINA*, *Schum.*

Essai Syst. p. 202, 1817.

Olcacina, *Bolten, Mus.* (1798); ed. 2, 1819, p. 77.

Cochlicopa a, *Férus. Tab. Syst.* 1821.

Achatina, pars, *auct.*

Dr. Gray unites *Oleacina*, *Glandina* and *Halia* under the former name, (*B. M. Cat. Pulm.* p. 13;) H & A. Adams consider them distinct: *Gen.* vol. ii. p. 107. Ordinary students have no power of ascertaining whether generic names given with an early date are accompanied by a diagnosis, and therefore of authority, or whether they are only names which have been attached to certain species, and not entitled to take precedence of a regularly defined genus. The animal of *Glandina* is said to be carnivorous, and to resemble *Testacellus* with the oral part developed.

230. GLANDINA ALBERSI, Pfr.

Mazatlan Albersi (*Glandina*) *Pfeif.* in *Proc Zool. Soc.* 1854, p. 295.

A very few specimens of this unpretending species were found among the *Physæ*. It appears to take the place of *G. Albersi* found lower down the peninsula. The shape is extremely variable, being sometimes elongated like *G. turris*; sometimes very much swollen, with a short spire. A turreted specimen measures long. 1.2, long. spir. .59, lat. .5.

A swollen sp. " 1, " .42, " .5.

Hab.—Mazatlan; extremely rare; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 794 contains 3 sp.: one turreted, one swollen, one seriously mended after fracture.

231. GLANDINA TURRIS, Pfr.

Mazatlan turris (*Glandina*) *Pfr. Symb.* iii. p. 91, no 126.—*Mon. Helic.* ii. 288.—*Rev. Conch. Ic.* pl. 13, f. 45. *Desh. l. c.* 186, no. 51, pl. 134, f. 1, 2.—*B. M. Cat. Pulm.* pt. i. p. 25, no. 29.

G. Albersi, var. *turrita*, *P. P. C., Cat. Prov.*

Micula turris, *H. & A. Ad. Gen.* vol. ii p. 109.

This species is kept separate provisionally on the authority of Dr. Pfeiffer. As only one specimen was found in the Mazatlan collection, it would not be fair to decide without further evidence. It appears to differ from the elongated var. of *G. Albersi*, simply in the still greater elongation, greater arcuation of the columella, and greater fineness of the striae. But all these characters are variable in the other species. Long. 1.2; long. spir. .61, lat. .48.

Hab.—Mexico, *Liebmann.*—Mazatlan; 1 sp. among *Physæ*; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 795 contains the specimen.

FAMILY HELICIDÆ.

GENUS ORTHALICUS, *Beck.*

H. & A. Ad. Gen. vol. ii. p. 154. The animal differs from that of *Bulimus* proper, according to *Troschel* in *Zeit. f. Nat. Hist.* 1847, p. 50, (note.)

Bulimus, *pars, auct.*

232. ORTHALICUS ZEBRA, *Müll.*

Buccinum zebra, *Müll. Verm.* p. 138, no. 331.—*List. Conch.* pl. 580, f. 34. *Fav. Conch.* pl. 65, f. M. 2.—*Seba, Mus. Nat. Hist.* t. 39, f. 54, 55.—*Gualt. Ind.* pl. 5, f. N. (*Zebra Müll.*) *Chemn. Conch.* vol. ix pt. 2, p. 24, pl. 118, f. 1015-6.—*Kammerer, Cab. rud.* pl. 80, f. 4.

Bulla zebra, *Gmel.* p. 3431, no. 31.—*Schroet. Flussconch.* p. 14, pl. min. A, f. 4, + no. 123.—*Einkl.* vol. ii. p. 216, no. 14.—*Dillw. Descr. Cat.* vol. i. p. 494, no. 52.

Bulimus zebra, *Desh.* in *Lam. An. & Vert.* vol. viii. p. 28.—*Anton Verz.* p. 43, no. 1577.—*D'Orb. Moll. Cab.* vol. i. p. 6, f. 9, 10.—*Pfr. Synb.* no. 372.—*Mke. in Zeit. f. Nat. Hist.* 1850, p. 163, no. 4.

Achatina zebra, *Pfr. Synb.* ii. p. 135: non *Chemn. nec Lam.*—*Kammerer*, p. 126, pl. 10, f. 4.

Orthalicus undatus et zebra, *Beck. Ind.* p. 59, no. 5, 6.

Orthalicus zebra, *H. & A. Ad. Gen.* vol. ii. p. 154, pl. 1, f. 6, 6 a.

Helix undata, *Daudeb. Hist. des Moll.* pl. 114, f. 5, 8; pl. 115, f. 1.—*Wagn. in Spix Test. Braz.* p. 9, no. 12, pl. 9, f. 3.—*Mém. de Genève*, vol. vii. pt. 2, p. 423, no. 14.—(? *Nod. undata*, *Dillw.* p. 958.)

Helix (Cochlostyla) undata, *Fér. Hist.* p. 337, pl. 114, f. 5, 8; pl. 115, f. 1.—*D'Orb. Synops.* p. 8.

Bulimus undatus, *Brug. Dict.* no. 38.—*Enc. Meth.* p. 1, no. 38.—*Lam. loc. cit.* no. 5.—*Valenc. in Humb. Zool.* vol. i. p. 245, pl. 55, f. 1.—*Küst. Bul.* p. 6, pl. 2, f. 4, 5.—*B. M.* p. 13, no. 134.—*Caba Moll.* p. 10, no. 99.

Var. = *Bulimus melanocheilus*, *Val.* in *Humb. Zool.* vol. i. p. 246, pl. 55, f. 3.

Var. *Orthalicus livens*, *Beck. Ind.* p. 59, no. 7.

+ *Bulimus zigzag*, *Lam. loc. cit.* no. 4, teste *Desh.*

+ *Bulimus princeps*, *Brod. Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1832:—*Sow. O. III.* f. 18.

Helix (*Cochlostyla*) *princeps*, *D'Orb. Synops.* p. 8.

Orthalicus princeps, *Beck. Ind.* p. 59, no. 3.

Achatina pulchella, *Spix.*

This well known and widely distributed species is the only land shell which appears at all common at Mazatlan. It varies greatly in pattern, as will be seen by the following list. Most of the shells were young, but characteristic. The first 3 or 4 whirls rarely display any painting. *Long.* 2·1, *lat.* 1·1.

Hab.—Brazils, Peru, Columbia, *D'Orbigny.*—Cuba, *Sagra.*—

Conchagua, Broderip.—Mazatlan; common; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 796 contains 5 sp., with very large dark patches.—797, 4 do. patches diagonal.—798, 3 do. patches smaller.—799, 1 do. patches clouded.—800, 5 do. gathering into knots.—801, 7 do. normal painting, knotted in spiral bands.—802, 4 do. very fine, scarcely zigzag stripes.—803, 3 do. irregularly crowded.—804, 4 do. knotted pattern extremely faint.—805, 3 do. yellowish, with spiral brown lines at the base.—806, 1 sp. yellowish, without pattern.—807, 5 sp. elongated form.—808, 1 sp. with winter epiphragm.—809, 3 sp. broken and mended by the animal.

233. ORTHALICUS ZIEGLERI, *Pfr.*

Bulimus Ziegleri, *Pfr. Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1846, p. 113, no. 25 :—

Symb. no. 472.

Leiostracus Ziegleri, *H. & A. Ad. Gen.* vol. ii. p. 151.

This shell is placed by Messrs. Adams in a subgenus of *Otostomus*. It has however a sharp, non-reflected lip; as well as a very small, scarcely covered umbilicus. A very few specimens were found with the *Physæ*. An unusually large one, in which the linear patches of colour are almost evanescent, measures *long.* ·69, *long. spir.* ·35, *lat.* ·34.

Hab.—Central America, *Largilliert.*—Mexico, *Liebmann.*—

Mazatlan; extremely rare; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 810 contains 2 sp., one of normal colouring, the other the pale variety.

234. ORTHALICUS ? MEXICANUS, *Lam.*

Bulimus Mexicanus, *Lam. An. s. Vert.* vol. viii. p. 232, no. 23.—

Val. in *Humb. Rec. Zool.*

Leiostracus Mexicanus, *H. & A. Ad. Gen.* ii. 150.

—*Helix vittata*, *Daud. Hist. Moll.* no. 397.

Tablet 811 contains a sketch of a solitary specimen which was found by Mr. Archer among the small shells. It was referred by Mr. Cunung to *Bulinus Broderipii*, Sow. in *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1832:—*Conch. Ill.* f. 1. (= *Plectostylus Broderipii* H. & A. *Ad. Gen.* n. 155 :) but as it does not accord with the figures of that Chilian species, it was perhaps an oversight. Lamarck's description might also serve for *B. Ziegleri*, which this shell very greatly resembles. It is however more inflated and thinner. *Long.* '65, *long. spir.* '35, *lat.* '4.

Hab. Mexico, *Humboldt & Bonpland.*—? Mazatlan; 1 sp. with *B. Ziegleri*; *L'pool Col.*

ORDER LIMNOPHILA.

FAMILY AURICULIDÆ.

GENUS MELAMPUS, Montf.

Melampus, Montf. *Conch. Syst.* 1810.

Conovulus, Lam. 1812. This genus was afterwards suppressed by its author, and united to *Auricula*.

235. MELAMPUS OLIVACEUS, n. s.

M. 1 *parrâ*, *sublavi*, *conoides*, *spirâ depressâ*, *infra suturam indistinctam obscure angulatâ*; *albidâ*, *fusco-purpureo irregulariter tessellatâ*, *epidermide adherente olivaceâ indutâ*; *anfr. vii.* *vix monstrantibus*, *planatis*, *aperturâ longâ*, *angustâ*, *ad marginem fusco-purpureâ*, *intus albâ*; *labro ad marginem acuto*, *intus dentato*, *dentibus in liras acutas*, *in adultâ sæpe obsolete*, *decurrentibus*; *labio tenui*, *plicâ unâ parietali transversâ*, *interdenticulas duas sitâ*, *in juniore denticulis numerosis intus conditis*; *columellâ plicâ unâ obliquâ*, *ad basin excurrente*; *parietibus internis in adultâ absorptis*.

Melampus bidentatus, Moersch in *Mus. Cum.*: non Say.

Moersch must surely have been in error in regarding this species as a variety of *M. bidentatus*. It is much more nearly allied to the *Volva coffea* of Linn. The specimens, of which many hundreds were sent, are very constant in the characters above given; of which the most distinguishing are the olive green epidermis, with the irregular purplish brown tessellated

ften shewing through; the sharp purplish outer lip, and with white ridges within, in the young shell, which develops strong teeth at the ends, and are last of bed; and the thin inner lip, which develops one transverse parietal plate between two small denticles being just discernable in the young shell), and one strong columellar fold, which winds round the base of , making an umbilical chink. A few extremely faint lines are sometimes seen on the epidermis, near the above the bluntly angled shoulder. *Long.* .65, .11, *lat.* .38, *mean div.* 110°.

Mazatlan, *Lieut. Shipley*.—Do.; not uncommon; *Col.*

812 contains 9 sp. normal state.—813, 4 do. dark—814, 4 do. light var.

FAMILY LIMNEIDÆ.

GENUS APLEXA, *Flem.*

r. An. 1828, p. 276.—*Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1847, :—do. *Turt.* ed. ii.—*Beck in Phil. Handb. Conch.*

Adanson, teste Gray Fig. Moll. An. 1850, p. 119.—*A. Ad. Gen.* vol. ii. p. 259.—Non *Bulinus*, *Adanson, Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1847, p. 180, nec *Beck in Phil. b. Conch.* p. 255 :—nec *Bulinus, Sow.*

vars, auct. Mantle simple edged. The shells of this indicate affinity with the *A. hypnorum*, the animal which is sufficiently distinct from the typical *Physæ*. The shells in this genus are extremely difficult to distinguish, especially in the young state. The naturalist has to rely mainly on the general habit, individual characters being subject to variation.

APLEXA AUBANTIA, *n. s.*

tenui, ovatâ, lævigatâ seu striis incrementi exillimis, aurantio-cornâ, ad spiram fuscâ; spirâ parvâ, in adultâ rosâ; anfr. circiter vii., subplanatis, tumidis; aperturâ dilatâ; labio tenuissimo arcuato; columellâ vix plicatâ.

Peruviana, Mke. in Zeit.f. Mal. 1850, p. 163, no. 6 :—*C. Cat. Prov. : non Gray, Spic. Zool.* p. 5, pl. 6, f. 10.

This fine species, which is generally named *P. Peruviana* in collections, is quite distinct from the types in the Br. Mus. much more nearly approaches *A. Maugeræ*, which is believed to be a Caribbean species, (not Californian, as stated *Woodw. Mus. L. 171.*) It differs in shape, which is never elongated, and in colour which is almost always orange but with a tendency to darker shades, in rays, below the suture. Shell swollen, thin, glossy, with an extremely thin columellar lip, projecting beyond the aperture, and indented at the base of the body whirl. The length of the spire varies in different specimens, as does also the amount of convexity. The *A. Peruviana* has a very prominent apex, with shoulder swollen body whirl. Allowance must be made in the following measurements for the constant erosion of the apex. A slender specimen measures *long.* 1.23, *long. spir.* .27, *lat.* .63. A swollen sp. „ 1.25, „ .24, „ .7. The largest specimen must have measured 1.43: *mean div.*

Hab. - Mazatlan; not common: *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 815 contains 5 sp. slender.—816, 5 do. swollen.—5 do. normal state.—818, 5 do. dark variety, approaching *Maugeræ* in texture.—819, 2 sp. of distorted growth.

237. *Aplexa elata*, Gould.

Physa e., *Gould Cal. & Mex. Shells*, p. 6, pl. 14, f. 4.

It is almost impossible to draw the line between this species and the young of *A. aurantia*. Nevertheless, as a vast number of this shell were sent, and very few of the other, it is presumed that it is adult. It differs considerably from the adult form of *A. aurantia*, being very much smaller, thinner, more pointed, of a light horn colour, with the whirls extremely smooth, the apex never eroded. In shape it is more like *A. Maugeræ*. Exactly at the suture there is generally an ill-defined line of lighter colour with one of darker colour below. It varies somewhat, like the last species, in the comparative length of the spire. An unusually large specimen measures *long.* 1.2, *long. spir.* .23, *lat.* .5, *mean div.* .50.

Hab. — Lower California, *Major Rich.*—Mazatlan; very common; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 820 contains 10 sp. normal state.—821, 6 do. normal swollen.—822, 9 do. colour approaching *A. aurantia*.—823, 1 do. distorted sp. slightly angled at the suture.

GENUS PLANORBIS, *Guettard*.PLANORBIS TUMENS, *n. s.*

rapide tumente, parvâ, cornedâ seu rufo-fuscâ ; anfractibus, concentrice tenue striatis, striis undulatis ; suturis compressis ; latere altero prope suturam subangulato, seu subcarinato ; altero rotundato ; umbilico altissimo ; margine sinuato, latere altero supra extante, infra reclinatâ, altero supra planatâ, infra productâ, capaci, rotundatio umbilico tenuissimo.

is affinis, *P. P. C. Cat. Prov.* ; non *C. B. Ad. in Conch.* no. 3. p. 44.

is tenagophilus, *Mke. Zeit. f. Mal.* 1850, p. 163, no. 5 : *Orb., B. M. Cat. Moll.* p. 25, no. 234.

Species is so variable that it is difficult to describe it so as to include all the specimens and yet separate it from its near relatives. Aberrant individuals on the one side closely resemble *P. affinis*, on the other *P. lentus*, *Say*. The three hereafter be proved identical : but the general habit of the species, as gathered [from repeated examinations of many specimens, is sufficiently distinct from the Jamaica form.

The whirls are more rapidly enlarging, more swollen, the lip more shouldered. An unusually large specimen measured *long.* .63, *lat.* .58, *alt.* .27.

Mazatlan ; not uncommon ; *L'pool Col.*

lot 824 contains 3 sp., deep narrow umbilicus.—825, 5 do. ordinary state.—826, 4 do. umbilical suture large—827, 4 do. shells flattened.—828, 3 do. base rounded.

lot 829 contains 3 sp. reddish brown var., spreading.—830, ordinary state.—831, 3 do. keeled.

lot 832 contains 7 sp. distorted growth.

ORDER THALASSOPHILA.

FAMILY SIPHONARIADÆ.

GENUS SIPHONARIA, *Gray*.

in *Sow. Gen.* part xxi. 1824.—*Blainv. Dict. Sc. Nat.* xxii. p. 267.

in *Gray* *Sow.* 1835.—*Trimusculus*, Schmidt, 1832.

This remarkable genus does not appear to be rich in species at Mazatlan. The magnificent *S. gigas* (P + characteristic though traveling as far north as S. W. Mexico, where it is uncommon (P. P. C.), was entirely absent (adult) from the collection.

239. SIPHONARIA LECANIUM, Phil.

S. t. parvâ, plerumque ovatâ, interdum subcirculari, ad apicem projiciente; subconicâ, seu valde depressâ; cinerea, f. varie pictâ, epidermide tenui, adherente; costis aequaliter inaequaliter distantibus, subacutis seu valde rotundatis, instructis sæpius costulis instructis; costis majoribus xii.-xv. costis et costulis tenuissime striatis, striulis radiantibus, et rugulosis; costis et margine interno interdum albidis; vertice subcentrali, levi, planatâ; paginâ internâ seu atrâ, seu f. rarius pallidâ, rariusque virescente; margine seu irregulari crenulato seu stellato; costis rotundatis excurrentibus; caudâ declivi.

Phil. in Zeit f. Mal. 1846, p. 51, no. 18.—Menke in Zeit f. Mal. 1847, p. 177, no. 1. diagnosi aucta.—Nunc diagnosi valde aucta.

It cannot be expected that any one should recognize a species from so comprehensive a description; and yet a narrower definition would shut out shells that I am unable to separate from the typical forms. In its ordinary state the shell is subconical, thin, with a variable number of irregularly disposed, rather sharp ribs, somewhat projecting, and generally rubbed, shewing a white surface underneath. Between the ribs are an equally variable number of riblets, not projecting and over the whole surface, ribs included, are microscopic striae. When the creature grows in sheltered situations it spreads out, becomes flat and large, the ribs swell, become rounded, and develop at the margin into beautiful palmations. So different is this form from the usual one that if they were each at all constant in their characters, no one would suspect them of being identical. Yet the variations in each are extraordinary, and the intermediate forms so numerous, that I have found it impossible to separate them. Often, both the flat and conical forms, the riblets develop into primary ribs, until all are nearly of the same size. It then closely approximates the next species. Interior of a rich iridescent brown or brownish black, generally light at the margin, so

lines throughout. The apex in the adult is always flattened. The smallest specimen found, .03 in length, has much the aspect of a Navicella. The apex is terminal, spiral, of a very low whorls, involute, like a tumid Planorbis, turned a little from the middle, away from the canal, and apparently sinistral. The head mark is at the opposite end of the shell. A partition is soon placed across the spiral part, which then drops off at a variable period, leaving a horse-shoe cicatrix. In the specimens examined, the angle of adherence varied somewhat, as did the degree of revolution of the spire. The family is thus separated by another character from Patellidæ, in which the apex is never spiral, and from the true Calyptræidæ in which it is persistent. The first portion of the normal shell which is formed is smooth. Presently fine striæ are developed; afterwards, often quite suddenly, large ribs. There is nothing in the juvenile shell to shew whether it will develop into the lat or the conical form. The channel is not apparent in the very young shell; but soon becomes developed to an abnormally large size. The largest shell of the flattened form (including palmations) measures *long.* .96, *lat.* .89, *alt.* .18.

A subconical sp " " .76, " .65, " .24.

The flattened form, which is rare, may be distinguished as *L. var. PALMATA: t. planatâ, costis magnis, rotundatis, ad marginem propicientibus, intus cavatis, quasi palmatis.* It is probably the *S. denticulata* of *McC.* (non *Quoy & Gaim.*) *Zeit. Mal.* 1851, p. 38, no. 136.

Hab — Mazatlan, Philippi; — do. *Melchers*; do. abundant; *Epool Col.*

Tablet 833 contains the youngest specimen, Navicella-shaped, and an older one with the scar from the detached spiral part.—

84, 8 sp. jun. different ages, with spiral part visible.—835, 1 sp. do. spiral part detached.

Tablet 836 contains 3 sp *var. palmata*, very few (11 +) ribs.—

87, 4 do large and regular.—838, 5 do. irregular.—839, 4 do.

the very numerous, (22,) smaller.—840, 4 do. interstices of

palmations slightly crenate.—841, 5 do. interstices crenated.—

842, 4 do greenish tinge.—843, 5 do. light brown.—844, 4 do.

very dark. 845, 3 do. nearly black.

Intermediate form; slightly palmated margin. Tablet 846

contains 3 sp approaching *var. palmata*.—847, 3 do. dark

brown.—848, 3 do. white margin.—849, 3 do. light brown.—

850, 2 do chocolate colour.

Ordinary state.—Tablet 851 contains 3 sp. light brown.—852, 4 do. darker.—853, 4 do. whitish margin.—854, 4 do. broad white margin.—855, 4 sp. blackish brown, white margin.—856, 4 do. penciled.—857, 4 do. tessellated.—858, 4 do. nearly black.

Specimens showing exterior 859, 3 sp. fine growth, with epidermis.—860, 4 do. principal ribs few.—861, 5 do. more numerous.—862, 5 do. principal ribs scarcely developed.—863, 1 do. with very fine crowded riblets, here and there developing into principal ribs.—864, 2 sp. very conical.

Tablet 865 contains 4 sp. probably belonging to this species but approaching *S. aequilibrata*. Principal ribs scarcely traceable.

240. SIPHONARIA AEQUILIBATA, n. s.

S. l. subrotundâ, ovali, regulari, liris numerosis subrugulosis aequalibus, radiatim ornatâ, interstitiis haud latis, lœvibus fusco-olivaceis, liris altis, epidermide tenui, adherente; pagina internâ fuscâ, vix iridescente, margine crenulato; canali centrali, extus haud prominente.

One specimen of beautiful growth in the Mazatlan collection agrees with a larger but somewhat irregular one in that of Mr. Cuming, in characters which appear to separate it from all varieties of *S. Lecanium*. Riblets equal, interstices smooth, channel nearer the middle and not conspicuous either by swelling or special marking outside. The Mazatlan specimen has much broader interstices than that of Mr. Cuming; but the riblets are bifurcating, it is probably not fully grown. There is no trace of striolæ. The examination of more specimens may possibly merge it into the polymorphous *S. Lecanium* from the extreme variety of which the non prominence of the canal appears to separate it. Mr. Cuming's specimen measured long. '83, lat. '57, alt. '3.

Hab.—Gulf of California, *Lieut. Shipley*—Mazatlan; 1 only; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 866 contains the specimen.

241. SIPHONARIA ——— sp. ind.

Tablet 867 contains a very young specimen, '07 by '06, Navicella shape, with a large spiral apex, extremely thin, and evidently belonging to a very much larger species than *Lecanium*, possibly to *S. gigas*.

Hab.—Mazatlan; 1 sp. in shell washings; *L'pool Col.*

SUBCLASS PROSOBRANCHIATA.

In those families in which the first whorls are abnormal as compared with the rest, as compared with the rest, these are called the *nucleus*, although they may be more than the part so formed in the egg, and their first whorl the *apex*. The measurements marked *div.* represent the *mean divergence* of the outlines of the spire.

ORDER HETEROPODA.

FAMILY IANTHINIDÆ.

This aberrant group is ranked with Carinaria in the Subclass Heteropoda by *H. & A. Adams, Gen. vol. ii. p. 85*; between Scalaridæ and Stylinidæ by *Philippi, Handb. Conch. p. 179*; next to Ampullariadæ, *Gray, 1847*; with the Heteropoda in Order Pleurobranchiata, *Gray 1850*; between Neritopsidæ and Sculariadæ, in the Suborder Proboscifera, *Gray, 1855*; next to Trochidæ, *Forbes & Hanl. Br. Moll. vol. ii. p. 547*; in the Family Haliotidæ, *Woodw. Man. pt. 1, p. 148*. It has affinities in all these groups. The vertex is not sinistral as in Pyramidellidæ; but dextral, fixed slanting from the future axis of the shell.

GENUS IANTHINA, *Lam.*

It is necessary that more materials should be collected, and the animals observed, before a decided opinion can be expressed on the species of this genus. Some would reduce most of the forms to one or two species, Dr. Gray even hazarding the conjecture that the two forms usually found together (*I. fragilis* and *I. prolongata*) are the sexes of one species, (*B. M. Cat. D'Orb. Moll. p. 35.*) Mr. M'Andrew however found them in the Canaries separate, and miles apart. Others will believe that many different species have been confounded. In the absence of information respecting the animals, it has been thought best to describe the Pacific species as distinct; although it is highly probable that they may hereafter be identified with those from the W. Indies. The smaller Atlantic form is represented, in the Pacific waters, by the beautiful *I. bifida*, *Nutt.* from the Sandwich Islands.

242. IANTHINA STRIULATA, *nom. prov.*

I. t. "I. fragili" simillimâ; nucleo haud valde oblique sito, anfractibus iv., globoso, apice planato, suturis nullis; anfracti-

bus primis larulis concentricis acutis pulcherrime instructis, postea lineas incrementi monstrantibus; lineis spiralibus plus minusve distinctis; angulo mediano distincto; superne pallidissimâ, inferne violascente, columellâ tenuissimâ, plicâ acutâ instructâ, ad basim plus minusve extortâ; labro plus minusve annuato, sinu angulato; labio vix projiciente, tenuissimo.

Comp. *Lanthina fragilis*, D'Orb., *B. M. Cat. Cuba Moll.* p. 22, no. 258. - *B. M. Cat. D'Orb. Moll.* p. 36, no. 316: - *B. M. Cat. Can. Moll.* p. 15, no. 107. - (= *I. communis*, *Lam. An. s. Vert.* vol. ix. p. 4, pars.)

This shell may hereafter prove to be identical with one of the various Atlantic species. There are two forms called *I. fragilis* from the W. Indies; one agreeing with this in the separation of colours and sharp columella, but with more pink in the violet tinge; the other agreeing in tint, but with the colour diffused and the columella coarser. All differ essentially from the British *I. communis*, (of which there are two very different varieties) in the very fine concentric liration of the upper whorls, and in the character of the nucleus. This, in *I. communis*, is sunken, but not flattened at the apex; in the tropical species it is rather prominent, but flattened at the top. It is not so horny as in the next species, and is always persistent. The shape is tolerably constant; but the amount of sinuation in the outer lip somewhat varies. The very young shell is globular, without angular keel. *Long.* .78, *long. spir.* .44, *lat.* 1', *dec.* 100°.

Hab.—Mazatlan; abundant; *L'pool Cul.*

Tablet 868 contains a very young sp. .04 across, broken, but shewing the transition between the oblique and straight portions.—869, a young sp. with fry adhering to the suture.—870, 3 sp. depressed form.—871, 5 sp. normal state, jun.—872, 5 do. adult.—873, 1 sp. spire elevated.—874, 3 sp. basal angle produced.—875, 4 do. shoulder curiously swollen.—876, 7 do. broken and mended by the animal.

242, b. *LANTHINA STRIULATA*, var. *CONTORTA*.

I. ?striulata, columellâ maxime contortâ, ad basim productâ, reflexâ, sinu magno, haud angulato.

This shell when taken alone would certainly be regarded as a distinct species; but as several specimens of *I. striulata* shew

of an approach to it, it is presumed (in the absence of the animal) to be an aberrant variety.

zatlan ; extremely rare ; *L'pool Col.*

77 contains the extreme specimen, and a younger mediate. The larger sp. is but slightly waved in the another, however, with the same twisted columella, the ordinary indentation in the labrum.

INTHINA DECOLLATA, *nom. prov.*

*osâ ; spirâ plus minusve extante, pallide violaceâ ; ultimo pallidissimo, basim versus violaceâ ; apice iduo ; nucleo obliquo, haud extante ; suturâ profundâ ; s sinuato ; columellâ vix contortâ ; labio haud por-
licum sæpe tegente.*

Inthina globosa, Swains. *Zool. Ill.* vol. ii. pl. 85, fig. med.

Inthina prolongata, D'Orb., *B. M. Cat. Cuba Moll.*

. 259 ; *B. M. Cat. D'Orb. Moll.* p. 35, no. 317 ; non

Lam. An. s. Vert. vol. ix. p. 5, no. 3.

It is most closely related to the West Indian species, from the specimens examined simply in colour, which being equally diffused on the shell, is confined to the spire. It differs from *I. prolongata* of the Mediterranean and Canaries in the very slight contortion of the shell which in the European species resembles that of *Desh.* If the *I. globosa* of Swains. represents the shell, and not the *I. prolongata*, as *Desh.* and Gray his shell may prove identical with it, when more have been found from other localities. The Mazatlanens, though very few, differ considerably in the less exertion of the spire, inflation of the shoulder of the body whirl, and concealment of the umbilicus. The position of the outer lip varies not only in different specimens in the same shell at different periods ; being somewhat waved, at others strongly angulated as in *I. fragilis* with a semicircular medial sinus. The nucleus rather oblique, with the apex horny and always de- In *I. prolongata*, it is exerted and persistent. The measures *long.* 1.02, *long. spir.* .3, *lat.* .87, *div.* 105°. *sp. measures* ,, .83, ,, .13, ,, .81, 130°. zatlan ; with *I. striulata*, extremely rare ; *L'pool Col.* 78 contains 3 specimens.

ORDER LATERIBRANCHIATA, *Clark.*

FAMILY DENTALIADÆ.

GENUS DENTALIUM, *Linn.*

The fullest account of the animal of this remarkable will be found in *Clark, Moll. Test. Mar. Brit.* pp. 2. It has only a faint analogy with *Fissurella*; and differs much from even the most aberrant of the *Scutibranchiata*. The Order, proposed by Clark, is adopted. There are points of analogy with the *Lamellibranchiata* Molluscs, some with the *Annelida*. Individuals appear to be very common at Mazatlan, perhaps in consequence of the scarcity of *aminifera*, on which these blind, almost headless creatures voraciously feed.

244. DENTALIUM LIBATUM, *n. s.*

D. t. solidâ, albâ, tereti, liris longitudinalibus testæ creberrime indutâ; liris in juniorem circiter xii, in senilem circiter xxx., acutis, haud aequalibus; parum arcuatâ, branchiali simplici.

One perfect, though rather small, specimen was found tangled in the byssus of *Modiola capax*, fragments of a much larger size. *Long* .25, *lat.* .011, .03.

Hab.—Mazatlan; off *Modiola capax*, *Chama* and *Spondylus* very rare; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 879 contains the perfect specimen, a small do. in the mouth of *Trivia sanguinea*, and a fragment of one, .065 across.

245. DENTALIUM HYALINUM, *Phil.*

Zeit. f. Mal. 1846, p 55, no. 27.

Tablet 880 contains a minute shell of a hyaline test, with an opaque line running along the inner curve, which is accidental. It probably belongs to the above species described by Philippi from Mazatlan, although that is a "versus apicem tenuissime striata," while this, which is extremely young, is smooth. *Long.* .07, *lat.* .01—025.

Hab.—Mazatlan; 1 sp. off *Spondylus calcifer*; *L'pool*

246. DENTALIUM CORBUGATUM, n. s.

D. t. albido-corneâ, subdiaphanâ, parum arcuatâ, gracili, superficie concentrice irregulariter corrugatâ, rugulis minimis, confertissimis; aperturâ branchiali simplici.

One very young specimen only was found of this species, remarkable for its concentrically wrinkled surface. *Long.* .05, *lat.* .005—.01.

Hab.—Mazatlan; 1 sp. off *Spondylus calcifer*; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 881 contains the specimen.

247. DENTALIUM ? PRETIOSUM, Nutt. (teste Hds.)

Tablet 882 contains a fragment of a smooth species. It is affiliated to the above, because a specimen in Mr. Darbshire's collection, brought along with *Lyonsia diaphana*, seems to have come from Mazatlan. This latter, a very small one for the species, measures *long.* 1.56, *lat.* .05—.15.

Hab.—? Mazatlan; extremely rare, off Chama; *L'pool Col.*

ORDER SCUTIBRANCHIATA, Gray.

Scutibranchiata + Cyclobranchiata + Pectinibranchiata (pars)
Cuv.

FAMILY CHITONIDÆ.

Our knowledge of this most aberrant family is very incomplete. Many genera have been proposed by Dr. Gray in the *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1847, pp. 63, 126, and others by H. & A. Adams, *Gen.* vol. i. pp. 467-484; and others by Dr. Shuttleworth of Berne. This fullest account of their physiological structure will be found in "*Middendorff's Malacozoologia Rossica*, St. Petersburg, 1847, Part I; *Beschreibung und Anatomie ganz neuer oder für Russland neuer Chitonen*;" in which 152 large 4to pages, and 14 plates are devoted to the elucidation of 21 species. Additional information is given in his "*Reise in den Aussersten Norden und Osten Sibiriens*, Part II. St. Petersburg, 1851," pp. 163-183, pl. 13-15.—Most of the Mazatlan species are extremely small. None of them are known to inhabit any other district, except *Lophyrus sanguineus*, about which there is still some doubt. Throughout the world, they appear to be among the most local of shells.

In the following descriptions, as far as practicable, the terms are employed as proposed by Middendorff, *Mal. Ross.* p. 8. By the *jugum* is meant the ridge running along the middle of the valves; the *muco* is the apex on the posterior valve; the *valve-lobes* are the prolongations of one valve which fit under the next; the *sinus* lies between them.


GENUS LOPHYRUS, *Poli.*

H. & A. Ad. Gen. vol. i. p. 469. *Radsia* + *Gymnoplax*, *Gray*.
Chiton, para, *auct.*—Plates of insertion in denticulated lobes; integument tessellated with smooth scales.

248. LOPHYRUS ARTICULATUS, *Sow.*

Chiton articulatus, *Sow.* in *Proc. Zool. Soc.* March, 1834, p. 59. *Conch. Ill.* no. 29, f. 18.—*Zool. Beech. Voy.* p. 11, pl. 41, f. 16.

Lophyrus articulatus, *H. & A. Ad. Gen.* i. 470.

The figure in the *Conch. Ill.* is very accurate; but that in *Beech. Voy.* represents much too strong a sculpture. The Mazatlan specimens rarely display any sculpture at all, but almost universally eroded, even in young specimens. The plainness of the exterior is however abundantly compensated for by the great beauty of the inner structure of the valve which the large number of specimens sent allow to be freely examined. The form is sometimes broad, with nearly straight sutures; sometimes elongated, with arched back, and sometimes bent, occasionally into the form of a . Very rarely the shell is indented on each side of the jugum, rudely presenting a likeness to a Trilobite. The surface of the valves, when perfect, is crowded with minute pustules; diagonal lines scarcely marked. Colour olive green shaded into reddish brown at the ridge, with irregular longitudinal streaks brown olive on each side. faint narrow rays of the same tint on the terminal valves, and irregularly waved penciling of the surface of the diagonal areas. Inside bluish green; valve lobes long and flattened, with a broad medial sinus. The surface within, under the microscope, is extremely finely rugated. The margin is formed of fine, irregular plates, or sometimes branching into a plume; these are interrupted by the medial valves by one slit on each side, in the terminal ones by 14–20. From these proceed rows of punctures to the s

of the shell; in the young state visible within, in the adult concealed, but generally traceable in the eroded surface. At the junctions of the valves, close above the valve-lobes, may be seen rows of large open cells, with smaller ones above, somewhat resembling the parenchyma of a leaf cut across. Along the sinus is another row of plates as in the margin. The structure of the shell presents many points of analogy with the *Limpedes*: as does the animal with others of the *Articulata*. The integument is crowded with very deciduous, hard, green scales, sharply jointed, having 3 sides, of which one is corrugated, the others smooth. They are somewhat of the shape of pistachio nut. The following measurements are not perfectly exact, in consequence of the curvature of the specimens.

A broad specimen measures *long.* 2.7, *lat.* 1.7, *div.* 120°.

The largest specimen " " 4.2, " 2.2, " 105°.

Hab.—San Blas, under stones, *Beechey*.—Mazatlan; abundant, but much worn; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 883 contains 4 sp. in the usual condition. —884, 1 do. very perfect. —885, 3 sp. broad form. —886, 2 sp. elongated. —887, 2 sp. surface eroded, displaying the inner structure. —888, 1 sp. with very irregular margins, and *Conia* attached. —889, 2 sp. obscurely truobed. —890, 2 sp. with head valves abnormally large, perhaps from limpets attached. —891, valves of very young sp. —892, 2 sp. valves separate to shew structure.

Tablet 893 contains an extremely young specimen, .16 in length, which probably belongs to this species. The valves are more strongly pustulose, and the marginal scales much larger in proportion than in the adult. There is also a row of hairy processes at the mantle margin, below the scales, which may be connected with the gills. It has more the aspect of *C. lavigatus*, *Sow. Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1832, p. 59. *Conch. Ill.* sp. 10 f. 18*, which is from the same locality, and may prove to be only a variety of *C. articulatus*.

219. *LOPHYRUS ALBOLINEATUS*, *Brod. & Sow*

Lophyrus albolineatus, *Zool. Journ.* vol. iv. p. 368.—*Sow. Conch. Ill.* sp. 42, f. 39.—*Zool. Beech. Voy.* p. 149, pl. 40, f. 4.—*Rev. Conch.* 1c.

Lophyrus albolineatus, *H. & A. Ad. Gen.* i. p. 470.

This beautiful species is remarkable for the different appearance of valves on the same specimen, which may be either

albolineate or quite black. Normally there is a black ridge, bounded by two white ones; diagonal and terminal valves white, penciled with brown in fine transverse lines. Besides the colour, shape and delimiture, it differs from the young of *L. articulatus* in the particulars. Surface (under the microscope) regularly lated in diagonal rows, granules larger in proportion, fine lines of punctures almost always visible within. Insertion in simple rows, not plumed. Sinus with transverse incisions internally. Substance of valves lobes with a row of larger cells. Scales of margin more rounded, more deciduous. In the young shell, the granules in the diagonal areas are much larger in proportion. In the adult are seen extremely fine striae, diagonal over the area, longitudinal over the rest. The marginal scales are much larger in proportion, and are bounded by a row of gill-like processes, as in the young of the last species. The largest measures long. 1.8, lat. .9, div. 115°.

Hab.—Mazatlan; Belcher. —Do.; rare; L'pool Col.

Tablet 894 contains 3 extremely young specimens, the smallest .18 in length. In one, most of the valves are displaying the same structure as in the adult. The shell shows clearly the marks of insertion; and, with the remains of the animal, is so transparent that the ligumens are clearly traceable within, .04 by .0075 in.

Tablet 895 contains three specimens; the largest, of the margin perfect, and one with black valves intercalated. 896, 2 sp. with the valves separate, and 2 nearly black to shew structure.

250. *LOPHYRUS STRIATO-SQUAMOSUS*, n. s.

L. t. subrotundata, depressa (ad angulam 140°), pallide olivacea; valvis tota superficie dense granulatis; arcibus satis distinctis; valvis lateribus, vix curvatis, vix mucronibus distinctis, tenuissime longitudinaliter striatis, marginalibus planatis; mucrone superiore, vix distincto; palli squamis solidis, ovalibus, magnis, haud confertis, in squamula cujusque dimidio alte striatis; marginibus serratis, fissuris in valvis intermediis una in latere utriusque valvis terminalibus circiter xii.; valvarum lobis magnis arcuatis.

the serrations of the margin in the only perfect specimen and are distinctly visible through the dried cuticle, as they also in some dead valves in other respects agreeing with shell. Below the large scales of the mantle margin appears row of gill-like flattened hairs, as in the young of *L. articulatus* and *albolineatus*. *Long.* .17, *lat.* .12, *alt.* .04.

h.—Mazatlan; 1 sp. off *Spondylus calcifer*; *L'pool Col.*
 tablet 897 contains the specimen.

GENUS ?TONICIA, Gray.

McC. Zool. Sec. 1847, p. 65.—*H. & A. Ad. Gen.* vol. i. p. 473.—*Chiton*, pars, *auct.* Plates of insertion as in *Lophyrus*: mantle smooth.

251. ?TONICIA FORBESII, n. s.

T. t. ovata, subelevata (ad angulam 115°) brunnea, olivaceo picta; valvis intermediis mucronatis, sulcis in jugo V=foribus a mucronibus projicientibus decurrentibus; lineis diagonalibus valde tuberculatis; areis lateralibus sparsim punctatis, valvarum interstitia tuberculato-corrugatis; areis centralirugis curvatis divergentibus, in valvis terminalibus circiter .; mucrone conspicuo; limbo pallii sublævi, tenuiori; varum lobis intus declivibus, sinu alto, lato; jugo intus roseo; marginibus valvarum et sinus dense serratis, fissuris in valvis intermediis una in latere utroque, in valvis terminalibus rugis ornatis convenientibus.

Two specimens were found of this very beautiful species, which is dedicated to the memory of the learned and deeply lamented Prof. E. Forbes, whose promised assistance, had he lived, might have prevented many errors in the present work. Neither of the specimens shew any trace of imbricated scales, though they may possibly exist. The structure of the marginal teeth closely resembles that of *Lophyrus albolineatus*. *Long.* .17, *lat.* .45, *alt.* .14.

h.—Mazatlan; extremely rare; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 898 contains the finest specimen; the other is in Dr. Darbishire's cabinet.

1856.

GENUS LEPIDOPLEURUS, *Risso*.

H. & A. Ad. Gen vol i. p. 471. *Ischnochiton*, *Gray*,
Zool. Soc 1847, p. 126. Mantle scales very minute, grooved,
 insertion-plates thin, smooth-edged.

252. LEPIDOPLEURUS SANGUINEUS, *Rve.*

Chiton sanguineus, *Rve. Conch. Ic.* pl. 17, f. 98.

Comp. Chiton limaciformis, *Sow. Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1832, p. 1.
Conch. Ill. sp. 58, f. 38 — *Rve. Conch. Ic.* pl. 8, sp. 42.
lumbia, *Sow.* : Inner Lobos Is., Peru, and Guacomayo, *Y*
 stones at low water, *Cuming*.)

This is probably not the *Ch. sanguineus* of Guilding, St. Vincent's, which is quoted by Reeve in the *Conch.* and is certainly not the *Ch. sanguineus* of Dr. Cutting, Barbadoes, in the Bristol Museum. It is however identical with the specimens in the Cumingian collection, and closely resembles *Ch. limaciformis*. There may be a difference in the integument, which the imperfect state of the specimens has failed to display. The Mazatlan shells are more generally tuberculated on the terminal valves than on the typical specimens of the species.

The mode of attachment is quite different in this shell from that of *Lophyrus*. The valve margin has an outer and an inner rim; the outer being a simple continuation of the external shell layer; the inner being a white, sharp ridge, called the *denture*. There are 10–12 slits in the terminal valves; so as to give the appearance of a lip with a row of incisor teeth within. The costal valves have one slit. The radiating punctures are elongated. Inside rose coloured, outside brownish pink, or dark green, or brown, or yellowish irregularly spotted with green. Surface deeply furrowed with irregular longitudinal furrows, waved at the sharply angular diagonal lines. The terminal valves are tuberculose, finely so above, coarsely below. Internal surface finely corrugated and ridged for the muscular segments. Valve lobes small, arched; sinus very large. The valves are easily loosened from the membrane, which is generally thin and smooth, sometimes with an irregular white deposit, apparently not of organic matter. *Long.* 1.04, *alt.* 1.05.

Hab.—Mazatlan; very rare; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 899 contains 4 sp. various colours.—900, 2 sp. *do* to shew the valves.

LEPIDOPLEURUS CLATHRATUS, n. s.

subrotundatâ, depressâ, (ad angulam 130°,) fusco-olivaceis latissimis, marginibus lobatis, interstitiis subrectis; intermediis, in jugo et (plus minusve) totâ superficiei granulis duabus, tuberculis prævalidis munitis, unâ diagonali, supra marginem decurrente; areis lateralibus parvis, is; areis centralibus clathris iv. utroque in latere terminalibus munitis, clathris tuberculatis, interstitiis granulatâ anticâ costibus radiantibus circiter xi. rotundatis, sulcatis; limbo pallii latissimo, squamulis minimis, conferto; marginibus valvarum simplicibus, antico x. ad costas haud convenientibus, testâ externâ, quasi â, circummeunte.

A very small specimen was discovered on a stone to which a columbium had been attached, beautifully perfect except in the shape of the anterior valve. A dead anterior valve was found in a larger specimen, displaying a marginal structure like *L. sanguineus*. The shell is remarkable for the strong ribs on the ventral areas, and the stout rows of tubercles on the one diagonally, the other along the interstitial line. The mantle is very broad, and crowded with minute papillae. *Long. .17, lat. .12, alt. .02.*

Mazatlan; under stones, extremely rare; *L'pool Col.* 901 contains the specimen.

LEPIDOPLEURUS BULLATUS, n. s.

subovatâ, elevatâ (ad angulam 110°,) olivaceâ; valvis lineis diagonalibus bullis extantibus ornatis; areis centralibus lineis tubercularum, in utrâque parte circiter x. diagonalibus perpendicularibus: interstitiis ubique granulatâ; valvis terminalibus lineis bullarum radiantibus xii., mucrone subconspicuo; limbo pallii lato, pilulis instructo; valvarum lobis biangulatis, sinu alto; areis valvarum simplicibus, in valvis intermediis fissurâ centralibus circiter vii., margine externo tegente.

A fresh specimen (somewhat crushed in extraction) and a set of valves were found of this species, which is characterized by the very strong row of tubercles, (like pebbles) which runs along the diagonal line; by the rows of somewhat strong tubercles on the central area, running perpendicularly from the

diagonal towards the jugum; and the granules over the whole surface, somewhat corrugated on the jugum. The internal plates of all the valves have an external projection from the outer surface, as in *L. sanguineus*. *Long.* '17, *lat.* '12, *alt.* '7.

Hab.—Mazatlan; off *Spondylus calcifer*, extremely rare.
L'pool Col.

Tablet 902 contains the sp. and 2 odd valves.

254. *b. LEPIDOPLEURUS BULLATUS, var. CALCIFERUS.*

L. ? bullatus, areis lateralibus tuberculatis, sine bullis, lineâ diagonali quasi calculis instructâ; areis centralibus lineis tubercularum irregularibus, tuberculis minoribus; pilulis palli majoribus, congestissimis.

Tablet 903 contains one specimen which presents the above differences. Whether they be specific, cannot be determined without other and older specimens.

Hab.—Mazatlan; 1 sp. off *Spondylus*; *L'pool Col.*

255. *♀ LEPIDOPLEURUS MAC-ANDREI, n. s.*

! L. t. "Lophyro striato-squamoso" valvis et limbo palli fortissimo omnino simulante, sed marginibus valvarum acutis, haud serratis.

A smashed specimen in fresh condition was found on a *Spondylus*, not distinguishable externally from *Lophyro striato-squamosus*, but unexpectedly presenting the sharp insertion-plates of *Lepidopleurus*, at the same time that the scales agreed exactly in the remarkable character of the former species. Not daring to build on such imperfect data, I suspended my judgment; but when examining some specimens of *Margaritiphora Mazatlanica* in the collection of T. Nuttall, Esq. I was fortunate enough to discover between two laminae a perfect little Chiton, which on examination turned out to be exactly identical with the smashed specimen from the *Spondylus*. Having loosened a terminal valve, and subjected it to repeated examinations under a half-inch achromatic, I am unable to discover any trace of serration,* while in *L. striato-squamosus* it is unmistakably evident. In the absence of further evidence we are obliged to conclude, either (1) that the same species

* In examining young Chitons, it is necessary to guard against being misled by the gill-like lamina, which, passing over the insertion-plates, is apt to give them (under a low magnifier) a serrated appearance.

dopt both forms of marginal insertion at different periods with, which is contrary to our observation in the young or species ; or (2) that a different creature, belonging by ties to one genus, puts on the exact appearance of a species other, even to the very conspicuous scales, which are forbidden by the diagnosis to *Lepidopleurus*, and are also striated is equally forbidden in *Lophyrus*. Under either supposition it would appear that we have not yet attained a correct edge of the principles of division to be adopted in this remarkable family. *Long.* .13, *lat.* .08, *alt.* .025.

-Mazatlan ; on *Spondylus calcifer*, extremely rare ; *col Col.*

et 904 contains the perfect specimen, kindly presented Tottall, Esq. Of its habitat nothing is certainly known. The valve to which it adhered was exactly like the Mazatlan ; and there were also found on its surface several specimens of *Septifer Cumingianus*, and two of a species of *L.*, both identical with those from Mazatlan.

. ? *LEPIDOPLEURUS BEANII*, *n. s.*

t. ovata, elevata (ad angulam 110°), fusco-olivacea, seu caeruleoque maculata ; valvis intermediis valde mucronatistitiis curvatis, marginibus subrotundatis ; valva postpressa, excavata, mucrone minimo, superiore ; jugo et lateralibus indistinctis : superficie tota granulis instructa, costulis minimis confertim ornatâ : valvarum lobis magnis, sinu planato ; marginibus acutis, fissuris circiter x. terminalibus, una in utroque latere, intermediis ; margini-ternis prominentibus ; limbo pallii piluloso, spinulis parctis, planatis.

ers from *L. Mac-Andrei* in being longer, with the valves flattened and rounded at the extremities, the posterior hollowed out, and the rest much elevated, without conspicuous middle portion or lateral areas. The only perfect specimen found (on *Acmæa fascicularis*) displays no trace of scales. The account of the interior is taken from a large and small anterior valve supposed to belong to this from their agreement in other respects. *Long.* .23, *alt.* .04.

-Mazatlan ; extremely rare ; *L'pool Col.*

et 905 contains the perfect specimen off *Acmæa*, and 10 valves.

GENUS CHITON, Linn

Chiton, pars, auct.—H. & A. *Ad. Gen.* vol. 1 p. 474.—*Acanthopleura*, Guild.; Gray in *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1847, p. 67—
Margin spinose: insertion-plates in terminal valve many-lobed, in middle valves bi-lobed.

257. CHITON FLAVESCENS, n. s.

Ch. t. ovatâ, valde depressâ (ad angulam 150°) flavidâ, aurantio maculatâ; valvis latis, marginibus subrotundatis, interstitiis curvatis, valde mucronatis; areis lateralibus et jugo indistinctioribus; mucrone parvo, superiore; totâ superficiei granulis rugulosis confertim instructâ, haud punctulatâ; limbo pallii crasso, sublevi, ad marginem spinulis tenuibus, erectis, planatis instructâ; valvarum lobis, magnis, arcuatis, summo maximo; marginibus valvarum intermediarum fissurâ duas in lobas divisâ, quarum una parva, lineis punctorum utrâque in parte ad jugum decurrentibus; valvarum ultimarum marginibus subacutis, fissuris circiter x.

This is the least uncommon of the small Chitons, six specimens having been found of it. It is distinguished by its yellow colour, great depression, and small strong mantle margin, without covering, except at the margin where a fine row of transparent flattened hairs may be seen. The smaller lobe of the margins of the inner valves is bounded by two rows of holes which proceed to the jugum. Long .16, lat. .11, alt. .3. Another specimen, rolled into a ball, is larger.

Hab.—Mazatlan; on shells, very rare; L'pool Col.

Tablet 906 contains the largest specimen; another in situ on a broken crevice of *Crepidula*; and 2 separate valves.

GENUS ACANTHOCHITES, Risso.

Gray, *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1847, p. 66: H. & A. *Ad. Gen.* vol. 1 p. 482. Chiton, pars, auct. Mantle with tufts of bristles.

258. ACANTHOCHITES ARRAGONITES, n. s.

A. t. elongatâ, elevatâ (ad angulam 110°), pallido-fusca, olivaceo et roseo variegatâ; valvis intermediis valde mucronatis, interstitiis a mucronibus valde divergentibus; jugo lato, pallido

issime longitudinaliter granulato-striato, transversim minime corrugato; areis lateralibus indistinctis; superficie valde granulata, tuberculis sphaeroidalibus et granulis natim in lineis a jugo subdivergentibus elegantissime instructa; mucrone subconspicuo, subcentrali; intus rosea seu l.; marginibus acutis et lobis valvarum non separatis, magnissurâ in utroque latere unâ, lobis angulatis, sinu maximo, lato; ad jugum tenuissime corrugata, ad mucronem laminata; valvâ posticâ hexagonali, duabus fissuris ad terminum usque; limbo pallii spiculis erectis translucidis copiose ornato; interice, antice, et ad suturas, spicularum quasi acicularum cristis hermine munito.

Whether the varied colouring of this shell, its elegant sculpture, the bird-like form of the medial or hexagonal shape of bifissured terminal valves, or the adornment of the mantle with transparent needle-like hairs, rising now in tufts, now in regular crystals, be examined under the microscope, it would be difficult to find any shell of such surpassing beauty. Only one perfect specimen was found, but fresh valves belonging to several other individuals were detected among the *Spondylus* rings. The valves in the same shell greatly differ in colour, like *L. albolineatus*. The posterior valve is peculiarly exquisite in its form, colour and sculpture. There is considerable variation in the size of the tubercles, and in the striation of the jugum. The outer margin does not enclose the plates of the suture, as it does in *Lepidopleurus*. *Long.* .16, *lat.* .06, *alt.* .02.

5.—Mazatlan; off *Spondylus calcifer*; extremely rare; *pool Col.*

Specimen 907 contains the perfect specimen and 4 valves.

FAMILY PATELLIDÆ.

GENUS PATELLA, *Linn.*

As the shells in this genus can scarcely be distinguished from those of *Acmaea*, the location of many of the following species in this and the next family is doubtful.

359. *PATELLA MEXICANA*, *Brod. & Sow.*

l. Journ. vol. iv, p. 369.—*Menke in Zeit. f. Mal.* 1851, p. 37, p. 132.

Patella gigantea, *B. M.*: *Gould ms.*

Patella maxima, *B. M. Cat. D'Orb. Moll.* p. 53, no. 449.

Shell extremely large; white, or of a yellowish or pinkish tinge, occasionally orange; with a broad marginal band of semidiaphanous hue, very conspicuous in the young. Muscular scar in adult raised, irregularly lobed and complete. The outside is frequently covered with Algæ and by Lithophagi. Its surface is a favourite place of adhesion for smaller limpets. In the young shell may be traced a very indistinct principal ribs, with a profusion of secondary *lirulæ*. These however very soon disappear. The largest ascertained specimen measures *long.* 1.65, *lat.* 1.4, and

The largest sp. " " " "

A flatter do.	"	"	9'	"	7'1
---------------	---	---	----	---	-----

Hab.—Mazatlan, *Beechey's Voyage*.—Do., Menke
abundant, *L'pool & Hanre Coll.*—Monterey, Cal.
(Gould ms. : non Nutt.)—Payta, Peru, *D'Orbigny*.

Tablet 908 contains 3 young sp. different ages.—909, finely grown, adolescent, margin flattened.—910, 1 do sharp, muscular scar thick, brownish red.—911, the large outside riddled by Lithophagi.

260. PATELLA PEDICULUS, *Phil.*

Zeit. f. Mal. 1846, p. 21, no. 8.

= *P. corrugata*, *Rec. Couch. Ic* sp. 132, pl. 40, f. 132, a, b.
Comp. *P. Araucana*, *B. M. Cat. D'Orb. Moll.* p. 53,
(=however *P. zebrina*, var., teste *Gray in loco.*)

Shell normally flat, oblong, solid, with 10 stout round projecting at the margins, of which 2 are in the axis and with 4 on each side ribs and interstices radiately yellowish white, generally with more or less of black or tortoise-shell markings within, sometimes with the between the ribs as described by *Phil* and *Roe*. Sometimes the shell is more rounded and the ribs rather angular, in state it might be taken for the young of *P. Mexicana*, occasionally a few other intercalary ribs appear. In a unusually large specimens, the ribs are nearly obsolete margin and the shell is much lengthened. The bottom varies as usual; when plain, it is gathered into points or discs. The very young shells appear not to develop marginally, in which state they might be taken for the of *P. discors*. The stout ribs of the adult shell however no analogy with the very finely marked surface of the with its curiously puckered circum-umbonal portion.

young of *P. Mexicana* it has much closer analogies. The largest specimens of *P. pediculus* however do not at all run into the smallest of *P. Mexicana*. They have all the appearance of being old shells, with the margin narrow and the shape long and irregular; while *P. Mexicana*, as it is traced upwards, displays a very wide semitranslucent margin, and a broad regular shape, with the ribs not rounded and prominent but simply giving an angular form to the shell. To settle the point satisfactorily will require a series of *P. Mexicana* from its earliest stage, as well as a knowledge of the animals. Of this species I have carefully examined nearly 300 specimens. The youngest shell that has its ribs developed and clearly belongs to this species is .17 long. Tablet 912 contains two smaller ones without distinct ribs, which probably belong to it. Even when very young, they are almost always incrustated with corallinous matter. The largest specimen measures *long.* 1.3, *lat.* 1, *alt.* .4. The ordinary size however is very much smaller and flatter.

Hab.—Mazatlan, Philippi.—Acapulco, Reeve.—Mazatlan; not uncommon; *L'pool & Havre Coll.*

Tablet 913 contains 3 young specimens.—914, 3 sp. ordinary state.—915, 3 do. ribs well developed.—916, 3 do. light tortoiseshell within.—917, 3 do. dark tortoiseshell.—918, 3 do. broad variety.—919, 4 do. ribs numerous.—920, 4 do. elongated, ribs small.—921, 1 sp. abnormally elongated, with very small ribs.—922, *Patella discors*, with place of attachment of *P. pediculus*.

261. *PATELLA DISCORS*, *Phil.*

Abbild. und Besch. Conch. pl. 2, f. 6.—*Reve. Conch. Ic.* sp. 78, pl. 29, f. 78, *a, b.*

The peculiar characteristic of this species, viz. the crumpling near the umbo, is very seldom seen without careful cleaning, as the shell is almost always thickly coated with vegetable corallinous deposits, algæ, &c. The surface is extremely finely ribbed throughout, but at a little distance from the black apex the shell is gathered into irregular undulations, about 15 (more or less) which soon disappear, and leave the shell henceforth of a regular growth. It goes through all the changes common to limpets, being sometimes high, sometimes depressed; sometimes suborbicular, generally oval. The margin is extremely finely crenated, and is generally more or less dotted with black. The prevailing colour is a greenish white, with more or less

distinct radiating black lines. Sometimes the internal surface is beautifully mottled with purple or brown. The animal mark is by no means constant in shape; but, when well defined, shews the body gathered pretty regularly into points with curves between. The smallest specimen is about .25 in length; the largest measures *long.* 2.15, *lat.* 1.7, *alt.* .72

Hab.—Mazatlan, *Lieut. Shipley.*—S. W. Mexico, *P. P. C.*—Mazatlan very common; *L'pool & Havre Coll.*

Tablet 923 contains 4 sp. various ages.—924, 4 specimens white.—925, 5 do. greenish tinge.—926, 4 do. coloured within.—927, 4 do. tortoiseshell.—928, 8 sp. yellowish tinge.—929, 4 do. very faint appearance of marginal dots.—930, 7 do. a shade more developed.—931, 8 sp. black rays coated over.—932, 7 sp. black dots distinct.—933, 7 do. more distinct.—934, 7 do. well developed.—935, 5 sp. faint black dotted margin.—936, 5 do. distinct black margin.—937, 6 sp. with brown tortoiseshell markings.—938, 5 do. purplish tinge.—939, 4 do. black and brown.—940, 3 sp. body mark distinct.—941, 3 sp. margin abnormally indented.—942, 5 sp. irregular internal growth.—943, 1 do. with large *Balanus*, *Lithophagus*, &c.

GENUS NACELLA, *Schum.*

Patella, pars, *auct.*

262. NACELLA, ———, *sp. ind.*

Tablet 944 contains a solitary specimen of a *Nacella*, of the shape and size of *Ancylus fluviatilis*, with the apex spirally recurved, and of a dark horny colour. It is not perfect enough for description.

Hab.—Mazatlan; off Chama, 1 sp.; *L'pool Col.*

FAMILY ACMÆIDÆ.

GENUS ACMÆA, *Esch.*

Eschscholtz Zool. Atl. ed. *Rathke*, 1833, p. 16, (*diagnosi copiosa*)
—*Forbes & Hanl. Br. Moll.* vol. ii. p. 434.—*Woodw. Man. Moll.* p. 155.—*Phil. Handb. Conch.* p. 199. (*Non Acme, Hartm.* 1821.)

Lottia, *Gray* in *Phil. Trans.* 1833, and in *Sow. Gen.* 1833.

Patelloida, *Quoy & Gaim.* 1834, *Voy. Astr.* vol. iii. p. 349.

Tectura, *Audouin & Milne Edw. Ann. Sc. Nat.* 1830, vol. xi. p. 226, (*Gray*: p. 325, *Phil.*)—*H. & A. Ad. Gen.* vol. i. p. 458.

363. *ACMÆA MESOLEUCA*, Mke.*

A. t. "*Acmaeis patinae et testudinali*" simili; tenui, subdiaphana, rarius solidiore: extus, apicem versus lævi, postea lirulis minutibus subdistantibus irregularibus ornata, sæpe minutissime granulatis, interdum crassioribus, appropinquantibus; fusco-olivaceâ, interdum fuscâ, rarius nigro-fuscâ; varie tessellatâ, meatu seu maculatâ, interdum unicolore: intus, margine fusco albo, seu nigro-fusco; medio plus minusve viridi, seu albido-iridi, interdum flavescente seu flavido-viridi; spathulâ fuscâ, seu fusco-olivaceâ, capite subtriangulari, corpore interdum irregulariter pectinato.

Mke in *Zeit. f. Mal.* 1851, p. 38, no. 135, (diagn. supra auct.)

A. mutabilis, pars, Mke. loc. cit. p. 37, no. 133.

Patella diaphana, Ree. *Conch. Ic.* pl. 24, sp. 61, f. 61, *a, b*, 1854.

Patella diaphana, Nutt. in *Jay's Cat.* no. 2813, (sine diagn.)

Lottia patina? C. B. *Ad. Pan. Shells*, p. 241, no. 367 (non *A. patina*, Esch.)

Pars? = *Patella* (*Acmaea?*) *personoides*, Midd. *Mal. Ros.* pt. ii. p. 37, no. 10, pl. 1, f. 2, 1849:—(= *A. ancyloides*, Mid. olim, non *Propilidium ancyloide*, Forbes.)

Var. f. *Patella* (*Acmaea?*) *æruginosa*, Mid. *Bul. Acad. St. Pet.* vol. vi. no. 20:—*Mal. Ros.* pt. ii. p. 38, no. 11, pl. 1, f. 1.

Lottia pintadina (pars) Gould *Exp. Shells*, 1846, p. 9.

Comp. *Patella floccata*, Ree. *Conch. Ic.*

" " *vespertina*, Ree. loc. cit. pl. 28, f. 67, *a, b*.

" " *Cumingii*, Ree. loc. cit. pl. 16, f. 37, *a, b*.

Var. = *Patella striata*, Ree. loc. cit. pl. 33, f. 99, *a, b*: (non *Patelloida striata*, Quoy & Gaim. *Voy. Astr. Moll.* pl. 71, f. 8—11:—Ree. *Conch. Ic.* sp. 58.)

Acmaea Antillarum, P. P. C. *Cat. prim.*: non Sow. (= *A. testudinalis*, teste Gould *Inv. Mass.*)

Acmaea patina, P. P. C. *Cat. prov.* (non Esch.)

* It is difficult to say which name should be retained for this species. It is figured as *P. diaphana* by Reeve, the name having been received by Mr. Cuming from Jay as of Nuttall. Mr. Nuttall's own specimens however of the green limpets are from Mazatlan, nor does he remember taking them in California, and it is probable that he gave the name to the parallel variety of *A. patina*, to which the green shells brought by Hinds, Kellett, &c. were affiliated. At any rate it can only claim priority from the date of its appearance in Reeve. Gould's name could have been retained, but that unfortunately his type specimens consist of *P. verruculata*, *leucophaea* and *scabra*, Ree., with *A. mesoleuca* and *fascicularis*, Mke. If one or both of Middendorff's species should prove identical with the Mazatlan species, the name *A. personoides* should be retained, but even that author's very copious descriptions do not allow us to speak with confidence, without a comparison of types. Under these circumstances, as Menke's name, though given later, certainly represents the Mazatlan species in its usual state, it is thought best to retain it.

This species, and its more temperate analogue, *A. patina*, go through the same varieties of form and pattern; some of which are so divergent that it is not to be wondered at that they have been described as distinct; and others are so marvelously alike that they can scarcely be separated from each other by figure or description. The habit however of the two species is sufficiently distinct; and those who have examined large multitudes of specimens will have little difficulty in separating them. The simplest guide is the prevailing green and brown colour of this species, and the prevailing white and black of the other. The character of the ribs, which is mainly relied upon by Middendorff, appears subject to great variation.

Shell extremely variable in colour and markings, but generally rather broad and flat, with the apex somewhat inclined anteriorly, especially in the young shell. Outside with the apex and sometimes a considerable portion of the shell nearly smooth; generally with extremely fine ribs, sometimes sharp, sometimes rounded, generally slightly granulose; sometimes with broad strong ribs; sometimes nearly smooth with radiating lines of granules. Sometimes intercalary ribs are found, much larger than the rest; sometimes different plans of sculpture are seen on the same shell. The colour outside is generally olive or brownish green; sometimes without markings, generally with white lines either radiating or broken up; often with white patches tessellating with the brown; or changing from one pattern to another. Inside the shell is generally whitish about the middle, (whence the name,) with more or less of a bluish green tinge, sometimes dark green, sometimes brownish, sometimes with an element of ochre yellow more or less mottled. (? *P. aruginosa*, *Mid.*) There is almost always a large dark spot at the body mark, of a brownish olive green, in which sometimes the brown, sometimes the dark green predominates. The body stain is irregularly and slightly gathered into points; the head mark is generally shewn by a stain shaped like a sector, bounded by two radii from the apex, about 70° apart. The margin is generally broad, occasionally very narrow, bounded inside by a greenish line; ordinarily tessellated with brown and white, sometimes with green or yellow; not unfrequently with very slight markings of white, or none at all, in which case the colour is either dark greenish brown. (*P. striata*, *Rvc.* sp. 69, non *Quoy*, sp. 58), or with intermediate stages to very light greenish white. That all the shells here classed together belong to the same species, I have not the

slightest doubt, having carefully examined about 11,000 specimens, from which those here enumerated were selected by a carefully repeated process of reduction and comparison. No very young shells were found; the youngest measuring .5 in. in length; the largest, *long.* 1.56, *lat.* 1.33, *alt.* .39.

Hab.—Mazatlan; in extreme profusion; *L'pool & Havre Coll.*—Central America, *Cuming, Hinds, Kellatt.*—? Panama; on and under stones at neap tide low water mark, rare; *C. B. Adams.*—(*A. æruginosa*, *Mid. non Rve. Conch. Ic.* pl. 16, sp. 38) Bodejas, *Wosnessenski.*—(*A. striata*, *Rve.*) Gallapagos, *Cuming.*—(*A. personoides*) Kenai Bay, *Wosnessenski.*

Tablet 945 contains 28 specimens in the normal state, outside striped, with a prevailing greenish tinge, and regularly tessellated margin.—946, 26 sp. do. outside tessellated.—947, 27 sp. do. prevailing brownish tinge; more often worn outside.—948, 5 sp. the same, tessellated.—949, 12 sp. yellowish ground; broad streaks of brown.—950, 6 sp. do. narrow streaks.—951, 6 sp. do. scarcely rayed.—952, 12 sp. do. tessellated.—953, 4 do. greenish tinge.—954, 6 sp. border with broad patches of dark, narrow, of light, green inside; yellow ground.—955, 6 sp. do. light ground.—956, 6 sp. do. tessellated.—957, 6 sp. brownish.—958, 8 sp. broad dark margin, interrupted by narrow light rays; brownish cast.—959, 10 sp. green cast.—960, 4 sp. light border; brown, finely rayed with white.—961, 9 sp. do. faintly mottled.—962, 2 sp. do. with purplish tinge.—963, 8 sp. do. with narrow brown dotted edge.—964, 9 sp. do. green tinge, mottled with brown.—965, 4 sp. do. green margin, scarcely tipped with brown.—966, 4 sp. do. very light.—967, 1 sp. do. nearly white.—968, 4 sp. do. with dark brown edge.—969, 8 sp. margin nearly uniform; dark, with a few white rays.—970, 8 sp. do. scarcely mottled with white.—971, 12 sp. do. lighter tint.—972, 9 sp. margin uniform, (= *P. striata*, jun. *Rve.* not *Quoy*,) dark green.—973, 11 sp. do. intermediate.—974, 9 sp. brown.—975, 8 sp. of distorted growth; of which one has made a series of raised laminæ, another a fresh margin greatly contracted.—976, 5 sp. shewing the exterior; tessellated.—977, 7 sp. do. abounding in white.—978, 3 sp. do. striped.—979, 4 sp. do. pattern changing.—980, 4 do. dark green var.—In all 301 specimens, of which no two are exactly alike.

264. *ACMÆA FASCICULARIS*, *Mke.*

Zeit. f. Mal. 1851, p. 38, no. 134.

+ *Acmaea mutabilis* (pars quidem jun.), *Zeit. f. Mal.* 1851, p. 37, no. 133.

May 1856.

= *Patella opea*, teste *Roe.* · non *Nutt.*, in *Roe.*
sp. 79, pl. 29, f. 79, a, b. (Sandwich Isl.)

Var. = *P. discors*, jun. *P. P. C. Cat. prim.*

The following W. Indian species in the Br. Mus. is
analogous: *Lottia lineata*, *Tranquebarica*, and *pul-*
(*Guilding.*)

The exquisite beauty of this "most lovely species" (Menke deservedly calls it), both for the shading of the surface and the delicacy of the penciling, cannot be described. The prevailing tints are a reddish brown outside, more or less mottled or striped with white; inside a prevailing white or less penciled or fretted with brown, and a border, white with a tessellated penciling of brown; some delicate fawn shading into a pinkish or slightly green with or without penciling. The body mark is of a tawny brown, or very light with a greenish tinge, or absent. It is large for the size of the shell, more removed from the margin. The young shells of *A. discors* Menke are a variety of this species; which I unfortunately distributed at first as the young of *P. discors*, with which it has really no connection. The colourless and worn *A. mesoleuca* and *A. fascicularis* are very like each other, but as their general habits are very distinct, it is necessary to keep them apart. In shape, *A. fascicularis* is much longer and generally considerably smaller. The standard colour of *A. mesoleuca* is green, of *A. fascicularis* red. In *A. mesoleuca* the markings are laid on with stripes and patches, in *A. fascicularis* with very fine pencillings. In the latter, the body mark is much more regularly gathered up in the centre, with concave margins between, the points often making lines radiating from the centre. The surface of *A. mesoleuca* is covered with granulose ribs with smooth interstices; that of *A. fascicularis* with very thin smooth epidermis; that of *A. fascicularis* much more finely marked, shewing under the glass the ribs with the interstices extremely finely cancellated; very close slightly rugose concentric striae, covered with extremely thin rather velvety epidermis. The surface of *A. fascicularis* is much more generally abraded; and as the shells were not uncommon in the Spondylus and Spondylium washings, while not one was found of *A. mesoleuca*, it is presumed that their station is different. The apex is a brown, sometimes white; and in the smallest species, by '025, shews no trace of being spirally recurved.

ells are known by their finely cancellated texture and delicate reddish penciling ; and generally, by a white spot proceeding from the apex posteriorly bounded by red lines. In all ages it is thin, and very glossy within. The largest specimen measures *long.* 1·34, *lat.* 1·04, *alt.* ·33.

ab.—Mazatlan, Menke.—Do. ; not uncommon ; *L'pool Col.*—San Diego ; *Lieut. Green.*

Tablet 981 contains 12 specimens, extremely young, whitish.—982, 8 sp. do. reddish.—983, 4 sp. do. much compressed at the sides ; but, as they agree in colour and markings, they are probably only a variety.—984, 5 sp. light margin ; scarcely marked with penciling.—985, 5 sp. do. very slight posterior penciling.—986, 5 sp. do. margin fawn coloured.—987, 5 sp. do. greenish tinge.—988, 4 do. purplish brown.—989, 5 sp. penciling more distinct.—990, 6 sp. with faint dots all round.—991, 8 sp. do. darker margin.—992, 8 sp. do. still darker.—993, 4 sp. do. very narrow margin.—994, 3 sp. penciling regular ; light and shaded.—995, 4 sp. do. white border, penciling in globe rays.—996, 8 sp. do. penciling fretted, rays distinct.—997, 7 sp. do. margin coloured.—998, 7 sp. penciling interlaced, reddish margin.—999, 7 sp. do. margin dark with penciling.—1000, 9 sp. do. margin very dark, interior white.—1001, 5 sp. do. penciling visible within.—1002, 3 sp. distorted growth.—1003, 1 sp. shewing exterior, rayed.—1004, 4 do. very slightly.—1005, 1 do. uniform red.—1006, 1 do. with light ring.—In all 146 specimens, of which no two are exactly alike.

205. *ACMÆA PATINA*, *Esch.*

Scholtz Zool. Atl. ed. *Rathke*, 1831, p. 19, pl. 24, f. 7, 8.—*Mid. Bul. Ac. St. Pet.* vol. vi. no. 20 :—*Sib. Reise*, p. 187, pl. 16, f. 1 *a-d*, 2 *a-c*, 3.

A. scutum, *Esch.* loc. cit. p. 19, pl. 23, f. 1—3 ; teste *Mid.* loc. cit. et *Phil.* in *Zeit. f. Mal.* 1846, p. 107.—? *D'Orb. Voy. Am. Mer.* p. 479 (excl. fig.)

Patella mammillata, *Nutt.* in *Jay's Cat.* no. 2839 :—*Rve. Conch. Ic.* pl. 42, f. 140, *a*, *b*.

Patella tessellata, *Nutt.* in *Jay's Cat.* no. 2885.

Jun. Patella fenestrata, *Nutt.* in *Jay's Cat.* no. 2815. :—*Rve. Conch. Ic.* pl. 38, f. 121, *a*, *b*.

Patella vermiculata, *Rve. Conch. Ic.* pl. 31, f. 87, *a*, *b*.

Patella cinis, *Rve. Conch. Ic.* pl. 24, f. 60, *a*, *b*, *c*.

- P + *Patella Nuttalliana*, *Rve. Conch. Ic.* pl. 30, f. 81, a, b.
 P + *Patella Cumingii*, *Rve. Conch. Ic.* pl. 16, f. 37, a, b.—
 paraíso, *Cuming*)
 P + *Patella diaphana*, *Nutt.* non *Rve.* (v. supra, p. 203.)
 — *Lottia pintadina*, (pars.) *Gould*, loc. cit. in p. 203.
 Comp. *Patella clypeator*, *Rve.* (as of *Less. Voy. Cog.* p.
 Conch. Ic., pl. 16, f. 37, a, b, (*Valparaíso, Cuming*)

I have the authority of Mr. Nuttall, after a careful collation of his specimens and those of Dr. Gould, for placing together his species above quoted. The ordinary form of the species greatly resembles *A. mesoleuca*, but without the green tinge. The pattern, which distinguishes many of the above species, often changes in the same shell. Whether the shells of Mazatlan and S. America are the same, is not yet decided. The external form is a large solid white shell, with a broad black rim. Of this belong the only two specimens found in the Mazatlan collection. Mr. Reeve, who most obligingly named the Mazatlan limpets according to his monograph, affiliated these with some of the dark-margined specimens of *A. mesoleuca* as young, to *P. striata*, *Quoy & Gaim.* Their species is different, but the young are most probably his own *P. striata*, sp. 99, from the Gallapagos. The *A. scutum* of *Esch.* is quite different from the large flat shell with a rich metallic lustre, which goes by that name in collections; this occurred in abundance at S. W. Mexico, *P. P. C.*, and is from Monterey, *Cum.*—The largest Mazatlan specimen measures *long.* 1.23, *alt.* .57.

Hab.—Sitka, *Eschscholtz, Woesnessenski.*—Kenai Bay, Aleutian Is., *Unalashka, Kastaljski.*—Tugur Bay, *Schumacher Is., Middendorff*—California, passim, *Nuttall.*—Monte San Diego, *Lacut. Green*—Mazatlan; 2 fresh sp.; *Chil. Col.*—(?) *Chil., Bolivia, Peru, D'Orbigny.*

Tablet 1007 contains the most characteristic specimen.

266. *ACMÆA PERSONA*, *Esch.*

- Esch. Zool. Atl.* p. 20, pl. 24, f. 1, 2.—*Mid. Mal. Res.* p. 36, pl. 1, f. 3.
 + *Jun.* = *A. radiata*, *Esch.* loc. cit. p. 20, no. 8, (teste *Mid.*)
 + *A. ancylus*, *Esch.* loc. cit. p. 20, no. 10, pl. 24, f. 4 bis, 6.

* *Philippi* however (loc. cit. supra) regards *A. radiata* and *A. ancylus* as forming a different species not from N. America, but from *Chil.*

um *D'Orb.* loc. cit. pl. 64, f. 8—10, excl. diagn. (teste

punctata, *Gray*; (non *Quoy & Gaim.*) teste *Mid.*
 gona, *Nutt.* in *Jay's Cat.* no. 2852:—*Rve. Conch. Ic.*
 f. 112, *a, b.*

onata, *Nutt.* loc. cit. no. 2887:—*Rve.* loc. cit. pl. 35,
ab.

ata, *Nutt.* loc. cit. no. 2861.

species is known by its comparatively small size, com-
 mides, and recurved apex. The front part is sometimes
 with stout, rounded ribs, sometimes with a very few
 separate ones, and sometimes nearly smooth. It is
 uniform in tint, or is minutely spotted outside; inside
 blackish brown. The solitary Mazatlan specimen
 has rounded ribs, and a somewhat shagreened surface;
measures long. .96, lat. .8, alt. .42.

itcha, *Eschscholtz.*—Mouth of Columbia River, *Nut-*
 Sta Barbara, *Col. Jewett.*—San Diego, *Lieut. Green.*—
 lan; 1 fresh sp.; *L'pool Col.*

1008 contains the specimen.

ACMÆA SCABRA, *Nutt.*

t. no. 2907.—*Rve. Conch. Ic.* sp. 119, pl. 37, f. 119, *a, b.*
 tella (*Lottia*) scabra *Gould Exp. Shells*, p. 10:—
 ulla spectrum, *Nutt.* in *Jay's Cat.* no. 2877:—*Rve.* loc.
 29, f. 76, *a, b.*

ough the name of Gould was published with description
 at of Nuttall, yet I have presumed upon the known
 of Dr. Gould, in order to avoid re-naming a species
 as been widely distributed in collections, and which
 as Dr. Gould's *A. scabra*, under the name of *P. spec-*
 s been figured in the *Conch. Ic.* This shell occurred un-
 i Dr. Gould's collections. It frequents the temperate
 of the coast, and is easily recognized by its light flesh
 and tubercular rasp-like surface. *Long.* 1.06, *lat.* .9,

California, *Nuttall.*—Monterey and Sta Barbara, *Col.*
 .—Mazatlan; 1 sp. only; *L'pool Col.*—S. W. Mexico;
P. P. C.

; 1009 contains the specimen.

268 *ACMÆA MITELLA*, Menke.*Zeit. f. M. d.* 1847, p. 187, no. 43= *Patella navicula*, *Roe. Conch. Ic.* sp. 130, pl. 40, f. 130,

This shell having been first named from a single worn specimen, the minute details of Menke are not generally applicable. The description in the *Conch. Ic.* applies to a larger number but not to the whole. Shell small, strong, conical, always exactly resembling a common Barbadoes species (² = *P. lepleura*, *B. M. Cat. Supr. Cab. Moll.* p. 31, no. 104); outer surface either very finely or coarsely ribbed, with or without granules, generally eroded or encrusted; inside white, blackish brown, tortoiseshell or light chestnut, often with a greenish tinge. Margin generally with a row of black dots, more or less conspicuously connected with the apex (especially in young shells sometimes coalescing into a black rim, rarely wholly absent). Margin sometimes finely crenulated by the projecting granules, sometimes almost entire. Animal mark irregularly and slightly gathered up into points. It either excavates a hollow for itself on other shells or keeps its ground clear while the cone grows up round it. Its small size and shape are not the result of the accidents of its position,* as it is generally found where it has plenty of room to grow larger if it chose.

The smallest specimen measures *long.* '05, *lat.* '03, *alt.* '01.

A flat " " " '48, " '35, " '15.

A conical " " " '51, " '39, " '25.

Hab.—Mazatlan, *Lieut. Shipley*, Mus. Cum. :—do. *Mexico*.Menke :—do.; not uncommon; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 1010 contains 5 specimens very young.—1011, 30 specimens of which no two are coloured exactly alike. 1012, 30 specimens showing external variations.—1013, a specimen in situ. *Fissurella*, also *Patella* discs with attachment marks.—1014, a gigantic specimen, if of this species as is probable, measures *long.* '93, *lat.* '71, *alt.* '41.

GENUS *SCUTELLINA*, Gray.*Scutellina*, *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1847, p. 168, no. 405.*Scutella*, pars, *Brod. Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1834, p. 47, non *Scutella*.*Patella*, pars, *auct.*

* Dr Gray, when first examining this collection, expressed the opinion that *P. Mexicana*, *P. discors*, *A. mesoleuca*, *A. fascicularis* and *A. mitella*, might be varieties of the same species, according to station, food, &c.

Pars = *Pilidium*, *Forbes & Hanl.* = *Jothia*, *Phil. Handb. Conch.* p. 200 : = *Iothia*, *Gray* in *Mrs. Gray's Fig. Moll. An.* p. 93 : *H. & A. Ad. Gen.* vol. i. p. 461 : non *Forbes*, *Athen.* 1849, (= *Lottia*, err. typ.) teste *Woodw.*

This genus is a part of the *Scutella* of *Brod.* (the remainder constituting the genus *Broderipia*, *Gray*, of the family *Stomatellinæ*), of which the name was altered to *Scutellina* by *Dr. Gray* in consequence of its preoccupation by *Lam.* for a genus of *Echinoderms*.

269. SCUTELLINA NAVICELLOIDES, n. s.

S. t. oblongâ, lateribus subplanatis, valde inæquilaterali; apice terminali, sed a margine remoto; tenui, subdiaphanâ, limbatâ, epidermide tenuissimâ cinerâ indutâ; liris exillimis radiantibus et concentricis, subæqualibus, creberrimis, confertim missatâ, ad intersectiones subnodosis; interstitiis quadratis; argine a liris radiantibus vix crenulato; columellâ (ut in Navicellâ) planatâ, arcuatâ.

One specimen only of this beautiful and very distinct species as found by *Mr. Darbishire*: the apex was unfortunately broken, in detaching the shell from extraneous matter, but its place is nearly determined by the sculpture. The margin is concave; the shell resting on its anterior and posterior extremities. *Long.* .22, *lat.* .14, *alt.* .06.

Ab.—*Mazatlan*; 1 fresh sp. from burrow of *Lithodomus*, in *Spondylus calcifer*; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 1016 contains the specimen, presented by *R. D. Darbishire, Esq.*

FAMILY GADINIADÆ.

This family was placed among the *Pulmobranchiata*, next to the *Phonariadæ*, when the animal was only known by *Adanson's* notice, *Gray*, 1847: in the same company, between *Cæcum* and *Acmæa*, by *Philippi*, 1853: next the *Patellidæ*, after *Philippi* had published a description of the animal, by *Gray*, 1850, and *H. & A. Adams*, 1854. The animal is gill-bearing, while that of *Siphonaria* is pulmonated. The shell has no interruption in the muscular scar for the slit, which is at the front of the head, and generally very small.

GENUS GADINIA, Gray.

Phil. Mag. & Journ. 1824, p. 63:—*Phil. Handb.*
p. 199.—*H. & A. Ad. Gen.* vol. i. p. 463.

Mouretia, *Sow. Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1835, p. 6;—*Zool. Be.*
p. 147.

Pileopsis and *Patella*, sp. auct.

270. GADINIA PENTAGONIOSTOMA, Sow.

G. t. plus minusve conică, seu valde depressâ, albâ; sub-
seu irregulariter varie angulatâ; apice subcentrali, in
detrito, in juniore spirali, anfractibus planorbiformibus
sum cervicem lateraliter affixo: costis plurimis radi-
angustis, rotundatis, valde extantibus, interstitiis subæqui-
marginis costis productis, caratis, subdiaphanis; canali
ad marginem haud extante; cicatrice musculari de-
integro, sinistrorsum irregulariter lobato. Animal a-
corrodente.

Siphonaria pentagoniostoma, Sow. Pubi.

Having met with no description of this shell, the
which is likely to mislead, I have drawn out a diagno-
a comparison of several hundred specimens. Most of
are very irregular in growth, apparently crowding es-
and forcing their bodies into angular shapes but the
condition appears to be nearly round, with semi-tran-
hollowed, projecting ribs. The muscular scar, on the
side from the slit, is irregularly divided into lobes. The
cle of attachment appears very strong, the shell being
broken in removal; and on the place of adhesion (if
eaten away) is generally seen a black circular ring.
young specimens were found, to compare with those of
aria: but on the smallest, .23 in length, is just disc-
small planorbiform apex, turned to one side, away
head; in this respect agreeing with *Siphonaria* and
from *Patella*. The ribs are of nearly equal size, there
no large one to receive the canal, as in *Siphonaria*. The
often begins very conical, and suddenly becomes
regularly grown up sp. measures long. .68, lat .63;

The largest sp.

"

"

.98,

"

.88,

A flattened sp.

"

"

.67,

"

.53.

Hab.—Mazatlan ; gregarious, often adhering to each other, not common ; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 1017 contains 3 sp. finely grown.—1018, 3 do. usual state.—1019, 3 do. irregularly grown.—1020, 6 sp. ; one with 5 corners, another with 4, another with 3, another with 2, another with 1, the other circular.—1021, 2 sp. very deformed growth.—1022, 2 do., one with double margin, the other extremely depressed.—1023, 1 sp. with dead Balani, enclosing a Crustacean.

FAMILY FISSURELLIDÆ.

GENUS FISSURELLA, *Brug.*

The Mazatlan Fissurellæ naturally divide themselves into two sections ; the first with the surface irregular, and the margin not crenulated except by the projecting ribs ; the second with the surface cancellated, the margin crenulated, the apex in the young shell prominent and recurved, the callus frequently truncated, sometimes laminated. In the first, the Rimuloid stage must be of very short duration, as extremely young shells were found, of the same form as the adult : in the second, this stage continues for a comparatively long period, as may be observed in the English species, as well as in the specimens here recorded. To the latter group H. & A. Adams (*Gen. i. 447*) have unfortunately given the name of *Lucapina*, as of Gray. The animal however of Gray's typical species, *L. crenulata* (*Fig. Moll. An. p. 92, no. 159*), is described by Nuttall as like that of *Parmaphorus*, extremely large, and completely enveloping the shell.—The shape and markings, which in most species are tolerably constant, are in others very variable : even the form of the aperture and callus is in some instances remarkably changeable.

SECTION A. *Margin interrupted by ribs,*

271. FISSURELLA VIRESCENS, *Sow.*

Proc. Zool. Soc. 1834, p. 125.—*Müll. Syn. Nov. Test. Viv.* p. 154.—*Sow. Conch. Ill.* sp. 31, f. 37 (quasi *F. coarctata*, *King.*)—*Rve. Conch. Ic.* pl. 4, f. 12, sp. 12.—*Mke. Zeit. f. Mal.* 1851, p. 36, no. 130.—*C. B. Ad. Pan. Shells*, p. 238, no. 361.—*H. & A. Ad. Gen. i. 446.*

This species scarcely differs from *F. nigropunctata*, except in the entire absence of black dots round the margin. Shell with very numerous fine ribs, with still finer ones between, sometimes slightly nodulous. Outline more or less oval, more or less conic; growth regular. Hole large, subcentral, deeply chiseled, oval, constricted in the middle externally, where it is bilobed. Colour olive green, often stained with red when polished. Surface frequently eroded. Interior from pale to dark green; margin crenated by the ribs; callus rather thin, radiately corrugated, not bounded by a dark line. Muscular impression distinct. The young shells (which were very rare) are shaped like the adult, with the hole even larger in proportion. The largest sp. measures *long.* 2·2, *lat.* 1·66, *alt.* 8. An elongated sp. " " 1·7, " 1·22, " 65. A flattened sp. " " 1·95, " 1·48, " 62. A rounded sp. " " 1·75, " 1·49, " 67. A conical sp. " " 1·75, " 1·34, " 77. The smallest sp. " " 8, " 56, " 2, with a hole 13 by 08. *Dir.* 100°—120°.

Hab. Panama; in exposed situations at low water; *Cuming* Do.; common, on a ledge of rather smooth rocks, between half tide and low water mark, in a place somewhat exposed to the sea; *C. B. Adams*. Mazatlan; very common. *L. pool Col.*

Tablet 1024 contains 10 sp., various ages, normal state. 1025, 4 do., elongated form.—1026, 4 do. flattened form. 1027, 3 do. rounded form.—1028, 2 do. conical.—1029, 2 do. ribs strong. 1030, 2 do. ribs faint.

Tablet 1031 contains 2 sp. surface cleaned, shewing red beneath.—1032, 5 sp. shewing shades of colour within.—1033, 2 sp. diseased from worms, &c.—1034, 1 sp. hole irregular through accidental breakage.

Tablet 1035 contains a remarkable monstrosity with 2 holes. The first is in all respects normal. The second is adjacent anteriorly, perfectly round, with a thick callus within, united to that of the normal hole posteriorly, anteriorly rather pointed*.

* A similar monstrosity appears in a specimen of *F. ornata* in Mr. Nuttall's collection. The shell is abnormally conical, with the hole nearly round instead of oblong, bilobed. The second hole even lies 3-5ths down towards the anterior margin, is very minute, and finds its exit close to the other at the apex. It is surrounded by a thick callus. A still more remarkable monstrosity, without a hole at all, exists in D'Orbigny's *Col. v. B. M. Cat. D'Orb. Moll. p. 51, no. 45*.

Tablet 1036 contains a sp. with the hole not constricted in the middle.

Tablet 1037 contains a sp. with a circular hole. Nodulous ribs strong. Inside white within the muscular scar, and at the margin. In other respects like the typical form. It would have passed for a distinct species, but for the intermediate form quoted above; and closely resembles *F. Barbadosensis*.

[272. *FISSURELLA BARBADENSIS*, *Gmel.*

Patella Barbadosensis, *Gmel.* p. 3729, no. 199: + *P. perforata*, *Gmel.* p. 3730, no. 202: + *P. porphyrozonias*, *Gmel.* p. 3730; *Dillw.* p. 1061, no. 102: + *P. rosea*, *Gmel.* p. 3730; teste *B. M. Cat. Cub. Moll.* p. 33, no. 400.

Patella perforata, *Dillw. Descr. Cat.* p. 1558, no. 95.

Fissurella Barbadosensis, *Lam. An. s. Vert.* vol. vii. p. 595, no. 9: et *auct.*

Cremides Barbadosensis, *H. & A. Ad. Gen.* i. 446.

One small specimen of this well known West Indian species was found, which might have been taken for an extreme variety of *F. rugosa*, were it not for an abundance of the *Spiroglyphus*, and a trace of the red coral, both of which are characteristic of the Atlantic ocean, and are entirely absent from the genuine Mazatlan shells. It is perfectly fresh, and probably came over on a pebble as ballast.

Hab.—Cuba, *Sagra*.—Barbadoes, *Lamarck* et *auct.*—Mazatlan; 1 small specimen, ♀ imported in ballast; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 1038 contains the specimen.]

273. *FISSURELLA RUGOSA*, *Sow.*

F. t. maxime variante; plerumque costis plus minusve æqualibus, interdum nodulosis, interdum quibusdam alteras maxime superantibus; margine valde irregulari, interdum ovali, interdum elongato, plerumque antice angulato, a costis plus minusve crenato; aperturâ haud centrali; seu subcirculari, ovatâ; seu oblongâ, medio constrictâ; seu bilobatâ; seu trilobatâ; seu lineari, et extremitates lobatâ: callositate plus minusve extante, seu concolore, seu lineâ purpureâ cinctâ; superficie externâ rubro-olivaceâ, seu rubrâ, seu cinereâ; internâ virescente, interdum rubro plus minusve maculatâ; formâ plerumque planatâ, interdum subconicâ.

Conch. Ill. sp. 66, f. 54.—*Rve. Conch. Icon.* pl. 8, f. 56. (*Diagn. auct.*)

allapagos Is., *Cuming*.—Mazatlan; not uncommon, mostly growing on uneven surfaces, and often covered with gæ; *L'pool Col*.

1039 contains the two youngest specimens.

1040 contains 3 sp. smooth growth, hole oval.—1041, similar form, hole with medial constriction.—1042, 3 do. 1 growth.—1043, 2 do. hole trilobed.—1044, 1 do. hole 1, lobed at each end.

1045 contains 3 sp. rough growth, hole rounded oval.—1046, hole elongated oval.—1047, 3 do. with medial constriction.—1048, 4 do. hole elongated, obscurely trilobed.—1049, hole sub-linear, lobed in the middle.

1050 contains 5 sp. ribs varying from fine and equal to coarse and unequal.—1051, 3 sp. red colour developed.—1052, 7 sp. with more or less of red stains within.—1053, dark line round callus well developed.—1054, 2 sp. 1 growth.—1055, 1 sp. with two large perforations (? *Lithophagi*.)

MISSURELLA NIGROCINCTA, n. s.

ovalis, latâ, conicâ; albâ, lineis nigris radiantibus pictâ; striis radiantibus tenue cælatâ; aperturâ ellipticâ, obscure trilobatâ; intus albâ, margine tenue crenulatis nigris; callositate albâ, lineâ nigrâ cinctâ."

Differs from the young of *F. alba* in its greater breadth, more compressed growth, finer striæ and crenulations; from *F. cinctata*, in the black line round the callosity; and from *F. latata* in the form of the hole, which is trilobed, not contracted in the middle. *Long.* .75, *lat.* .52, *alt.* .3."

ol. Soc. Dec. 1855.

Mazatlan, Mus. *Cuming*.—? Do.; extremely rare, on the rock calcifer; *L'pool Col*.

1056 contains one of two very young specimens .07 in diameter which may belong to the above species, described from the Cumington Collection. Although so small, it has no trace of spiral vertex. Shell white, with black line round the callus. Hole suboval: this may be a character of youth.

MISSURELLA ———, sp. ind.

Elongated, conic, much compressed; ribbed as in *F. alba*, &c.; anterior side shortened; hole long, narrow, colour green within, nigropunctate at the margin;

callus white, corrugated, not bordered. Differs from *F. nigropunctata* in the shape of the hole; from *F. virescens* in the green colour, and in the nigropunctuation; from *F. alba* in both characters in the green colour, and in the still more compressed growth as compared with that species; from *F. nigrocincta*, in the green colour and absence of black ring; from the common variety of *F. rugosa* in the regular growth, and nigropunctuation, which is never seen in that variable species. The outer surface not being in good condition, and the young of some of the above species not having been observed, it is not thought prudent to name it. *Long.* '55, *lat.* '36, *alt.* '2. *dir.* 90° by 60°. *Hab.* - Mazatlan; 1 sp. only; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 1057 contains the specimen

276. *FISSURELLA ALBA*, n. s.

F. t. oblonga, compressa, conica, regulari, antice curvata, albâ, variis nigro radiatâ, liris radiantibus, subæqualibus interdum lævioribus, interdum validis, valde nodulosis; apertura majore, oblongâ, in medio constrictâ, parietibus solidis, sæpius in medio elevatis; intus albâ, seu pallidissime carnâ, rarius vix viridi tinctâ, nitente, sæpius annulo nigro callositate oblongam circumeunte, margine secundum liras crenulato, testâ juniore sæpe nigropunctatâ.

Jun. ? = *F. gemmata*, *Mke. Zeit. f. Mal.* 1837, p. 186, no. 42.

This well marked species is easily recognized by its elongate, compressed, conical and regular growth. The young shell is often rayed outside, and dotted in the inner margin with black; else it is of a French white, or very pale flesh colour, glaucous inside, rarely with a slight greenish tinge near the callus. The ribs are generally rather fine and irregularly tuberculate, sometimes strong and nodulous; very rarely slender and almost smooth. The black band round the callus is usual, but not constant. The *F. gemmata* of *Mke.*, described from a single small shell, is probably a rubbed young specimen of the species, but the diagnosis does not accord with sufficient accuracy to adopt his name. The shells are generally more or less incrustated with coralline, which often grows in irregular longitudinal rays, occasionally meeting over the centre of the hole, which they thus render bipartite. The aperture is large and long; its walls constricted in the middle and at the sides, the place elevated on each side. The smallest shell found,

the hole preserves the normal characters, measures

	long. '48, lat. '3, alt. '15.
the largest sp. (elongated)	„ 1'67, „ 1'06, „ '6.
normal sp.	„ 1'56, „ 1'08, „ '62.
conical sp.	„ 1'34, „ '96, „ '62.
of largest sp. '3 by '12. Div. 95° by 105°.	

—Mazatlan; common; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 1058 contains 8 sp. different ages, normal state.—1059, 1 sp. elongated.—1060, 3 do. smooth.—1061, 3 do. elevated, tubulous.—1062, 4 sp. showing interior.—1063, 3 sp. with singular growth of coralline.—1064, 1 do. smooth, with *Armea* cella in situ.—1065, 1 do. nodulous, with dried animal of herent limpet.—1066, 2 sp. hole abnormally produced, (w. 85°).—1067, 3 sp. with Balani, and attachments of limpets. One (empty), a young *Isognomon* has taken up its abode. Another (spinous) has inserted a fang through the hole of the shell.—1068, 3 sp. distorted growth.

SECTION B. *Margin smooth.*

277. *FISSURELLA PERUVIANA*, Lam.

An. s. Vert. vol. vii. p. 599, no. 17.—*B. M. Cat. D'Orb.* Coll. p. 51, no. 432.

Fissurella subrotundata, Desh. *Enc. Méth. Vers.* vol. ii. p. 135, no. 11:—*Lam. An. s. Vert.* vol. vii. p. 602, no. 26.

F. = *Fissurella affinis*, Gray, *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1834, p. 125.—*Bow. Conch. Ill.* p. 4, no. 35, f. 44.

Amides Peruviana, H. & A. *Ad. Gen.* i. 446.

Only one specimen, and that somewhat worm-eaten, was found of this characteristic S. American shell. Shell very mic, slightly ribbed, hole nearly round, anterior side pointed, side white, with a sharp, non-crenated, narrow margin, lined with purplish brown. *Long.* 1'35, *lat.* 1'12, *alt.* '68.

ab. —Peru, *Humboldt & Bonpland.*—Is. Mexillones, Lobos; Iquiqui and Valparaiso, *Cuming.*—Mazatlan; 1 specimen; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 1069 contains the specimen.

278. *FISSURELLA SPONGIOSA*, n. s.

F. t. elongatâ, compressâ, conicâ, antice angustiore, postice dilatâ; superficiei externâ quasi spongiosâ, nec liratâ nec striatâ; viridi, juniore lincis, adultâ maculis castaneis radi-

antibus pictâ; aperturâ elongatâ, obscure trilobatâ. paginâ internâ nitente, cinereo-albidâ, maculis externis plus minusve monstrantibus, callositate marginem versus rubro-purpureâ; cicatrice musculari irregulari, intus callosâ, antice punctulatâ; margine acuto, haud crenulato, testa juniore castaneo punctulâ.

Only two specimens were found of this singular little shell: the younger one of which, though the most highly coloured, is diseased within, and displays neither the hard colour of the faecal callus, nor the punctures on the anterior part of the general callosity which fills up the space between the irregularly jagged muscular scar and the region of the apex. It most resembles *F. catillus*, *Rre*. The external surface is loose and rough. *Long.* 7, *lat antice* 3, *postice* 43, *alt.* 31. *Inv.* 105° by 80°. *Hole* 14 by 04.

Hab. - Mazatlan; extremely rare; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 1070 contains the larger specimen

SUBGENUS GLYPHIS.

Animal margine palli fimbriatâ, margine n testa superante.

Testa superficie cancellatâ, margine crenulato, callositate saepe truncatâ, interdum laminatâ; testâ juniore Rimulæformi, spirâ in aperturâ crescente absorptâ.

Lucapina, *H. & A. Ad. Gen.* i. 447, (maxima pars) - non *Gray*.

279. GLYPHIS INÆQUALIS, Sow.

Fissurella inæqualis, Sow. *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1834, p. 126. —

Conch. Ill. no. 36, f. 45. *Rre Conch. Ic.* pl. 7, sp. 50.

Lucapina inæqualis, *H. & A. Ad. Gen.* i. 447.

+ *Fissurella pica*, Sow. *Proc. Zool. Soc.* loc. cit. — *Conch. Ill.* no. 37, f. 32, et var. f. 33 — *Rre. Conch. Ic.* pl. 7, sp. 40. —

Mke Zeit. f. Mal. 1847, p. 186, no. 39.

Lucapina pica, *H. & A. Ad. Gen.* i. 448.

The extreme forms of this species are very dissimilar: the one being very inæquilateral, with a long narrow trilobed slit, and sharply truncated bicuspid callus within; the other subæquilateral with a nearly circular hole, and the callus not truncated. The specimens with an oval hole are *F. pica*, Sow. and the subæquilateral form is figured in the *Conch. Ill.* as *F. pica*, var. Between the extremes, there is every gradation.

so that no point can be fixed on where one begins and the other ends. The present series is carefully selected from several hundred specimens, with a view to shew the gradations and extremes of variation. The external surface is more or less strongly cancellated, and the margin similarly denticulated. Very rarely it approaches the form of *G. alta*. A young specimen .085 in length, displays a flattened spiral vertex as in *Rimula*, with the hole adjacent, well-formed and encroaching on the vertex, without channel; outside suboval, very slightly constricted; inside with the callus not truncate. The largest specimen measures

specimen measures	<i>long.</i>	1.	<i>lat.</i>	·56,	<i>alt.</i>	·26.	
A broad sp.		„	·53,	„	·34,	„	·15.
A conical sp.		„	·58,	„	·4,	„	·23.
An inæquilateral sp. measures	<i>long.</i>	<i>ant.</i>	·24,	<i>long.</i>	<i>post.</i>	·54.	
A subæquilateral sp.	„	„	·23,	„	„	·29.	
<i>Div.</i> 100°—135°.							

Div. 100°—135°.

Hab.—Guacomayo & Gallapagos Is.: under stones on the shore; *Cuming.*—(F. pica) St. Elena and Gallapagos Is.; on dead shells 6—8 fm.; *Cuming.*—Var. Monte Christi, *Cuming.*—Mazatlan; not common; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 1071 contains the very young sp.—1072, 4 sp. normal shape, different ages.—1073, 5 sp. shewing changes of colour within.—1074, 7 sp. shewing change in form from *G. inæqualis* to *G. pica*.—1075, 4 sp. shewing change in form of internal callus.—1076, 2 sp. strongly cancellated.—1077, 3 sp. shewing changes from depressed to conical.

280. GLYPHIS ALTA, C. B. Ad.

Fissurella alta, C. B. Ad. *Pan. Shells*, pp. 236, 320, no. 355.

Lucapina alta, H. & A. Ad. *Gen. i.* 447.

This pretty little species is known by its very conical, narrowed shape, and strong cancellating ribs. The smallest specimen .04 in length, displays a well curved Rimuloid apex, and a round central hole, without channel; another smaller hole in the spire may be accidental, or it may display the relationship of the family to *Haliotidæ*. Another specimen, though only .1 in length, has lost all trace of spire, but presents the characteristic suboval, slightly bilobed hole of the species. The shell is produced and thick at the vertex: interior callosity truncate and slightly indented anteriorly. *Long.* .49, *lat.* .32, *alt.* .23.

Hab.—Panama, rare, C. B. Adams. — Mazatlan; rare; L'pool Col.

Tablet 1078 contains the two smallest specimens.—largest specimen.

GENUS RIMULA, DeFr.

Vide A. Ad. *Monogr. Rim.* in *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1851, H. & A. Ad. *Gen.* vol. i. p. 451. — Non Rimula, L. *Zool. Soc.* 1854, p. 181.

This beautiful genus is exactly intermediate between *relli* and *Emarginula*; representing permanently the state of *Fissurella*, and, apparently, in its own youth resembling *Emarginula*. Like other Oolitic forms hitherto been found recent only in the Eastern Seas.

281. RIMULA MAZATLANICA, n. s.

R. t. parvâ, oblongâ, compressâ, conicâ; albidd, tenui albo-fuscd indutâ; apice planatâ, angustâ; tenue cancellatâ, cancellis quadratis; fissurâ subelongâ quadratâ, intus subovali, callosâ, catus interdum viz quadrante dimidium versus totâ ab apice ad marginem dinis continû; foramine lineis incrementi decussatâ versus currente; margine tenue crenulato.

This shell would have been taken for the young of *inæqualis*, which in general appearance it greatly resembles, but that fortunately the young of both that species and were found, differing in the following particulars. In *Glyphides*, the hole is close to the apex, comparatively small and solid, and so arranged that as the hole increases, it is eaten away. In the *Rimulæ* (of which 12 specimens were found of different ages) the slit occupies a portion of the length from one-fourth to one-half of the entire length from the margin; and though the largest shell is much larger than *Glyphis*, the apex still continues in the same relative position, and there is a channel running up to the vertical margin shewing the lines of previous slits as in *Pleurotoma*. The lines of growth on the young shell seem to shew the time it took the form of *Emarginula*, afterwards enclosing the slit. In this respect it is the reverse of *Scissurella* (as appears from specimens found in the Teneriffe channel) when young is like *Rimula* or *Trochotoma*, when

Emarginula. The plan of cancellation and the form of the slit differ somewhat in the specimens, but probably not specifically. The smallest shell, though scarcely .04 in length, displays a channel .01 long, as in the adult. The largest measures *long.* .125, *lat.* .07, *alt.* .035.

Hab.—Mazatlan; on *Spondylus calcifer*, extremely rare; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 1080 contains 3 sp. of different ages.

FAMILY HALIOTIDÆ.

Nihil.

FAMILY TROCHIDÆ.

GENUS CALLOPOMA, Gray.

Fig. Moll. An. p. 87, no. 5:—*Phil. Handb. Conch.* p. 206:—*H. & A. Ad. Gen.* i. 395.

Turbo, sp., *auct.*—Distinguished by the extreme complexity of the operculum: *v. infra.*

282. CALLOPOMA (TURBO) FLUCTUOSUM, Mawe.

Turbo fluctuosus, Gray in *Wood Suppl.* p. 20, pl. 6, no. 44.—*Mke. Zeit. f. Mal.* 1847, p. 179, no. 8:—do. 1850, p. 170, no. 25.—*Kust. Chemn.* p. 60, no. 55, pl. 14, f. 3, 4 c.

Turbo fluctuatus, *Rve. Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1848, p. 52:—*Conch. Ic.* sp. 34, pl. 8, no. 34.

Trochus (*Turbo*) *Fokkesii*, Jonas, in *Phil. Abbild.* no. 1, pl. 2, f. 1, 10.—*Midden. Mal. Ross.* pt. ii. p. 86, no. 13.

Callopoma fluctuatum, *H. & A. Ad. Gen.* i. 395, pl. 43, f. 7, 7a, 7b.

Comp. Callopoma ?*fluctuatum*, *var. depressum*, *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1855. (= *Turbo f. var. Rve. Conch. Ic.* pl. 9, f. 3 c.) = *Turbo funiculosus*, *Kien. Icon. Conch.* pl. 30, f. 1.

Almost all the numerous specimens of this beautiful shell all victims, after I had first examined them, to the grindstone and acid. The exquisitely beautiful opercula were however brown to one side as useless, and so preserved. These are flat and covered with a dark horny layer inside, displaying about 6 ribs. Outside with a broad central spiral callus, white and annular, concealing the umbilicus, with extremely minute stules over the surface, sometimes with a few sharp prickles. A deeply cut groove surrounds the callus, followed by a green

plaited spiral frill, prickly inside. Between this and the margin are 4-6 (generally 5) fine emerald necklaces, supported on slender spiral ribs, with deeply channeled interspaces. The margin and the body of the operculum are white. The operculum of its neighbour, *C. saxosum* (Panama, *C. B. Adams*, S. W. Mexico, *P. P. C.*) is formed on a much coarser pattern with the central callus not covering the umbilicus, the surface rather granular than plaited, the three rows of necklaces together, without deep channels, and with large granules on the margin. All the Mazatlan shells were of the typical form with the spire elevated, whorls well rounded, with distant rows of nodules. Whether the *C. f. depressum* is a variety of the form, (as I described it in the *P. Z. S.*, copying Reeves's error in the name, and not aware that Kiener had figured it as another species, cannot be decided without a knowledge of the operculum. The shell is distinguished from all varieties of *C. saxosum*, by the non-corrugation of its surface. *Long.* 2 lat. 2.5, *dir.* 90°.

Hab. Punta St. Elena, *Cuming*.—Mazatlan; abundant. *Lipool Col.* San Diego, *Lieut Green*.—Sitka, *Wosnessenski*.—Middendorff.

Tablet 1081 contains the largest specimen, in its natural rough state. 1082, the sp. which suffered least from hot action. 1083, 6 opercula of different ages and of exquisite beauty.

GENUS PHASIANELLA, *Lam.*

Lam. Phil. Zool. 1809. — *Phil. Hundh. Conch.* p. 206.

Eutropia, (*Humph*) *Gray*, 1847 — *H. & A. Atl. Gen.* vol. i. p. 389.

Phasianus, *Montf.* 1810. *Tricolia*, *Risso*, 1826.

283. PHASIANELLA PERFORATA, *Phil.*

Zett. f. Mul. 1848, p. 164, no 34. — *Kust. Mart.* p. 20, sp. pl. 4, f. 14.

Comp. Phasianella tessellata, *Beck*, 1838, *Pot. et. Mich.* vol. i. p. 312, pl. 29, f. 7, 8. — *C. B. Ad. Contr. Conch.* p. 67. *Phil. in Kust Mart.* p. 18, sp. 22, pl. 4, f. 12. — *minuta*, *Anton*, 1839, *Ferz.* p. 60, no. 2129, (non *Sow.*) —

* I have seen no letter-press explanation of the figure, nor are any given in Kiener's monographs, by which questions of priority can be determined.

rina, *D'Orb.* 1842, *B. M. Cat. Cuba. Moll.* p. 23, no. 256.
maica, *C. B. Adams*; Guadaloupe, *D'Orbigny*; Cuba,
ra.)

A beautiful shell closely resembles the W. Indian species.
many of its congeners, it has parallel diagonal lines of
; and is also variously and most beautifully stained with
d brown. The first whirl of the five is discoidal. It is
sterized by extremely minute wrinkling over the whole
æ, only discernible under the microscope, when quite

The umbilicus is very large when young, and sharply
l: when adult, it is often nearly filled up by the callous
a. Operculum radiately wrinkled over a large part of
ter surface; within, spire produced, sharply keeled. The
t specimen measures *long.* .13, *lat.* .12, *div.* 70°.

smallest sp. „ „ .032, „ .037, „ 90°.

—Payta, Panama, *E. B. Philippi*.—Mazatlan; 12 sp.
ng algæ, on *Uvanilla olivacea*, &c.; *L'pool Col.*

let 1084 contains 5 specimens shewing the principal
ies of colour, red, ashy and mottled, the largest of which
s operculum in situ; also 2 separate opercula.

16. PHASIANELLA ? PERFORATA, var. STRIULATA.

t. "*P. perforatæ*" simili, sed lineis coloris carente; rufo
atâ et varie maculatâ; striis spiralibus intus umbilicum
asim, nonnunquam supra spiram.

y two dead shells having been found agreeing in the
characters, their specific value cannot be tested. One
æ specimens is very slender, the other of the ordinary

There is no trace of the minutely wrinkled surface.
.09, *lat.* .07, *div.* 50°.

—Mazatlan; 2 sp. in shell washings; *L'pool Col.*

let 1085 contains the slender specimen.

17. PHASIANELLA COMPTA, Gould, ms.

t. *t. parvâ, solidâ, ovato-conicâ, imperforatâ, politâ, cin-*
te, lineis minutis olivaceis, oblique volventibus, ornatâ;
stibus iv. [v.] *rotundatis, ultimo ad peripheriam subangu-*
et interdum tessellatim fasciato; aperturâ circulari;
tenui, albo; columellâ planulatâ, albâ; faucibus callo-
satis."

"Would accord pretty well with *Ph. perforata*, but is *perforate*," at any rate in the adult state. Only one very dark shell and some fragments were found of this species, which appears to be sufficiently common on the Californian coast where it represents the *Ph. perforata* of the tropical fauna. In the Sta. Barbara specimens, the colour and general appearance resemble the small variety of *Ph. pullus*. The operculum only differs from that of *Ph. perforata* in having the wrinkles rather coarser, and not covering quite so large a surface, the latter however may be only the effect of age. One of Dr. Gould's specimens from San Diego measures *long.* '22, *lat.* '13, *div.* 60. The Mazatlan shell is much smaller.

Hab —San Diego, *Mr Blake & Dr. Webb.*—Sta Barbara, zoophytes, *Col. Jewett.*—Mazatlan; 1 dead sp. in shell with wings; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 1086 contains the specimen.

GENUS BANKIVIA, Beck.

Beck, in Krauss, Sudafr. Moll. 1848.—H. & A. Ad. Gen. 425.—Phil. Handb. Conch. p. 212.

285. BANKIVIA VARIANS, jun, Beck.

Phil in Kust. Mart. p. 33, pl. 5, f. 1--5.—Krauss, Sudafr. Moll. p. 105, pl. 6, f. 7.

= *Phasianella fasciata*, *Mke. Syn. Moll. Nov. Holl. ed. 2, p. 14.*

+ *P. undatella*, *Mke loc. cit.*

+ *P. fulminata*, *Mke loc. cit. —Anton Verz. p. 61, no. 2137.*

One very young fresh specimen of this well marked shell was found on the back of a Chama. It exactly resembles young shells from Australia. How it had found its way from its native haunts, it is impossible to say. It is of the uniform variety, with a dark satural line. There are 4 turns of the spire, with a very flattened apex. *Long.* 06, *lat.* '15; divergence of last whorl 40°; the next would probably be much less. *Anton's name* has precedence over that adopted by *Krauss* *teste Gray.*

—Australia, *Menke*.—South Africa, *Krauss*.—Mazatlan ; very young sp. off Chama ; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 1067 contains the specimen.

GENUS UVANILLA, *Gray*.

Moll. An. p. 87, no. 8 :—*H. & A. Ad. Gen.* i. 400.
operator, sp. *Montf. auct.* = *Calcar*, sp. *Phil. Handb. Conch.*
p. 107. Distinguished by the want of umbilicus, and the
ridged operculum.

86. UVANILLA (IMPERATOR) OLIVACEA, *Mawe*.

Trochus olivaceus, *Gray* in *Wood Suppl.* p. 16, no. 3, pl. 5.—
Gen. Ic. pl. 13, f. 2, (*parva*.)—*Ree. Conch. Syst.* pl. 217, f. 7.—
T. (Calcar) ol. *Mke. Zeit. f. Mal.* 1850, p. 171, no. 28.—*Kust.*
Mart. no. 226, p. 214, lf. 103, pl. 32, f. 3, lf. 84 (quasi *Wood*) :—
Ree. loc. cit. f. 2, (quasi *Ree.*)

operator olivaceus, *P. P. C. Cat. Prov.* et hic antea.

Uvanilla olivacea, *H. & A. Ad. Gen.* i. 400, pl. 6 a, 6 b, 6 c.

Trochus brevispinosus, *Val Voy Ven.* (non *Lam.*)—*Chenu,*
Conch. Ill.

Trochus (Calcar) erythrophthalmus, *Phil.* in *Zeit. f. Mal.*
1848, p. 188.—*Kust. Conch. Cab.* p. 93, pl. 45, f. 3.

U. = *Trochus (Calcar) Melcherei*, *Mke.* in *Zeit. f. Mal.*
1860, p. 171, no. 29.

Imp. *Trochus Buschii*, *Phil.* : v. *Zeit. f. Mal.* 1848, p. 189,
no. 67. *Kust. Mart.* no. 265, lf. 103, p. 213, pl. 32, f. 1,
lf. 84 (Panama)—*Kien. loc. cit.* pl. 31, f. 1, 1 a.

Philippi, having regarded the *T. olivaceus* of *Wood* to be
distinct from that of *Reeve*, re-named the latter, which has a red
lar. *T. erythrophthalmus*. According however to the type
of the collection of Dr. Gray, the red-tinted shell, figured
such by *Reeve*, is the true *T. olivaceus* of *Wood*, which
name is therefore retained.—The *T. Buschii*, as figured by
Reeve, almost exactly accords with *U. olivacea* ; but the
side is covered rather with corrugations than with slanting
ridges : umbilicus faint red - base covered with obsolete rounded
dorsal costae.

Shell large, rather thin. Whorls rather swollen in the body,
crossed by very numerous, slanting rugae, perpendicular to the
dorsal margin, and generally continued to the periphery. This
expanded, winged, and armed with a very variable number
(3 or upwards) of vaulted tubercles. Base concave within the

wing, so that the expansion of each penultimate whirl lies closely over the next. A depressed portion, bounded by two spiral lines, appears between the body and the wing, forming a false suture on the spire. Base with very fine striae of growth; with a nodulous spiral raised keel about the middle, and a nodulous line within, bounding the umbilical region. This is of a lustrous orange red, shading into black over a dull, sometimes slightly bifid spiral subcentral keel. The umbilical mark is but moderately excavated, with a slight central callosity. Labrum extending one-fourth of a whirl. Parietal labium covering the inter-carinal region for another fourth. The rest of the shell (base and spire) is covered with an oblivaceous epidermis, lying in strongly striated lines of growth. Colour beneath the epidermis dark green, more or less tinged with red, especially in the young shell. The medial portion, wing and tubercles, are often very slightly shewn in the adult. The shell when in good condition is extremely beautiful; but it is almost always covered with animal and vegetable incrustations. It is subject also to the attacks of *Lithophagi* and *Gastrochænæ*, which generally have the instinct to burrow along the thick winged portion, or down the axis; but often venture to invade the liver-chamber in the upper whirls, when the Trochid withdraws itself, forming partitions as in *Turritella*, &c. Operculum smooth, outside with two strong ridges, beginning from nearly the same point, and meeting at the other end; of which the outer is far larger; with a deeply-scooped hollow within; and a faint ridge at the outer margin. Inside obtusely raised at the back of the large ridge; with blackish brown horny covering. The largest sp. measures *long.* (from apex to wing at base) 2·9, *lat.* ·26, *div.* 65°. A spreading sp. *long.* 1·9, *lat.* 2·15, *div.* 80°.

Hab.—Mazatlan; extremely abundant; *L'pool Col.*—S. W. Mexico, *P. P. C.*

Tablet 1088 contains 5 sp. different ages, spreading var.—1089, 5 do. usual form.—1090, 3 do. very conical.—1091, 4 sp. after going through the acid process, with the beautiful basal epidermis removed, but displaying the exterior markings.—1092, 4 sp. with base beautifully preserved.—1093, 2 sp. mended after fracture.—1094, 1 sp. with the mouth curiously distorted by an *Ostrea conchaphila*. Each party has raised its lip to escape the other.—1095, 1 sp. with *Lithophagus aristatus* *in situ*. Having bored through an empty barnacle as far as the interior. it has increased outwards, making an external tube.

27. *UVANILLA INERMIS*, Gmel.

24. "*U. olivacea*" *simillima*; *sed sculpturâ fortiore, rugis*
â distantioribus; *linâ granularum internâ in basi vir*
brante; *regione umbilicali albâ, cavitate profundâ, carinâ*
â acutâ circumeunte, extus vir excavatâ; callositate tenui
â.

U. inermis, Gmel. p. 3576, no. 62.—Schroet. *Enl.* vol. i.
119, no. 100.—Dillw. *Descr. Cat.* vol. ii. p. 787, no. 67.—
Lam. An. s. Vert. vol. iv. p. 127, no. 17.—Kien. *Icon Conch.*
14, f. 2, 2 a.

U. olivaceus, Phil. in *Zeit. f. Mal.* 1848, p. 188: non
in Wood.

This shell, which was brought in some abundance by Capt.
Wood, is not the *U. olivaceus*, Wood, as Phil seems to have
used. There can hardly be a doubt that it is the species
used by Kien and therefore, it is presumed, of Lam.
Whether it be that of the Linnæan writers, can scarcely be
determined, when the differences are so slight.

Exactly resembles *U. olivacea* in almost all respects:
but coarser, more distant rugæ on the body of the whorls;
the umbilical region is white, more resembling *U. un-*
guis. Base with the inner row of granules scarcely developed.
Interior deeply scooped, covered with a thin diffused callus,
bordered by a sharp spiral ridge, scarcely scooped outside.
Young shell has a fine keel in the place of the inner row
of granules, marked off by two faint spiral grooves, on the
apical portion. Whether it be really distinct from *U. oliva-*
cea must await a knowledge of the operculum, and a compari-
son of additional specimens. The smallest sp., of 6 whorls,
measures *long.* (apex to basal wing) .86, *lat.* .98, *div.* 80°.

—Mazatlan; 2 young sp. only; *L'pool Col.*

Lot 1096 contains the youngest (most characteristic) sp.

28. *UVANILLA UNGUIS*, Mawe.

U. unguis, Mawe, in *Wood Ind. Test. Suppl.* p. 16, no. 2,
f. 6.—Rue. *Conch. Syst.* vol. ii. p. 165, pl. 217, f. 6.—Kien.
Icon Conch. pl. 13, f. 1 (max.)

U. unguis, Desh. in *Lam. An. s. Vert.* vol. ix. p. 224, no. 42.

U. digitatus, Desh. *Mag. de Guér.* 1841, pl. 36.

U. amictus, Val. *Voy. Venus.*

1856.

P = *Trochus* (Calcar) *stellaris*, Mks. (non Lam.) in *Zeit. f. M.* 1850, p. 172, no. 30.

This most abundant Mazatlan shell not being quoted by Menke in his catalogue, while the true *T. stellaris* (Stell. Gray) is a well known E. Indian shell, it is natural to suppose that his *T. stellaris* (which is published without a word of description) either belongs to this species, or has been misreported. — The Cumungian specimens had (by an oversight) been marked *T. undosus*. The true *T. undosus*, Mawe, (*W. Ind. Test. Suppl.* p. 16, no. 1, pl. 5. = *Pomaulax u. Gray**) is a very large Californian species, the singular triradiate operculum of which was found fresh in the S. W. Mexican collection. Shell yellowish white, somewhat silvery at the mouth; more or less conical, with irregular, radiating, somewhat diagonally rounded plications, and often finely tubercular rugulae between slightly swollen next to the suture, and slightly concave at the periphery, but flattened in its general aspect. Base with rounded close spiral ridges (6—8 appearing) crossed by close sharply-raised lines of growth, and faintly denticulate at the base of the labrum. Periphery with a variable number (14—18, generally 16) of rounded palmæ, more or less projected more or less broad, concentrically furrowed by the basal ridge of growth, and not necessarily connected with the external plications. Aperture with the labrum developed along half a whorl uniting with the parietal labium which covers half the base, expanding over the umbilical region and ending in a short portion below the axis. Columella with two spiral umbilical grooves, of waxy aspect, separated by a white rounded ridge ending in a tubercle just outside the mouth. The labrum is indented by the exterior plications which are at right angles to its margin. The shell is rarely seen in perfection, but almost always covered, even when young, with a variety of Algae, Corallines, Annelids, Bryozoa, Vermetidae, &c.; and also, not unfrequently, attacked by *Gastrochans truncata* and *Lithophagus aristatus*. Even the base, to the very edge of the labium, is frequently covered. The operculum differs from

* "*T. undosus*, Wood, is a very much smaller shell than *T. balnearum*, For. Vex. and differs in the style and number of nodosities in the whorls. *T. balnearum* in these amount in the last whorl to five rows, all much of the same size and round form. In *T. undosus* there are only two rows, and the upper of these are long, not round, and much larger than in *T. balnearum*." Baird. — *T. balnearum* is generally regarded as a variety of *T. undosus*, in which the upper row of tubercles is broken up into smaller rounded ones. If the two forms are, however, constant in their respective provinces, they may be representative of

that of *U. olivacea* in being sharper at the outer edge, more or less granular on the ridges (in the young shell over the whole surface), and with the small interior rib beginning within the other. Its apex fits against the periphery of the shell. A very finely grown spreading specimen measures *long.* 1·2, *lat.* 1·7, (without the palmæ 1·36,) *div.* 80°. The largest, conical sp. measures *long.* 1·73, *lat.* 1·8, (without the palmæ 1·56,) *div.* 60°.

Hab.—Mazatlan; extremely abundant; *L'pool Col.*—S. W. Mexico, very fine, *P. P. C.*

Tablet 1097 contains 5 sp. different ages, spreading variety.—1098, 6 sp. do. ordinary form.—1099, 3 do. conical.—1100, 3 do. sculpture clear.—1101, 1 do. curiously mended after fracture.—1102, 1 do. upper part eaten away, leaving the liver chamber with the whirls disunited, like *Vermetus*.—1103, 1 do. curiously crowned with Coralline.—1104, 1 do. covered with Algæ.—1105, 2 do. bored by young *Lithophagi*.—1106, 1 do. with large *Amelid*, of which an operculum is added from a full grown sp. on *Spondylus*, distinguished by the two large and two small branching stag's-horn processes.

Specimens shewing base. Tablet 1107 contains 3 sp., palmæ broad, expanded.—1108, 1 do. more distant.—1109, 1 do. very narrow.—1110, 2 do. palmæ numerous.—1111, 3 do. irregularly developed.—1112, 1 do. with labium narrowed by *Sabellariæ*, which, along with *Bryozoa* contending with *Vermetidæ* for superiority, have covered the base.—1113, 1 do. with base curiously rounded.—1114, 1 do. mouth blistered.—1115, 1 do. with attachment of *Calyptræid* outside the basal edge of the mouth.

Tablet 1116 contains 2 sp. with the opercula in situ, one young, the other adult.—1117, 6 opercula.

GENUS TROCHUS, *Linn.*

Trochus, *Linn.*, *auct.*, pars :—*Phil. Hand. Conch.* p. 210. The ancient name is retained for these, the ordinary forms of the original genus.

Ziziphinus, *Leach* :—*H. & A. Ad. Gen.* vol. i. p. 421 :—*Mon.* in *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1851, p. 163.

289. TROCHUS VERSICOLOR, *Mke.*

Zeit. f. Mal. 1850, p. 172, no. 32.

! = *Ziziphinus Californicus*, *A. Ad. Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1851, p. 168, no. 52.

Comp. *Trochus eximius*, *Rve. Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1842, p. 185.
(Payana, sandy mud, 10 fm. Mus. Cuming.)

This beautiful species is characterized in sculpture by a more or less sharp angular keel, at about 3-5ths of the breadth of the penultimate whirl, the whole surface being covered with very fine subgranular spiral striæ; basal periphery at a rounded angle; base with about 9 distant, nearly smooth and scarcely raised striæ. Colouring variegated with ashy and light orange brown, very rarely wholly of a rufous tinge, stained about the granules and on the basal lines with lustrous purplish red, also with rich orange. The first whirl is depressed, smooth, rounded; gradually passing into very coarse decussation, leaving deep pits between; these pass into three strongly nodulous ribs, the lower gradually changing into a keel, small ones developing between the others, and both nodules and ribs gradually subsiding into the typical state. The young shell is of a uniform orange brown or reddish tinge. Whirls 10. Very few specimens possessed the operculum, which is extremely thin, of many whirls (15 in a shell of 9 whirls,) with very delicate radiating striæ, somewhat curved, and most developed near the margin of each whirl. *Long.* 1', *lat.* '92, *div.* 65°.

Hab.—Mazatlan; common; *L'pool & Havre Coll.*

Tablet 1118 contains 4 sp. various ages.—1119, 2 sp. extreme forms, *div.* 60°-80°.—1120, 5 sp. shewing base and variations of sculpture.—1121, 2 sp. with hermit crabs.—1122, 1 sp. with operculum.

Specimens shewing colour.—1123, 4 sp. dark, variegation in large pattern.—1124, 3 do. with narrow streaks of light.—1125, 3 do. nearly uniform, dark.—1126, 3 do. light and dark equal.—1127, 3 do. light predominating.—1128, 3 do. nearly uniform, light.

290. *TROCHUS MAC-ANDREÆ*, *n. s.*

T. t. subelevatâ, conicâ, anfractibus convexiusculis, suturâ distinctâ; rubrâ, maculis pallidioribus: liris spirâlibus nodosis cinctâ, in anfr. penult. vi. quarum inferiores duæ paulum majores sunt; interstitiis impressis, lirulis interdum intercalantibus; tuberculis confertis, rotundatis, extantibus; peripheriâ vix angulatâ; basi lirulis vix granulosis, circiter xi. ornatâ, interstitiis latis; columellâ haud insculptâ, parum contortâ, regione umbilicali impressâ.

VAB. t. rufo-fuscâ, undatim pallidiore; basi rubro.

mp. *Trochus minutus*, *Mke.* in *Zeit. f. Mal.* 1850, p. 172, no. 31: non *Chemn.* in *Kust.* pl. 13, f. 16 (non 15.)

Characteristic names being for the most part preoccupied in this extensive family, I have felt at liberty to call this beautiful species after a gentleman to whose personal researches we owe so much of our knowledge of the Mollusc-fauna of the Atlantic, and to whose kindness in the loan of valuable books and specimens I am under great obligations in the preparation of the present work.

Shell somewhat resembling a variety of *Trochus Antonii*, *Reich.* in *Phil. Abbild.* p. 2, pl. 1, f. 4: which however has a few granular rows much larger than the rest, which are extremely fine and far apart. The whole upper surface in *T. Mac-Andree* is covered with large tubercles. The base in *Antonii* is sculptured like the rest of the shell; and the lumella has a smooth scooped-out surface, which is wanting in this species. The Mazatlan specimen, perhaps immature, has 7 whirls. *Long.* .33, *lat.* .34, *div.* 70°. The variety from Panama has 9 whirls, measuring .55 by .43, *div.* 60°.

Tab.—Mazatlan; 1 perfect sp. and fragments; *L'pool Col.*—Panama, 1 sp. *T. Bridges*, Mus. Cuming.

Tablet 1129 contains the specimen.

GENUS OMPHALIUS, *Phil.*

Zeit. f. Mal. 1847, p. 21:—*Handb. Conch.* p. 210.

Omphalius + *Chlorostoma*, *H. & A. Ad. Gen.* i. 428, 429:—*Mon.* in *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1851, p. 180.

Trochus, pars, *auct.* Shell with a spiral ridge surrounding the umbilicus, ending in one or more tubercles on the columella.

291. OMPHALIUS ? RUGOSUS, var. RUFOINCTUS.

Chlorostoma rugosum, *A. Ad.* in *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1851, p. 182, no. 26.

O. ? rugosus, *t. olivaceo-fusca, rufo seu rufo-purpureo plus minusve tincta; testâ juniore sulcis spiralibus subobsoletis, auctoribus, radiatim prope suturam haud impressam rugosollicata; labro ad marginem olivaceo, rarissime aurantio tincto; asi sulcis crebrioribus; testâ adultâ sæpissime detrita.*

The *C. rugosum* was described from an unknown locality. It appears in Mus. Cuming as from China, but without au-

trority. The differences in the Mazatlan shells appear too trifling to found specific distinction upon them. The characters of the shell can only be seen in the young state: in its ordinary form, it has the external aspect of the British *Osilinus* (*Trochus* *hucucha*) *laevis*; from which the umbilicated axis and nodulous columella at once distinguish it. *Long.* 1 17, *lat.* 1 08, *dia.* 70°.

Hab. — China, Mus. Cuming. [?] — Mazatlan; very rare. *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 1130 contains the largest and smallest specimen. 1131, 1 sp. lip tinged with orange.

292. *OMPHALIUS VIRIDULUS*, Gmel

Trochus viridulus, Gmel. p. 3574. — *Schreib. Conch.* vol. p. 215. *Dillw. Descr. Cat.* p. 777, no. 42. — *Wood Ind. Tab.* no. 42, pl. 28, p. 136.

Omphalius viridulus, H & A *Ad. Gen.* i. 429.

Globulus ex viridi et rubro variegatus, Chemn. vol. v. p. 11, pl. 171, f. 1677. (non *Trochus variegatus*, Chemn. p. 10, f. 1631-2: *Dillw.* p. 774, no. 35. = *T. Capensis*, Gmel. p. 3573. *Hab.* 'Cape of Good Hope'.)

Phorcus variegatus, A. Ad. in *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1851, p. 156.

= *Trochus Brazilianus*, Mke. teste A. Ad. loc. cit.

+ *Trochus Brazilianus* Wood *Suppl.* p. 16, pl. 5, no. 1. (*Hab.* 'Sandwich Is'.)

Var. *Trochus reticulatus*, Gould, ms. *Cat.*

Comp. *O. cruciatus*, Gmel. (non *Juss.* teste Phil., Brazil) = *O. Brazilianus*, Mke. = *O. Byronensis*, teste Mus. Cum.

The single specimen which Mr. Cuming assigns to this variable species, differs from all forms of *O. ligulatus* in the following particulars. Spiral liræ, both above and below, much fewer with broad int. spaces. Umbilicus somewhat conical, serra shaped, the parietal callosity being further off from the centre, while the spiral ridge is nearer to it. It appears also to want the semi-nodulous callous ridge at the base of the labrum. Colour dull red, slightly spotted with orange. *Long.* 64, *lat.* 76, *dia.* 90°.

Hab. — Mazatlan, Col. Jewett. — Do.; 1 dead sp., *L'pool Col.* — San Diego; very red variety, *Lieut. Webb.*

Tablet 1132 contains the specimen.

293. *OMPHALIUS LIGULATUS*, *Mke.*

Ochus ligulatus, *Zeit. f. Mal.* 1850, p. 173, no. 34.

Phorcus Californicus, *A. Ad.* in *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1851, p. 157, no. 17 :—(*Omphalius* C.) *H. & A. Ad. Gen.* i. 429. [*Phorcus*, *Risso*, teste *A. Ad.* = *Omphalius*, *Phil.*: teste *Phil.* = *Trochus Magus* &c. = *Gibbula*, *Leach*, *H. & A. Ad.*] *Imp. Phorcus liratus*, *A. Ad. loc. cit.* no. 15 :—(*Omphalius* l.) *H. & A. Ad. Gen.* i. 429.

Shell about the shape and size of *Phorcus* (*Gibbula*) *cinerius*, which takes its place in the Atlantic fauna, as *P. umbilicis* does that of *O. viridulus*. Outside crowded with more or less fine, more or less subnodulose spiral ridges, of which one or more are occasionally more developed than the rest. Umbilicus more or less open to the top, where the thin nuclear part is generally punctured. Whirls 7, of which the first three are smooth and flattened. Mouth slanting: parietal callosity near the umbilicus, not projecting; columella between this and the spiral ridge deeply sinuated; spiral ridge ending in a broad diagonal callosity, close to which on the labium is a small tubercle, and at the base of the shell a large one. The space between these tubercles and the layer is rather deeply and shortly channeled. From the basal tubercle (in the adult shell) runs a callus round the inside of the base of the labrum which is sometimes subnodulous. Between this callus and the outer lip is a well marked channel. Shell outside covered with a rough brown epidermis, conspicuous between the ridges. The shell, even when young, is generally covered with Annelids, zozoa, &c. Colour beneath the epidermis brownish purple, ashy brown, spotted in shades. Operculum outside deeply concave, (*div.* 150°,) of about 20 whirls, not thin, thickened at the margin, leaving a distinct suture, not striated; inside glossy, of an orange horn colour. A specimen of ordinary growth measures

long. .69, *lat.* .77, *div.* 80°.

A flattened sp. „ .47, „ .93, „ 100°.

A conical sp. „ .74, „ .74, „ 70°.

Loc.—Mazatlan; common; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 1133 contains 5 sp. whirls somewhat rounded, depressed.—1134, 4 do. somewhat depressed.—1135, 4 do. typical form.—1136, 5 do. conical.—1137, 5 sp. whirls flattened, depressed.—1138, 3 do. ordinary form.

Tablet 1139 contains 3 sp. ribs very fine.—1140, 3 do. nodulous.—1141, 2 do. curiously mended after fracture.—1142, 4 do.

with Bryozoa and Annelids attached.—1143, 1 sp. with attachment of Calyptraeid.

Tablet 1144 contains 4 opercula.

294. *OMPHALIUS GLOBULUS*, n. s.

O. t. parva, globulosa, compacta, subconica; anfractibus v. $\frac{1}{2}$ dimidium, quorum ii et dim. primi sublæves, alteri spirales, tenue lirati, liris sublævibus, interstitiis latis; peripheriâ haud angulata; umbilico haud magno, spiraliter ascendente; callositate parietali haud conspicua, ab axi subdistante; regione umbilicali subconca, liris spiralibus fortioribus; columellâ tuberculo magno et callositate basali plus minusve distinctâ munitâ, prope eas profunde insculpta; labro intus haud calloso, sub epidermide tenui, læviori, pallide purpureo-cinereo, punctis et maculis purpureis pictâ.

Comp. Trochus glomus, Mlc. in Zeit. f. Mal. 1850, p. 173, no 35: non Phil in Kust. Mart. pl. 14, f. 15 (non 17: Clanculus g. H. & A. Ad. Gen. 1. 416.)

This shell is much more elevated and compact than the young of even the most conical variety of *O. ligulatus*, its sculpture and umbilicus more resembling *O. viridulus*. Its characteristic features however are the absence of the tubercle which in *O. ligulatus* always borders on the spiral columella, callosity, and the deep channeling of the adjacent area. The size of the umbilicus varies slightly. Long. '3, lat. '33, dia. 80.

Hab.—Mazatlan; 5 sp. only; L'pool Col.

Tablet 1145 contains the most characteristic specimen.

GENUS VITRINELLA, C. B. Ad.

Testa Margaritæ, Cyclostremati seu Adeorhi formâ simulans minima, albida, subdiaphana, tenuis, plerumque subhyalina, superficie interdum lævi plerumque sculpturâ varie ornata, anfractibus paucis, quorum plaris sculpturæ decant, normalibus, rapide augmentibus; umbilico maximo.

Mon. Vitr. 1850:—Pau. Shells, p. 184: (pars.)—Phil. Handb. Conch. p. 207.—H. & A. Ad. Gen. vol. I. p. 434.—(Non Gray B. M. Cat. Pulm. p. 65, 1855.)

This genus, constituted by Prof. Adams for 5 species from Jamaica, (of which one, *V. megastoma*, is an *Ethalia*.) and

riched by 12 from Panama, (of which one, *V. minuta*, is a *Teinostoma*, as is also the ?*Neritina pusilla* from Jamaica of the same author,) consists of a group of exceedingly minute orbinate or discoidal shells, differing greatly in shape, but agreeing in colour and texture, which are white and subhyaline. They have but few, rapidly enlarging whirls: the aperture is generally much dilated and sinuated; the umbilicus is almost always large. They are either smooth and glossy; or variously ribbed, keeled or striated. In some respects they resemble *Teinostoma*, in others *Adeorbis*. Indeed many of the species could not be separated generically from the forms figured by the author of the latter genus, *Searles Wood, Crag Moll.*, pl. 15, except by the texture. All the species examined agree in a remarkable disproportion between the nuclear and the adult parts of the shell. While the usual number of whirls is four and a half, three of these are occupied with the unformed shell, which is smooth in the sculptured species, and distinctly marked even in the glossy ones; while only one, or one and a half, (very rarely two,) suffice for the full grown portion. From this circumstance it might have been supposed that they are all young shells: but as they do not in the least resemble the young of any larger Mazatlan species, and as more than 150 individuals were found, all keeping to the same type, it is assumed that it indicates a peculiarity in the animal, which may serve to distinguish it from neighbouring genera. It is exceedingly to be regretted that Dr. Gray should have used the name over again last year for a genus of land shells.* Among the species described as *Rotellæ* by D'Orbigny and others (e. g. *Globulus striatus*, *semi-striatus*, *pusillus*, *carinatus* and *anomalus*) are perhaps several *Vitrinellæ*. Similar forms are also known from the Eastern Seas. It is probable that existing species are extremely numerous, though the individuals are few. Although many of the Mazatlan specimens are perfectly fresh from their native haunts, not a trace of periculum was found. Of the described species, four are shown by the types in Mr. Cuming's collection to be common to Panama and Mazatlan; † fourteen appear now for the first

* Dr. Gray proposes to alter the name of this latter genus to *Vitrinula*.

† Besides these may be seen in the Cumingian collection types of *V. valvuloides* and *Teinostoma minutum* from Panama; and *V. tinctoria*, *V. interrupta* and *Ethalia megastoma* from Jamaica. The latter, along with a young *Natica* ? canna, were found with the specimen of *V. interrupta*. The indented species, linked with this genus by its author on account of their texture, accord better with *Ethalia* or *Teinostoma*, and do not display the characteristic difference between the earlier and later whirls.

time, seven are only known from Panama, and from Jamaica. They are all of exquisite beauty.

295. *VITRINELLA PANAMENSIS*, C. B. Ad.

V. t. subdiscoideâ, majore, solidiore, albâ; anfr. iv. et quarum pane duo normales; anfr. primis laevibus, postgonatis; carinâ maxime prominente vix super suturam sam; carina alia prominente in spirâ, alterâ sub periph. quartâ minus prominente in basi, quintâ umbilicum circumcurrente; supra et infra inter carinas clathratis, (circiter xii; subconcavis, interstitia quadrata, profundantibus; totâ superficie et umbilico elegantissime striatâ, striis clathris superantibus; aperturâ vix rotundâ, carinis angulatâ, peritremati continuo, inter duas carinas penult. attingente, labro sinuato, postice expanso.

C. B. Ad. Pan. Shells, no. 263, pp. 187, 310.

One very fine specimen only was found of this (for the large species, which has allowed of a description so more in detail than that of Prof. Adams, who did not give very characteristic spiral striae. It is rather more than *V. parva*, with an additional keel and deeper pits. *D. lat. 0.65 by 0.57, dir. 160°.*

Hab. — Panama; 24 sp. in sand; *C. B. Adams.* — *M. 1 sp. off Spondylus; L'pool Col.*

Tablet 1146 contains the specimen.

296. *VITRINELLA PARVA*, C. B. Ad.

V. l. discoidali, spirâ planatâ, anfractibus iv. et supra et infra monstrantibus; clathris quadratis, solidioribus instructâ, plus minusve distantibus, xii. ad xii., spiralibus decussatis, anfractibus junioribus laevibus quadrigonatis; carinis duabus mediis, distantibus; tertiâ prope suturam, quartâ regionem umbilicalem circumgigo juxta suturam et cavitate inter jugum angulatoque cavâ instructâ; peritremati ab anfractu penultimo ruptâ, labro angulato, undulato, postice superante.

C. B. Ad. Pan. Shells, no. 264, pp. 187, 316.

Vitrinella clathrata, P. P. C. Cat. Proc.

The Panama shells in Cuming's collection have the bars much more numerous than those from Mazatlan.

scarcely develop the umbilical angle, the want of which in Prof. Adams' description had led me to overlook the species. It somewhat resembles *V. Panamensis*, and is known from the other Mazatlan forms by the stout radiating bars, crossed by two central keels, on which the shell will stand without support. There is also an angle at the shoulder, and a fourth bounding a large umbilical region. The shoulder angle projects so as nearly to conceal the spire. Close to the suture is a swelling ridge, with a depression between it and the angle. This part wrinkled, not always so as to correspond with the bars, which are variable both in number and prominence. The lip does not always end with a bar. The lip is waved as in *Adeorbis*, but its texture is semidiaphanous, porcellanous white, as in *Vitrinella*. The mean divergence, if the shoulder angle were rounded off, would be about 170° . *Long.* .02, *lat.* .05, by .037.

Lab.—Panama: 13 sp. in sand; *C. B. Adams.*—Mazatlan; more than 30 sp. off Chamæ and Spondyli; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 1147 contains 5 sp. exhibiting the extremes of age and sculpture.

297. ? *VITRINELLA DECUSSATA*, *n. s.*

? *V. t. subelevatâ, turbiniformi, tenui, albâ, porcellanâ; an-*
actibus iv. *et dimidio, rotundatis, quarum* iii. *primi læves seu*
irregulariter striati sunt, subito in superficiem decussatam mutan-
tes; clathris extantibus quoad xv. spiralibus, transversis plus
minusve distantibus, interstitiis valde impressis; aperturâ,
obsolescente peritremati haud continuo, labio paullum in umbilico
flecto; adultâ circulari, continuo; umbilico haud parvo.

The true position of this shell cannot be determined till the animal and operculum have been examined. But for its texture, which is that of *Vitrinella*, it might rank with *Liotia*. It is known at once by its Turbinoid shape, and by the beautiful decussation caused by prominent transverse and spiral bars. A large proportion of this shell which does not display the characteristic sculpture would favour the supposition of its being a young shell. About 30 specimens however (perfect and broken) were found, of which the greater part were of uniform size. The smallest specimen is .022 across. The largest measures *long.* .04, *lat.* .045 by .035, *div.* 115° .

Lab.—Mazatlan; very rare, off Spondylus; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 1148 contains 4 perfect and 2 imperfect specimens, showing variations in age and sculpture.

298. *VITRINELLA MONILE*, n. s.

V. t. subelevatâ, helicoides, diaphanâ, albâ; anfr. iv. dimidio, convexis, quarum tres primi laves seu spiraliter striati sunt, subito in superficiem minutissime decussatam mutantes; lris quoad xx. spiralibus, transversim decussatis, interstitiis subovalibus seu subquadratis; aperturâ spatiosâ, peritremâ continuo, parum ab anfr. penult. impresso, labro ut in Ianthia sinuato, umbilico anfractus intus vix monstrante, regione umbilicali valde incurvatâ.

This species is intermediate in form between *V. decussata* and *V. monilifera*. The decussating structure, which covers the surface and enters the umbilicus, is extremely fine; the suboval punctures (in a favourable light) appearing like rows of pearl necklaces. The adult portion rarely extends to a whirl and a half. Nearly 30 specimens were found, more or less perfect; of which the smallest is .023 across; the largest measures long. .035, lat. .055, by .045, div. about 125°.

Hab.—Mazatlan; very rare, off Chama and Spondyli: *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 1149 contains 1 imperfect, and 3 perfect specimens of different ages. In one, the spiral lines suddenly become more numerous.

299. *VITRINELLA MONILIFERA*, n. s.

V. t. "V. monili" sculpturâ et indole simili, sed discoidi, anfractibus subplanatis, decussatione tenuiore, umbilico marino, anfractus ad apicem monstrante; aperturâ vix continuâ, incurvatâ.

This species might without impropriety be ranked with *Cyclostrema*; the apical portion however is as in *Vitrinella*. The mouth is scarcely altered in form by the penultimate whirl, and is sinuated as in *Adeorbis*. The necklace pattern is rather finer than in *V. monile*. Long. .015, lat. .04 by .035. Div. about 175°.

Hab.—Mazatlan; 7 specimens in Chama and Spondyli: *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 1150 contains the largest and the most characteristic specimen.

VITRINELLA LIRULATA, n. s.

discoideâ, haud parvâ, anfractibus iv. et dimidio, tres insculpti, regulariter augmentibus, spiraliter tenue spirâ planatâ, suturis conspicuis, aperturâ ?rotundatâ, maximo, anfractus monstrante.

guished from *V. monilifera* by its large size, more growth, and somewhat coarser spiral liræ, which are issated. The mouth in the only specimen found is roken, but it appears to have been nearly round. It dence of having been a coloured shell, and may pos- a *Skenea*. *Long.* .027, *lat.* .085 by .065, *div.* 180.

lazatlan; 1 dead sp. off Chama; *L'pool Col.*

1151 contains the specimen.

VITRINELLA SUBQUADRATA, n. s.

iscoideâ, albâ, seu subhyalinâ, planatâ, lævi, nitidâ; us iv. et quadrante; interdum striâ juxta suturam m; umbilico maximo; anfractu ultimo prope umbili- yfra' peripheriam subangulato; aperturâ subquadratâ, ult. vix attingente, labro ad suturam et in medio valde postice dilatato, excurvato.

pe like *V. monilifera*, but without sculpture. Though the junction of the adult portion (one whirl and a is clearly marked. The aperture is beautifully sinu- he middle and at the suture, with the labrum much | between the two. The smallest specimen is} .025 The largest measures *long.* .017, *lat.* .04 by .033. ut 175°.

lazatlan; 16 sp. off Chama and *Spondylus*; *L'pool Col.*

1152 contains 4 sp. differing in age and texture.

VITRINELLA BIFILATA, n. s.

ubdiscoideâ, anfractibus iv. et dimidio, rotundatis; ultimo tenuissime spiraliter striato, striis duabus, upra peripheriam majoribus; umbilico maximo; aper- anfr. penult. attingente, vix subquadratâ, labro ad et in medio sinuato, postice excurvato.

from *V. lirulata* in the fineness of the sculpture, and comparative elevation of the spire, and in the ent of two striæ above the rest. Of these, the larger

continues the subsutural line; and the other, which is conspicuous on younger shells, being often nearly even in larger specimens, appears on the spire. The last of this species also resembles *Adeorbis*; and in one specimen slightly thickened, producing a few varical ridges at the aperture. Another has the ultimate whirl abnormally flattened. Long. '025, lat. '055 by '045, div. 160°.

Hab.—Mazatlan; 4 perfect and 4 broken specimens of *Spondylus*; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 1153 contains a beautifully perfect specimen and a larger one with the varical mouth.

303. *VITRINELLA BIFBONTIA*, n. s.

V. t. subdiscoidea, subdiaphana, nitente, pulcherrima, testibus iv. et dimidio: carinis duabus laevibus, maximis, angulatis, spiralibus, quarum una infra, una peripheriam sitæ sunt; carinâ tertiâ inter eas, ad peripheriam parum conspicuâ, carinâ quartâ posticâ, haud prope suturam valde impressam, in spirâ decurrente; umbilicum maximum angulatâ, haud carinatâ; basi substriis duabus spiralibus, intus quadratim decussatis, externatione remotiore ornatâ; ad spiram striis incrementalaribus, rugulis intus umbilicum subcrenantibus; a quadratâ, à carinis angulatâ, haud nisi ad carinam anfr. penult. attingente; spirâ subplanatâ, anfr. ult. decussatâ.

Variat carinulis spiralibus prope suturam intercalatis.

Variat quoque ad basim, striis spiralibus viz monstruosis, rugulis usque ad peripheriam aequaliter radiantibus.

In the form of the base and aperture and the whorl growth, this species resembles *Solarium*: in its two prominent keels and scarcely united whirls it has relations with *B.* (Omalaxis, *H. & A. Ad. Gen. i. 214.*) first discovered in this state by the indefatigable zeal of R. M'Andrew. Each medial keel does not project beyond the upper and lower ridges: the posterior keel is between the lower keel and the suture. The adolescent portion, which is as usual smooth, though angulated at the spire, is almost concealed by the penultimate portion; the last whirl however descends to the Delphinula, only touching by the anterior keel. The surface is normally ornamented with two spiral lines, decussating in squares between; with rarer decussating lines on the or

and closer wrinkles entering the umbilicus. On one (dead) specimen however the radiating rugæ are coarse, not intersected by spiral lines; the periphery also is more adherent to penultimate whirl. Four (perfect) specimens only were found of this exquisitely beautiful species. *Long.* .02, *lat.* .052, *043*. *Div.* about 170° .

b.—Mazatlan: off *Spondylus calcifer*, extremely rare; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 1154 contains one specimen.

304. VITRINELLA PERPARVA, C. B. *Ad. var. NODOSA.*

V. t. discoidea, planata, quadrata, subhyalina; carinis duabus valibus infra et supra peripheriam planatam, quarum postica loca ad marginem spiralem est; basi rugulis radiantibus lenticulis ornatâ; carinâ parum expressâ regionem umbilicalem magnam circumeunte; aperturâ quadratâ; anfr. ult. ad declivi.

u. Shells, no. 265, pp. 187, 316.
nodosa, *P. P. C. Cat. Prov.*

The characteristic coronation of the upper keel is not mentioned by Prof. Adams; it is however very conspicuous in the specimen sent to Mr. Cuming. It is possible that the specimen described is another species, in which case the name which has been given may be retained for this. It closely resembles in line a smooth, crenated Dundry Ammonite. In Mr. Cuming's specimen, there are one and a half normal whirls; there also appears a slight labial deposit. The only specimen found at Mazatlan is immature, and measures *long.* .0075, *lat.* .033, *027*, *div.* 175° .

b.—Panama; 3 sp. in sand; C. B. Adams. — Mazatlan; 1 sp. off *Spondylus*; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 1155 contains the specimen.

305. VITRINELLA EXIGUA, C. B. *Ad.*

V. t. subdiscoidea, albâ, anfractibus iv. et triente; carinis iii. sine prominentibus, acutis, angulatis, haud serratis, quarum una ad peripheriam, una antica, una postica in spirâ sitæ sunt; medio circa umbilicum magnum plus minusve monstrante; striis lenticulis spiralibus totâ superficie ornatâ; lirulis radiantibus plus minusve distantibus et infra et supra decussantibus, circa

umbilicum et inter carinas centrales evanidis ; aperturâ à carinis angulatâ, inter duas carinas anfr. penult. attingentibus ; anfr. ult. plus minusve decumbente.

Pan. Shells, no. 259, pp. 184, 315.

Having written the above description (under the name of *V. trigonata*), a minute examination of the type specimens in Mr. Cuming's collection proves them to be identical with the Panama shell. It is remarkable that Prof. Adams has not mentioned the stout keel above the periphery, nor the crowded spiral striæ over the surface, which however are clearly marked on his specimens. If there are similar omissions in other diagnoses, it may be that some of the other species have been before described. The typical markings are with transverse riblets, about 20 to the whirl, on the outer half of the base, and between the keels on the spire : but in one specimen are nearly double that number. The spiral striæ are over the whole surface. The keels are sharp, smooth, and extremely prominent. It is difficult to estimate the divergence, as it depends on the depression of the last whirl, which in one of the adult specimens makes the angle 150° , in the other 170° . *Long.* .055, *lat.* .06 by .05.

Hab.—Panama ; 7 sp. in sand ; *C. B. Adams.*—Mazatlan ; 2 adult and 4 young sp. off Spondylus and Chama ; *L'pool Col.* Tablet 1156 contains the most characteristic specimen.

306. VITRINELLA CORONATA, n. s.

V. t. "*V. exigua*" simili, sed discoideâ, striis spiralibus nisi in umbilicum nullis, seu evanescentibus ; basi prope umbilico valde angulato ; carinâ mediâ maxime extante ; rugis radiantibus, in juniore valde extantibus, intus carinam basalem, et supra spiram, carinam posteriorem in spirâ superantibus, quasi coronantibus.

The distinguishing radiating rugæ which cross the keel on the spire and give it a serrated or coronated appearance are very conspicuous on the young shell ; but, along with those on the base, they become evanescent as the shell arrives at maturity. The species is further distinguished from *V. exigua* by the absence of spiral striæ except in the umbilicus ; and from both this and *V. tricarinata* by its extremely depressed growth, the upper keel completely hiding the spire. Only one perfect and 3 imperfect specimens were found. *Long.* .055, *lat.* .055 by .045, *div.* 185° .

106.—Mazatlan; extremely rare, off Spondylus and Chama; L'pool Col.

Tablet 1157 contains the perfect specimen, and the youngest, in which the rugæ conspicuous. The other two specimens found are intermediate between these extremes.

107. *PVITRINELLA ANNULATA*, n. s.

F. t. subglobosa, solidiore, opaca, albâ, anfractibus iv. et ult. late; spirâ haud depressâ, lævi, carinâ spirali ad peripheriam conspicuâ, rotundatâ; carinis duabus minoribus, acutis, quarum altera umbilicum satis magnum designat, altera interna est; aperturâ subrotundatâ, à carinis subangulatâ, anfr. penult. parum attingente; suturâ subimpressâ; striis nonnullis calibus in spiram monstrantibus.

This shell is somewhat solid and globose for the genus; and the nuclear portion not being clearly defined in the solitary specimen found, its position is doubtful. It is easily recognized by the rounded, annular keel on the periphery, with somewhat sharp ones on the base, the latter bounding the apical region. *Long* .027, *lat.* .052 by .047, *div.* 150°.

108.—Mazatlan; 1 sp. off Chama; L'pool Col.

Tablet 1158 contains the specimen.

108. *VITRINELLA CINCTA*, n. s.

F. t. subglobosa, albâ, anfractibus iv. tumidis; carinis duabus minoribus, acutis, haud valde prominentibus, haud distantibus, quarum latere peripheriâ planatâ spiraliter cingentibus; duabus quoque in basi minoribus ab umbilico profundo, haud expanso, peripheriâ æquidistantibus, spirâ subplanatâ; striis passim calibus; aperturâ à carinis angulatâ, anfr. penult. parum attingente; regione inter umbilicum ipsum et carinam profunde excavatâ; anfractu ultimo parum declivi.

The two principal keels are much closer and less prominent than in *V. bifrontia*. In the base it resembles *V. annulata*, but the spiral portion is quite different, being flattened, with numerous spiral striæ. The whirls do not enlarge rapidly. The umbilicus itself is somewhat narrow, with a broad funnel opening down to it from the nearest keel. The labium is somewhat reflexed over it. *Long* .02, *lat.* .034 by .028, *div.* 170°.

109.—Mazatlan; 1 sp. off Spondylus; L'pool Col.

Tablet 1159 contains the specimen.

309. *VITRINELLA CARINULATA*, n. s.

V. t. subglobosa, subdepressa, tenui, subdiaphana; subdepressa; umbilico haud magno; regione umbilicali concava, radiatim rugosa; anfr. ult. carinulis v. haud entibus, quarum duae infra et supra peripheriam haud posita sunt, duae in spirâ haud planata, altera regionem calem describens; sulcis spiralibus in basim, carinulatis; aperturâ sublongatâ, ad basim angulatâ, anfr. parum attingente.

Known from *V. cineta* by the non-prominence of the rounding and keeling of the spire, and greater elevation. Only specimen found is not mature, scarcely a whorl formed of the adult portion. *Long.* '22, *lat.* '03 *div. circ.* '165°.

Hab.—Mazatlan; 1 sp. off. Spondylus; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 1160 contains the specimen.

310. ?*VITRINELLA NATICOLDES*, n. s.

? *V. t. subglobosa, subdepressa, nitida, subdiaphana; anfractibus iv. et triente, quarum primi convexiusculi, ultimi suturâ vix impressâ; striulis incrementi exillimine suturam versus, haud conspicuis; umbilico profunde, à carinâ extante callosa definitâ; aperturâ anfr. parum attingente, labio subexpanso, à carinâ angulato.*

This curious shell might be either called by the shorter *Natica vitrinelloides*, as it partakes of the characters of both genera; though the texture and difference of color in the first three whorls incline the balance in favor of the former genus. Thus the shell alone cannot decide animals widely removed. It looks like a flattened, glossy *Natica*, with the straight umbilicus bounded by a prominent keel which runs into the aperture. *Long.* '03, *lat.* '04, *div.* 160°.

Hab.—Mazatlan; 2 sp. off. Spondylus & Chama; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 1161 contains the largest specimen.

311. ?*VITRINELLA PLANOSPIRATA*, n. s.

? *V. t. magnâ (quoad genus), tenuissimâ, subdiaphana; spirâ planatâ, ad carinas valde angulatâ, spiraliter ad basim tumente, convexâ, profunda sed non late un-*

umbilico spiraliter liratis; ad peripheriam curvâ acutâ, minente, alterâ spiram ascendente, minus prominente; intercuratâ valde impressâ; aperturâ anfr. penult. vix ad carinâ attingente.

This very remarkable shell has the general appearance of *(Iberus) Gualterianus*. It has however two keels, (that the spire being less prominent) and a deep rather narrow sulcus. The whorls rapidly increase in size both in breadth and thickness. The generic position is doubtful, the only specimen found having lost the greater portion of the last whorl. The general aspect and texture are like a very large *Naella*, and the usual unformed portion is clearly defined, being much larger than in the typical species; it differs however in the comparative length of the adult part, which must have consisted of at least two complete whorls. The shell in perfect may have been .2 in length: the penultimate whorl measures long .03, lat. .04 by .025, div. 180°.

—Mazatlan; 1 broken specimen off *Spondylus calcifer*; Pool Col.

Tablet 1162 contains the specimen.

32. ? *VITRINELLA ORBIS*, n. s.

V. l. discoidâ, diaphanâ, hyalinâ; valde complanatâ, subplanatâ, basi subplanatâ; ad peripheriam rotundatâ, minus umbilicum apertissimum, striis spiralibus paucis, plus sive impressis; infra et supra lavi, interdum striâ spirali suturam haud impressam; anfractu ultimo penultimum non attingente; aperturâ angustâ, spiraliter elongatâ, subdepressâ; labro sinuato, postice producto.

This singular species has relationship to *Discohelix*, *Dkr. Zool.* 1. 132, = *Orbis*, *Lea*; of which, as of *Vitrinella*, the real is unknown, being classed with *Littorinidæ* by *Phil. Zool. Conch.* p. 174, but with *Architectonicidæ* by *H. & A. Gen.* 1. 244. It has the appearance of the common flat dry *Ammonites*, with the periphery rounded and spirally pitted. A beautifully perfect specimen, quite transparent, probably immature, was found inhabiting the spiral portion of dead *Isapis maculosa*, the mouth of which had been choked with coralline, among the debris of a *Spondylus*. It measures long. .0075, lat. .033 by .027, div. 180°. Three broken specimens were found on *Chama*.

Hab.—Mazatlan; extremely rare, on Chama and Spondylus.
L'pool Col.

Tablet 1163 contains the perfect specimen.

GENUS PLIOTIA, Gray,

Syn. B. M. 1840.—*H. & A. Ad. Gen.* vol. i. p. 404.
Handb. Conch. p. 206.

Delphinula, pars, *auct.*

The following shells are ranked doubtfully with this genus, not having the expanded lip of the typical species, the opercula being unknown.

313. ? *PLIOTIA CARINATA*, n. s.

? *L. t. solidâ, cinereâ, rufo tinctâ; spirâ depressâ, anfr. iv. supra subplanatis, suturâ distinctâ, angulatâ; costis extantibus circa peripheriam; liris spiralibus iii. in nodulosis; ii. in basi rotundatâ, haud extantibus; umbilico magnum radiatim rugoso-nodosâ; aperturâ intus lani, anfr. penult. parum attingente; anfractu ultimo decumbente.*

Shell comparatively solid and opaque; it may be young from the small size of the nuclear portion and the declension of the last whirl, it is presumed to be nearly *Long.* '03, *lat.* '045 by '04, *div.* (anfr. penult.) 175°.

Hab.—Mazatlan; 1 sp. on Spondylus; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 1164 contains the specimen.

314. ? *PLIOTIA STRIULATA*, n. s.

? *L. t. turbiniformi, spirâ subelevatâ, albidâ, solidâ; costis iii. rotundatis, radiatim exillime et confertissime; carinis parum extantibus iii. spiralibus; umbilico magnum basi interdum rugis radiantibus; aperturâ declivi, solâ intus rotundatâ, anfr. penult. parum attingente.*

The thickness of this little shell is extraordinary, the posterior portion of the aperture nearly '005 in thickness. The whorls are rounded, obscurely carinated, and most of them are closely striated in the direction of growth. *L. lat.* '037 by '03, *div.* 130°.

26.—Mazatlan ; 1 sp. off Spondylus ; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 1165 contains the specimen.

315. ?? LIOTIA C-B-ADAMSII, n. s.

!! *L. t. tenuissimâ, diaphanâ, albâ ; turritâ, anfractibus* iii. *tumentibus, superne subangulatis ; liris radiantibus (in anfr. ult.* xii.) *à lirulis spiralibus circiter viii. nodulosis elegantissime* *in cellatis ; anfr. primo et dimidio lævibus, tumentibus ; liris* *adiantibus in basi evanescentibus ; umbilico parvo ; aperturâ* *subcirculari, peritremati continuo, ab anfr. penult. vix inter-* *upto.*

Although this is clearly a young shell, its characters are so well marked and distinct from any other known Mazatlan species, that it has been thought best to preserve a remembrance of its beauty in connexion with the name of the most accurate and deeply lamented Prof. C. B. Adams. It has the texture of *Vitrinella*, but is distinguished by its turrited form, and by the large size and short length of its apical portion, which occupies a whirl and a half, instead of three minute whirls as is customary in that genus. The rest of the shell is beautifully decussated by radiating liræ, obsolete on the base, dotted by revolving lirulæ, three of which appear on the base. Both labrum and labium are extremely thin. It may possibly belong to *Rissoidæ*. *Long.* .024, *lat.* .022, *div.* 70°.

Tab.—Mazatlan ; 1 young sp. off Spondylus ; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 1166 contains the specimen,

316. ? LIOTIA ———, *sp. ind.*

Tablet 1167 contains a fragment of a somewhat elevated shell, with the apex flattened. The first whirl is large and nooth as in ?? *L. C-B-Adamsii* ; but the sculpture is extremely strong, with stout transverse tubercular ridges and spiral decussating liræ. It is distinguished from *Chrysallida* by the st, dextral apex.

Tab.—Mazatlan ; 1 sp. off Spondylus : *L'pool Col.*

GENUS GLOBULUS, Schum.

Schumacher, *Fasai &c.* 1817, no. 23 : (non Sow.).—*Phil. Hans. Conch.* p. 208.

Rotella, *Lam.* 1822, et auct.

Umbonium, *Link*; *A. Ad. Mon.* in *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1853, p. 187 : —*H. & A. Ad. Gen.* vol. i. p. 407.

Pitonellus, *Montf.*

Helicina, (*Lam.* à' première manu) *Gray* in *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1847, p. 145.

317. ?GLOBULUS TUMENS, n. s.

? *G. t. globosa*, solidiusculâ, albâ, subnitente; spirâ planâ depressâ, anfractibus iv. suturâ haud impressâ; striulis spirâ subobsoletis tenuissime ornâtâ; callositate valde tumefactâ, trientem partem basis tegente, suturâ impressâ, umbilico tegente, in parietem et intus suturam spiralem ascendente, jugilabium vix planatum; aperturâ intus rotundatâ, labro spiram ascendente.

This species is intermediate between the typical Globulus and the Ethalia. In the faint sculpture and slight planing of the callosity, it presents the characters of the latter genus; in the large swelling growth of the callus, which appears globular over the whole surface, and covers the body whorl without a mouth, running up to the suture, it is a true Globulus. In older specimens were found, sufficiently agreeing in other respects, but displaying a groove in the callus near the base of the columella, exactly in the same place, which is remarkable if accidental. They are both however worn specimens. If it should prove a constant character, they may take the name of "*G. sulcatus*, *t. callo basin versus subprofunde sulcato*." *Long* 013, lat. '038 by '033, div. 160°

Hab.—Mazatlan; 3 sp. off Chama and Spondylus; *L'pool* 013.

Tablet 1168 contains the fresh specimen, and one of the form of *G. sulcatus*.

SUBGENUS ETHALIA, *H. & A. Ad.*

Gen. vol. i. p. 409 :—*Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1853 (*Mon. Umb.*) p. 187.

A small group of Mazatlan shells, of the general aspect of *Vitrinellæ*, and agreeing with Globulus in having a callous base.

from the typical species of that genus (1) in being freely sculptured, (2) in the callus winding round, generally covering the umbilicus, (3) in the outside of the callus not glossy, but having a glossy portion scooped out near the apert. The labium is generally not reflected over the whirl. They appear to retain permanently the young form of *Teinostroma*. At the same time, the specimens examined are so few (only 9 of 5 species) and some of these were in an extent intermediate between other groups, that it is impossible to designate them with confidence. Some of the white shells described as *Rotellæ* are probably referable to this form. Mr. Cuming states that the species he found in deep water shells, while the true *Globuli* are littoral.

3. *ETHALIA PYRICALLOSA*, n. s.

A. valde depressâ, albidâ, opaciorè ; anfractibus iv. et v. quarum tres primi laeves sunt, suturâ haud impressâ ; spiralibus tenuibus, rugulisque incrementi tenuissimis fasciis ornâtâ ; callositate opacâ radiatim rugosâ circum parvum gyrante, juxta labium planatâ, pyriformi ; aperturâ subovatâ, labro tenui, intus suturam vix callosâ ; labii anfractu penultimo haud expanso.

An extremely elegant and characteristic shell agrees with *Globula* in the nature of the apex ; but differs in the revolv. callus, which is not covered with the spiral striæ, but only wrinkled ; at the aperture it is suddenly planed off, giving a pyriform shape. *Long.* .019, *lat.* .047 by .037, *h.* .020.

—Mazatlan ; 1 sp. off *Spondylus* ; L'pool Col.

Lot 1160 contains the specimen.

4. *ETHALIA LIBULATA*, n. s.

A. depressâ, albâ, opacâ ; anfractibus iv. quarum primi sunt, suturâ haud impressâ ; striis spiralibus tenuibus fasciis ; callositate opacâ, circa rimulam umbilicalem laevi, juxta labium planatâ, latâ, subtrigonâ ; aperturâ ob-ovatâ, labro tenui, infra suturam minime callosâ ; labio in pariete

known from *E. pyricallusa* by the compact growth, close without transverse wrinkles, and short broad callus

which covers the umbilicus, leaving only a slight chink. A second sp. agrees in all respects except that the spiral sculpture is coarse and somewhat moniliform; but it is too much weathered to decide on its affinities with confidence. *Long.* '019, *lat.* '039 by '034, *div.* 153°.

Hab.—Mazatlan; 2 sp. off Chama and Spondylus; *L'pool Col.*
Tablet 1170 contains the typical specimen.

320. *ETHALIA PALLIDULA*, n. s.

E. t. globosâ, solidâ, albâ; ad spiram planatâ, ad basim productâ; anfractibus iii., suturâ indistinctâ, apice planatâ; totâ superficie striis spiralibus subrugulosis impressâ; callositatâ minimâ; umbilico nullo; aperturâ elongatâ, ad basim subangulatâ; labro acutiore, labio conspicuo.

A little globular shell, produced at the base of the columella, and presenting the general aspect of the young of *Lacuna pallidula*. It is on the extreme verge of the genus, the compact spire preventing the development of the callus. *Long.* '020, *lat.* '044 by '035, *div.* 170°.

Hab.—Mazatlan; 1 sp. off Spondylus; *L'pool Col.*
Tablet 1171 contains the specimen.

321. *ETHALIA CARINATA*, n. s.

E. t. discoidali, planatâ, aurantio-fuscâ; anfractibus iv. et dimidio, quarum iii. primi læves, vix amplexentibus, suturâ valde impressâ; sub peripheriam acute carinatâ; totâ superficie rugulis incrementi confertissimis ornatâ; regione umbilicali concavâ; callositate spirali elongatâ, angustâ, rimam conspicuam umbilicalem gyrante, juxta labium parum planatâ; aperturâ subquadratâ, sinuatâ, à carinâ angulatâ; labio ad parietes nullo; labro intus suturam parum calloso.

This charming little shell has the general aspect of *Planorbis carinatus*, but with the whirls a very little elevated, and the keel just below the centre. The whirls very slightly embrace, but are cemented by the long, thin callus. Both above and below, it is covered with extremely close, rugulous, radiating striulæ. In its mode of growth it affords a transition to *Tenostoma*. *Long.* 013, *lat.* '038 by '033, *div.* 175°.

Hab.—Mazatlan; 2 sp. off Spondylus; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 1172 contains the freshest (but smallest) specimen.

122. *ETHALIA AMPLECTANS*, n. s.

t. minimâ, planatâ, diaphanâ, nitidissimâ ; anfractibus planatis, peritremati rotundato ; callositate haud parvâ, illicum vix tegente, juxta labium planatâ, semilunatâ ; labro b, supra anfractum penultimum dilatato ; infra suturam d impressam callositate, suturam fallacem extus simulante ; turâ rotundatâ.

As it is barely possible that this shell may be the young of *Teinostoma amplexans*, the same specific name has been given. It differs however in the much smaller size of the callosity, which in this shell displays a broad, semi-lunate planation at the columella, which appears characteristic of the species. *g.* .016, *lat.* .04 by .032, *div.* 180°.

l.—Mazatlan ; 4 sp. off *Spondylus* ; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 1173 contains the freshest specimen.

GENUS *TEINOSTOMA*, A. Ad.

c. *Zool. Soc.* 1853, p. 183.—*H. & A. Ad. Gen.* vol. i. p. 122.

esta spirâ depressâ, politâ, anfractibus rapide augentibus ; me umbilicali callosâ ; aperturâ productâ, elongatâ, ab axi ntâ ; interstitio calloso ; peritremati axin versus rotundato, peripheriam interdum angulato.

Shell Rotelloid, with a greatly produced mouth and callus. Resembles *Cyclops* among the *Nassidæ*, and in the appearance of the base reminds the observer of *Streptaxis* and *Teinostoma* among the *Helicidæ*. Having been described (in English only) from a single species (*T. politum*, St. Elena, L. Cuming,) some of the characters before given may hereafter prove to be only specific.

123. *TEINOSTOMA AMPLECTANS*, n. s.

t. parvâ, albâ, planatâ, lævi ; peritremati rotundatâ ; ositate spirali umbilicum tegente, labium versus subplanatâ, a parietem intus suturam decurrente ; aperturâ rotundatâ ; v supra anfractum penultimum reflecto ; suturâ haud resâ.

Although the shells described above as *Ethalia* may possibly be the young of this species ; yet, as they were all of the same
1856.

size, and there were no intermediate specimens, I have not ventured to affiliate them. It differs from *T. politum* in absence of sculpture, (which however would hardly be detected even under the microscope, without the description,) in greater reflection of the labrum over the spire, and in the much smaller size. *Long.* .06, *lat.* .11 by .07, *div.* 180°.

Hab.—Mazatlan; 1 sp. and fragment off *Spondylus*; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 1174 contains the specimen.

324. *TRINOSTOMA SUBSTRIATUM*, n. s.

T. t. minima, planata, opaca, alba, subnitente; in spiralibus prope suturam impressam monstrantibus; callosa angustissima, longiore, circa rimam umbilicalem gyrans, labium vix planato; aperturâ rotundatâ; labro solido, penult. haud amplexante.

This tiny species is known from *T. amplexans* by the lip not being reflected over the spire, which clearly distinguishes the substriated whirls. The callosity is long, but narrow, scarcely planate at the aperture. A fragment has the spire less impressed. *Long.* .016, *lat.* .043 by .032, *div.* 170°.

Hab.—Mazatlan; 1 sp. (not quite perfect) and a fragment. *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 1175 contains the specimen.

325. *TROCHUS* ———, *sp. ind.*

Tablet 1176 contains a fragment of a white shell, tuberculate with the basal keel smooth; found in additional material after the genus had been completed.

Hab.—Mazatlan; extremely rare, off *Spondylus*; *L'pool*

Tablet 1177 contains an operculum not affiliated to any known multispiral species. (That of species 291 is however unknown.) It is light horn-coloured, extremely thin, only about 10 whirls; margin irregular; scar lateral.

Tablet 1178 contains 2 worn, small, strong, Turbinoid shells, remarkable for the number of whirls, there being at least 10 in a diameter of .046.

tablet 1179 contains 2 rubbed opercula, which may have washed up from young *Callopoma saxosum*.

tablet 1180 contains a shelly operculum (apex broken) which it have had about 10 whirls in a diameter of .45; outside very smooth, convex; inside very concave, with the margins the whirls projecting, and beautifully crenated.

—Mazatlan; from shell washings; *L'pool Col.*

FAMILY NERITIDÆ.

GENUS NERITA, *Linn.*

neritostoma, *Klein*, non *D'Orb.*, nec *Phil.*

26. NERITA SCABRICOSTA, *Lam.*

s. Vert. vol. viii. p. 608, no. 14. — *Récl.* in *Petit Journ. meh.* vol. i. pp. 287, 410, pl. 11, f. 2. — *C. B. Ad. Pan. Shells*, 204, no. 304. — (Non *Deless.* in *Rec.*)

ornata, *Sow. Gen.* pl. 4, f. 4. — *Wood, Ind. Test. Suppl.* 8, f. 4. — *Rve. Conch. Syst.* pl. 202, f. 4. — *Phil. Abbild.* 1, pl. 1, f. 2, 3. — *Mke. in Zeit. f. Mal.* 1850, p. 167, no. 21. — *Rve. Conch. Ic.* pl. 1, f. 3, a, b.

Deshayesii, *Récl.* in *Rev. Zool.* 1841, p. 184. — *Rve. Conch.* 2, pl. 2, f. 7, a, b.

multijugis, *Mkc. in Zeit. f. Mal.* 1847, p. 179, no. 7, (este *Mke. ipso*, loc. cit. 1850,) — *Rve. Elem. Conch.* pl. 16, 86.

la multijugis + *P. ornata* + *P. scabricosta*, *H. & A. Ad. Gen.* i. 379, 380.

The *N. ornata* of *Sow.* is referred to the *N. scabricosta* of *m.* on the undoubting authority of Prof. Adams. The final description (from a supposed unique specimen,) might apply to many species; and *Desh.* (who was debarred by *Kien.* from inspecting the Lamarckian types, even when editing the *An. s. t.*) does not venture on synonyms. The *N. multijugis* of *mke.*, described from adolescent specimens, was abandoned by himself, and yet appears in modern works as distinct. The *m N. Deshayesii*, (to which most of the Mazatlan specimens belong) is separated in consequence of having more numerous

spiral ribs, a taller spire, and a yellow mouth. These characters do not always go together, and are each extremely variable as are also the rugæ on the columellar lip, it being difficult to find two specimens exactly alike. The fineness of the rugæ sometimes differs in different parts of the same shell. The colour within presents all shades from a brilliant orange to pure white. The sharp labral margin, (crenulated by the ribs,) is either black throughout, or tessellated with light between the ribs. Spire always more or less eroded, even in young specimens, which in this collection were extremely rare. These are known from the next species by the non-granular lip (smooth in the youngest specimen,) strong teeth, and raised spire. Costæ often scarcely scabrous. Labrum thickly callous with the margin, dentate, with very strong teeth at the extremity. Rugæ often continued on the spire, beyond the flattened columella. Operculum (in both the forms *N. ornata* and *N. Deshayesi*) outside finely granular, with an obscure spiral marking off about a quarter of the shell from the outside, ending in a deep sinus on the inner margin. Tooth stout, projecting, curved downwards opposite the not inconspicuous spiral apex. Colour orange brown. A few were found long with the spiral line scarcely developed, and of a more siliceous colour. As there was no other large species of *Nerita* among the shells, these are presumed to be of abnormal growth. The following shells, selected from but a small stock, exhibit principal variations in the wrinkling near the second of four teeth to display all the minute differences would have been to retain almost every specimen. The shells are nearly so large as further down the coast; the largest measuring only *long.* 1.11, *lat.* 1.18, *div.* 110°—120°.

Hab.—Is. of Tumor, sp. typ. Lam. teste Recluz. [?]—Llejos, Sowerby. Panama; very common, on rocks, especially in crevices, between high water and three-quarter tide, young crawling above high water mark on rocks and stones wet with spray; *C. B. Adams*. S. W. Mexico, *P. P. C.* Mazatlan, not common; *L. pool & Hare Coll.*

Tablet 1181 contains 4 sp. of different ages: the smallest .48 across, displays an orange spire, smooth at the apex, with distant ribs, intercalary ones appearing at the margin. 1182 1 sp. ribs distant, form *ornata*.—1183, 1 do., ribs changing a part very close, form *Deshayesi*.—1184, 2 sp. displaying a mottled lip; one with a single orange spot, the other ribbed, inside and out, with spire abnormally elevated.

specimens displaying changes of wrinkles.—Tablet 1185 contains 2 sp. cross-barréd, or **T**-shaped. —1186, 3 sp. curled round, or **B**-shaped. —1187, 2 sp. 7-shaped. 1188, 2 sp. obscurely shaped. —1189, 2 sp. **V**-shaped. —1190, 1 sp. **:-**-shaped. —1191, 2 sp. wrinkles very slightly developed. Tablet 1192 contains 3 abnormal opercula. Normal ones are with the shells.

27. *NERITA BERNHARDI*, Récl.

Journ. Conch. 1850, vol. i. p. 285.—*Rev. Conch. Ic.* pl. 12, f. 57, a, b.

Nerita funiculata, *Mko.* in *Zeit. f. Mal.* 1850, p. 169, no. 22, dated "April, 1851.")

Nerita, sp. ind. a, *C. B. Ad. Pan. Shells*, p. 205, no. 303.

Diostyla Bernhardi, *H. & A. Ad. Gen.* i. 380.

This unpretending, but not inelegant species represents on the Pacific coast the common W. Indian *N. tessellata*; from which it differs in the more numerous spiral ribs and columellar angles, and in the irregular style of painting. Shell very shagreened; with the spire not a little exserted, or quite flat, the rounded labrum very rarely even projecting beyond. Ribs more or less numerous, generally scabrous, sometimes nearly smooth; on shells of the same size, they vary from 2 to 5 in a tenth of an inch. Colour black, very irregularly spotted with a variable number of granules, sometimes large, sometimes small: teeth 4, very small and central, sometimes running into a point on the lip, sometimes conspicuous, sometimes nearly obsolete. Operculum ashy, very finely shagreened outside, with a horny layer outside the outer edge, and an inner sinus nearer the middle than in the last species. Tooth scarcely curved. The largest specimen measures *long.* '54, *lat.* '59, *high.* '120°—180°.

Peru. Cuming.—Panama; in extreme profusion, on rocks and stones from half-tide level to the low water mark at neap-tides; *C. B. Adams*. S. W. Mexico, *P. P. C.*—Mazatlan; not uncommon; *L'pool & Havre Coll.*

Tablet 1193 contains 7 sp. various ages —1194, 7 do. shewing variations in colour.—1195, 6 do. varying in height of spire. —1196, 6 do. young, shewing variations in sculpture.—1197, 6 do. varying in closeness of ribs. —1198, 10 do. shewing changes in labial teeth and granulations.—1199, 6 separate opercula; none being in the shells.

GENUS NERITINA, Lam.

Neritella, *Humph.*—*H. & A. Ad. Gen.* vol i. p. 380.

328. NERITINA CASSICULUM, Sow.

Conch. Ill. f. 55.—*Thes. Conch.* p. 521, no. 47, pl. 115, f. 194—*Mke.* in *Zeit. f. Mal.* 1850, p. 116, no. 19.—*H. & A. Ad. Gen.* i. 382.

Comp. *N. faba*, Sow. *Thes. Conch.* p. 530, no. 78, pl. 115, f. 219—221.—*Conch. Ill.* f. 10.—(=*Clithon* f. *H. & A. Ad. Gen.* i. 385.)

Comp. *Neritina Californica*, *Rve. Conch. Ic.* pl. 4, sp. 20, f. 20, a, b. (Gulf of California, Mus. Cuming.)

Although picked specimens may be found so far distinct from *N. picta* that Messrs. Adams have placed them in different subgenera, individuals may be found in each species so nearly alike that it is not impossible that they may ultimately prove to be identical.* They display exactly the same varieties of form, although they are much more constant in colour. The differences observed are as follows. This species is larger; mouth white and stained with orange; inner lip rather flattened; teeth smaller and more irregular, more resembling those of *N. virginea*; operculum longer, with broader dark border, richer orange colour within, and medial line scarcely marked. If *N. faba* does not differ more than is stated in Sow.'s description, it may prove identical. He characterizes it as resembling *N. picta*, but having "the spire rather more hidden, and the columella neither swelled [?swollen] nor of a chesnut colour." It belongs however to another genus, teste *H. & A. Ad.* Whether these and connected species in the Pacific are really distinct from *N. virginea* with its many-named varieties from the Atlantic, it must be for those to judge who have examined large series from different localities. The form exists in the B. M. from China, Philippine Is., and Port Essington. It is found on the coasts of Spain and reaches Dalmatia. A regularly formed sp. measures *long.* .68, *lat.* .83, *div.* 120°.

A flattened	„	„	.57,	„	.72,	„	145°.
An elevated	„	„	.73,	„	.77,	„	90°.

* As such I have freely distributed specimens. It is not unlikely that Prof. Adams regarded them as the same. "The specimens which Lieut. Green selected are of extraordinary size." *Pan. Shells*, p. 207.

unknown, Sow.)—Mazatlan, *Minke*.—Mazatlan; commonly coated with black accretion, similar to that of *Strigilla carnaria*, *Terebra albocincta*, *Arca rosea*, &c.; *L'pool Col.*

1200 contains 2 sp. apex sunken.—1201, 5 sp. last shell, apex appearing.—1202, 5 do. last whorl less.—1203, 5 sp. normal form.—1204, 6 sp. apex more raised.—1205, 6 sp. still more.—1206, 3 do. extremely raised, very slanting.—1207, 5 sp. violet tinge.—1208, 5 separate others being in their shells.

VERITINA PICTA, Sow.

Phil. Soc. 1832, p. 201 — *Desh* in *Lam. An. s. Vert.* p. 588, no. 40. — *Sow. Conch. Ill.* no. 35, pl. 86, f. 1:—*Conch.* p. 530, pl. 116, f. 267-9. *Mke* in *Zeit. f. Mal.* 1867, no. 20. — *C. B. Ad. Pau Shells*, p. 206, no. 307.—*Conch. I.* pl. 23, sp. 101, f. 101, a, b.

H. & A. Ad. Gen. i. 383.

Guayaquilensis, *D'Orb. Sow. Thes. Conch.* p. 520, pl. 114, f. 177.—*Rev. Conch. Ic.* pl. 23, sp. 104, f. 103 (a.)

Fontaineana, *B. M. Cat. D'Orb. Moll.* p. 34, (Rio de Guayaquil.)

Variations in this species are extraordinary. Not only present the changes of colouring recorded below, but is very inconstant. Sometimes it is nearly globular, spire not exerted and flattened; sometimes it is lacerated. Sometimes the mouth is nearly straight with the axis; sometimes very slanting. Sometimes the lip is regular, sometimes anteriorly lengthened. The aperture which is supposed to be characteristic of the species is of great intensity, and is scarcely seen in very young shells. It is not uncommon to find specimens whose apex betokens a change of colouring from that afterwards adopted; and to find the back affords one pattern and the front another. The colouration also of the inner lip varies in intensity and pattern; so that it is difficult to assign any character, by which the whole species may be included and at the same time distinguished from its neighbours. The operculum is grey outside and has an anterior horny layer, and a ridge near the straight

edge: within it is yellowish green, with two orange projecting teeth, one conical at the nucleus, the other spiral; with a slightly raised central spiral line. The measurements vary as in the last species; one of ordinary growth measures long. '5. lat. '63, div. 130°.

Hab.—Panama; on a mud bank partially overflowed with fresh water; *Cuming.*—Do.; on sticks and stones, in a grove of trees, a little above half tide level; also in dirty places on rocks at or a little below half tide level; strictly marine. *C. B. Adams.*—San Miguel; of extraordinary size; *Lacaze Green.*—Mazatlan, Menke.—California [Upper] *Lady Dore* *lass*, B. M.—"Australia; given by Metcalf, Esq. B. M. Mazatlan, abundant, sometimes pierced by Gastropod pods; *L'pool & Havre Coll.*

Ordinary network pattern; lilac tinge.—Tablet 1209 contains 12 specimens very close pattern. 1210, 7 do. close. —1211, 7 do. open.—1212, 5 do. very open. —*Obscurely trifasciate.* 1213, 12 do. very close. 1214, 12 do. close. 1215, 8 do. open.—1216, 6 do. very open. 1217, 6 do. colour changing. —*Grey tinge.* 1218, 3 do. extremely light. —1219, 6 do. with rows of dots. 1220, 5 do. greenish.—1221, 5 do. spotted suture.—1222, 7 do. darker. 1223, 3 do. close pattern. 1224, 5 do. obscurely trifasciate.—*Very dark colour.* 1225, 4 sp. grey tinge, very dark markings.—1226, 4 do. close.—1227, 4 do. brown tinge.—1228, 4 do. purple tinge. —1229, 7 do. nearly black.—1230, 4 do. obscurely trifasciate.

Striped and zigzag pattern.—Tablet 1231 contains 8 sp. intermediate. *Grey and olive green tinge.* 1232, 6 do. light.—1233, 9 do. with black sutural spots. 1234, 4 do. grey. 1235, 4 do. olive appearing.—1236, 5 do. dark striped.—1237, 7 do. light olive, fine streaks. 1238, 7 do. broader streaks.—1239, 5 do. dark olive, close streaks.—1240, 5 do. more distant streaks. 1241, 3 do. mottled.—1242, 5 do. grey appearing. 1243, 4 do. very close pattern.—1244, 4 do. less close.—1245, 5 do. yellow appearing.—*Lilac tinge.* 1246, 5 do. dark.—1247, 5 do. light. 1248, 7 do. yellow appearing.—*Yellow and greenish tinge.* 1249, 6 do. very light.—1250, 7 do. light.—1251, 6 do. darker.—1252, 5 do. long stripes.—1253, 2 do. broader.—1254, 7 do. light.

* Several Mazatlan shells (known by their habit as well as by their species) occurring in the B. M. with the above inscription it is probable that they were procured from the Havre Col. which was sold piecemeal at the London auction without any assigned habitat; and that Mr. Metcalf erroneously supposed them to have come from Australia.

yellow patches.—1255, 7 do. greener.—1256, 7 do. dark-
 57, 2 do. intermediate.—1258, 5 do. close grained.—
 do. striped.—1260, 7 do. obscurely trifasciate.—1261, 4
 do. close pattern, fine lines.—1262, 5 do. coarser lines.—
 do. mottled pattern.—1264, 5 do. obscurely trifasciate.—
Green tinge. 1265, 5 do. very light.—1266, 7 do. rather
 —1267, 7 do. greyish tinge.—1268, 5 do. darker.—1269,
 very dark.—1270, 5 do. closer markings.—1271, 8 do.
 do. trifasciate.

Red variety. *Grey tinge.*—1272, 7 sp. close pattern.—
 do. speckled.—1274, 6 do. band more developed.—1275,
 and coloured.—*Lilac tinge.* 1276, 9 do. close pattern.—
 do. greenish band.—1278, 7 do. variable markings.—
 do. open pattern.—1280, 9 do. band margin with broad
 —1281, 10 do. narrow spots.—1282, 8 do. with white
 —1283, 4 do. without white.—*Greenish tinge.* 1284, 4 do.
 broken.—1285, 5 do. spotted.—1286, 4 do. large spots.—
 do. broken markings.—1288, 5 do. large zigzag pat-
 —1289, 4 do. band spotted.—*Dark colour.* 1290, 8 do.
 yellow flames.—1291, 4 do. fine markings.—1292, 7 do.
 pattern.—1293, 5 do. very close grains.—1294, 7 do.
 do.

Black sutural band. *Spotted.* 1295, 3 sp. very light.—
 do. lilac, open pattern.—1297, 5 do. grey.—1298, 4 do.
 pattern.—1299, 5 do. dark lilac.—1300, 4 do. dark grey.—
 do. very dark.—*Striped.* 1302, 4 do. very light.—1303,
 very green.—1304, 8 do. grey.—1305, 4 do. dark.—*Banded.*
 do. lilac tinge, speckled.—1307, 6 do. grey.—1308, 4 do.
 —1309, 3 do. lilac and green.

At 1310, contains 11 sp. shewing variations in form.—
 8 sp. shewing variations in the mouth.—In all, 607
 specimens, between every two of which there is an appreciable
 difference. The above enumeration gives but a faint idea of
 variations, fully to display which every specimen must
 be retained, and to describe which would have filled
 a volume.

At 1312 contains 30 separate opercula; others are seen

ORDER PECTINIBRANCHIATA.

SUBORDER ROSTRIFERA.

FAMILY VANICORIDÆ.

GENUS VANICORO, Quoy & Gaim.

Vanikoro, Quoy & Gaim., *Voy à primâ manu*: (postea *Sigaretina* seu *Velutina*.) Gray, *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1847, p. 156, no. 256.—

H. & A. Ad. Gen. vol i. p. 371.

Narica, Récl. in *Sagr. Cub. Moll.* 1836, teste *Phil. Handb. Conch.* p. 184.—"M. Récl. has the intention to form a genus."

Il Orb. Cuba, vol. II. p. 39: genus constituted, 1844: teste Gray.

Merria, Gray, *Zool. Beech. Voy.* 1839, p. 137, (anim. descr.)
Leucotis, Swains. 1840, *Treatise*, p. 346.

330. VANICORO CRYPTOPHILA, n. s.

V. t parva, *Sigaretoides*, *tenui. albidâ*: *nucleo anfr. ill.* quorum *primus planatus, alteri sublatriti, tenuissime striati, decliviter sito*; *anfr. normalibus ill. rapide augmentibus, subplanatis, irregulariter striulis spiralibus creberrimis et striis incrementi, interdum his, interdum illis superantibus, tenuissimè cancellatis*; *aperturâ valde expansâ, rix peripheriam penultimam attingente*; *labro elongato, labio recto*; *umbilico maximo, peripheriâ angustiore.*

This little creature resembles the *Calyptraidæ* in its sedentary habits, frequenting the burrows of worms, &c. in *Spondyliæ* and *Chama* valves, where its flattened form and advanced lip (in this respect resembling *Trochuta*) allow it to live in a very narrow space. Many specimens were found in situ, but there was no trace of operculum. A minute shell of one whirl found inside the mouth of another, is perfectly formed, like a tumid *Planorbis*. Another, which was adhering over the umbilicus of an adult, is just preparing to commence the normal portion, and is shaped like a *Bithinia*. It then lays its spire sideways, but not always at the same angle, and begins a flattened *Sigaretoid* growth. The sculpture is extremely variable, sometimes nearly evanescent. Most of the 85 specimens found were very small, the nuclear shell measures .02 by .016. A remarkably large specimen measures long. .15, lat. .17 by .15.

1313.—Mazatlan; rare, in worm-eaten passages and burrows of *Spondylus* and *Chama*; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 1313 contains the fry inside an adult, the nuclear cell, and 2 sp. in the first stage of normal growth. 1314, a series of 8 sp. of different ages and patterns. One has its mouth filled with most beautiful spiculae of sponge.—1315, a specimen in situ in a fragment of *Spondylus*

FAMILY CALYPTRÆIDÆ:

The genera of this family, united by *Lesson*, *Broderip* and *Stalages*, though very different when adult in their principal forms, are so closely related when young that if the fry be examined when just emerging from the spiral nucleus it would be difficult to say into which genus each shell would develop. The ordinary young state of *Crucibulum* has only half a cup, the side being laterally adherent, resembling on the one hand a sunken *Crepidula*, as *C. adunca*, on the other, (supposing the half-cup to grow forward separate) *Calyptraea* proper, *equestris*, &c.) The amount of lateral adherence, the space of which forms the subgenus *Calyptraea a* of *Brod.*, *radis*, *Brod.* = *umbrella*, *Desh.*) varies in specimens of the same species. The internal lamina, more or less spread out or folded in species of *Crepidula*, with the margins doubled together forming a cup in *Crucibulum*, is in *Galerus* very slightly turned over and flattened, these characters varying in the species. *Trochita* is simply an extreme of *Galerus* on the one hand, or of the spiral *Crepidula* on the other. For particulars of the generic synonyms, v. *Gray's Synopsis* in *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1847, p. 157; *H. & A. Ad. Gen.* vol. 1. p. 363; *Phil. Zool. Conch.* p. 186. For particulars of species, v. *Brod.* in *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1834, p. 35; id. *Trans Zool. Soc.*; *Desh.* in *An. s. Vert.* vol. vii. p. 619; *C. B. Ad. Pan. Shells.* 319; *B. M. Cat. D'Orb. Mall.* p. 47. Menke's species, given in *Zent. f. Mal.* 1846—1851, are not described with sufficient accuracy to allow of certain allocation. They seem often named from worn and young specimens, and would probably have received great revision, had the author examined a large series of specimens like the present. As he is describing Mazatlan and not New Zealand shells (as his names would sometimes imply), his species are here allotted according to a preponderance of characters. The following genera are

adopted from their great convenience. Of Calyptræa proper, which is the best marked in its characters and is well represented both in individuals and species in the Caribbean and equatorial West American Seas, only a single individual was found in the entire Mazatlan collection. None of the species were found with a solid shelly attachment, though a thin deposit may sometimes perhaps be traced. In general a cavity is excavated on the backs of other shells.

FAMILY CALYPTRÆIDÆ.

GENUS TROCHITA, Schum.

Schum. Ess. no. 11, 1815.—Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. 1847, p. 158, no. 272.—Phil. Handb. Conch. p. 187.—H. & A. Ad. Gen. i. 367.

Trochus, pars, Lam.—Calyptræa, pars, Desh. Sigapatella, Less. 1829, Voy. Coq.—Trochatella, Less. 1830, (teste Gray).—Infundibulum, D'Orb. 1846, non Montf.

This genus forms an exact transition in the shell from the spiral Crepidulæ to the Phoridæ, the animal of which is widely different. It is in fact a Crepidula, with the anterior part shortened, while the posterior is lengthened. Several species might be ranked with either genus. It is represented in the Mazatlan collection by a single specimen.

331. TROCHITA VENTRICOSA, n. s.

T. t. ventricosâ, subdepressâ, irregulari; albidâ, castaneo imbutâ; anfractibus iii. [? aut pluribus] ventricosis, maxime prope suturam ad ang. 90° depressam; superficie irregulariter noduloso-rugosâ, rugis subobsoletis, diagonalibus, nodulis huc et illuc prope suturam extantibus; totâ paginâ creberrime et minutissime corrugatâ; epidermide lamellosâ, corneâ, maxime prope marginem, indutâ; cavitate concavo; laminâ albâ, lineis incrementi haud monstranti, labio parum reflexo, umbilico nullo; margine formæ sedis conveniente.

Comp. Trochita radians, (Desh. teste H. & A. Ad. Gen. i. 367,) Dkr. Ind. Moll. Guin. p. 36, no. 97 := Trochus r. Lam. An. s. Vert. (ed. I.) vol. vii. p. 11, no. 5 :—Schub. & Wagn. Chemn. Suppl. pl. 229, f. 4063 :—= Calyptræa r. Lam. ed. Desh. vol. vii. p. 626, no. 8 :—= Infundibulum r. Zool. Beech. Voy. p. 148, pl. 39, f. 10, 11 :—= Patella trochiformis, Chemn.

vol. x. pl. 168, f. 1626—7 :—*Dillw. Rec. Shells*, p. 1018, no. 6 :—= *Calyptræa* (Trochatella) t. *B. M. Cat. D'Orb. Moll.* p. 48, no 411 :—+ *Patella trochoides*, *Dillw.* loc. cit. no. 7 :—+ *Calyptræa Araucana*, *Less.* (teste *D'Orb. Cat.*) — ? Jun. = *Calyptræa dilatata*, *Sow. Gen.* f. 9, (non *Crepidula* d., f. 5.)—*Calyptræa radians*, (max.) *Val. Voy. Ven.* pl. 14, f. 3; pl. 15, f. 4.

Of this beautiful species, besides the specimen here described, I have seen only one other, in the collection of T. Nuttall, Esq., from an unknown locality. It differs from the S. American *T. radians*, (also quoted from Benguela and St. Vincent, Guinea, on the authority of *Dr. Tams*; and of which a remarkably conical variety is figured in Beechey's Voyage;) and also from the Gulf species, *T. spirata*, in the great convexity of the whorls, which are so produced at the shoulder that the sides of the suture form nearly a right angle. It approaches most nearly to a fossil species from Dax, which however has the base still more concave. The Infundibulum Californicum, *H. Ad.*, (*Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1851, p. 153,) which from its name might be supposed to have some connection, is a species of Polydonta, (Trochinæ.) *Diam.* .74, *alt.* .64, (cujus inf. ult. .48,) *div.* 110°.

Hab.—Mazatlan; one fresh sp.; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 1316 contains the specimen.

GENUS GALERUS, Gray.

Galerus, *Humph.* 1797 :—*Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1847, p. 157, no. 269 :—*Phil. Handb. Conch.* p. 187 :—*H. & A. Ad. Gen.* vol. i. p. 367.

Trochita (pars,) *Schum.* 1817.—*Calyptræa* (pars,) *Lam.* 1822.—*Siphopatella* (pars,) *Brod.* 1834.—*Infundibulum*, pars, *J. Sow.*—*Trochatella*, pars, *D'Orb.*

Titula, *Gray*, 1821.—*Trochilea*, *Swains.* 1837.

This genus is intermediate between *Crepidula* or *Crucibulum*, and *Trochita*. The shell is conical, slightly spiral, with a rapidly ascending spiral lamina, doubled in upon itself. Unfortunately, no very young shells were found of this section. The plane of the vertex is parallel to the base in all observed species.

332. GALERUS CONICUS, Brod.

Calyptræa (*Siphopatella*) *conica*, *Brod. Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1834, p. 38 :—*Trans. Zool. Soc.* vol. i. p. 202, pl. 27, f. 7.—*Müll.* 1856.

Syn. Nov. Test. Vir. p. 147.—(*Calyptræa* c.) *Lam. An. s. Vert.* vol. vii. p. 630, no. 17.—*C. B. Ad. Pan. Shells*, p. 224, no. 333.—(*C. Trochatella* c.) *Mke. Zeit. f. Mal.* 1851, p. 186, no. 126.—(*Galerus* c.) *H. & A. Ad. Gen.* i. 368.

The nuclear vertex in this species is generally eroded; but when perfect, resembles that of *G. Sinensis*, about .02 across, not prominent, with the outer whirl enveloping the rest, apex not visible. The colour is of a beautiful pinkish brown, lustrous, uniform over the shell, and variously stained or spotted. The lamina makes a rapid ascent to the margin, is much flattened, with the inner edge elegantly rounded, recurved over from 3-4ths to 4-5ths of its breadth, and a third part its length. The recurved part is open, but not swollen with age. *Long.* 1.27, *lat.* 1.17, *alt.* .66.

Hab.—Xipixapi and Salango, attached to shells in deep water. *Cuming.*—Panama, very rare, *C. B. Adams.* S. W. Mex. *P. P. C.*—Mazatlan; extremely rare; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 1317 contains 4 sp. of which the youngest is .08 across and the next is coloured as in *C. lichen*, *Brod.*

333. *GALERUS MAMILLARIS*, *Brod.*

Calyptræa (*Siphopatella*) *mamillaris*, *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1834, p. 38.—*Trans. Zool. Soc.* vol. i. p. 201, pl. 28, f. 5.—(*Calyptræa* m.) *Lam. An. s. Vert.* vol. vii. p. 631, no. 18.—(*Galerus* m.) *H. & A. Ad. Gen.* i. 368.—(Non *C. Trochatella* m. *B. M. Cat. D'Orb. Moll.* p. 48, no. 412.)

+ *Calyptræa regularis*, *C. B. Ad. Pan. Shells*, p. 224, no. 340, id. p. 320. (*Galerus* r.) *H. & A. Ad. Gen.* i. 368.

= *Calyptræa* (*Trochatella*) *Lamarckii*, *Mke. Zeit. f. Mal.* 1851, p. 186, no. 37: id. 1851, p. 36, no. 125.—(Non *Desh. Lam. An. s. Vert.*, vol. vii. p. 627, no. 9.)

P + *Calyptræa* (*Siphopatella*) *Lichen*, *Brod. Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1834, p. 37. *Trans. Zool. Soc.* vol. i. p. 201, pl. 28, f. 4. (*Calyptræa* l.) *Lam. An. s. Vert.* vol. vii. p. 630, no. 16. (*Galerus* l.) *H. & A. Ad. Gen.* i. 368.—(Teste *B. M. Cat. D'Orb. Moll.* p. 48, no. 412, = "lorica" err. typ.)

The specimens of *G. mamillaris* in the Cumingian collection vary greatly in colour and sculpture. Some of these, as well as *G. lichen*, closely resemble the young of *G. conica*. A microscopic examination of the nuclear vertices would probably decide the question. The vertex of *G. mamillaris*

about .02 across, generally rather separated from the shell, and of an elegant discoidal shape like *Planorbis*, displaying the whirls and the sunken apex. The whirls increase rapidly and regularly, sometimes developing concentric wrinkles (as in *Crep. nivea*,) just beyond the nuclear portion. The internal lamina makes a more complete revolution than in *G. conica*; the central margin is more produced, and the reflection is only over half the breadth. The Mazatlan shells differ from *G. Sinensis* and its W. Indian congener, in the reflection of the lip, which is nowhere closed, in the character of the nucleus, and in the non-spinous surface.* The colour is often of a rich brown within and near the vertex; otherwise of a dingy white. Epidermis very thin. The cone is more or less depressed. The form *G. lichen* is probably only a flattened variety of this species; but may be distinct. The *C. mamillaris* of D'Orb. is the *C. unguis* of Brod. and appears a distinct species, of which the *C. sordida* of Brod. is probably a variety: the lamina being so much reflexed as to pass into *Crucibulum*, the young of which however it does not at all resemble. The ordinary size of *G. mamillaris* is as in *G. Sinensis*; an extraordinarily large one measures *long.* 1.26, *lat.* 1.23, *alt.* .56.

Hab.—Isl. Muerte; on dead shells, sandy mud, 11 fm.; *Cuming.*—(*G. lichen*.) Idem, *Cuming.*—(*G. regularis*) Panama; extremely rare; *C. B. Adams.*—Acapulco, *Col. Jewett.*—Sta. Barbara, *Col. Jewett.*—Mazatlan; not uncommon, adhering to shells, and to each other; *L'pool Col.*—Payta to Guayaquil, *D'Orbigny*.

Tablet 1318 contains 6 pale specimens.—1319, 6 do. dark colour, (one in situ.)—1320, the largest specimen.

GENUS CREPIDULA, *Lam.*

Crepidula, *Lam.* 1799.—*Phil. Handb. Conch.* p. 188.

Sandalium, *Schum.* 1817.

Crypta (*Humph.* 1797) *Gray*, 1847: *H. & A. Ad. Gen.* vol. i. p. 368.

The species of this genus run into each other in the most marvelous manner. The characters even of the young shell

* The W. Indian analogue of this species is *Calyptraea laevigata*, *Lam.*: v. *Deluss. Rec. Coq. Lam.* pl. 25, f. 3 a, b, c. The *C. extensorium*, *Lam.* (quoted by *Sav.* for a totally different shell) appears from the same work, *loc. cit.* f. 2, a, b, c. to be a somewhat similar, blackish *Galerus*, in which however the outside and the inside representations of the spiral element do not agree.

are often by no means constant. It has been the object, in the following selection from the multitudes of individuals in the Mazatlan collection, to illustrate the variations of which each species is susceptible.*

331. CREPIDULA ACULEATA, Gmel.

Patella aculeata, Gmel. p. 3693.—*Dillw. Descr. Cat.* p. 108, no. 11.

Patella fornicata aculeata, Chemn. *Conch. Cab.* vol. i., p. 38, pl. 168, f. 1624-5.

Patella fornicata, var. Schreib. *Conch.* vol. i. p. 338.

La Retorte épineuse, Favanne, vol. i. p. 564, pl. 4, f. F. 2.

Crepidula aculeata, Lam. *An. s. Vert.* vol. vii. p. 642, no. 3.

Desh. Enc. Meth. Vers. vol. ii. p. 27, no. 11.—*Sow. Geol.*

f. 4.—*B. M. Cat. Cuba Moll.* p. 33, no. 395.—*B. M. Cat.*

D'Orb. Moll. p. 48, no. 415.—?? *Brod. in Proc. Zool. Soc.*

1834, p. 39.—*Gould, ms. Cat. Cal. Shells.*—*Dkr. Ind. Mus.*

Guin. no. 94.—*Krauss Sudafr. Moll.* p. 69, no. 4.

Crepidatella aculeata, H. & A. *Ad. Gen.* i. 369.

+ *Crepidula Capensis*, B. M.: (? = *Quoy & Gaim. Voy. Ad.* vol. iii. p. 424, pl. 72, f. 13, 14;—*Lam. An. s. Vert.* vol. vii. p. 645, no. 9: *Krauss, Sudafr. Moll.* p. 68, no. 1.)

+ *Calyptræa* (*Crepidatella*) *echinus*, *Brod. in Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1834 p. 39.—*Trans. Zool. Soc.* vol. i. p. 203, pl. 27, f. 1. *Moll.*

Syn. Nov. Test. Fiv. p. 148.—*H. & A. Ad. Gen.* i. p. 369.

(*Crepidula* e.) *Lam. An. s. Vert.* vol. vii. p. 650, no. 23.

C. B. Ad. Pan. Shells, p. 226, no. 344.

+ *Calyptræa* (*Crepidatella*) *hystrix*, *Brod. Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1834, p. 39:—*Trans. Zool. Soc.* vol. i. p. 203, pl. 29, f. 2.

H. & A. Ad. Gen. i. p. 369.—(*Crepidula* h.) *Lam. An. s. Vert.*

vol. vii. p. 650, no. 22.


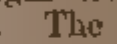
+ *Crepidula costata*, Mke. in *Zeit. f. Mal.* 1847, p. 183, no. 3. (non *Sow. nec Quoy, nec Desh.* in *Lam. An. s. Vert.* vol. vii. p. 644, no. 7.)—*Id.* 1851, p. 35, no. 122.

+ *Crepidula Californica*, Nutt. ms. in Warrington Mus.

* I have been compelled to unite several species usually regarded as very distinct. On shewing a series to an author deservedly distinguished, proving four species were identical which he had grouped under two subgenera, he explained that I had kept all the puzzling shells! It is easy, as one naturalist recorded to have done, to smash all specimens not according with our classification, or as another, to pick out all the leading forms and describe them as distinct species, genera, or even orders, disregarding the intermediate ones which would have proved them identical, but the interests of science are not served either one course or the other. Our object must ever be, not to make Nature speak our language, but to find out what is the language of Nature.

My attempts to find specific differences between the Atlantic and Pacific shells have entirely failed. The former are generally of a more reddish, the latter of a browner cast; but those from Chili belong to the Atlantic type; while those from Honduras go through the same changes as the Mazatlan shells. The Patagonian shells may belong to either type. The *C. echinus* of Brod. represents the form in which all the ribs are equal and very spiny; the *C. hystrix* that in which a few are developed, with large spines, at the expense of the rest. The two forms run into one another, and into the common form almost imperceptibly. In first describing them, *Brod.* candidly states that he would not be positive that they are not all varieties of *C. aculeata*. There is a distinct variety which bears the same relation to the typical form that *C. squama* does to *C. nivea*. It is flat, very regular, without spines, but covered with extremely crowded imbricated scales. The Californian variety is the most aberrant, being small, nearly round, and never spiny. It might pass for a distinct species, were it not that a few of Mr. Nuttall's specimens exactly belong to the Mazatlan type, while some few of the degenerated Mazatlan specimens are closely allied to those from Monterey.—The young shells which Menke obtained from coral on *Spondylus*, *Chama*, and *Murex nigritus*, and affiliated to the New Zealand form, (so well marked that it received the same name from three distinct sources), appears from the diagnosis to belong to this species.

C. aculeata belongs to the group of regularly spiral *Crepidulæ*. It begins life as a smooth, glossy, light horn-coloured, *Velutina*-shaped shell, with rapidly increasing whirls, and a sunken apex. This is much larger than the nuclear part of *C. nivea*, though the adult shell is much smaller; being about .025 across when it begins its second stage. *C. nivea* begins with concentric ridges and goes on smooth, rapidly increasing, but in a regular curve. *C. aculeata* makes a sudden expansion when forming its deck, and then develops ridges as in the form *C. Lessonii*. These soon become more or less undulated, and then assume the state of vaulted spines, differing in size and arrangement, and in the period at which they commence. At the same time various rays or spots of chesnut colour appear. Within, the growth of this species offers a well marked contrast to that of *C. nivea* and its congeners. Instead of forming a basal columella lip and then throwing up a deck at a considerable angle, this shell makes the columella lip the

commencement of its deck, which it continues from it in a regular curve. The marginal lip also is very short, not covering the spire as in *C. nives*, &c., but leaving it for a long time very conspicuous. The shell in its early decked stage has much the appearance of a *Neritina*. The deck however is extremely thin, always displaying striæ of growth. It soon develops a central sinus, leaving the margin arcuated, not angulated. From this regular spiral growth, the transition is easy, through other species, to the form *Trochita*. The adult shell has normally a deck margin of the form , one side of the brace being longer than the other. The point develops a spiral line to the apex. Sometimes however this point is rounded; each sinus and lobe may be developed at the expense of the rest, and in one specimen, the outer lobe being pointed while the middle point is rounded, the margin assumes the form of an irregular inverted brace . The ordinary colour is a yellowish white variously striped, spotted or mottled with lustrous chestnut or dark brown. Rarely the whole shell is dark brown, most rarely pure white. The red tints observable in the Chih and Atlantic specimens have not been found in the Gulf district; they are not mentioned however in Dillwyn's description, and perhaps are due to the fading of the brown. Most of the W. Indian specimens in collections being dead. Those brought by Mr D. Dyson from Honduras are coloured like the Mazatlan specimens. The external markings, which Brod.'s species are founded on, are extremely variable. Well developed specimens of *hyatrix* and *echinus* are rare, but intermediate forms between these and the common state with irregular crowded small vaulted spines, are abundant. The W. Indian specimens moreover go through the same changes of sculpture. The delicately grown shells, which are flatter and broader in proportion, are rough to the touch, but the spines are scarcely discernible without a glass. On coarsely grown shells, they are often not developed over part of the surface. The amount of spiral involution varies considerably in different specimens. (Comp. *C. Calyptraiformis*, *Desh. Lam. An. s. Vert.* vol. vii. p. 647, no. 15.) The smallest specimen is .03 in length.

The largest sp. measures	long	1.73,	lat.	1.06,	alt.	.41
A convex sp.	"	"	1.12,	"	.87,	" .46
A flat sp.	"	"	1.1,	"	1.,	" .26
An elongated sp.	"	"	.8,	"	.41,	" .19
A convolute sp., apex to front			.68,	to back	33.	
A straight sp.	"		.92.	"	.78	

A long decked sp., *margin to front* .36, *to back* .47.

A short do. „ „ .48, „ „ .3.

Hab.—(*C. aculeata*) W. Indies, *passim*, *auct.*—Cuba, *Sagra*.—Honduras, *Dyson*.—Brazils: Patagonia; *D'Orbigny*.—Benguela; 1 sp. in excellent preservation; *Tams*.—Table Bay, *Krauss*.—Cape Natal, Mus. Cuming.—Isle of France, *Favanne*.—Kurachee, Mouth of the Indus, Mus. Cuming.—Port Jackson, *Rev. R. L. King*.—New Zealand, *Rev. R. Taylor*.—Sydney and Swan River, Mus. Cuming.—(Dark var.) Japan, Mus. Cuming.—(Light var.) Chili, *Capt. Ld. Byron*.—(*C. echinus*, &c.) Lobos Is. Peru, *Cuming*.—Panama; under stones at low water, rare; *C. B. Adams*.—(*C. Californica*) Monterey, common, *Nuttall*.—Mazatlan; common, on shells &c.; young shells abundant on *Chamæ* and *Spondyli*; *L'pool Col.* Tablet 1321 contains 10 sp. extremely young.—1322, 7 do. a age older, with a fragment to shew the inner surface of the *ek*.—1323, a young deformed shell, nearly smooth, probably longing to this species.

Specimens illustrating form and sculpture.—Tablet 1324 contains 8 sp. (*var. hystrix*) of different ages.—1325, 13 sp. do. *r. echinus*.—1326, 8 sp. do. finely aculeate, arched.—1327, sp. do. flat, (one of the young in situ on an adult).—1328, 8 do. spiny processes imperfectly developed.—1329, 4 sp. do. *. Californica*.—1330, a series of 12 sp. shewing gradations between the above forms.—1331, 7 sp. shewing gradations from to arched.—1332, 6 sp. shewing gradations in amount of al involution.—1333, 5 sp. shewing gradations in size of *k*.—1334, 6 sp. shewing gradations in prominence or sinking *leck*.

Specimens shewing shape of deck.—Tablet 1335 contains 3 sp. *er pointed*, sides much swollen.—1336, 4 do. sides swollen. 1337, 3 do. sides slightly swollen.—1338, 3 do. center *aded*.—1339, 1 do. point turned outwards.—1340, 4 do. form *roaching C. nivea*.—1341, 3 do. deck partially opaque.

Specimens displaying changes of colour.—Tablet 1342 contains *. (hystrix and echinus)* pure white.—1343, 10 sp. variously *ling into brown*.—1344, 11 sp. do. dark lustrous brown.—1345, 12 sp. tortoiseshell, variously mottled.—1346, 5 do. whiter *.—1347, 6 do. more or less tinged with green.*

Distorted specimens.—Tablet 1348 contains 7 sp. of irregular *pe*.—1349, 7 sp. diseased by worms.—1350, 3 sp. with additional margin.—1351, 4 sp. passing towards *C. nivea*.—1352, 3 *passing towards C. onyx*.

335. CREPIDULA DILATATA, Lam.

- An. s. Vert.* vol. vii. p. 644, no. 5. — *Deles. Rec. Coq. Lam.* p. 25, f. 4, a, b, c. — *Sow. Gen.* f. 5, jun. — *B. M. Cat. D'Orb. Moll.* p. 49, no. 418. — Var. *Brod. Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1834, p. 38: — *Trans. Zool. Soc.* vol. i. p. 203, no. 21, pl. 28, f. 11. (Crepidatella d.) *H. & A. Ad. Gen.* i. 369.
- + *Crepidula depressa*, *Desh. Enc. Méth. Vers.* vol. ii. p. 2, no 5 (†teste *Desh.*)
- + *Crepidula Peruviana*, *Lam. An. s. Vert.* vol. vii. p. 49, no. 62. *Deles. Rec. Coq. Lam.* pl. 25, f. 5, a, b, c. — *Dkr. Ind. Mus. Guin.* p. 35, no. 95. — (Crypta P.) *H. & A. Ad. Gen.* i. 369.
- + *Crepidula patula*, *Desh. Enc. Méth. Vers.* vol. ii. p. 27, no. 9. *Lam. An. s. Vert.* vol. vii. p. 646, no. 13. — (Crypta p.) *H. & A. Ad. Gen.* i. 369.
- = *Crepidula Adolphei*, *Less. Voy. Coq. Zool.* vol. ii. pl. 1, f. 2, 2A. ann. revers. — (Crepidatella A.) *H. & A. Ad. Gen.* i. 369.
- + *Crepidula Nautiloides*, *Less.* (teste *D'Orb. Cat.*)
- + *Calyptræa* (Crepidatella) *strigata*, *Brod. Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1834, p. 39. — *Trans. Zool. Soc.* vol. i. p. 203, pl. 28, f. 12. *Zool. Beech. Voy.* p. 148, pl. 39, f. 13. — (Crepidula s.) *Lam. An. s. Vert.* vol. vii. p. 651, no. 24. (Crepidatella s.) *H. & A. Ad. Gen.* i. 369 (teste *D'Orb. Cat.*; †teste *Brod.* ipse.)
- pp + *Calyptræa* (Crepidatella) *pallida*, *Brod. Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1834, p. 39: — *Trans. Zool. Soc.* vol. i. p. 204, pl. 29, f. 8. (Crepidula p.) *Lam. An. s. Vert.* vol. vii. p. 650, no. 21. (Crepidatella p.) *H. & A. Ad. Gen.* i. 269. (teste *D'Orb. Cat.*)
- + *Crepidula arcuata*, *D'Orb.* [quasi *Brod.*] *B. M. Cat. Moll.* p. 49, no. 420. (teste *Gray.*)
- p + *Calyptræa* (Crepidatella) *foliacea*, *Brod. loc. cit.* pl. 28, f. 9. *B. M. Cat. D'Orb. Moll.* p. 49, no. 419. (†teste *Gray.*)
- p + *Crepidula Patagonica*, *D'Orb.* *B. M. Cat.* p. 48, no. 417. (†teste *Gray.*)
- Comp. *Crepidula lineolata*, *Desh.* in *Lam. An. s. Vert.* vol. vii. p. 646, no. 11.

To this formidable list of synonyms, Dr. Gray adds *C. protea* of *D'Orb.* and *D'Orbigny* adds *C. unguiformis*, *Brod.* The shells appear however more nearly related to *C. niven*, *C. B.* and *C. unguiformis*, *Lam.*, to which last, the West Indian specimens of *C. protea* (*B. M. Cat. Cub. Moll.* p. 33, no. 3) probably belong. Some of the specimens marked *C. protea* by *D'Orb.* are perhaps dead shells of *C. onyx*. It will be observed that this species is distributed under two subgen-

by Messrs. Adams. No specific difference can be traced between the Sandwich Island specimens, those from Mauritius, and the abundant forms from S. America. The species does not affect the Northern hemisphere. It is not quoted by C. B. Adams in his Panama list. The solitary specimens from Guinea, Mazatlan and California may have been imported. Of the two Lamarckian names, the first is chosen, although very imperfectly described from a single specimen in the collection of Mde. de Bandeville, because it well expresses the usual character of the species, and has been adopted by D'Orbigny. *Long.* 1.42, *lat.* 1.2, *alt.* .68.

Hab.—S. America, *D'Orbigny.*—Mazatlan; 2 large but dead specimens; *L'pool Col.*—Lower California; 1 dead specimen; *Major Rich.*—(C. Peruviana.) Peru, *Dombey.*—Peru and Chiloe, *Bern. Philippi.*—(1 sp.) Loander, *Tams.*—(C. patula) Otaheiti, *Lesson.*—(C. strigata.) Valparaiso; on Mytili, 3–6 fm.; *Cuming.*—(C. pallida.) Falkland Is.; under stones; *Cuming.*—(C. arcuata.) Payta, Peru, *D'Orbigny.*—(C. lineolata.) South Seas, Deshayes.

Tablet 1353 contains a specimen, with attachments of two others on its back.

336. CREPIDULA ?DORSATA, *Brod.*, var. BILOBATA.

C. t. tenui, subcirculari, subdiaphana, albidâ, sæpe fusco radiatâ seu maculatâ; vertice nucleoso globoso, satis magno, apice subdepresso, anfractibus rapide augentibus, vix extante, laud prominente, à margine valde remoto; lævi, seu striis incrementi, interdum lamellis irregularibus; huc et illuc vix radiatim striatâ, seu propter sedem quasi costatâ; laminâ tenui, bilobatâ, lobâ posteriori parvâ, anteriori maximâ, ad extremitates sinuatâ, apicem versus impressâ, incrementi lineas monstrante.

Calyptræa dorsata, Brod. Proc. Zool. Soc. 1834, p. 38:—Trans. Zool. Soc. vol. i. p. 202, no. 20, pl. 28, f. 10.

About a dozen young specimens of this species were found in the shell washings; but some beautiful Padult shells are in Mr. Cuming's Col. The form is intermediate between *Crepidula* and *Crucibulum*, the young state of which it greatly resembles. The lamina is attached by less than one half of its total length; and the vertex is situated about half way up the height of the shell. The above diagnosis was written in ignorance of *Broderip's* species, which (with others) had been lost

in Mr. Cuming's Museum, but which he has allowed me to restore from the overwrought figures in the Transactions. It is closely related to some forms of *C. dilatata*, jun.

The mode of growth in the young shell is as in *C. nivea*, &c. The vertex is rather large, .02 in. or upwards across, Velutina-shaped, smooth, with a rather sunken apex and rapidly increasing whirls. On commencing the permanent form, it spreads a film over the base of the spire and a very large margin all round. The deck commences at a considerable angle from this film, first as a marginal line, then gradually developing till the lobes are formed. The vertex is rather prominent, but not separate from the body of the shell. Some of the shells are more solid than Mr. Cuming's adult specimens; and further agree with the typical *C. dorsata* in being of a yellowish cast, with the deck rather brown. The subdiaphanous white specimens are sometimes spotted with chesnut. The largest Mazatlan specimen, (the margin of which is dentated) measures

long. .33, lat. .37, alt. .12.

Mr. Cuming's sp. „ .06, „ .56, „ .27.

Hab.—(*C. dorsata*.) St. Elena; on dead shells, in sandy mud, 6 fm.; *Cuming*, (teste Brod.:—Valparaiso, teste Mus. Cum.)—(*Var. bilobata*.) California; Mus. Cuming.—Mazatlan; extremely rare, jun., on shells; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 1354 contains 5 sp. of different ages. In the first, .03 across, the margin is formed, but not the deck: in the second, the deck line has commenced.

337. CREPIDULA EXCAVATA, Brod.

C. t. tenuiore, lævi, oblongâ, latere dextro expanso, sinistro convexo; albâ, castaneo varie maculatâ, intus nitente; vertice valde adunco, à margine maxime separato, dextrorsum valde spiraliter contorto; nucleo satis magno, discoidali, satis inflato, apicem depressum monstrante, regulariter crescente; habitu incrementi subspirali, obliquo, regulari; septo tenuiori, vix opaco, ad marginem lineas incrementi monstrante, vix in medio; haud aliter sinuato; oblique et profunde sito, cavitate magna ad verticem ascendente; limbo acuto.

Calyptræa (*Crepidula*) e. Brod. in *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1834, p. 46.—*Trans. Zool. Soc.* vol. i. p. 205, no. 29, pl. 29, f. 7.—*Müll. Syn. Nov. Test. Viv.* p. 150.

Crepidula e. Desh. in *Lam. An. s. Vert.* vol. vii. p. 649, no. 19.—*B. Ad. Pan. Shells*, p. 226, no. 345.

This beautiful and rare species combines the form and habit growth of the Atlantic *C. porcellana*, *Linn.* with the very mote apex of *C. adunca*. This character also separates it from *.arenata*, *Brod.* (found at S. W. Mexico, *P. P. C.*, but not at Mazatlan,) to some forms of which it bears a close resemblance. *.arenata* occasionally develops an apical hole within, (*Mus. Cum.*) ; but is never seen with the very oblique growth of this species. The nucleus is like a regular, somewhat tumid *Planorbis*; shewing the whirls within, and measuring about .02 in. cross. The enlargement is regular, and the young shell has exactly the characters of the adult, except that the apex, though separate, is nearer the margin. Only two very young specimens and one adolescent were found in the Mazatlan collection; a larger one, probably from the same collection, was obtained from a shop: and some very fine ones are in the Cumingian Museum. The smallest specimen is .12 in length; the largest *ang.* .95, *lat.* .64, *alt.* .35.

Tab.—Real Llejos, *Cuming*, teste *Broderip*: (but Gulf of California, teste *Mus. Cum.*)—Panama, 1 sp. *C. B. Adams.*—Mazatlan; extremely rare, jun. on *Spondylus*; *L'pool Col.* Tablet 1355 contains a young sp.—1356, an adolescent sp.

338. CREPIDULA ADUNCA, Sow.

Link. Cat. no. 828, *App.* p. vii.—(*Crypta a.*) *H. & A. Ad. Gen.* i. 369.

Crepidula solida, *Hinds, Voy. Sulph. Moll.* p. 53, no. 218, pl. 16, f. 7, 8.—(*Crypta s.*) *H. & A. Ad. Gen.* i. 369.

Crepidula rostriformis, *Gould, Exp. Shells*, 1846, p. 14.

m. = *Crepidula rostrata*, *C. B. Ad. Pan. Shells*, pp. 235, 320, no. 353.—(*Crypta r.*) *H. & A. Ad. Gen.* i. 369.

m. var. = *Crepidula uncata*, *Meke. in Zeit. f. Mal.* 1847, p. 184, no. 34.

Crepidula incurva, var. *P. P. C. Cat. Prov.*

arnotia solida, *Gray, Gen. Moll. B. M.* p. 117.

The very remarkable form of this species has attracted the attention of six celebrated naturalists, each of whom have imposed upon it a separate name. The first three specific names were identified from the types; the other two from the very accurate descriptions given. The irregular corrugations of *C. B. Ad.* are abnormal, as are also the three ridges of *Menke*. Normally, the shell is quite smooth, with a rather glossy epidermis; with

the colour lighter than in *C. incurva*, and disposed to break up into spots; shaped like *Emarginula rosea*, with a very recurved, distant and projecting vertex, a short, deeply sunk and slanting deck, and a hole above it passing up the spire. The characters are like some of the forms of *Cr. incurva* intensified and are subject to considerable variation. The mode of growth is as in that species; but the planorbiform vertical whorls are even smaller, (about .01 across) with the apex deeply sunken. The smallest specimen is .15 in length; the largest found measures

long. .84, lat. .62, alt. .46.

A flat sp. „ .62, „ .48, „ .18.

The shortest-decked specimen measures .16 from deck margin to the posterior, .39 to the anterior end, with an apical projection of .14.

Hab. -Bodegas, California; attached to dead and living shells and to each other, 6-10 fm.; *Hinds.*—Straits of De Fuca; *Gould*—Sta Barbara, *Col. Jewett.*—Panama, extremely rare; *C. B. Ad.*—Mazatlan; extremely rare; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 1357 contains 2 sp. very young. 1358, 1 sp. flat margin extended.—1359, 1 sp. compressed, dark brown.—1360, the largest sp., twisted growth, slightly ribbed and corrugated.—1361, 1 sp. pale flesh colour.

339. CREPIDULA INCURVA, *Brod.*

Calyptraea (*Crepidula*) *incurva*, *Brod. Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1834, p. 40;—*Trans. Zool. Soc.* vol. i. pl. 29, f. 6—*Mull. Syn. Nat. Test. Fr.* p. 150.

Crepidula incurva, *B. M. Cat. D'Orb. Moll.* p. 49, no. 421.—*C. B. Ad. Pan. Shells*, p. 228, no. 347.—(*Crypta* i.) *H. & A. Ad. Gen.* i. 369.

=*Crepidula hepatica*, *Menke*, (non *Desh.* nec *C. B. Ad.* nec *Krauss.*) *Zeit. f. Mal.* 1847, p. 184, no. 33.

This species is known normally by the sharp longitudinal ridges on the back, which are not dependent on the attachment being regular in growth, and conspicuous when adherent on smooth shells. It is much smaller than *C. onyx*, of a deeper chocolate brown colour, convex, with the beak very prominent, smooth and black as in *C. rugosa*, *Nutt*. The epidermis is rather thin and deciduous. There are however so many specimens in which one or other of these characters pass away, that

impossible that further researches may prove their

vertex of *C. incurva* is discoidal and smooth, as in *C. sther* smaller, and more hidden by the subsequent of the shell. The earlier portion is very convex, smooth. black. It develops ridges rather suddenly, strong to serrate the margin, which is then beautifully variegated horn colour and tortoiseshell, and frequently rather rugose. As the shell advances, the ribs often pass away, traces however by which the species may generally be identified. The deck occupies a larger or smaller proportion in different specimens, and is more or less sunken, rarely forming a slight hole under the vertex, approaching *C.*

The spreading specimens generally assume a lighter colour like *C. onyx*, which in mode of growth and in the form of the deck they closely resemble. A large proportion of the shells are truncated in front, as though from contact against a rising surface. The youngest specimen is 1.07 inch; a large one, approaching *C. onyx*, and living like *C. culum* in the mouth of *Uvanilla unguis*, measures

long. .9, lat. .6, alt. .25.

convex, spreading sp. „ .92, „ .67, „ .4.

row sp. „ .82, „ .46, „ .33.

St. Elena and Xipixapi; on dead shells in sandy mud fm.; *Cuming*.—Payta, *Fontaine*.—Panama; on living naupods at and near low water mark, and on each other, common; *C. B. Adams*.—San Blas, *Capt. Wendt*, (Menke).—Mazatlan; on shells and on each other, not uncommon; *Col.*

Characters approaching *C. onyx*. Tablet 1362 contains the same in *U. unguis*.—1363, 1 sp. nearly smooth, singularly flat.—1364, 3 sp. scarcely striated, flat.—1365, 3 do. laterally compressed.—1366, 3 sp. slightly striated, flat, light coloured.—1367, 3 do. very dark.—1368, 3 do. striated, light colour.

Tablet 1369 contains 3 sp. very young.—1 sp. different ages, deck margin deeply angulated.—1 sp. slightly do.—1372, 4 sp. slightly sinuated.—1373, 1 sp. flattened, broad.—1374, 7 do. lighter colour, deck margin straight, direction slanting.—1375, 6 sp. deep, compressed.—1376, 4 sp. twisted, vertex at the left.—1377, 3 do. at the right.—1378, *Columbella fusca*, with *Crepidula* shewing attachment.—1379, *Pisania hæmastoma*, with

2 Cr. incurva in situ, one on the other.—1380, 2 sp. with Bryozoa and Serpula.

Aberrant specimens. Tablet 1381 contains 2 sp. deck thin, as in *C. nivea*.—1382, 1 sp. very convex, light coloured.—1383, 2 sp. deck variable in length.—1384, 5 sp. margin irregular.—1385, 4 do. diseased.—1386, 3. sp. form approaching *C. adunca*, jun.—1387, 5 do. adult.

340. CREPIDULA ONYX, Sow.

C. t. solidiore, plerumque lamellis, ad marginem sæpe, extus rare apparentibus, instructâ; epidermide olivaceâ copiose indutâ, irregulariter lamellosâ, haud nitente; habitu incrementi plerumque recto, seu incurvato, haud spirali; planatâ, seu interdum convexâ; colore hepatico, splendente, interdum nigriore, rarè livido-carneo; vertice nucleoso parvo, lævi, discoidali, apice celato, prope marginem plerumque centraliter sito, sæpissime ad marginem vecto et detricto; testâ juniore subcornéâ, castaneo maculatâ, haud nigrâ; septo interno solidiore, opaco, albo, striulas incrementi nisi marginem versus haud monstrante, margine plus minusve intus angulato, nec antice nec postice distincte sinuato.

Sow. *Gen. Crepidula*, f. 2.

Crypta onyx, *H. & A. Ad. Gen.* i. p. 369.

= *Crepidula* ? *hepatica*, *C. B. Ad. Pan. Shells*, p. 227, no. 346. (teste sp. typ. in Mus. Cum.): non *Menke* in *Zeit. f. Mal.* 1847, p. 184, no. 33.

? = *Crepidula hepatica*, *Desh. Enc. Méth. Vers*, 1830, vol. ii. p. 26, no. 7:—*Lam. An. s. Vert.* vol. vii. p. 646, no. 12.—(*Crepidatella* h.) *H. & A. Ad. Gen.* i. 369.

? = *Crepidula hepatica*, *Krauss Sudafr. Moll.* p. 69, no. 3, pl. 4, f. 12 a, b.—*Dkr. Ind. Moll. Guin.* p. 34, no. 92, pl. 5, f. 4, 5.

= *Calyptræa amygdalus*, *Val. Voy. Ven.* pl. 15, f. 3.

Var. ? = *Crepidula contorta*, *Mke. Zeit. f. Mal.* 1851, p. 35, no. 121, (non *Quoy & Gaim.*)

Jun. = *Crepidula Cerithicola*, *C. B. Ad. Pan. Shells*, pp. 225, 320, no. 343.

Comp. *Crepidula rugosa*, *Nutt. in Jay's Cat.* p. 107, no. 3043, bis.—*Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1856.—(*Crypta. r.*) *H. & A. Ad. Gen.* i. 369.

Whether *Deshayes* described his *C. hepatica* from a Pacific or African shell is not known; and whether the two are identical has not yet been ascertained, the African specimens being generally too much worn for comparison. 'Krauss' var. com-

anata appears exactly to correspond with the Pacific shell, to which it is referred with certainty by *Dkr.*, with unwilling doubt by *C. B. Ad.* The shell quoted by him from *Mke.* appears (with hardly a doubt) to be *C. incurva*. The *C. rugosa*, *alt.* referred to this species by Jay, agrees in almost all respects; but differs in the epidermis which though somewhat umellar is glossy, never shaggy; and in the young shell which is of a very dark colour, with a *Velutina*-shaped vertex. These most closely related species are however referred to different subgenera by Messrs. Adams.

C. onyx begins life like a swollen *Planorbis*, about .013 across, with the apex more or less concealed. It increases as *C. nivea*, leaving the vertex free, submarginal, and generally medial, the shell increasing in the plane of the vertex, so that the latter can only be seen when the shell is set on its side. At this period the body of the shell is light horn-coloured, with copious stains of tortoiseshell. As it increases, it develops a lamellose structure and shaggy epidermis of *C. nivea*, so that the light-tinted specimens of this can with difficulty be separated from the dark specimens of the other, the characteristic vertices being generally lost in the onward progress of the shell. The character of the deck, similar in the young shell, is strikingly different in the adult; for while it develops the ventral angle, more or less, the extremities are not sinuated; and the substance does not display striæ of growth, except close to the margin, the principal part being opaque and uniform. In this it closely resembles *C. incurva*, from some varieties of which it can scarcely be distinguished. The outer surface very rarely develops faint longitudinal undulations, never sharp ridges as in *C. incurva*) probably from adhering to ribbed shells. Even in specimens with the epidermis very fresh, it is often rubbed smooth at different angles on the back, from adhering to pebbles rolled by the tide. The inside is richly lustrous, generally brilliantly hepatic, rarely blackish brown, most rarely of a light flesh colour. The smallest (imperfect) specimen is .07 long; a flat sp. (convex when young) measures

	long. 1.04, lat. .7, alt. .1.
A twisted sp.	„ 1.36, „ .9, „ .6.
The largest sp.	„ 2.2, „ 1.3, „ .6.

This shell weighs .66 oz., and displays a thickness of laminae mounting at the umbo to .43 in.

Tab.—Panama; on *Strombus Peruvianus* and other shells, rare; *C. B. Adams.*—Mazatlan; very rare, on shells, &c.

L'pool Col.—[*C. Phepatica* : Benguela and Loander, very common and variable, *Tams*: Tafel Bay and Natal, *Krauss*.]

Tablet 1388 contains 3 sp. very young.—1389, 4 sp. different ages, finely grown.—1390, 2 sp. form approaching *C. incurva*; one very dark.—1391, 1 sp. with irregular ridges, passing to the form *Lessonii*.—1392, 1 sp. twisted, apex lateral.—1393, the largest specimen.—1394, 1 sp. light coloured, slightly rayed with darker.—1395, 1 sp. very light coloured, beginning convex, suddenly becoming flat and slightly rayed in the middle.

Tablet 1396 contains 2 young sp. var. *Lessonii*, probably belonging to this species, but perhaps to *C. nivea*.

341. CREPIDULA NIVEA, C. B. Ad.

Cr. t. ellipticâ, subrotundatâ, seu maxime elongatâ; tenui, seu incrassatâ; intus niveâ, lineis castaneis radiantibus sæpe ornatâ; sublævi, seu irregulariter concentrice plus minusve rugosâ, seu lamellis extantibus varie instructâ; limbo acuto, seu maxime planato, lamelloso; epidermide copiosâ irregulariter lamellosâ; superficie seu striulis concentricis seu (sub lente) rugulis radiantibus varie cælatâ; habitu incrementi viâ spirali; vertice nucleoso, minimo, Velutinæ simili, apicem monstrante, castaneo, rare albo, rugis concentricis conspicuis instructo, satis prominente, spiraliter subito augente, dextrorsum deflecto, à margine vix remoto, sæpe ad marginem vecto et detrito; septo plus minusve in medio angulato seu sinuato, ad sinistram partem plus minusve profundè, ad dextram parum sinuato, tenui, lineas incrementi, haud lineam centralem monstrante.

C. B. Ad. Pan. Shells, 1852, pp. 234, 320, no. 351: diagn. auct.—(*Crypta* n.) *H. & A. Ad. Gen.* i. 369.

+ *Calyptræa* (*Crepidula*) *Squama*, *Brod. Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1834, p. 40:—*Trans. Zool. Soc.* vol. i. p. 205, pl. 29, f. 10.—*Müll. Syn. Nov. Test. Viv.* p. 151.—(*Crepidula* s.) *Lam. An. s. Vert.* vol. vii. p. 648, no. 16.—*C. B. Ad. Pan. Shells*, no. 649, p. 229.—(*Ianacus* s.) *H. & A. Ad. Gen.* i. 370.—? = *Crepidula Goreensis*, *Mke. Zeit.f. Mal.* 1851, p. 36, no. 124.

+ *Crepidula striolata*, *Mke. Zeit.f. Mal.* 1851, p. 35, no. 123.

+ *Calyptræa* (*Crepidula*) *Lessonii*, *Brod. Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1834, p. 39:—*Trans. Zool. Soc.* vol. i. p. 204, pl. 29, f. 5.—*Müll. Syn. Nov. Test. Viv.* p. 149.—(*Crepidula* L.) *Lam. An. s. Vert.* vol. vii. p. 649, no. 20.—(*Ianacus* L.) *H. & A. Ad. Gen.* i. p. 370.

Crepidula unguiculus, var. *Brod.* in *Mus. Cum.*—[*Ianacus unguiculus*, Sow. Pubi) *H. & A. Ad. Gen.* i. 370.

= *Crepidula Patagonica* + *C. protea*, *D'Orb.* (pars,) *B. M. Cat. Moll.* p. 48, no. 416, 417.

Comp. *Crepidula Navicelloides*, *Nutt.* in *Jay's Cat.* p. 107, no. 3035, (Upper California.)

Comp. *Crepidula explanata*, *Gould, Cal. & Mex. Shells*, p. 4, pl. 14, f. 7. = *Calyptræa perforans*, *Val. Voy. Ven.* 1846, pl. 24, f. 9, 9 a, b. [The author seems to imply that the creature burrows: the specimen represented however has evidently been developed in the hole of a *Lithophagus*.] = *C. exuviata*, *Nutt.* in *Jay's Cat.* p. 107, no. 3027.

This creature, when flat and finely grown, is the *C. squama* of *Brod.* The same shell, when coarsely grown, more convex and without brown stripes, is the *C. nivea* of *C. B. Ad.* When the layers of which *C. nivea* is composed, instead of lying regularly one over the other, are slightly prominent, it becomes the *C. striolata*, *Mke.* When they are drawn forwards and project, it becomes the *C. Lessonii*, *Brod.* The name of Prof. Adams is retained, in preference to the prior ones of Broderip and Menke, as representing the normal condition of the shell. The name *C. unguiculus* has priority, but does not appear to have been published. Among the specimens marked *C. protea* and *C. Patagonica* by *D'Orb.* in his collections, there are several which seem to belong to this species; others to *C. onyx*, &c. *v. supra.* Both are referred by Dr. Gray to *C. dilatata*, (*B. M. Cat. D'Orb. Moll.* p. 49.)

C. nivea begins life as a minute Velutina-shaped body, with a sunken apex and coarse concentric folds. When this has grown to about .015 across, it suddenly enlarges itself, throws a columellar lip over the base of the shell, raises a more or less prominent margin round it, so as to surround the vertex, and commences its septum at an angle from the columellar lip varying from about 90° at the posterior to 130° at the anterior end. The smallest shell found measures .045 in length, on which these stages are distinctly traceable. The septum is at first straight, then angulated in the middle, lastly with an anterior sinus.

In the 'squama' stage, it appears as a very thin flat shell; with the vertex generally lustrous brown, sometimes white; from this radiate a greater or less number of brown lines, sometimes more or less broken into dots, gradually losing

themselves in the white texture of the shell, sometimes re-appearing at the margin, sometimes altogether absent. Very rarely a rich lustrous brown is developed inside, as in *C. onyx*, shading into a sea-weed green. The shell is covered with a copious yellowish-green epidermis, which lies in a fringe round the sharp margin. Under this, the surface presents concentric striæ of growth, and very fine longitudinal corrugations. Either of these however may disappear, or be developed at the expense of the other. The vertex is either in the margin, or as much as '08 removed from it; it is not imbedded in the surface of the shell as in *C. unguiformis*, but is slightly prominent, displaying its rugose folds. Both these and the vertex itself are often rubbed off.

In its ordinary state, the texture has a tendency to run into layers. The epidermis does the same, the layers being in shreds and very copious. These layers in the adult are often continued to the margin, making it broad and flat. At other times they stand out more or less on the back of the shell. Sometimes the shell advances longitudinally, making layers at more or less regular intervals, becoming then the aberrant form *C. Lessonii*; which is however connected by such gradual links, through *C. striolata*, with the typical *C. nivea*, as not to admit of separation. In this form, (common in some places, but extremely rare at Mazatlan, the vertex is generally left behind and rubbed off: in the only S. American specimen in which it was found, it exactly agreed with the remarkable character of *C. nivea*. The specimens in Mus. Cuming from Vancouver's Str. (without authority,) are large and spreading; with the apex small and ribbed as in *C. nivea*, but white.

Of the shells collected by Mr. Nuttall at Monterey &c., some want the vertex, but otherwise resemble *C. nivea*: one very young specimen however has a specifically different vertex, more resembling *Cr. fornicata*, &c. The *C. explanata* of Gould is probably a variety of the Monterey shell, caused by living in the hole of a *Lithophagus*; similar forms of *C. nivea* being found among the Mazatlan shells. It differs in the cancellated structure between the laminæ, which however is not seen in the Cumingian specimens. In its young state, the shape is normal. If the species should prove distinct, the name of *Gould* must take the place of the prior names of *Nutt.* and *Val.*, the former not having been described, and the latter representing an untruth.

The growth of C. nivea is rather straight, after the nuclear portion is completed, with the vertex submedial or directed

the right: sometimes however it is rather spiral, resembling aculeata. The deck margin generally has a more or less entrant angle in the middle. This however is sometimes undented; sometimes nearly straight. The sides are either slight or lobed. The anterior sinus is either very deep or nearly perceptible. The sinuated part is sometimes callous. The surface of the deck is generally thin, displaying fine striæ of whitish. The inner surface is either very glossy, or (under the microscope) most finely corrugated. The coloured lines are extremely variable in the same specimen, being often conspicuous when young and suddenly ending. Very young shells are extremely rare. The animal hollows out a place for itself in *Patella Mexicana*, &c.; but no shelly deposit has been observed. The largest sp. measures *long.* 1·95, *lat.* 1·35, *alt.* ·46.

flat sp.	„	„	1·46,	„	1·02,	„	·14.
rounded, convex sp.	„	„	·77,	„	·68,	„	·26.
elongated sp.	„	„	1·35,	„	·6,	„	·3.
a. Deck margin from vertex			·77,		from opposite end		·45.
b.			·53,		„		·8.

b.—Mazatlan; abundant; *L'pool Col.*—(*C. nivea*) Panama; under stones near low water mark, not common; *C. B. Adams.*—(*C. squama*) Panama, *Cuming*:—do. under stones and in dead shells near low water mark, not common; *C. B. Adams.*—(*C. Lessonii*) Isle of Muerte; under stones at low water; *Cuming*,—Panama, do. common; *C. B. Adams.*—Vancouver's Straits, *Mus. Cuming*.

Form squama. Tablet 1397 contains 8 sp. very young, of different sizes.—1398, 17 sp. different ages, striped.—1399, 5 different ages, colour not conspicuous.

Form nivea, normal. Tablet 1400 contains 6 sp. finely worn, with brown rays outside.—1401, 6 sp. do. without worn rays.—1402, 7 sp. with broad laminated margin; one measuring 1·7 outside, and 1·38 within; another, measuring within, has an apical margin ·32 across.—1403, 4 sp. rough, sinuated outside.

Form striolata. Tablet 1404 contains 4 sp. beginning as *nivea*, developing a few slight ridges.—1405, 5 sp. form *nivea*, regularly developing ridges.—1406, 6 sp. ridges more developed; one being convex and closely ridged from the beginning.—1407, 2 sp. *Lessonii*-form developed, laminae close.—1408, 3 do. very irregular. (The two larger sp. are from a larger locality unknown, but among other Mazatlan shells.)—

1409, 1 sp. finely developed, with coloured rays, laminae concentrically striated.

Aberrant specimens. Tablet 1410 contains 1 sp. longitudinally ribbed (from adherent surface.)—1411, 7 sp. margin irregular.—1412, 3 sp. margin curved.—1413, 3 sp. flat and recurved, form of *C. unguiformis*.—1414, 6 sp. posterior margin expanded.—1415, 3 sp. subspiral, approaching *C. aculeata*.—1416, 1 sp. deck elongated.—1417, 3 do. deck very short.—1418, 3 do. colour developed inside, brown passing into green.—1419, 1 sp. shewing under layer of deck, striated.—1420, 1 do. diseased.—1421, 1 do. deck solid, as in *C. onyx*.—1422, 1 do. flat, concentric striæ conspicuous.—1423, 3 do. longitudinally corrugated.

Tablet 1424 contains a portion of *Spondylus calcifer*, presented by R. D. Darbshire, Esq. containing in situ 4 sp. *Petricola robusta*, 1 *Cumingia*, 2 *Lithophagus plumula*, 1 *Gastrochæna truncata*, and 1 *Crepidula nivea*. This is greatly elongated, 1.55 by .72, much arched, and with very numerous layers. Its position in a burrow of *Lithophagus* has preserved the apex from detrition.—1425, 1 sp. still more elongated, from the burrow of a *Lithophagus* in Chama, closely resembling *C. explanata*, *Gould*.

Specimens shewing deck margin. Tablet 1426 contains 3 sp. sinus slight, center more or less deeply angulated.—1427, 6 sp. sinus deep, center nearly straight, more or less angulated or sinuated.—1428, 1 sp. with abnormal central ridge.

Tablet 1429 contains 2 young shells which probably belong to this species, though the apex has been rubbed smooth.

342. CREPIDULA ?UNGUIFORMIS, *Lam.*

Patella crepidula, *Linn. Syst. Nat.* p. 1257, no. 752.—*Dillw. Descr. Cat.* p. 1021, no. 13.

Crepidula unguiformis, *Lam. An. s. Vert.* vol. vii. p. 642, no. 4.—*Brod. Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1834, p. 39.—*C. B. Ad. Pan. Shells*, p. 230, no. 350.—(Ianacus u.) *H. & A. Ad. Gen.* i. p. 370.

Crepidula Italica, *Defr. Dict. Sc. Nat.* vol. xi. p. 397.

Crepidula plana, *Say, Journ. Ac. Nat. Sc. Phil.* vol. ii. p. 226. (teste *Gould & C. B. Ad. non Desh.*)

Comp. Patella Goreensis, *Gmel.* p. 3694.—*Dillw. Descr. Cat.* p. 1020, no. 12.—(*Crepidula G.*) *Desh. in Lam. An. s. Vert.*

vol. vii. p. 645, no. 10.—*Mke.* in *Zeit. f. Mal.* 1851, p. 36, no. 124.—(Crypta G.) *H. & A. Ad. Gen.* i. p. 369.—(Le Jenac,) *Adams. Coq. de Sen.* p. 41, pl. 2, f. 10.
 For other references, v. *C. B. Ad. loc. cit.*

The late lamented and most accurate Prof. Adams, who in other instances has created fresh species sooner than allow that the same shell could be common to the Atlantic and Pacific waters, has here, and here only, departed from his theory, and has quoted the above shell from the following six zoological provinces, to which we must now add a seventh:—1. Mediterranean—2. East coast of North America, North of Cape Cod.—3. Do. South of the Cape.—4. The Caribbean waters.—5. West tropical America.—6. S. W. temperate region. Also fossil in Italy, Morea, Bordeaux, Dax and Touraine, *Desh.* "Fossil nel Piacentine e nel Sanese," *Broc.* And yet it is not impossible that in this his only instance, he may be in error; and that the shells he has quoted from Panama (with those of Brod. from Panama, perhaps from Chiloe,) are varieties of his own *C. nivea*; as the shells of D'Orbigny, quoted by him under this species, are said by Dr. Gray (*B. M. Cat. D'Orb. Moll.* p. 49, no. 418,) perhaps not correctly, to be varieties of *C. dilatata*. The form either of margin or of deck is not to be relied on in shells of this type.

On examining however the young shells classed as *C. nivea*, it was found that some of them differed from the rest in the following particulars. 1. The spiral vertex is much larger, being, in a shell '095 long, '025 across. 2. It is smooth, not concentrically wrinkled. 3. It is sunken in the produced margin of the shell, not prominent as in *C. nivea*. 4. It expands evenly, that it is difficult to fix upon the point at which the spiral part ends. 5. The large spire shews conspicuously through the columellar lip, (at an angle from the deck, as in *C. nivea*.) 6. The epidermis appears much thinner. In all other respects, its mode of forming the deck, the shape of its margin, the white colour often streaked with brown, and the tendency to grow in layers, it agrees exactly with the larger species. Whether these characters are peculiar to the shells of the ordinary form *Cr. unguiformis*, which dwells in dead shells and is therefore liable to transportation through all seas, I cannot tell, as the vertices are rarely perfect, being lost at the advance of the shell. It is however worthy of examination by those who have access to young shells on the Atlantic coasts. That two shells, so very similar and similarly variable in the

adult state, should be so different in their early stage, is very remarkable. A series of specimens from the inside of a West African Pinna, of which the youngest is only $\cdot 04$ long, agree exactly with the Mazatlan specimens now described. The largest, $1\cdot 18$ in length, would certainly have been called *C. squama* if from Panama, though the epidermis is thinner than in the ordinary Mazatlan specimens. They go through the same changes of colour, deck margin, &c. as *C. nivea*; and if they had been born in an empty Cowry would probably have developed into the genuine *C. unguiformis*. As it is, they are probably the *C. Goreensis*,* a species which, according to Dillwyn, has a tendency (like *C. nivea*) to develop foliations. Whether the specimens quoted by Menke as *C. Goreensis* belong to this species or to *C. squama*, cannot be told without an examination of the vertex. Shells of exactly the same species, some extremely young and well formed, others of the true *C. unguiformis* shape, circular and elongated, were found in dead East Indian Cowries from Singapore. The species may abound at Mazatlan; but as almost all the vast numbers of shells seen were perfectly fresh, there is no knowing what the dead ones contained. The largest Mazatlan shell with the apex perfect measures *long.* $\cdot 12$, *lat.* $\cdot 08$, *alt.* $\cdot 02$. Others, which have lost the apex in growth, may belong either to this species or to *C. nivea*.

Hab.—Mediterranean, Africa, Singapore, North and South America, East and West; fossil in tertiary strata; *v. supra.* Callao, Peru, very fine, in dead shells, B. M. Col. *D'Orbigny* not in Cat.—Mazatlan; extremely rare, in dead shells, &c. *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 1430 contains 3 sp. young.—1431, an adult specimen, empty *Trivia radians*.

GENUS CRUCIBULUM, Schum.

Crucibulum, Schum. *Ess.* no. 8, 1817:—Gray, *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1847, p. 157, no. 270:—*H. & A. Ad. Gen.* vol. i. p. 365. *Dispotæa*, Say, *Journ. Ac. N. S. Phil.* vol. iv. 1124. *Calypeopsis*, Lesson, 1830, *Brod.* 1834.

* The young of *Cr. fornicata*, as appears from specimens from Staten Island in the collection of R. M'Andrew, Esq. is of the type *Cr. Goreensis*, Gmel. but with only one large tumid whirl (as in *Crucibulum imbricatum*), lying imbedded in the normal portion. Inside with first deck at an angle with the succeeding.

Distinguished by its complete cup, attached at its vertex, and generally more or less along one side. Great confusion attends the synonymy of the species, the names *extinctorium*, *rugosa*, *imbricata* & *auriculata* having been used by different authors to denote very different species.

343. CRUCIBULUM IMBRICATUM, Sow.

Calyptræa imbricata, Sow. *Gen.* f. 5.—*Desh.* in *Lam. An. s. Vert.* vol. vii. p. 636, no. 33.—*C. (Dyspotæa) imbricata*, *Mke.* in *Zeit. f. Mal.* 1847, p. 185, no. 36.—*C. (Calypeopsis) imbricata*, *B. M. Cat. D'Orb. Moll.* p. 47, no. 409.

Jun. = *Calyptræa imbricata*, *Brod. Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1834, p. 36 :—*Trans. Zool. Soc.* vol. i. p. 193, no. 7, pl. 27, f. 7.—*C. B. Ad. Pan. Shells*, p. 222, no. 336.

= *Crucibulum scutellatum*, *Gray*, in *Mus. Cuming.* = *Patella scutellata*, [*Gray* in] *Wood*, (*B. M. ms.*) *Ind. Test. Suppl.* 1828, p. 26, pl. 8, f. 4.*

= *Calyptræa (Calypeopsis) rugosa*, *Less. Voy. Coq.* no. 158 :—*Guer. Mag. Zool.* 1839, pl. 2.—(Non *Desh.* in *Lam. An. s. Vert.* vol. vii. p. 637, no. 34 : = *C. lignaria*, *Brod.*)

Var? = *Crucibulum ?imbricatum*, *var. Broderipii*, *Proc. Zool. Soc.* June 1855.—= *Calyptræa (Calypeopsis) rugosa*, *pars*, *B. M. Cat. D'Orb. Moll.* p. 47, no. 408.

= *Calyptræa auriculata*, *P. P. C. Cat. Prov.* (non *Chemn.*)

+ "*Calyptræa extinctorium?*" Sow. *Gen.*† f. 3.—(Non *Lam. An. s. Vert.* vol. vii. p. 622, no. 1.)—*Crucibulum extinctorum*, *H. & A. Ad. Gen.* i. 366.

= *Calyptræa rugosa*, *Val. Voy. Ven.* pl. 14, f. 1, (male.)—*Rve. Conch. Syst.* pl. 144, f. 1.—(Non *Desh.* loc. cit.)

= *Calyptræa (Dyspotæa) dentata*, *Mke.* in *Zeit. f. Mal.* 1847, p. 185, no. 35.—*C. B. Ad. Pan. Shells*, p. 221, no. 334.

Jun. ? = *Calyptræa auricularis*, *Desh.* in *Lam. An. s. Vert.* vol. vii. p. 639, no. 40 :—*Enc. Méth. Vers*, vol. ii. p. 176, no. 18.—(Non *Patella auriculata*, *Chemn.*)

Comp. *Calyptræa ?imbricata*, *var. Cumingii*, *Proc. Zool. Soc.* June, 1856.—= *C. rugosa*, *pars*, *D'Orb.* loc. cit. (non *Desh.*)

* Although this name was published first in time, yet as no description is given, and as the species cannot be recognized in the miserable figure, (as appears from its having been overlooked by both *Sow.* & *Brod.*.) it does not appear entitled to priority. For the same reason the *P. Peziza* is laid aside, which may be the *C. spinosa*, *Sow.*

† Of this shell no outside view is given ; but as the inside exactly corresponds with the *C. imbricatum*, while it is given as a distinct species, it is fair to conclude that it is intended for the non-pitted variety of that form.

Comp. *Calyptraea gemmacea*, *Fal. Voy. Ven.* pl. 15, f. 2. [If the figure be accurate, this is a distinct, tubercled species; but it may be a small, conical, worn *C. imbricata*; the quasi-tubercles being worn ribs.]

The pitting of the intercostal spaces which seems to form the ground of separation between *C. imbricata* of *Sow.* and *C. dentata* of *Mke.* appears so very variable a character, that I have not ventured to regard them as distinct. The Mazatlan specimens (when in sufficiently fine condition to speak with certainty) are never wholly without pits: yet they are completely irregular in their formation, often not being seen over a great portion of the surface; not unfrequently appearing on one side only; and very rarely traceable on the young shell. The species is normally rather solid, conical, with a very variable number (about 20) of stout rounded ribs, more or less spreading out at the margin. Fresh ribs are frequently formed in the intercostal spaces. When a fresh margin is formed below the palmations of the former one, a series of pits is produced. As the palmations are most developed in the adolescent stage so are the pits. They are rare in the older growth. Both ribs and intercostal spaces are finely, but irregularly indented with radiating corrugations. Fine radiating brown lines are often traceable outside, dotting the interior margin. The surface is generally rough and often covered with accretions; the vertex is rarely preserved.

In Mr Darbishire's collection, is a specimen with the animal matter dried within, and the young fry covering the principal part of the inner surface of the shell. These are shaped like Vanikoro, about '035 across; with the apex flat, not sunk, with one tumid whirl exposed, and a very large umbilical area. The surface is concentrically and very finely furrowed. Most of the specimens have made a faint lip over the base, with an edge which is to commence the margin of the Patelliform shell, but the cup is not begun. In this stage, the shell cannot be distinguished generically from *Crepidula*. The nuclear whorls are turned laterally with the plane of after growth (as in *Capulus*) perpendicularly to the base of the shell. The smallest specimen found in the adolescent stage is '17 across; at which period it greatly resembles the young of *Crepidula dorsata*, the ribs not being developed. The cup is then semicircular, produced in front, adhering at the two separate margins. As it increases in size, the anterior margin bends round till it joins the posterior one, forming an entire cup, adherent almost to the

in respect it differs from *C. umbella*, *Desh.* (*Lam.* vol. vii. p. 635, no. 30, = *C. rudis*, *Brod. Proc. Zool.* p. 35,) and the W. Indian form *C. auriculata*, *Chemn.* b. vol. x. f. 1628-9; of which, though common in Mexico (*P. P. C.*), not a single specimen was found in the Mazatlan collection. This latter species is generally more spreading, of a lighter colour, and with the cup more open close to the vertex. The ribs are also less numerous, and never pitted. The *Calyptræa auricularis* of *Chemn.* may be the young of either species. The Mazatlan form is generally of a rich metallic brown, displaying a deeper tint, sometimes nearly black; rarely of a reddish or flesh colour; occasionally tinted with green. The surface is white, with transparent lines of growth. Its margin is scarcely flattened, and not angulated as in *C. umbella*. When the creature lives on hard pebbles, there is an extremely thin shelly deposit: when on shells, a deep excavation.

Spreading sp. measures *long.* 2·1, *lat.* 1·8, *alt.* ·65.

Small one ,, ,, 1·28, ,, 1·15, ,, ·72.

Lower California, *Major Rich.*—Bay of Magdalena, Lower California, *Kellett.*—S. W. Mexico, *P. P. C.*—Acapulco, *Col. Jewett.*—Panama, very rare, *C. B. Adams.*—Panama; not uncommon, on stones, dead shells, and other; *L'pool Col.*—Straits of Magellan; [?] *Mr. Hartson*, B. M.

1432 contains a group of the fry, presented by R. D. Webb, Esq.

1433 contains 7 sp. very young.—1434, 5 do. young.—1435, 1 do. adolescent.—1436, 8 sp. shewing gradations of colour, from very light to nearly black.—1437. 4 sp. varying from very light to scarcely pitted; margin much or scarcely palmated.—1438, 4 do. varying from very conic to spreading; ribs with large palmations, or many (42), with very small ones.—1439, 1 sp. with a young one adhering.—1440, 2 sp. on *Ostrea Virginica*, cup diseased.—1441, 1 sp. on *Ostrea Virginica*.—1442, 1 sp. on *Ostrea Virginica* with thin shelly attachment.—1443, *Uvanilla* with attachment of a *Calyptræid*.—1444, A fragment of a rock, with 5 sp. in situ: (presented by J. Hibberd.)

344. CRUCIBULUM SPINOSUM, Sow.

Calyptræa spinosa, Sow. *Gen.* f. 4: var? f. 7.—*L. Vert.* vol. vii. p. 636, no. 32.—Var. *Brod.* in *Trans.* vol. i. pl. 28, f. 8.—*C. (Dyspotæa) sp. Mke.* in *Zool.* 1851, p. 36, no. 127.—(*Crucibulum sp.*) *H. & A.* i. 366.

= *Patella Peziza*, Wood, (*B. M. ms.*) *Suppl. Ind.* p. 26, pl. 8, f. 3.

= *Calyptræa tubifera*, Less. *Voy. Ven.* pl. 14, f. 2. form, with short, crowded spines.)—"Dispolia" Say, [probably a misprint,] in *B. M. Cat. D'Orb.* i. no. 410.

= *Calyptræa (Calypeopsis) auriculata*, *D'Orb. B. M.* p. 47, no. 410.—(Non *Patella auriculata*, *Chemn. Zool. Soc.* June, 1856: comp. *C. umbrella*, *Desh. Brod.*)

+ *C. (Calypeopsis) tenuis*, *Brod. Proc. Zool. Soc.* 183 *Trans. Zool. Soc.* vol. i. p. 199, no. 9, pl. 27, f. 9.—*s. Vert.* vol. vii. p. 637, no. 35.

+ *C. (Calypeopsis) hispida*, *Brod. Proc. Zool. Soc.* 183 *Trans. Zool. Soc.* vol. i. p. 200, pl. 27, f. 10.—*Müll. Test. Viv.* p. 144.—*Lam. An. s. Vert.* vol. vii. p. 638 *Rev. Zool. Cuv. Soc.* July, 1838.—*Chénu, Lec. Ele* f. 464.—*C. B. Ad. Pan. Shells*, p. 221, no. 335.—*lum h.) H. & A. Ad. Gen.* i. 366.

+ *C. (Calypeopsis) maculata*, *Brod. Proc. Zool.* p. 37:—*Trans. Zool. Soc.* vol. i. p. 200, pl. 27, f. 1 *Syn. Nov. Test. Viv.* p. 145.—*Lam. An. s. Ver* p. 638, no. 36.—*Rev. Zool. Cuv. Soc.* July, 1838.—*Pan. Shells*, p. 223, no. 337.—(*Crucibulum m.*) *H. Gen.* i. 366.—(Non *C. maculata*, *Quoy & Gaim.* i vol. iii. p. 422, pl. 72, f. 6, 9:—*Lam. An. s. Ver* p. 628, no. 10.

Comp. *Calyptræa rugosa*, *Desh. Enc. Meth. Vers*, vol no. 9:—*Lam. An. s. Vert.* vol. vii. p. 637, no. *C. rugosa*, Less. *Voy. Coq. and Guer. Mag.*: nec *Ven.*)

= *C. (Calypeopsis) lignaria*, *Brod. Proc. Zool. Soc.* 183 *Trans. Zool. Soc.* vol. i. p. 198, no. 8, pl. 27, f. 8.—*cit.* pl. 27, f. 8*.

Calyptræa (*Calypeopsis*) *quiriquina*, *Less.*, *B. M. Cat. D'Orb. Moll.* p. 47, no. 407.—(=*C. Byronensis*, *Gray* in *B. M.*)

Calyptræa (*Calypeopsis*) *rugosa*, pars solum, *B. M. Cat. D'Orb. Moll.* p. 47, no. 408; syn. plur. excl.

Imp. *C. (Calypeopsis) radiata*, *Brod. Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1834, p. 36:—*Trans. Zool. Soc.* vol. i. p. 198, no. 6, pl. 27, f. 6.—*Lam. An. s. Vert.* vol. vii. p. 635, no. 31.—*C. B. Ad. Pan. Shells*, p. 223, no. 339.—(Non *C. radiata*, *Desh.* 1836, *An. s. Vert.* vol. vii. p. 628, no. 11.=*Galerus*.)

It is not surprising that this beautiful species has been described under such a variety of names, as the differences between individuals are patent at first sight; their affinities only after a careful examination of a large multitude of specimens. And yet, though it would be most difficult to frame a description that should include the whole and exclude neighboring species, the general habit of growth is such that it is not difficult to recognize. The Mazatlan specimens alone prove the *C. tenuis*, *C. hispida* and *C. maculata*, of *Brod.* to be merely forms of growth of *C. spinosa*, *Sow.*, which pass into one another by such gradual steps that they cannot be separated even as varieties. The supposed differences observable in the Cumingian types are as follows. *C. imbricata*, olim (one or two shells differing specifically from each other, and each bearing the name of *Brod.* to the confusion of students; and now corrected) was the young state, before the cup is fully formed: *C. tenuis*, the smooth, white, streaked form: *C. hispida*, the young state of the white shell, with small spines; *C. maculata* (non *Quoy*), a rather older stage, smooth and spotted. The *C. radiata*, in most respects agreeing with *C. spinosa*, differs in the remarkable flattening of the cup, and its greater separation from the margin.

The *C. quiriquina* of Lesson and D'Orbigny, (which is the *Byronensis*, *Gray* ms.) belongs to a Southern type which may be distinct; though it has characters enough in common to make it not impossible that it is only a coarse variety. It is characterized by a more solid texture, light reddish brown colour, entire absence of spines, and a less angulated cup. To this form is referable, as an aberrant variety, the *C. lignaria* of *Brod.*, which is the *C. rugosa* of *Desh.* (not *Less.*) and in part of *D'Orb.* These shells are always conical and Hipponid; which is accounted for by their growing on a narrow edge, either on small pebbles, or attached to each other. On

this form are sometimes seen faint radiating ribs, which are quite abnormal, and are perhaps due to the inconvenient shape into which the creature finds itself driven.*

* As D'Orbigny seems to have confounded both species and synonyms in this family, the following account of his type specimens in the Br. Mus. (mostly dead shells) may be useful to students. His own names and synonyms are given in quotations: the numbers are those on the tablets.

559, 560, "*C. rugosa* = *imbricata*, Sow." are the true *Crucibulum imbricatum*; not *C. rugosa*, Desh.

561, "*C. rugosa*, Desh. = *tenuis*, Brod." is neither one nor the other; but = *C. ? imbricatum*, var. *Broderipii*, Proc. Zool. Soc. June, 1856.

556, "*C. rugosa*, Desh. = *rudis*, Brod." is neither; but appears the shell described in Proc. loc. cit. as *C. ? ? imbricatum*, var. *Cumingii*.

562, "*C. tubifera*, Less. = *spinosa*, Sow. = *auriculata*, Chem." is the true *Crucibulum spinosum*; but quite distinct from *Patella auriculata*, Chem. which appears to be the W. Indian form of *C. umbrella*, Desh. = *rudis*, Brod.

555, "*C. quiriquina*" is the dull, thick, spineless ? variety of *Crucibulum spinosum*, = *Byronensis*, Gray.

557, "*C. rugosa*, Desh." is an interesting intermediate form between the last and the next, of the shape of *Scurria mitra*, Less. & Esch., and sometimes developing a very few ribs.

558, "*C. rugosa* = *lignaria*," rightly named; the extreme form, like the large fossil *Hipponyx*.

566, "*C. intermedia*" is a *Galerus*, apparently distinct from any of Broderip's species.

565, "*C. mamillaris*, & *C. lorica* [Plichen] Brod." is not the *Galerus mamillaris* but the *Galerus unguis*, Brod.

567, "*C. pileolus*" intermediate in character between *Galerus* and *Trochita*.

... , "*C. Patagonica*" is probably a variety of *Crepidula dilatata*; as also may be ... , "*C. foliacea*", in spite of its rugose surface.

573, "*C. protea*" are probably dead specimens of *Crepidula incurva*, or *C. onyx* or both.

574, "*C. protea*" are perhaps *C. nivea*, as may be some of the specimens of *C. Patagonica*: but, along with the last, are too much worn for certain identification.

The following additional particulars of Mr. Broderip's species may also be useful to students.

Galerus unguis is very small, conical, and dark coloured. *G. sordidus* appears a flatter, lighter variety of the same species. Mr. Cuming's specimens are covered with Bryozoa; but none of them shew any tendency towards the corrugated exterior represented in the *Trans. Zool. Soc.* pl. 28, f. 2.

Galerus striatus is well distinguished by its strongly sculptured exterior.

Crepidula marginalis is intermediate in characters between *C. onyx* and *aculeata*; having the external appearance of the former, with a thin waved edge more resembling the latter.

Crucibulum serratum outside resembles *Cr. ? ? imbricatum* var. *Cumingii*: but within, it has a remarkably appressed and angular cup. It comes more close *Cr. pectinatum*, Proc. Zool. Soc. June, 1856.

ucibulum spinosum begins life as a smooth Velutinated body, about .03 across, scarcely differing from the egg of *C. imbricatum*, Sow. As it spreads out, it commences up as a Crepiduloid disk, growing like that of *Crepidula*, but at a greater angle. This is soon developed into a circular lamina, much flattened at the posterior end, and the same proportion produced anteriorly. On the smooth surface are first developed fine striæ; then rather irregular fine corrugations, radiating to the margin as in *Patella*, following the spiral growth of the shell. These corrugations are sometimes decussated by the lines of growth, which occasionally develop concentric laminæ, as in *Crepidula* Les. Over these corrugations appear, not in the same position, but in lines more or less spirally diagonal, and more or less irregular, either small tubercles, or very small tubular spines, generally open at the top, and, when close to the margin, at the bottom also. The spines are often very long, and on a portion or on the whole of the shell. Sometimes a few rows are predominant, as in *C. hystrix*, Brod.: sometimes all are alike and very crowded. In this state, the corrugations often disappear, developing themselves into spinous processes. It is common to find a shell smooth on the apical part, then suddenly developing spines at one corner; sometimes a shell, which was spiny in its earlier stage, goes smooth. In shape there is the same diversity. Most of young shells are rather conical: but they generally develop into a more or less expanded form, sometimes nearly flat. Cuming has a most wonderful specimen (figured in the *Trans. Zool. Soc.* pl. 28, f. 8), which he extracted from a spheriole in a large stone brought up from deep water. After growing in the usual conical way, it had spread out almost like the cup projecting far beyond the base of the shell, and enormously large spines being recurved above the vertex. The life of this creature must have been perfectly sedentary. Other specimens however, after beginning with an uneven and wavy margin, appear to have gone in quest of more quiet waters, and have continued as flat and regular shells. The margin is either entire, slightly crenulated by the corrugations, beautifully indented and pierced by the tubes, according to circumstances. The cup is adherent for about two-thirds of its diameter; very rarely to near the top, as in *C. imbricatum*. It is always flattened at the inner posterior portion, with a more or less defined angular groove, separating the flat from the swollen portion. It is white, with transparent lines of

growth in the lower part; towards the apex stained chesnut in the dark shells. The colour of the interior from pure snow white to very dark brown; generally less spotted or rayed with chesnut. The finest specimens were eagerly caught up by collectors: the largest I find measures

long. 1.72, lat. 1.5, alt.

A flat sp.

„ 1.3, „ 1.13, „

Hab.—(*C. tenuis*) Samanco Bay, Peru; on living shells, in dy sand, 9 fm.; *Cuming.*—(*C. hispida*) Isl. Muerte; on shells, in sandy mud, 12 fm.; *Cuming.*—*C. maculata* 11 fm. *Cuming.*—Panama; under stones at low water, rare; *C. B. Adams.*—San Diego, *Lieut. Green.*—Monterey, very rare; *Nuttall.*—Mazatlan; not uncommon; *L'p*

Tablet 1445 contains 3 sp. extremely young.—1446, 1 stage older.—1447, 4 do. adolescent: on one a young *Crepidula aculeata* has fastened itself, wearing away the spines. 1 sp. adult, with attachment of another.

Specimens shewing form. Tablet 1449 contains a series of sp. from very flat to conical.—1450, 3 sp. shewing crenate margin.—1451, 4 do. margin very irregular.—1452, 1 sp. curiously deformed and thickened by disease.

Specimens shewing changes of surface. Tablet 1453 contains 3 sp. nearly smooth.—1454, 4 do. tubercular spines developing.—1455, 4 do. spines regular and crowded.—1456, 6 sp. spines greatly developed.

Specimens shewing colour. Tablet 1457 contains 4 sp. developing chesnut rays.—1458, 5 do. light brown, scarcely generally diffused.—1459, 4 do. tortoiseshell pattern.—1 do. tortoiseshell changing into dark brown.

GENUS CALYPTRÆA, Lam.

Calyptræa auct. (pars.) Subgen. *Calyptræa*, b. Less. *Broad Calyptra*, Humph. 1797, (pars). *Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc.* p. 157, no. 271.—*H. & A. Ad. Gen.* i. 364.

Mitralaria, Schum. 1817, *Ess.* no. 9.—*Phil. Handb.* p. 186.

Lithedaphus, Owen, *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1842, p. 147.—*Lithedaphus*, Gray, loc. cit.

Cemoria, Risso, 1826; non Leach, nec Swains.

This group, first distinguished by *Schum.*, is characterized by its free, semi-tubular lamina, like a cornucopia divided longitudinally. It may be regarded as a *Crepidula* with each marginal sinus intensified; or as a *Crucibulum* with the lamina free instead of being turned round upon itself. A full description of the animal of one species is given by Owen, *loc. cit.* It is probable that the young will be found to commence like *Crepidula*. The genus is represented in the Mazatlan collection by a single specimen. In all the species examined, the plane of increase is more or less perpendicular to the base, as in *Capulus*. The habit of growth is generally extremely irregular, as in *Hipponyx*, which at least some of the species resemble in possessing a shelly plate of adherence. As far as can be judged by the specimens in the Cumingian Museum, the species which Brod. has constituted in this group are all well founded. *C. corrugata* has an exterior like *Crucibulum umbrella*, *Desh.* (=rudis, *Brod.*) The other three species differ in the growth of the cup: that in *C. cepacea* is produced forward, and occupies not much more than a semicircle; in *C. varia*, it grows straight up, occupying three-fourths of a circle; in *C. cornea*, it is compressed, lengthened, with projecting points, and the opening very small.

345. CALYPTRÆA CEPACEA, *Brod.*

Proc. Zool. Soc. 1834, p. 35:—*Trans. Zool. Soc.* vol. i. p. 197, pl. 27, f. 4.—*Müll. Syn. Nov. Test. Viv.* p. 142.—*Lam. An. s. Vert.* vol. vii. p. 633, no. 24.—*Rev. Zool. Cuv. Soc.* July, 1838.—*Chénu, Lec. Elem.* p. 144, f. 462.—*Mke. Zeit. f. Mal.* 1851, p. 36, no. 128.—*C. B. Ad. Pan. Shells*, p. 220, no. 332.

This shell is easily distinguished from the W. Indian species, *C. equestris*, &c. both by the vertex and the markings. The nucleus consists of an elevated spiral body, like *Bithinia*. (The apex is unfortunately wanting.) The spire axis is fixed horizontally. The sculpture of the shell consists of extremely fine, close, radiating lines, which under the microscope are found to be sharp ridges, with semicircular spaces between, crowded with concentric (semicircular) striæ. *Long.* .54, *lat.* .65, *alt.* .23.

Hab.—Isl. Muerte; on dead shells, in sandy mud, 11 fm.; *Cuming.*—Panama; extremely rare, on dead shells, at low water mark; *C. B. Adams.*—Mazatlan, Menke:—one sp. *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 1461 contains the specimen.

FAMILY CAPULIDÆ.

GENUS HIPPONYX, *Defr.*

Cochlolepas, *Klein.* 1753 :—*H. & A. Ad. Gen.* vol. i. p. 373.
(Non *Concholepas*, *Lam.*)

346. HIPPONYX SERRATUS, *n. s.*

H. t. conicâ seu depressâ, albâ ; apice decollato, subcentrali seu valde remoto, interdum valde prominente ; lamellis crebris, acutis, extantibus, basi parallelibus, concentricè ornatâ ; apicem versus radiatim costatâ ; supra lamellas radiatim tenuissime sulcatâ ; basi latissimâ, planatâ, lamellis creberrimis instructâ ; lamellis profundè serratis, lobis subquadratis ; inter lamellas epidermide fuscâ copiosissimè indutâ, tæniis incisissimis confertâ ; cicatrice musculari transversim corrugatâ.

Proc. Zool. Soc. 1856, p. 3, no. 2.

? = *Hipponyx foliaceus*, *Mke.* in *Zeit. f. Mal.* 1851, p. 36, no. 129, non *Quoy & Gaim.*

This well marked species differs from *H. antiquata*, *Lin.* in the character of the base, which is broad and flat, made up of very numerous, close-set lamellæ, deeply serrated into large scarcely rounded lobes. The interstices are filled with epidermis, in irregular ribband-like shreds as in *Byssoarca Pacifica*. The exterior, which rarely displays its characters satisfactorily, has slight tubercular ribs near the apex, which are continued over the lamellæ as very fine, rather distant, indented striæ. The apex is sometimes flat, sometimes high and curved back as in *Emarginula rosea*. It is always decollated and eroded. One extremely young specimen has the minute helicoid apex adhering to the spreading, rounded shell. The shelly base is almost always very thin and smooth, sometimes scarcely perceptible. It is nearly related to an Australian species, probably *H. foliaceus*, *Quoy* ; but in that species the lamellæ are serrated outside with the strong radiating sulci ; the lobes of the basal laminæ are more rounded ; and the epidermis is finer and lighter. The largest specimen measures (from the very projecting apex)

A very flat sp.

long. .96, lat. .94, alt. .46.

A very conical sp.

„ .86, „ .78, „ .25.

„ .68, „ .73, „ .43.

Hab.—Mazatlan ; gregarious, attached to each other, on shells, (*Byssoarcæ*, &c.) rare ; *L'pool Col.*

ablet 1462 contains an extremely young sp. with the helicoid r.—1463, 2 young sp., one on *Byssoarca solida*.—1464, 1 sp. exterior beautifully perfect.—1465, 2 sp. one very flat, other very conical.—1466, 2 distorted sp. of which one is ped like *Amathina*, *Gray*.—1467, 1 sp. probably old, with margin narrowed inside by non-serrated laminae.—1468, shewing basal supports on the outside.

147. HIPPONYX ANTIQUATUS, *Linn.*

ella antiquata, *Linn. Syst. Nat.* p. 1259.—*Gmel.* p. 3709.—*Mont. Test. Brit.* p. 485, pl. 13, f. 9.—*Dillw. Descr. Cat.* 1035, no. 44.

epas alba, *Mart. Conch.* pl. 12, f. 111-2.

stella Mitrula, *Gmel.* p. 3708.

stella nivea, *Gmel.* p. 3727.

loron, *Adams. Sen.* p. 32, pl. 2, f. 3.

opsis antiquata, *Forbes & Hanl. Br. Moll.* vol. ii. p. 462.

ponyx antiquatus, *Mke. in Zeit. f. Mal.* 1853, p. 79.—*Proc. Zool. Soc.* Jan, 1856, p. 3.

ilepas antiquatus, *H. & A. Ad. Gen.* i. 373.

leopsis mitrula, *Lam. An. s. Vert.* vol. vii. p. 610, no. 2.

ilus mitrula, *Dunk. Ic. Moll. Guin.* p. 36, no. 99.—*B. M. et. Cuba Moll.* p. 32, no. 390.

ponice mitrale, *Deifr. Journ. Phys.* 1819, f. 4.—*Blainv. alac.* pl. 50, f. 4.

ponyx mitrula, *Sow. Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1835, p. 5 :—do. *Thes. Mch.* (inter *Brachiopoda*, Nov. 1846) p. 369, no. 2, pl. 73, 18—20.

ponyx Panamensis, *C. B. Ad. Pan. Shells*, p. 218, no. 328.

lthea Panamensis, *H. & A. Ad. Gen.* i. 374.

known from *H. serratus* by the rounded base. Sowerby's species was described, as of *Lam.* from Peruvian shells brought Mr. Cuming. Prof. Adams, finding certain differences of shape and markings between his Panama and Caribbæan species, gave the Pacific shells a fresh name. Both these and Atlantic forms are however extremely variable in shape and details of sculpture.—Only three Mazatlan shells are referable to this species ; one, although only .062 long, has its head decollated, is compressed and conical, with the beak slightly recurved, and has very fine, close, radiating striæ, intersected by lines of growth ; the second, flattened and extremely thin, is curiously indented in the region of the head ; the

third, in fresh condition, is immature, with the apex but slightly recurved, and the radiating striæ very coarse, while the concentric laminæ are but slightly developed. Epidermis in shaggy layers between the laminæ. *Long.* '34, *lat.* '3, *alt.* '18.

Hab.—W. Indies, passim.—Cuba, *Sagra*.—Barbadoes, *D. Cutting*.—Senegal, *Adanson*.—Loander, *Tams*.—St. Vincent, W. Africa, *Schmidt*.—Lobos Is., Peru; on stones, among coarse sand, 17 fm.; *Cuming*.—Panama; 14 sp. on stones and shells near low water mark, with thin attached valves; *C. B. Adams*.—Mazatlan; extremely rare, off *Spondylus*; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 1469 contains the 3 specimens.

348. HIPPONYX PLANATUS, *n. s.*

H. t. valde planatâ, subovali, albâ; vertice anfr. ii. rapidè augentibus, lateraliter incumbantibus, interdum persistente; t. juniore sparsim radiatim costatâ; postea laminis concentricis à sulcis radiantibus indentatis, ad marginem t. juniore profundè, t. adultâ vix serratis; epidermide tenui, laminas intercalante; intus valde politâ, cicatr. musc. angustâ, circulari, regione capitis interruptâ; margine producto, simplici, intus rotundato, extus tenuissime serrato; valvâ inferiore tenui (t. juniore) multo minore, usque ad regionem cicatricis solum continuâ.

Three very small specimens of this species were found in the *Spondylus* washings; but Mr. Darbishire was fortunate enough to find a beautiful young shell in a *Lithodomus* burrow in situ; too late for the list in the *Proc. Zool. Soc.* Afterwards some large adult upper valves were brought by Mr. Bridges. All agree in the extreme flatness, torque-shaped muscular scar, finely cancellated laminæ and rounded but spreading margin. The spiral apex, being recumbent and rather solid, has remained on two of the specimens, a very unusual thing in the genus. It is known from even the flattest specimens of *H. antiquatus* by the shape of the scar, spreading margin, recumbent apex, and sparse radiation of the earlier portion. The youngest shell is '07 across, with the Helicoid whirls about '015 in diameter. The most perfect specimen in Mr. Cuming's collection (not the largest) measures *long.* '73, *lat.* '64, *alt.* '17.

Hab.—Mazatlan; on *Spondylus*, extremely rare; *L'pool Col.*—Bay of Panama, *T. Bridges*, Mus. Cuming.

Tablet 1470 contains the youngest and an adolescent sp.

349. HIPPONYX BARBATUS, Sow.

Proc. Zool. Soc. 1835, p. 5 :—*Thes. Conch.* (Brachiopoda,) p. 369, pl. 73, f. 26, 27.—*C. B. Ad. Pan. Shells*, p. 217, no. 327.—*Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1856, p. 3, no. 3.

=*Hipponyx australis*, *Mke.* in *Zeit. f. Mal.* 1847, p. 186, no. 38 : non *H. australis*, *Desh.* = *Patella australis*, *Lam.*

Shell commencing as a helicoid body with nearly two whirls ; apex more or less sunken ; smooth, with the lip entire as in *Cyclostoma*. It then spreads out, develops slight striæ, and long star-like rows of hairs, the mouth expanding downwards as in *Helix*. The spiral part remains longer than in most *Hipponices* ; the shell also is elongated. A young specimen had eaten its way into the shell of *Murex princeps*, without belly attachment, as in *Amalthea*. No attachment was found with the adult shells, while in Mr. Cuming's specimens it is enormous. Shell when mature with close nodulous ribs, each armed with a row of bristly hairs. Inner margin rounded, crenulated by the ribs outside. Colour white, more or less tinged with rufous brown *Long.* '65, *lat.* '54, *alt.* '22.

Hab.—Coral reefs round Toobouai, Soc. Is. *Cuming.*—Panama ; on stones and shells near low water mark, rare ; *C. B. Adams.*—Mazatlan ; young rare, adult very rare, on *Spondylus calcifer*, &c. ; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 1471 contains 6 sp. extremely young, the smallest '02. across.—1472, 5 sp. different ages.—1473, 2 sp. jun. off *Murex princeps*, very elongated form.

350. HIPPONYX (AMALTHEA) GRAYANUS, *Mke.*

Zeit. f. Mal. 1853, p. 115.—*Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1856, p. 4, no. 4. *Hipponyx radiata*, *Gray*, *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1835.—*C. B. Ad. Pan. Shells*, p. 218, no. 329.—*Mke.* in *Zeit. f. Mal.* 1853, p. 79. (Non *H. radiata*, *Quoy & Gaim.* 1824 : nec *H. radiata*, *Desh.* 1830, in *Lam. An. s. Vert.* vol. vii. p. 616, no. 6 ; = *H. crispa*, *Mke.* loc. cit.)

Only one small dead shell was found, which probably belongs to this species. Although only '06 across, the apex is becollated. In well developed specimens, the ribs are fewer, coarser and more nodulous than in *H. barbata*. The epidermal hairs are softer, smaller, fewer, and irregularly scattered. The apex is subcentral. Base rounded within, flattened externally,

where it is crenated by the ribs, with numerous lamelle undulated, not serrated.

Hab -Gallapagos, *Cuming*.—Sandwich Is. on Pinna, *Nuttall*—Panama, 16 sp. on stones, near low water mark; *C. B. Adams*.—S. W. Mexico, on Pinna, *P. P. C.*—St. Vincent (Guinea) *Schmidt*, teste *Menke*.—Mazatlan; extremely rare, *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 1474 contains the specimen.

GENUS CAPULUS, *Montf.*

Capulus, *Conch. Syst.* II. 54, 1810.—*Phil. Handb. Conch.* p. 188.—*H. & A. Ad. Gen.* i. 371.

Pileopsis, *Lam. Extr. Cours.* 1812.

Amalthea, pars, *Schum. Ess.* p. 181, 1817.

351. CAPULUS ———, *sp. ind.*

Tablet 1475 contains 3 apical fragments which may be conspecific, though they differ somewhat in sculpture and outline. They appear nearly related to the W. Indian *Patella militaris*, *Linn.* The vertex has two tumid helicoid whorls, of which the upper is prominent, in this respect differing from the supposed young of *Hipponyx serratus*.

Hab.—Mazatlan; 3 sp. on *Spondylus*; *L'pool Col.*

FAMILY VERMETIDÆ.

Neither animals, shells nor opercula in this family have yet been studied by travelers, as much as from their diversity and aberrant characters they deserve. The species are extremely difficult to discriminate by the shells alone. Habit of growth and colour appear to be of more consequence than the variable details of sculpture. The figures of *Chénu* and *Valenciennes*, unaccompanied by either description or geographical information, are rather calculated to confuse than to aid the student. Remarkable variations were found among the opercula, which, from their occurring among the *Spondylus* washings, and from their not being admissible in any other direction, appear to belong to this family: but only in regard to two species can

they be determinately referred to the shells. The two are therefore described separately, leaving their union to future researches. The arrangement of generic sections is simply provisional.

GENUS SIPHONIUM, *Browne*.

Testa valde irregularis, juniore haud turritelloideâ. Operculum tenue, concavum, haud laminatum.

SECTION A. SPECIES TYPICI.

Operculo valde concavo, vix spirali. Species oceanis Atlantico et Orientalibus repertæ.

B. SUBGENUS ALETES.

Operculo parum concavo, multispirali, sæpe irregulariter formatum.

It might have been thought that the turritelloid opercula would have belonged to the turritelloid shells. Such however is not found to be the case; the opercula of *V. lumbricalis*, *Hindsii*, &c. being formed on the laminated type, with a very large outer whirl. Without a knowledge of the animals or the opercula, these shells can hardly be separated even specifically from those of *Siphonium* proper and *Serpulorbis*.

352. ALETES CENTIQUADRUS, *Val.*

A. t. magnâ, pallidè, interdum intensius rufo-fuscâ; anfr. nucleosis parvis, lævibus, globosis, spirâ vix monstrante; dein anfr. rapidè augmentibus, separatis; interdum irregulariter spiralibus, ad ang. 25°, interdum varie contortis; seu segregatis, seu glomeratis; conchis et rupibus parum affixâ, facile separatâ; superficie plerumque spiraliter densè rugosâ, lineis incrementi transversis decussantibus, interstitiis subprofunde punctatis: paginâ omnino inferiore et interdum, testâ adultâ, totâ superficie sculpturâ obsoletâ; basi interdum planatâ, angulatâ; transversim interdum septo concavo divisâ.

Operculo parvo, dimidio aperturæ æquante; extus concavo; in medio læviore, structurâ vix conspicuâ, apice planato; marginem versus multispirali, marginibus anfractuum haud plurimo-
Aug. 1856.

rum lævibus, parum elevatis, haud (normaliter) separatis: intus convexiore, cicatr. musc. mediano, circulari, magnâ, irregulariter concentricè rugulosâ; marginem versus anfractus monstrante.

Vermetus centiquadrus, Val. *Voy. Ven.* pl. 11, f. 1, 1a, 1a bis.
+ *Vermetus Peronii*, Val. *loc. cit.* f. 3, 3a.

The operculum appears intermediate in character between the regularly multispiral operculum supposed to belong to a species of this group, and the deeply concave, paucispiral operculum of *Siphonium giganteum*. One specimen found in situ, (by which, along with two others scarcely admitting of doubt, the rest were identified,) has not more than half the diameter of the aperture. Most of the few found were more or less irregular; the edges having a tendency to separate elevation, and the whirls to become fewer after fracture.

The *V. Peronii*, a group of which is figured on *Strombus galea*, fixing the locality of the species, appears only to differ from *V. centiquadrus* in the absence of punctures: but as both states are frequently found on the same specimen, it cannot warrant specific separation.

The shell is loosely adhering, and of very irregular habit of growth: when spiral, with rapidly diverging whirls. The sculpture is close, and seldom much impressed. The colour is laid on here and there in blushes. An average specimen measures as it stands *long.* 2·4, *lat.* 1·4, *diam.* ·44.

Hab.—Mazatlan; not uncommon on *Spondylus* and *Chama*; also on stones and other shells; *L'pool & Harre Coll.*

Tablet 1476 contains an extremely young sp. with apex enveloped; also one somewhat older.—1477, a young sp. growing straight, on *Conus gladiator*.—1478, an adolescent sp. covering an extremely deformed *Crepidula aculeata*. On the back are some egg-cases, and on the same tablet a similar group.—1479, 2 sp. intertwined with spiral growth; also a fragment shewing septa.—1480, a sp. on *Vitularia salebrosa*. On reaching the canal, it has left its mouth, and twisted back at right angles.—1481, a specimen on rock, growing upwards, spirally twisted on itself.—1482, a large group off *Spondylus*, with *Petaloconchus*. Annelids, &c.—1483, an operculum as found in a fragment of the shell; also 4 separate opercula, of which 3 are abnormal.

352 b. *ALETES* ? *CENTIQUEADRUS*, *var. IMBRICATUS*.

A. t. "*A. centiquadro*" simili, sed colore intensiore; rugulis spiralibus parvis, confertissimis, haud decussatis, squamulis

renatis ornatis; decumbente, vix spirali, pertinaciter affixâ, superficiem matricis parum erodente.

Only one characteristic and one rubbed specimen were found of this shell, which may be a Spiroglyphus. It has however some characters in common with the young of the great Californian Vermetid, *Aletes squamigerus*. *Long.* '6, *lat. apert.* '13.

Hab.—Mazatlan; extremely rare, on Uvanilla and Cuma; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 1484 contains the characteristic sp.

353. *ALETES MARGARITARUM*, Val.

A. t. "*A. centiquadro*" simili, sed anfr. nucleosis iii. magis elongatis; anfr. normalibus rapidè augmentibus; adultâ subquadrata, ad angulas carinis nodosis conspicuè ornata; iris tenuioribus, vix decussatis.

Vermetus margaritarum, Val. *Voy. Ven.* pl. 11, f. 2.

Only one adult and two extremely young sp. were found, which may not be conspecific. The nuclear whirls are not globular, as appears the case in the only specimen seen of *V. centiquadrus*; in this respect it is intermediate between that species and *Bivonia*. *Long.* 1.1 *lat. apert.* '3.

Hab.—Mazatlan: extremely rare, on *Spondylus*; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 1485 contains the youngest and the adult specimen.

GENUS VERMETUS, Adanson.

Testa plus minusve spiralis. Operculum magnum; extus laminis concentricis foliaceis instructum: intus marginem versus convexum; cicatrice musculari circulari, concentricè cælatâ.

Sen. p. 160, 1757.—*H. & A. Ad. Gen.* vol. i. p. 357.

SECTION A. SPECIES TYPICI.

Testâ juniore turritelloideâ. Operculo colore corneo, tenuiore, extus foliaceo; cicatrice concentricè lirulatâ.

The turritelloid Vermetidæ form a small but natural group; of which the species are distinguished by the sculpture of the spiral portion, and of the operculum.

354. VERMETUS EBURNEUS, Rve.

V. t. albâ, seu rubro-fusco tinctâ, satis magnâ; anfr. spirâlibus albis x.-xiv.; primis iii. valde rotundatis, lævibus; dein carinâ unâ acutâ, dein duabus, postea tribus monstrantibus, quarum una circa peripheriam major; postea subito irregulari, anfr. separatâ, vix spirâlibus, marginibus plerumque valde divergentibus, parum seu ad sese, seu ad concham alienam affixis; spirâliter tenuè et confertim striatâ, costis interdum subobsoletis; adultâ interdum rufo-fusco tinctâ.

Operculo extus concavo; foliis plurimis tenuibus alterâ intus alteram sitâ; radiatim tenuissimè striulato, striularum interstitiis punctulatis; intus marginem versus convexo, opaciore, margine tenuissimo; cicatrice circulari, trienti latitudinis hanc æquante, lirulis circiter xii. concentricis ornato.

Proc. Zool. Soc. 1842, p. 197:—Conch. Syst. vol. ii. p. 46, pl. 152, f. 2.

Comp. Vermetus pellucidus, Brod. & Sow. Zool. Journ. vol. iv. 1829, p. 369. "V. t. pellucidâ, longitudinaliter striatâ, apicem versus carinatâ." (This description will suit the young of *V. eburneus*, but is not sufficiently explicit for certainty.)

The operculum is described from specimens in Mr. Cuming's collection, which are believed to be authentic, as they agree with that of *V. Hindsii* in the B. M., though differing essentially from the figure professing to be of that species in *H. & A. Ad Gen. pl. 38, f. 8, a, b.* An operculum agreeing even in the peculiar microscopic markings is seen in Mus. Cum. in a very different shell, which has lost its apex, but is probably an *Aletes*, and is not unlike *A. squamigerus*. The *V. Hindsii* seems to differ from *V. eburneus* in the arrangement of the keels on the turritelloid portion.

About 30 young specimens of this very beautiful species were obtained on *Chamæ* and *Spondyli*; but only two were found adult, loosely entwined on a *Chama*. These, having passed through the acid process, have lost their sculpture and would hardly be known from *A. centiquadrus*, (with which the later whirls agree in colour,) but for the Turritelloid apices, which have fortunately survived. The sudden contrast between the elegantly chiseled, alabastrine Pseudo-Turritella and the irregular, almost smooth subsequent whirls, is very remarkable. A fossil species found by Mr. Nuttall at Newburn, N. Carolina, differs essentially from the Atlantic species, and offers no marks by which it has been distinguished from this.

The longest spire measures .44 by .14; the adult, *long.* 1.9, *diam. apert.* .5.

Hab.—Mazatlan; extremely rare, on *Chamæ* and *Spondyli*; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 1486 contains 1 extremely young and 1 adult spire.—1487, 2 sp. irregular portion commencing: one has cemented to itself the valve of a *Donax*.—1488, the adult specimens, on *Chama frondosa* (Mexicana.)

SECTION B. BIVONIA, Gray.

Testa solutè spiralis, nunquam turritelloidea: Operculo rubro, solidiore, extus parum foliaceo, intus cicatrice corrugatâ, plerumque vix concentricè lirulatâ, sæpe umbonatâ.

(Diagn. carent.) *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1847, p. 156, no. 258:—*Fig. Moll. An.* p. 82, no. 3; “operculum rudimentary, small, (?spiral.)”—*H. & A. Ad. Gen.* vol. i. p. 358; “operculum red, convex in the middle, with a thin, flat margin, and a central muscular scar.”

The name is retained for the typical species quoted by Dr. Gray in default of description. It was natural that Bivon and Philippi should not be agreed in their account of the operculum of *V. glomeratus*, *Phil.* as the concentric elements present a very spiral appearance, and the outside is almost always incrustated with coralline &c. which, even if removed, probably carries off the foliated surface along with it. The genus, as afterwards defined by Dr. Gray, “operculum small, rudimentary,” applies better to what little is known of *Petalonchus*, one species of which inhabits the Mediterranean.

355. ?BIVONIA CONTORTA, n. s.

? *B. t. minore, rubidâ, cancellatâ; anfr. nucleosis iii. lævibus, elevatis; normalibus irregulariter uno super alio decliviter et spiraliter incumbentibus, marginibus sæpe vix parallelis: plerumque solitariâ, conchis variis basi totâ tenuè adhærente; sculpturâ ut in A. centiquadro; aperturâ rotundatâ.*

Comp. Vermetus glomeratus, Rouss. in Chénu Ill. Conch. pl. 2, f. 2 (1843).—*Mke. in Zeit. f. Mal.* 1847, p. 178, no. 4:—do. 1850, p. 165, no. 14.—*C. B. Ad. Pan. Shells*, p. 216, no. 323.

Hab.—Panama; attached by a small part of the spiral por-

tion of the shells to rocks and stones, near low water mark of neap tides, not uncommon; *C. B. Adams*.

Comp. *Vermetus Panamensis*, "*Rouss. in Chénu, Ill. Conch. pl. 5, f. 1.*"—*Mke. in Zeit. f. Mal.* 1850, p. 165, no. 13.—*C. B. Ad. Pan. Shells*, p. 216. no. 324. *Hab.*—Mazatlan; in mass of coral, on *Spondylus*; *Menke.*—Panama; in the same situations as *V. glomeratus*, attached on one side of all the whirls; *C. B. Adams*.

This species may possibly be the *V. glomeratus* of *Mke.* and *C. B. Ad.*: but as it is not the *S. glomerata* of *Linn.* (v. *Hanl. Ips. Linn. Conch.* p. 444,) nor the *V. glomeratus* of *Phil.*, which has a peculiar habit of growth, it does not seem fair to adopt the name figured only in Chenu, especially as that appears a third species, judging by the size and colour.*—The shell may again prove to be the *V. Panamensis* of the same authors; but the figures cited do not appear with that name, but with that of *V. lumbricalis*, *Lam.* There can scarcely be a doubt that they represent the species of Adanson "*Le Vermet*": as to whether that be the real *V. lumbricalis* of *Lam.*, v. *Desh. An. s. Vert.* vol. ix. p. 66, no. 1. Whether this again be the *S. lumbricalis* of *Linn.*, v. *Hanl. Ips. Linn. Conch.* p. 445.

The shell is much more uniform in diameter and more parallel in spire-margins than *A. centiquadrus*, jun. which it resembles in sculpture, and mode of attachment. The colour is however generally with more of a pink and less of a brown tinge. The nuclear whirls resemble *Rissoa*. It is known externally from *Petalocochnus macrophragma*, which it resembles in mode of growth, by its much lighter colour, without purple tinge. An extremely fine specimen, from the Gulf of California, is in Mr. Cuming's collection. A closely related, if not identical species is found in the W. Indies. *Long.* '9, *lat. apert.* '14.

Hab.—Mazatlan; not uncommon, on *Spondylus*, *Gadinia*, and other shells; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 1489 contains 4 sp. very young.—1490, 1 sp. on fragment of *Pinna*, and several young on *Gadinia pentagonio-*

* Or *C. B. Adams'* *V. glomeratus* may be the *Aletes centiquadrus*, which is cited under query in the *Pan. Shells* as a synonym. A different species from either, though intermediate in character, was brought from Panama by Mr. Bridges, and may be the *V. Panamensis*. ? Has Prof. Adams in this genus alone taken his synonyms on trust, and copied the species of Menke's Catalogue. This at least will explain the confusion. Mr. Bridges' shell was at first believed by Mr. Cuming and myself to be a *Petalocochnus*, in consequence of the edges of a minute *Isognomon* appearing inside a broken section. After opening several parts in hopes of observing the structure, the bivalve fell out, and the *Vermetid* subsided into *Bivonia*.

stoma.—1491, 1 sp. on fragment of Spondylus, with Bryozoa, &c.—1492, 1 sp. on Uvanilla unguis.—1493, 2 separate sp., of which one has deep sculpture.

355 b. ?BIVONIA ?CONTORTA, *var. INDENTATA*.

B. t. "*B. contortæ*" *simili, sed minore; colore haud rosæ; sculpturâ indentatâ; costis paucioribus; interstitiis profundis, cancellatis.*

This form would hardly be distinguished as a species from the shell alone, so variable is the sculpture of Vermetidae, even on the same specimen; but as it is not improbable that the second Bivonoid operculum, which is quite distinct, belongs to it, it is here kept provisionally separate. It is of smaller growth, and yet of much coarser sculpture; with a different shade of colour, which in this family appears to be of some importance. *Long.* .5, *diam. apert.* .05.

Hab.—Mazatlan; very rare, on Spondyli &c; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 1494 contains 3 specimens.

356 ?BIVONIA ALBIDA, *n. s.*

B. t. parvâ, albidâ; anfr. ii. primis lævibus, turbinoideis, subelevatis, postea amplexatis; anfr. normalibus subregulariter spiraliter contortis, marginibus subparallelis, ad sese plerumque, et concham alienam parum, adhærentibus; rugis concentricis minusve expressis, spiralibus nullis.

Both sculpture, colour and size mark this species as distinct, though only 2 extremely young specimens and one with about 5 normal whirls were found. This measures *long.* .22, *st.* .1, *diam. apert.* .03.

lab.—Mazatlan: extremely rare, off Spondylus; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 1495 contains a young and the adult specimen.

357. ?BIVONIA ———, *sp. ind. (a.)*

Tablet 1496 contains 2 minute Spirorbiform specimens, and a portion of a separate non-spiral tube, only .02 in diameter, which do not appear to be the young of any of the former species. They are of a pale colour, and are nearly smooth.

Tablet 1497 contains a sp. .08 across, on *Pisania insignis*, containing 4 regular sinistral whirls, like *Planorbis spirorbis*. It is smooth, and may be the same species as the above, the diameter being about the same; but the colour is much deeper.
Hab.—Mazatlan; extremely rare; *L'pool Col.*

358. ?? *BIVONIA* ———, *sp. ind. (b.)*

Tablet 1498 contains a scarcely spiral white shell wandering like an Annelid over a *Byssosarca solida*. The texture however appears Molluscan. It has two very stout rounded keels on the back. The same sp. displays the attached valve of *Hipponyx serratus*.

Hab.—Mazatlan; extremely rare; *L'pool Col.*

GENUS *PETALOCONCHUS*, *Lea.*

Animal ignotum.

Testa extus "Bironiæ" simillima; intus, transversim rarisimè septata; anfractibus medianis, laminis elongatis spiralibus variè dispositis, cameram sæpè pæne secantibus; plerumquè duabus majoribus, tertiâ, quasi plicâ columellari, minore.

Operculum [specierum duarum] parvum, tenuissimum, cornu, læve, subplanatum, vix spirale.

H. C. Lea, Trans. Am. Phil. Soc. 1843, vol. ix. p. 229.—Woodr. Man. Moll. pt. 3, p. 462.—Monogr. in Proc. Zool. Soc. July, 1856.

The remarkable internal structure in many species of *Vermetidæ*, appears to have been overlooked by English naturalists although it was observed many years ago by Lea in a fossil species. Three species in my collection from different seas having presented clear difference of external structure, I have proposed for them the name of *Macrophragma*, which is now retained for the typical, though small, Mazatlan species. Mr. Cuming having most obligingly allowed me to open several of his specimens, nine species have been found, which are described in the *Proc. Zool. Soc.* They cannot be distinguished externally from *Bivonia*, which even as species they most closely resemble. The shell has somewhat the same relation to *Vermetus* that *Nerinaea* has to *Cerithium*.

59. PETALOCONCHUS MACROPHRAGMA, n. s.

t. parvâ, dextrali, dense purpureo-fuscâ; cylindraced, à spirali, marginibus spiræ sæpe subparallelis; plerumque serante, interdum solitariâ; basi ad conchas, seu alterâ ad ram, constrictè adhærente, sæpe erodente; superficie rugis regularibus spiralibus haud extantibus, et rugulis incrementi utâ: intus anfr. primis, et ultimis quoad iv., apertis; medianis inatis; laminâ superiore multo majore, prius conspicuâ, à mellâ extante; primum simplici, dein angulo recto reflexâ, s carinis i-iii. quarum ii. acutissimis; laminâ inferiore plici, à columellâ extante, altero juxta carinam fere attin-e; laminâ tertiâ minimâ, intercalante, inferiori pæne attin-e; laminis tenuissimis, albis, diaphanis, lineis incrementi picuis; paginâ internâ maximè nitente, transversim haud ato.

The shell is of small diameter; when growing freely taking tolerably regular spiral, like a Turritella squeezed sideways; whirls enlarging very slowly, and resembling a winding case. It is known when fresh by its lustrous purple-brown color and absence of pits on the surface. It occasionally eats the shell on which it grows, like Spiroglyphus, from which it is known by being dextral and cylindrical. Sometimes clusters in large masses, like Bivonia glomerata. At which point the internal laminæ commence, it is difficult to say; they have been counted running through 10 whirls; and the terminal number of open whirls appears to vary. At each end they commence (the large upper one first) as simple columellar laminae, afterwards increasing till they fill the greater part of the whorl and nearly meet. The upper one bends at right angles, and has two sharp keels at the corners, and a third, not always sloped on the upper side. The lower one goes to meet it, joining with it and the columella a rectangle, only communicating with the remainder by a narrow slit. A small columellar plait supports the inside base of the lower lamina.

The delicate texture of these laminæ resembles the cup in Cibiculus, &c. No transverse partitions have been seen. A very specimen on the base of a Uvanilla unguis has at least 10 whirls, and measures *long.* .65, *lat.* .13, *div.* 6°. A large specimen measures *lat.* .23, *diam. apert.* .07.

h.—Mazatlan; not uncommon, on Uvanilla, Cuma, Murex princeps, &c.; *L'pool & Havre Coll.*—Panama; on Margarophora; *Mus. Cuming.*

Tablet 1499 contains 5 sp. broken so as to shew the internal laminae.—1500, a mass almost covering *Murex princeps*, with a ? *Sphæria* in a varical foliation.—1501. *Uvanilla olivacea*, with several specimens attached.—1502. 2 sp. of *U. unguis*, do.—1503, *Leucozonia cingulata*. do.—1504. 3 sp. *Cuma costata*, do.: in one, the *P. macrophragma* has been removed, shewing the amount of erosion.—1505. *Rhizocheilus nux.* *Pisania gemmata* and *Columbella fusca*, do.—1506, *Omphalius ligulatus* and *Fissurella rugosa*, do.

Opercula of Vermetidæ.

(a.) *Operculum* o. "*Aletæ centiquadræ*" simile, sed magis regulariter multispirale; extus parum concavum, marginibus anfractuum lætibus, parum extantibus, umbone centrali elevatâ; superficie anfr. circiter viii., umbone iv. instructis; intus cicatrice magnâ irregulariter concentricè rugosâ.

Tablet 1507 contains one of three opercula, probably belonging to a second species of *Aletes*.

(b.) *Operculum* spirale, corneum, subolivaceum, tenue; extus parum concavum, marginibus valde tenuibus, haud regularibus; anfr. circiter xv. haud distinctè definitis, haud extantibus, ad apicem haud umbonatum ascendentibus; intus cicatrice parva, vix corrugata.

Tablet 1508 contains two opercula, which probably belong to an *Aletes*.

(c.) *Operculum* haud parvum, haud regulare, corneum, tenue, diaphanum; extus subconcavum, laminis parum elevatis, umbone extante; intus vix convexum, liris ? concentricis multis subdistantibus, subextantibus, margine parvo; cicatrice parvâ, irregulariter concentricè rugosâ.

Tablet 1509 contains an operculum, in poor condition, intermediate between *Aletes* and *Vermetus* proper; remarkable for the internal ridges, which are not crowded into the middle portion, and leave a comparatively small margin.

(d.) *Operculum* distinctè spirale, tenue, corneum, diaphanum; extus marginibus parum convexis; laminâ concavâ solutâ, læti acutâ, spiraliter ascendente, anfr. internis conveniente, apice parum elevato, vix umbonato; intus parum convexum, trientibus anfr. multis; trientibus duabus externis anfractu ultimis; cicatrice vix corrugatâ.

The outside presents the appearance of a set of saucers, but a more distinctly spiral even than in *Aletes*. When viewed inside by transmitted light, the size of the last whirl is not seen, owing to the intercalation of the external ridges.

Tablet 1510 contains the only specimen found.

(e.) *Operculum minimum, corneum, tenue, flavidum, diaphanum; extus marginibus convexis, laminis concavis solute axim extantem concentricè, subspiraliter ascendentibus, haud foliaceis, subcrenulatis; intus marginem versus convexum; cicatrice parvâ, circulari, lirulis extantibus concentricis circiter xii.*

One imperfect specimen alone was found. It most resembled *Vermetus* proper. The ridges appeared principally concentric, but here and there running into each other, as though spirally. The tiny saucers were piled on each other outside, so that the external outline was convex. After repeated examinations, it sprang from the forceps, and was lost in the meshes of the carpet.

Tablet 1511 contains a sketch.

(f.) *Operculum tenue, rubro-aurantium, haud regulare; extus (plerumque dense incrustatâ) concavum, maxime intus umbonem, marginibus concentricis irregulariter vix extantibus; intus lineis concentricis pluribus vix conspicuis; umbone latiore, valde extante; margine lato, corneo, plus minusve convexo; musc. cicatr. circulari, partem interiorem occupante.*

Six opercula were found, probably belonging to *Bivonia contorta*, whose reddish orange colour is conspicuous against the very thick corallinous incrustations which generally cover the outer part. The growth is irregular, but slightly concave externally, except inside the boss where it is very deep. The margin is also irregular, and of a light horn colour. It closely resembles the operculum of *Bivonia glomerata*, *Phil.*, which is generally similarly incrustated.

Tablet 1512 contains 2 opercula, shewing variations in growth, with the thick incrustation removed from one of them.

(g.) *Operculum solidius, dense rufo-purpureum; extus convexum, marginibus foliaceis tenuibus, angulo fere recto extantibus: intus concavum; margine haud interrupto, valde rotundato, convexo, angustiore, diaphanâ; cicatr. musc. haud conspicuè definitâ, lirulis concentricis viii. conspicuis; umbone maxime extante, subspirali.*

This operculum within looks like a purple basin with a thin, narrow, transparent rounded edge, and a stout boss rising up in the middle. The outside, which was much incrustated, has the layers rising sharply from the surface up the spire. The concentric lirulæ are distinctly marked within (except on the boss) with a conspicuous termination, but the margin shews no break. The colour near the boss is extremely deep. It is clearly congeneric but not conspecific with the last.

Tablet 1513 contains the only specimen found.

FAMILY CÆCIDÆ.

These creatures, ranked by *Fleming* among the Foraminifera, by *Philippi* (à primâ manu) among the Pteropods, and afterwards, along with the Vermetidæ between Eulima and Siphonaria, are arranged by *Gray* between Rissoa and Melania. Their natural allocation however appears to be between Vermetus and Turritella, as assigned by *Forbes & Hanley* (*Br. Moll.* iii. 176) and by *Clark* (*Moll. Test. Mar. Brit.* p. 322). They yet seem sufficiently distinct both in animal and shell, to be separated, as a family, from each of their congeners.

GENUS CÆCUM, *Flem.*

Cœcum, *Flem.* 1824, *Edinb. Encycl.* vol. vii. p. 67, et auct.

Brochus + ?Cornuoides, *Brown*, 1827, *Conch. Gr. Br.* pp. 124, 125.

Odontina, *Zborzewski*, 1834, *Mem. Soc. Mosc.* iii. p. 310.

Odontidium, *Phil.* 1836, *Enum. Moll. Sic.* vol. i. p. 102.

Cæcalium, *Macgil.* 1843, *Moll. Aberd.*

Cæcum, *Phil. Handb. Conch.* p. 197:—*H. & A. Ad. Gen.* i. 355:—*Clark.* loc. cit.

Dentaliopsis, *Clark*, ms. 1834.

Corniculina, *Munster.*

Odontostoma, *Cantr.* non *Phil.*

For a full account of the animals of the British species v. *Clark* loc. cit. to whose patient researches, long hidden from the world, is due the first clearing of the mystery attending these curious little shells. The animal of the N. England species, *C. pulchellum*, has also been described by *Stimpson*, *Proc. Bost. Soc. N. H.* Oct. 1851. With regard to the shells, errors have arisen from supposing that the adult form generally seen immediately follows the spiral part known to be the early stage of *C. glabrum*, and therefore believed to be characteristic

genus.* Clark however speaks of three or four epochs with in *C. trachea*, and Stimpson of two (with one intermediate) in *C. pulchellum*. The large number of specimens that were unfortunately disintegrated from the worm-eaten galleries of *Mytili* and the crevices of *Chamæ* and *Ostreæ*, lead to the opinion that some species at least form many successive stages; so that if the whole shell could remain entire, one would be seen resembling an incurved *Toxoceras*, with conoid apex. Among the 700 Mazatlan *Cæca* of various sizes only one specimen with the spiral portion was found; and the rest of the spire alone. (The minute *Vitrinellæ* are perfectly typical.) They are probably so frail as rapidly to perish. Repeated examinations of large numbers of individuals, it is easier to say what does not, than what does hold good as specific character. The shell, at different periods of its growth, has very variable proportions of length and breadth, or smaller arcs of circles with changeable radii, different shape of mouth, greater or less protrusion of apical plug, and various opposite styles of sculpture. The different conditions observed to belong to the same species by our continually increasing number of shells with the anterior and posterior portions belonging to different types. Shells in this state were described by Adams as *C. monstrosum*, and must have been very embarrassing to an author who in so variable a genus described 5 out of 8 species from 8 specimens. The number and disposition of ribs, on which several species are founded, is a very variable character. Perhaps the most constant is the form (not amount of protrusion) of the apical plug; which Prof. Adams, with less than his usual minuteness of description, unfortunately passed over, although Searles Wood in his *Craginella* had called attention to its importance. A careful examination however of the types of 6 out of the 8 species procured from Panama, which are fortunately preserved in the Smithsonian collection, has supplied the deficient information. It seems ungracious, while now describing 16 new species from Mazatlan, (the opercula being known in nine) to together 5 out of the 8 already described from the same place. I have only done so, because the necessities of the shells would require it; and it would have been easy, on the plan followed by Prof. Adams, to have increased the number of Mazatlan species four-fold. The plan here adopted

* "septum, marking the point at which the original spire has been broken."
Forbes & Hanl. loc. cit. p. 176.

was to take first those species (*C. undatum* and *C. leve*) which there were the greatest number of specimens present, well marked characters; to ascertain the mode of growth, power of variation in these; then to apply principles so arrived at to the elucidation of the rarer forms.

To save labour in the identification of species, they are grouped under 3 sections, according to form and sculpture. The plug also is described as either (1) mammillate, when uniformly convex, without apex, as in *C. glabrum*; (2) umbilicate, when the whole surface gradually rises towards the back, where it ends in a long but narrow apex, as in *C. truncatum*, presenting in profile the appearance of a hoof projecting from the ankle of the shell; or (3) mucronate, when it is not flat over the principal part of the surface, rising suddenly to a knob at the back. The projecting profile is described as "margo lateralis."

The largest and finest shells belong to the group *Elephantulum*; this is however scarce in individuals, and the typical condition of the genus appears to be in the *Anellum* group. Their relative proportion of individuals and species, as found in the Mazatlan collection, may be thus summed up.

Elephantulum	-	-	-	-	5 species, 71 individuals
Anellum	-	-	-	-	6 " 412 "
Fartulum	-	-	-	-	7 " 210 "
Total					18 " 693 + "

SECTION A. ELEPHANTULUM.

C. t. majore, lereti, solidiore, equaliter arcuatâ, aperturâ contractâ, postea expansâ, parum declivi, adultâ longitudinaliter sulcatâ, testâ juniore laud subiter mutante.

The shells thus grouped are like minute *Dentula Florida*. They differ from the more common forms in their greater size and proportionate length, and in the regularity of outline, both when young and adult. They appear to be common both at Mazatlan and in other seas. Very few young specimens were found. From the appearance of the youngest, it is probable that these, like the annulate species, are among the earliest stages. The number of ribs appears to be 8.

* Of a fourth group, *Inflatulum*, only one species is yet known, *rosea*, a sponge, fossil at Grignon.

constant character, as in Siphonaria. The habit of growth also is very similar in all. Prof. Adams only found two specimens belonging to this group, which he called *C. laqueatum*; the fortunate circumstance of one being in the Cumingian collection enables us to complete the imperfect description in *Pan. Shells*, no. 215, pp. 162, 311. The plug is found to be of unique formation, being mammillate over the principal surface, with a separate rather prominent lateral tubercle, which is somewhat sinistral.

360. CÆCUM INSCULPTUM, *n. s.*

C. (Elephantulum) t. juniore vitreâ, diaphanâ, adultâ solidâ; iris validis quadratis et interstitiis profundis ornatâ; aperturam versus haud tumente; septo ungulato, subprominente, apice obtuso, paululum dextrorsum verso, margine laterali subrecto; operculo ?

Only one young and one adult specimen, besides fragments, were found of this species. The young shell is as transparent as glass, and of exquisite beauty. The adult is solid, bearing deeply cut sculpture. It is known from *C. lirato*, by the absence of rings, the squareness of the ribs and depth of the interstices; and by the plug which is somewhat intermediate between the unguulate and mucronate forms, rising in a nearly straight and regular line to an obtuse apex which is turned somewhat to the side in both specimens. The youngest measures

long. .053, lat. .013,—.017.

The largest

„ .133, „ .023—028.

Hab.—Mazatlan; extremely rare, off Spondylus, *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 1514 contains the perfect specimens, old and young.

361. CÆCUM SUBSPIRALE, *n. s.*

C. (Elephantulum) t. maxime elongatâ, tenuissimè lirâtâ; juxta aperturam annulo subtumente; septo mucronato, superficie subplanato, mucrone laterali, dextrorsum sitâ, parvâ, apice rotundato, subspirali: operculo concavo, tenui, anfr. plurimis lirâ tenui spirali ascendentem.

Of this beautiful species, a giant among the Cæca, being no less than a tenth and a half of an inch in length, 6 perfect and 8 broken sp. were found. It is known by the finely striated and

slowly enlarging shell; and by the plug, which is nearly flat, with a very small knob on the right side of the back. This, under a high power, appears to be of a subspiral growth like a tiny *Vitrinella* fixed on the surface. The operculum appears to be thinner than that of *C. liratosinatum*, with rather more numerous whorls and a finer spiral ridge. It is known at once from the dextral specimens of that species by the very fine ribs being straight, never spiral, and by the apex being round, not pointed.

The youngest specimen measures *long.* .05, *lat.* .007—.01

The largest " " " .155, " .025—.03.

Hab.—Mazatlan; off Spondylus; extremely rare; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 1515 contains 2 very young specimens, the largest adult, and a fragment retaining its operculum.

362. CÆCUM ABNORMALE, n. s.

C. (Elephantulum) t. (?abnormaliter) curtissimè, arcuatè, latiore, tenuiore; lirulis tenuissimis circiter xxx ornatè, aperturam varicosam tumentem supercumbentibus; interstitiis interdum minutissimè concentricè striatis; septo mucronatè, prominente; mucrone omnino dextrorsum lateraliter sito, obtusiore; margine laterali (i. e. hoc specie, dorsali) concavo, rapidè ascendente; operculo ?....

Whether this be an extremely short deformed variety of *C. subspirale*, or a very aberrant species, cannot be affirmed until more specimens are found. It is common among *Cæca*, in the process of growth, for specimens of the same age to vary greatly in length; but these shells, as shown by the stout varix at the mouth, are mature; and yet, contrary to the habit of *Elephantulum*, they are much shorter in proportion even than in the compact group *Inflatulum*. They are so much bent that notwithstanding their shortness, both the surface of the plug and the interior of the mouth can be inspected without altering the position of the shell. Another very singular feature is the position of the plug, which is set on the extreme right, so that the front (or back) view of the shell gives its profile. One specimen measures *long.* .06, *lat.* .023; the other, *long.* .048, *lat.* .018.

Hab.—Mazatlan; 2 sp. off Spondylus; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 1516 contains one specimen.

363. CÆCUM OBTUSUM, *n. s.*

C. (Elephantulum) t. elongatâ, tenue liratâ, aperturam versus haud tumente, ; septo submammillato, parum tumente, apice obtusissimo dorsum versus spectante ; operculo ?

Six specimens and fragments were found of this species, which in the liration closely resembles *C. liratocinctum*, but appears quite destitute of rings. It is known however by the plug, which is almost mammillated, but has a very obtuse apex pointing towards the back. The smallest of the specimens measures
long. .04, lat. .01 — .014.

The largest ,, .132, ,, .017— .026.

Hab.—Mazatlan ; extremely rare, off *Spondylus* ; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 1517 contains the largest and the smallest specimens.

364. CÆCUM LIRATOCINCTUM, *n. s.*

*C. (Elephantulum) t. tenue liratâ, liris plus minusve acutis, confertis seu subdistantibus ; plerumque huc et illuc, maxime aperturam versus, annulis incrementi obsoletis cinctâ, sub liris monstrantibus ; albidâ, seu albâ et corneâ concentricè undato-
 nebulosâ ; septo submucronato, subungulato ; mucrone dactyliformi ; apice plerumque maxime prominente, laterali, acuto ;
 margine laterali subconcauiter ascendente : operculo valde concavo, anfr. circiter xii. lirâ prominente spirali, marginem interdum quasi duplicante.*

This very variable species shews a tendency both in its young and old stages, sometimes very much, sometimes scarcely developed, to form rings of growth under the ribs, which cross them like the varices of *Scalaria*. The ribs are sometimes fine and close, sometimes strong and rather distant, sometimes degenerating into mere angles. A few very fresh specimens were found, with white and horny brown beautifully mottled in concentric portions. The whirls of the operculum are furnished outside with a very strong rib, which makes the margin sometimes appear double. The plug is generally extremely prominent at the side, flattened anteriorly, and rising into a finger-like pointed knob behind. Sometimes however the whole surface rises, and the apex becomes rather more central. Rarely in very young shells (when it is extremely sharp) it is rather sinistral ; but as the ribs then take a somewhat spiral line down the tube, it is presumed to be merely accidental. Only imperfect specimens of this form have yet been seen from

other seas; these, from the sponge of commerce, and from the Isle of France (Bean) appear distinct; those from "Singapore" (among *Chamae* and *Plicatulæ*, P. P. C.) offer no grounds for specific separation. I have not however ventured to insert them in the habitat, as a larger series of perfect shells may shew distinctive characters. From Mazatlan traces were found (including varieties) of 51 specimens, of which about 20 were perfect, and 4 possessed their opercula.

The smallest measures		long. '047, lat. '017.
The longest	"	" '145, " '015—'025.
The largest	"	" '14, " '02 — '032.

Hab.—Mazatlan; very rare, off *Chamae*, *Spondyli*, &c.
L'pool Col.

Tablet 1518 contains 7 specimens varying in age and sculpture, with a fragment having *C. firmatum* interwedged.—1519 1 fresh sp. with operculum; ribs close and deeply chiseled.

Var. TENUILIBRATUM; *t. liris crebris, tenuibus*; *apice par. prominenti*. Tablet 1520 contains 1 specimen.

Var. SUBOBSOLENUM; *t. albâ, alabastro simili*; *liris par. interdum vix monstrantibus*. Tablet 1521 contains a young and an adult specimen.

Var. SUBCONICUM; *t. septo maxime elevato, subconico*. Tablet 1522 contains a perfect, and a worn specimen. The latter appears to have its apex subcentral, and may be distinct. The value of the several distinctions above named cannot be tested till more specimens are procured.

Among all the specimens of Mazatlan *Cæca*, only one was found with its spiral apex. It was so extremely frail that (and however until after careful observation) it dropped off on touching with a camel hair pencil. This portion possessed two whorls of somewhat irregular flattened growth, differing in texture from *Vitruvella*, and much smaller, measuring only .006 by .004. About half a whorl however remained on the shell, separated from the normal part by a very distinct suture. On removing this, it was found that no plug had yet been formed. The species is therefore indeterminate, as the shell is in the main smooth, with extremely faint traces both of concentric and longitudinal sculpture. It is placed provisionally under *C. hirsuticinctum*. The normal part measures long. '023, lat. '0045—'005.

Tablet 1523 contains the specimen.

365. CÆCUM HEPTAGONUM, n. s.

C. (Elephantulum) t. septangulatā, angulis valde prominentibus; annulis rotundatis confertis cinctā, angulos longitudinales præcurrentibus; aperturā planatā, extus heptagonis formā, intus circulari, sulco concentrico ornatā; operculo ?....

Although only a fragment was found, containing a perfect mouth, the shell is so different from all other known species of the genus, that it was thought best to name it and thus direct attention to its existence. By its strong longitudinal angles, it would rank with *Elephantulum*; by its concentric rings, (traversing these angles) with *Anellum*. The front view of the aperture exactly resembles an old-fashioned clock-face in miniature. In a flat surface with a heptagonal border is set a circular hole surrounded by a ring. The discovery of this curious link, which was on the point of being discarded, shows the importance of not rejecting fragments. The diameter of the mouth is *ext.* .02, *int.* .015.

Lab.—Mazatlan; 1 imperfect sp. off *Spondylus*; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 1524 contains the fragment.

SECTION B. ANELLUM.

C. t. rare elongatā, juxta aperturam parum constrictā, annulis concentricis testā adultā cinctā.

366. CÆCUM ELONGATUM, n. s.

C. (Anellum) t. elongatā, tereti; primum lævi, dein annulis rotundatis, parum extantibus instructā, interstitiis minimis; aperturā unguolato, apice parum elevato, subobtusō, margine laterali subrecto; operculo ?....

! *Var. SEMILÆVE*; *t. huc et illuc annulatā, huc et illuc lævi.*

Known from *C. firmatum* by the elongated form, and by the scarcely raised rounded rings with very small interstices; also by the plug, which is unguulate, with the apex not dextral and rather broad. Of the ♀ variety, three specimens were found, not perfect enough for description, but most probably distinct. They seem to have relations with *C. liratocinctum*, but shew trace of longitudinal ribs. One fragment presents a few well marked rings between smooth spaces. Another very large rubbed specimen has a sudden contraction followed by a

very large swelling previous to the aperture. It is *long.* .112, *lat.* (juxta aperturam) .025—.028.

Of the typical form about a dozen sp. were found, 1 of them were rubbed. They present however the difference of growth. The youngest measures *long.* .06, *lat.* .008.

The largest " " .103 " .015

A fragment (? conspecific) " "

Hab.—Mazatlan; extremely rare, off Spondylus; *L.*

Tablet 1525 contains 4 sp. and fragment of different typical form.

Tablet 1526 contains 2 sp. ?*var.* *semilæve*.

367. CÆCUM SUBIMPRESSUM, *n. s.*

C. (Anellum) t. elongatâ, haud parvâ, solidiore; creberrimis, rotundatis, haud extantibus, interstitiis sæpius subimpressis; septo mucronato; margine lato concavo; mucrone parvâ, obtusâ, ad dorsum sitâ; ? concavo.

Of this species only 2 adult and 6 young specimens found; these, being in different stages, have to be described. The sculpture and habit of growth resemble those of *C. tum*; from which it differs especially in the narrow suture. The only specimen possessing the operculum is of the youngest growth. The sutures are least impressed in the very young stages. The smallest sp. measures *long.* .058, *lat.* .008.

The largest " " .115, " .015

Hab.—Mazatlan; extremely rare, off Spondylus; *L.*

Tablet 1527 contains 7 specimens in different stages of growth, of which one possesses the operculum, and another is deformed.

368. CÆCUM FIRMATUM, *C. B. Ad. (diagn. auct.)*

C. (Anellum) t. robustâ, arcuatâ, satis tereti; aperturâ constrictâ; t. juniore primum lævi; dein annulis xxiii. — xxxiii., primum acutioribus, dein parum quæ interstitiis subquadratis, plus minusve distantibus, aperturam versus evanidis; septo subungulato; aperturâ prominente, subdextrorsum sito, obtusiore, latiore; marginibus subrecto; operculo ? . . .

Cœcum firmatum, *C. B. Ad. Pan. Shells*, no. 213, pp. 161, 311.

+*Cœcum eburneum*, *C. B. Ad. do.* no. 212, pp. 161, 311.

+(adolesc.) *Cœcum monstrosum*, *C. B. Ad. do.* no. 216, pp. 162, 311.

+(adolesc.) *Cœcum pygmæum*, *C. B. Ad. do.* no. 218, pp. 163, 311.

+(jun.) *Cœcum diminutum*, *C. B. Ad. do.* no. 211, pp. 161, 310.

The fortunate preservation of specimens in the Cumingian collection, received from Prof. Adams himself, (viz. 3 of *C. firmatum* out of 85, 3 of *C. eburneum* out of 22, 2 of *C. monstrosum* out of 7, and 1 of two of *C. pygmæum*) which, through the wonted kindness of H. Cuming, Esq., I have been enabled to subject to a rigid microscopical examination and comparison with the Mazatlan specimens, enables me to give the above synonymy with tolerable confidence, in spite of the worn state of most of the shells. Of *C. diminutum*, Prof. Adams only found one specimen. As far as can be judged from the description, it is the early stage, long and slender. The next stage, appears to be *C. pygmæum*. *C. monstrosum* partakes half of this, and half of the adult form. A similar state is found in other species, when there is any quantity of specimens. *C. eburneum* and *C. firmatum* are to one another as the English seems *C. imperforatum* and trachea. The rings in the Cumingian specimens of *C. eburneum* vary from 26—33, and are more or less pressed together near the aperture. This character is extremely variable. The largest specimen here given is exactly intermediate between the two forms. It appears very rare at Mazatlan, where it is represented by *C. undatum*.

C. firmatum is distinguished from nearly allied species by the following characters. Ribs somewhat flattened and squared, with deep rather squared interstices. Plug intermediate between the ungulate and mucronate forms; rising gradually in nearly straight line to the summit, which is placed rather to the right, somewhat broad but thin, with the apex rounded. The youngest shell (probably belonging to this species, but the plug is rather imperfect) is quite smooth in the first part, it afterwards ringed; it measures *long.* .067, *lat.* .006—.012. The next shell, measuring *long.* .048, *lat.* .008—.013, is gracefully bent and tapering, and entirely ringed. The next, in the 'pygmæum' state, measures *long.* .063, *lat.* .013—.017. The ribs on first appearing are rather sharp and distant: they gradually assume the normal type; sometimes however running into each other, in the 'eburneum' state. The largest specimen measures *long.* .1, *lat.* .016—.025.

Hab.—Panama ; common in the sand ; C. B. Adams
Mazatlan ; 14 sp. off Spondylus &c. ; L'pool Col.

Tablet 1526 contains 5 specimens in different states.

369. CÆCUM CLATHRATUM, n. s.

C. (Anellum) t. haud parvâ, solidiore, annulis valde distinctis, acutioribus, validis, extantibus, cinctâ ; interstitiis consepato subplanato, mucronato ; in adultâ margine laterali monstrante ; mucrone minimâ, obtusâ, pæne in dorsum operculo ?

This extremely elegant species is remarkable for its very distant bar-like rings, which are rather sharp ; gracefully curved interspaces ; and nearly flat plug with a scarcely prominent obtuse mucro, scarcely (if at all) inclined to the edge. Only 12 specimens were found. The youngest sp. mea long. .057, lat. .007—.017. The largest, long. .102, lat. (interstitices) .026, (outside) .03.

Hab.—Mazatlan ; off Spondylus, extremely rare ; L'pool

Tablet 1528 contains 4 specimens of different ages.

370. CÆCUM QUADRATUM, n. s.

C. (Anellum) t. parvâ, curtâ, solidâ, annulis quadratis : xx. cinctâ ; interstitiis profundis, quadratis ; aperturâ contractâ, annulis concurrentibus ; septo mucronato, margine laterali concavo, mucrone parvâ, extante, angustâ, subdextrorsâ ; operculo valde concavo, anfr. circiter x. lineâ sè expressâ.

? *Var. COMPACTUM, t. interstitiis parvis seu evanidis, an maxime planatis.*

The extreme forms of this shell are singularly different, one end of the scale being a larger shell, muricated with squarish distant rings, passing into *C. clathratum* ; at the other, a small stunted state in which the rings have so close together that the interstices appear like simple grooves, the shell approaches the young of *C. subimpressum*. At least 43 specimens found, however, (of which 3 possessed opercula) there appeared too gradual a transition to allow of their separation. At the same time the habit of growth appears distinct from that of any of the neighbouring species. It is customary for *Anella* to make their rings compact in the middle

at some specimens shew that in this species they are compact in the very young state, and become looser as they grow. The variety 'compactum', though smaller than the normal condition, may be a dwarfed form. The species is distinguished by the great prominence and squareness of the ribs and the compact growth; and the plug, which is situated over the surface, gradually rising in a curve to the per-shouldered mucro, which is blunt at the top, short, and somewhat to the right. An extraordinarily large sp. *long.* .072, *lat.* (interstices) .016, (outside) .02.

Mazatlan; rare, in Spondylus and Chama; *L'pool Col.* 1529 contains 7 specimens, typical form, in different stages of growth, one of which has the operculum in situ.—do. var. compactum, and intermediate forms. The last specimen is somewhat doubtfully affiliated.

CÆCUM UNDATUM, ?n. s.

bellum) t. juniore exili, gracile tereti, plus minusve arcuato, nitidâ, aperturâ haud declivi; testâ adultâ curtâ, extremitatibus ad angulum circ. 115° alterâ ad alteram, utrinque contractis, vix annulatis; aliter, superanter undatâ, annulis (numero variantibus x.—xv.) plus minusve extantibus, interdum vix monstrantibus; his concavis, lævibus; aperturâ primum contractâ, deinde non reflexâ, acutâ; septo typicè ungulato; lateraliter mar-rectis, triangulum scalenum formantibus, apice laterali, prominente; ad frontem regulariter excurvato, tumente. extus concavo, multispirali, anfr. circiter xv. suturâ l., margine simplici.

? = *C. parvum*, *C. B. Ad. Pan. Shells*, pp. 163, 311: *cuatâ, gracili, vix tereti; albidâ; annulis xv. acutis, tibus, haud multum elevatis: apice laterali, prominente. .065, lat. .019.* Sp. un.

Description of C. B. Adams' unique specimen being lost, I did not feel at liberty to affiliate the very numerous of Mazatlan shells, merely because the ribs were sharp, species whose name is applicable to the whole genus. The one is however most likely the adolescent state of this after the waved rings have been formed, but before the final contractions. The young state of this shell cannot be distinguished from that of the next species. It is long, slender

and smooth, with the mouth at right angles. The successive portions are not formed by uniform progression; but often a very sudden turn is seen in the arcuation, or rapid thickening of the body. The most singular state is when the thick angular part is just beginning. Then at the end of a smooth slender tube we have a bowl with three or four rings outside suddenly rising at a marked angle, not unlike a short tobacco pipe. The rings are often nearly evanescent, when the shell can hardly be distinguished from the next species. It is found of very variable lengths in its growing state; perhaps from the decadent portion not always falling off immediately after the new part is formed.* The greater or less prominence of the plug appears due to the same cause. The sharply triangular outline of its profile is characteristic of this and the next species. The shell in its adolescent state would appear to stand at a considerable angle to the plane of the animal's foot: but when adult, it is well fitted to make its way along the narrow worm-eaten galleries in which it is generally found. The mouth is then so slanting that the two truncations of the cylinder form an angle of about 115° to each other. This is contracted at each extremity, the contracted part not being waved. The mouth, after being very much narrowed, makes a slight sharp expansion all round, like the neck of a jar. The texture of the shell is sometimes like alabaster, sometimes slightly waxen, perhaps from the epidermis. This appears to be the common species at Mazatlan, as *C. firmatum* is at Panama, about 320 specimens altogether having been found: of these 37 fortunately possessed the operculum. This tiny body, which in an adult shell is only .013 across, nearly filling the constricted aperture, is very concave externally, with a central nucleus and about 15 whorls, which are for the most part strongly marked, with an even margin. The youngest among the specimens which were found perfect measures

		long. .042,	lat. .01.
A sp. (form <i>monstruosum</i>)	„	„ .067,	„ .01 - .02.
An adult	„	„ .074,	„ .021.

* The very complex nature of the plug in all the *Cæca*, apparently formed by successive layers like ordinary shell, and not of uniform material, like the scales in *Turritella*, *Vermetus*, &c., taken in conjunction with the variable length of specimens apparently of the same age, leads to the conjecture that the same plug may be carried onwards during the life of the animal, that after reaching a certain length, it loosens the plug, (pulling to its margin,) and fixes it in its new position. Perhaps at the same time it disengages the old portion: as the edges are so irregular, differing from *Melampus*, *Truncatella*, &c. which rot off of themselves, and the shell is never found with the disused portion adhering. A second Clark, keeping a Vivarium of *Cæca* in an old *Spondylus*, might reveal charming anecdotes of the habits of these creatures!

.—Mazatlan; abundant on *Spondylus*, not uncommon on *ama*, *Modiola capax*, &c., rare on *Ostrea iridescens*; *pool & Havre Coll.*—? Panama, 1 sp., *C. B. Adams*.

iblet 1531 contains 4 sp. smooth state.—1532, 11 do. partly *th*, partly waved.—1533, 4 do. waved state adolescent.—, 7 do. adult.—1535, 2 sp. jun. and 2 adult, with operculā. iblet 1536 contains 4 sp. deformed growth, and 1 pierced by *y* proboscidean.—1537, 1 sp. plug extremely prominent; 1 with the profile line very slightly arcuated; 1 do. deformed. iblet 1538 contains 3 sp. probably belonging to this species, closely approaching *C. læve*.

SECTION C. FARTULUM.

t. lævi, cylindraceut, sæpius utrinque contractā; aperturā declivi.

his group is named from the general resemblance in form little sausage. Some species however approach the long ring *Elephantulum*, while others are approached by the ed *Anellum*.

72. CÆCUM LÆVE, *C. B. Ad. (diagn. auct.)*

(*Fartulum*) *t. juniore* "*C. undato*" *exactè simulante; ultā eidem simili, sed lævi, nitidā, haud undatā, interdum aperturam plus minusve tumidiore; aperturā et apice s contractā; operculo concavo, suturis minus distinctis, rā semicorneā, brunneo tinctā.*

. *Ad. Pan. Shells*, pp. 162, 311, no. 214.

is shell, imperfectly described by Prof. Adams from two mens varying in age, is so remarkably like *C. undatum* nly in its general habit but in several minute particulars, specially in the shape of the plug and mouth, that aber-individuals of each are very difficult to distinguish. I of no character by which the young shells can be separ-

When it arrives at the "monstrosum" stage, the ice of undulated rings in the bowl of the pipe becomes a ed and uniform character. In the adult, the cylinder is r less contracted at the two ends, and the aperture a less slanting. Before the contraction of the aperture, ibe is sometimes swollen, which has never been observed

specimen found in the adolescent state, these ribs remain between smooth portions, shewing the position of a former mouth. An immature specimen displays, under a high power, extremely minute longitudinal irregular wrinkled striæ, which are probably due to the epidermis. One operculum was found in situ, which appears somewhat less concave than in *C. læve*, but it was not extracted. An unusually large sp. measures *long.* .064, *lat.* .019.

Hab.—Mazatlan; very rare, off Spondylus, &c.; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 1544 contains 4 sp.; viz. 1 adolescent, 1 immature, and 2 adult, one slender, the other swollen, with operculum.

Tablet 1545 contains a sp. probably belonging to this species, with the plug abnormally swollen and the knob divided.

374. CÆCUM GLABRIFORME, *n. s.*

C. (Fartulum) t. "C. glabro" simillimi, sed septo mamillato tumidiore, fere hemispherico; operculo ?....

One young and four adult specimens were found (with fragments); but all were dead, and the operculum was not to be seen. It is almost exactly like the British species, differing in being a trifle broader, and in having the regularly hemispherical plug much more swollen, as in the young of *C. glabrum*. The mouth is sharp, and scarcely contracted. It would have been curious to see whether the quoted convex operculum of *C. glabrum* finds its analogue in this species. *Long.* .073, *lat.* .017.

Hab.—Mazatlan; extremely rare, off Chama; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 1546 contains 2 sp., young and adult, the latter, though broken, being the most characteristic in the prominence of the septum. In the British specimens, as well as in those from Mazatlan, the amount of tumidity varies not inconsiderably; so that the most prominent British shell scarcely differs from the least prominent Mexican. If it were not for the uncertainty of the operculum, added to the remoteness of habitat, the species might be united.

375. CÆCUM CORRUGULATUM, *n. s.*

C. (Fartulum) t. "C. glabriformi" simili, sed tumidiore; superficie tenuissime transversim striatâ, striulis minimis irregulariter corrugatâ; septo ?mamillato; operculo ?....

This species is constituted from a single imperfect specimen in consequence of the peculiar sculpture which has not been observed in any other Mazatlan species. The shell appears smooth; but under a high magnifying power, it is found to be covered with most minute irregularly concentric wrinkles, like the lines on the thumb, or the muscular scar in the operculum of *Murex nigritus*. The plug appears to be mammillated; but with the aperture, is imperfect. The sculpture, shewing decidedly on a dead shell, must be very beautiful on a perfect specimen. *Long.* .075, *lat.* .017—.022.

Hab.—Mazatlan; 1 sp. off Chama; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 1547 contains the specimen.

376. *CÆCUM DEXTROVERSUM*, *n. s.*

C. (Fartulum) t. tereti, satis elongatâ, albâ, tenui, lævi: ut tumido, submammillato, mucrone tumidissimo, dextrorsum laevi aliter verso; aperturâ parum declivi, haud contracto; operculo vix concavo.

In this species, as in *C. laqueatum*, the mucro, instead of being in the middle or at the back of the shell, is turned to the right; where in the young shell, which is extremely thin and slender, it appears as a conspicuous knob. As the animal increases, the body of the plug swells out and becomes mammillated, so that in certain portions it can scarcely be told from *C. glabriforme*, especially as the central knob is apt to be rubbed off. It is however a larger and more tapering shell. The youngest specimen, which only measures .023 by .01, possesses its operculum. This was also found in three other young shells, but all the adult specimens were dead. It appears to be nearly flat, but perhaps may become more convex in its adult state. The species presents such different appearances at different periods of its growth, being sometimes slender and slender, at other times short and stumpy, that it has been necessary to preserve a large part of the few found. An unusually large and stout sp. measures *long.* .092, *lat.* .024.

Hab.—Mazatlan; very rare, (20 sp.) off Spondylus, & *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 1548 contains 9 specimens, in different stages of growth, of which 3 possess their opercula.

regarded by many competent conchologists as part of a gigantic Cæcum, and is the "P Cæcum, no. 9" of my ms. catalogue. I doubt whether any of these objects be of Molluscan origin.

FAMILY TURRITELLIDÆ.

GENUS TURRITELLA, Lam.

H. & A. Ad. Gen. vol. i. p. 351.—*Phil. Handb. Conch.* p. 164

379. TURRITELLA GONIOSTOMA, Val.

Turritella gonostoma, Val. *Rec. Obs. Humb.* vol. ii. p. 275.

T. gonostoma, Kien. *Icon. Conch.* p. 21, no. 16, pl. 10, f. 1, (bene).—Seba, *Mus.* vol. iii. pl. 56, f. 28.—*Rve. Conch. Is.* pl. 3, sp. 10, f. 10, a, b.—Mke. in *Zeit. f. Mal.* 1850, p. 166, no. 11.

Haustator (*Turritella*) *goniostoma*, *H. & A. Ad. Gen.* i. 352.

+ *Turritella lentiginosa*, *Rve.* loc. cit. pl. 3, sp. 9, (Payta, coarse sand, about 5 fm. Cuming)—*H. & A. Ad. Gen.* i. 351.

P + *T. Hookeri*, Mke. loc. cit. no. 12 :—non *Rve.* loc. cit. pl. 11, sp. 61, (Antarctic Seas, *Capt. Ross.*)

Comp. *T. Banksii*, *Rve.* loc. cit. pl. 4, sp. 15.—*C. B. Ad. Pan. Shells*, p. 160, no. 210.—=*Haustator B.* *H. & A. Ad. Gen.* i. 352.

=*T. Broderipiana*, *D'Orb. B. M. Cat. Moll.* p. 31, no. 279.
"=*T. Californica*, *Brod.* [!] ? young."

This species was first described from a small shell, an inch long, with 12 turns of spire, brought from Acapulco by Humboldt & Bonpland. Its W. Indian analogue is *Turritella meta*, *Rve.* (v. *Phil.* in *Kust.* in loco.) The form distinguished as *T. lentiginosa*, having the colouring "in short, transverse, linear dashings" is not so aberrant as many here catalogued. The *T. Banksii* has rather a more delicate style of sculpture, but is not improbably only a variety of the same species. Of the changes of colour and pattern, a sketch is given in the list below. In shape, it is either nearly smooth (except spiral striæ) with flattened whirls; or with the whirls moderately swelling; or, more usually, with an obtuse keel on the shoulder, and a few others below. The base is always ribbed, and the periphery more or less sharply keeled. It is common to find shells beginning with one form and pattern

and changing to another. The adolescent portion is generally swollen, of smoother growth; the adult with the whirls irregular, more or less drawn out, and frequently with sharp ridges of growth behind the labrum. But whatever condition the adult may assume, the young shell always has one sharp spiral keel in the middle of each whirl, surrounded by spiral striæ. The operculum is of uniform colour, with about 18 whirls; with one row of sharp tubercular hairs next the suture, and other more stumpy ones following; with a very fine border, radiately striated, followed by a long hairy fringe. The youngest sp. has five whirls, of which the first two are smooth. It measures .048 by .028. An adolescent specimen (12 whirls) measures

	<i>long.</i> 2.07,	<i>long. spir.</i> 1.64,	<i>lat.</i> .74,	<i>div.</i> 22°.
The largest (17 whirls)	4.5,	3.88,	.98,	10°.
Slender sp. (15 whirls)	3.7,	3.2,	.82,	8°.

Hab.—Acapulco, *Humboldt & Bonpland.*—Panama, Kiener.—Payta, Salango, Guacomayo; in sandy mud, 5—10 fm.; *Cuming.*—S. W. Mexico, *P. P. C.*—Mazatlan; not uncommon; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 1552 contains 6 sp. extremely young.—1553, 2 sp. young; one passing from chalcedony to purple brown, then suddenly to nearly white, then gradually to dark, linear pattern.

(1.) Tablet 1554 contains 2 sp. uniform purple black; one, whirls flat, the other rounded.—1555, 2, sp. very dark, tinted with orange brown.—1556, 2 sp. black purple ground, slightly variegated with white.—1557, 3 do. normal state, with more white; one has passed through acid, to display colour.—1558, 3 do. purple, light abounding; one in dashes above, clouded below; another with both large and small pattern.—1559, 3 do. light predominating; brownish purple in clouds, dashes or spots.

(2.) Tablet 1560 contains 3 sp. dark olive brown, with purple, linear pattern or variegated.—1561, 2 do. white abounding.—1562, 3 do. light tint, linear markings conspicuous.

(3.) Tablet 1563 contains 1 sp. purple brown passing into orange brown.—1564, 2 sp. nearly uniform orange brown; one nearly smooth, with blunt shoulder keel; the other rough, keeled above and below.—1565, 3 do. with faint purple brown cloudings; one very slender, lower whirls separating.—1566, 2 do. lower whirls passing into normal colouring.—1567, 2 do. upper half of the whirls richly variegated.—1568, 3 do. light predominating; pattern clouded or dotted.

The above series, arranged from their predominating colour, mutually pass into each other. They present the extremes of form and sculpture, and several possess their opercula. Tablet 1569 contains 3 sp. richly coloured and sculptured, with projecting ridges of growth conspicuous near the mouth.—1570, 2 sp. after severe fractures, spire twisted.

Tablet 1571 contains a minute specimen, .038 by .02, which may belong to this species, but develops the spiral keel much earlier and more strongly than usual.

380. *TURRITELLA TIGRINA*, Kien.

Icon. Conch. p. 29, no. 22, pl. 4, f. 2.—*Ree. Conch. Ic.* pl. 1, sp. 8.—*Mke. in Zeit. f. Mal.* 1850, p. 164, no. 10.

Haustator (*Turritella*) *tigrina*, *H. & A. Ad. Gen.* i. 352.

=*T. imbricata*, *Mhe.* (quasi *Lam.*) *Zeit. f. Mal.* 1847, p. 11, no. 3.

Comp. *T. Cumingii*, *Ree.* loc. cit. pl. 4, sp. 13. (Panama, 11–16 fm. *Cuming*; Conchagua, *Belcher*; Gulf of California, sandy mud at low water, *Ree.*—*Steel.*)

Comp. *T. imbricata*, (*Lam.* var.) *Kien.* loc. cit. p. 11, no. 1, pl. 9, f. 2a.

(Light var.) Comp. *T. leucostoma*, *Val. Rec. Obs.* vol. 1, p. 275:—*Kien.* loc. cit. pl. 6, f. 2.—*Ree.* loc. cit. pl. 2, f. 1 (Acapulco, *Humboldt & Bonpland*; Gulf Nicoyo, sandy mud, 11 fm., *Cuming.*)

Very few specimens, and those for the most part dead, were found of this species. It is not swollen in the middle of the spire; the periphery has a blunt angle; and the upper whorls have at least five spiral lirulæ. The usual painting is a prevailing white, with large purple-black patches; but sometimes the coloured part is light reddish brown, very ill defined. Operculum with about 17 whirls, the outer ones fringed with a lighter colour, transversely wrinkled, and with a few rows of hairy tubercles. A specimen with 22 whirls measured long. 3.33, long. spir. 2.87, lat. .76, div. 15°.

Hab.—Gulf of California, *Reeve.*—Mazatlan; extremely rare. *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 1572 contains a young sp. of 5 whirls, measuring by .018. The first two are smooth; the rest much rounded with fine spiral striae.

Tablet 1573 contains 2 normal sp., one with operculum, other after acid.—1574, 1 sp. light var.

FAMILY CERITHIADÆ.

GENUS CERITHIUM, *Adans.*

Cerithium, *Adanson*, pars.—*H. & A. Ad. Gen.* vol. i. p. 284.—Shell with short, scarcely recurved canal; columella not plicated; paries callous; operculum Littorinoid, thick.

381. *CERITHIUM MACULOSUM*, *Kien.*

Kien. Icon. Conch. p. 36, no. 25, pl. 13, f. 3, (non 2.)—*Lam. An. s. Vert.* vol. ix. p. 312, no. 45.—*Mke. in Zeit. f. Mal.* 1850, p. 178, no. 39.—(Non *Vertagus maculosus*, *Martyn.*)

Cerithium adustum, (*Kien. teste fig. non diagn.*) *C. B. Ad. Pan. Shells*, p. 150, no. 193.—*P. P. C. Cat. Prov.*

Cerithium nebulosum, *Sow. Thes. Conch.* sp. 71, pl. 179, f. 60. ♀+ (var.) *Cerithium adustum*, *Sow. loc. cit.* sp. 70, pl. 178, f. 48.—(Non *Kien. diagn. et f. 2.*)

Kiener accurately described the Mazatlan shell as *C. maculosum*, but unfortunately in his plate named it *C. adustum*; his diagnosis of that species (*loc. cit.* p. 37, no. 26, f. 2 non 3;—*Lam. An. s. Vert.* ix. p. 313, no. 46) being apparently intended for a Red Sea shell. Sowerby (following *Desh.* and *Mke.*) corrects the error of the plate, but alters both the species. He changes the name of this to *C. nebulosum*, because as he describes the whole family as one genus, he finds this term preoccupied: and he affiliates *C. adustum* to a Galapagos shell, which is probably only a smooth variety of the present species. The figure is indeed coloured orange brown; but that tint is not mentioned in the description, which accords sufficiently well with the Mazatlan shell. An analogous species is *C. Guinaicum* (*Phil.*) *Sow.* from *Ld. Hood's Island*.

The Mazatlan species has the first 8 whirls flat, with a divergence of 43° , and sculptured with about 15 very faint transverse ribs, crossed by about 5 rather strong lirulæ. Here and there a varix is formed. Afterwards the costæ change into a row of stout tubercles, rather above the middle of the whirls, sometimes with a few rows of smaller ones on the body and base of the shell. The spiral lirulæ become very faint, and are marked by lines of brown broken up into dots. Sometimes there are large patches of blackish brown; sometimes the prevailing hue is light. The shell is generally very broad and gibbous; but sometimes it is elongated. The dwarf

specimens of this form approach *Cerithium famelicum*, from which it may always be distinguished by the row of very characteristic crenations along the suture. Sometimes the tubercles become rather obsolete, when it has the appearance of *C. adustum*, Sow. (non *Kien*). The adolescent shells have the mouth effuse and the canal straight. Of these very few specimens were sent. Afterwards the anterior canal is turned sharply back; the labrum being more or less pinched up at the base, so as somewhat to cover it. The large posterior canal is formed by the gradual advance of the labrum up the spire, pinched up opposite the stout labial callosity. The labrum is thin, and with the rest of the peritreme often stained with violet. The operculum is not large for the shell, with the nucleus sunken, and the few turns of spire scarcely seen outside, but conspicuous in the muscular scar inside. The outer margin is smooth; the outer surface appears so, but under the microscope displays most minute striæ in the direction of growth, still more minutely decussated into granules. The muscular scar is not corrugated as in *Murex*, but has very irregularly waved lines breaking up into circular spaces. The smallest adult measures *long.* 1.05, *long. spir.* .63, *lat.* .4, *div.* 3. A stumpy sp. „ „ 1.35, „ .65, „ .66 „ 4. An elongated sp. „ „ 1.7, „ .68, „ .68, „ 3.

Hab.—Acapulco & Galapagos, Kiener.—Galapagos, *Cuming*. Taboga; common in wet sand, under stones, at half tide level, *C. B. Adams*.—S. W. Mexico, *P. P. C.*—Mazatlan very common: *L'pool & Havre Coll.*

Tablet 1575 contains 3 sp. immature.—1576, 3 do. adult, different sizes.—1577, 3 do. dwarf var. elongated.—1578, 3 do. d swollen.—1579, 3 sp. light colour.—1580, 3 do. usual state.—1581, 3 do. dark tint.—1582, 3 sp. very nodulous, (one with operc.)—1583, 3 do. slightly nodulous, elongate.—1584, 3 do. with repaired fractures.—1585, 2 sp. one with the anterior, the other the posterior canal marked off by the abnormally indented labrum.—1586, 9 opercula.

382. CERITHIUM ?FAMELICUM, *C. B. Ad.*

C. B. Ad. Pan. Shells, pp. 152, 309, no. 196, (pars.)
= *C. uncinatum* (*Gmel.*) Sow. pars. *Thes. Conch.* pl. 180, f. 79.

Var. MEDIOLEVE. *C. ?famelicum*, *t. nitidâ*, *epidermide sulphuritâ*, *striulis spiralibus haud impressis: serie tuberculorum*

*orum sub suturam haud impressam : serie granulo-
rum ad peripheriam, in spirâ super suturam vix
; alterâ minorum in basi ; spirâ in medio anfrac-
ti ; labro obscure bigonato ; canali anteriore longo,
vix recurvato.*

iatum, Sow. in Mus. Cum.

thium musica, Val. Rec. Obs. p. 277, (Acapulco.)

I, named *C. famelicum* by Mr. Cuming as from
is, does not agree with the description given by the
still less with that of *C. uncinatum*, to which Sow.
species. It more nearly resembles the W. Indian
m Brug. (*Lam. An. s. Vert.* ix. 303) but is much
er. It is characterized by the entire absence of the
cles in the middle of the whirls, by a smaller row at
till smaller at the bottom, and a yet smaller round
The labrum has two obscure angles between the
e glossy aspect of the shell is very characteristic
ful. The young shell is like the adult, but with
s instead of tubercles. Long. '98, Long. spir. '67,
n. 25°.

oga, rare, C. B. Adams.—Mazatlan ; 1 fresh sp. ;
l.—S. W. Mexico, do. P. P. C.

87 contains the specimen.

BITHIUM PUNCINATUM, Gmel.

inatus, Gmel. p. 3512, no. 57.—Dillw. *Descr. Cat.*
751, no. 146.—Wood. *Ind. Test.* pl. 27, f. 150.

198, Schroet. *Eind.* vol. i. p. 611.

nuricatus et marmoratus, Schroet. *Flusch.* p. 379,
5.

uncinatum Desh. in *Lam. An. s. Vert.* vol. ix. p. 315,
Sow. *Thes. Conch.* pl. 180, f. 79.

um famelicum, C. B. Ad. (pars) loc. cit.

ies suits with tolerable precision the very accurate
of Desh., and in the main that of C. B. Ad. The
wever of *C. uncinatum* is unknown, and it may be a
ugh similar Caribbæan species. In that case the
melicum may be retained for this shell and *C. me-*
the Mexican. This is characterized by the row of
tubercles ascending the spire in the middle of each
h two smaller, closer rows, one just below the suture,

the other just below the periphery, so as not to be seen in the spire; and another, smaller still, round the base. The labrum is distinctly three-cornered between the canals; anterior canal not quite so long as in *C. f. mediolæve*, and rather more curved; surface less glossy; shape less slender. Only four perfect specimens were found, but fragments and young shells appeared in the Spondylus washings. The young resembles the adult, but with the tubercles semicostal. One of the specimens from S. W. Mexico is of a prevailing blackish brown. *Long.* 1.04, *long. spir.* .7, *lat.* .45, *div.* 35°.

Hab.—?Taboga; very rare; *C. B. Adams.*—S. W. Mexico; do. *P. P. C.*—Mazatlan; extremely rare; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 1588 contains 2 very young specimens, 1 adolescent and 1 adult.

Tablet 1589 contains an immature specimen, which comes nearer to this species than to any other. It has the general aspect of *C. maculosum*, but is not like the young of that species. The upper whirls resemble those of *C. uncinatum*; but on the last whirl the tubercles are almost wholly obsolete, and the surface generally is granulose. The aperture also is much longer in proportion. *Long.* .65, *long. spir.* .38, *lat.* .29.

384. CERITHIUM ———, *sp. ind. (a)*

Tablet 1590 contains a young sp. (and an imperfect one much younger,) measuring .44 by .22, resembling the shell on tablet 1589 in the general style of sculpture, but without the medial tubercles on the upper whirls, and with the canal long and straight. It has faint semi-costal tubercles below the suture, and finely granulous spiral striæ over the whole surface. It may possibly be a variety of *C. famelicum*.

Hab.—Mazatlan; 2 sp. young; *L'pool Col.*

385. CERITHIUM ALBOLIRATUM, *n. s.*

C. t. conicâ, turritâ, albâ ; anfractibus compactis, plus minusve subconvexis ; liris spiralibus valde expressis cinctâ ; iii.—v. *in spirâ monstrantibus, quarum una vel duo interdum majores ; costas transversas, undulatas, subobsoletas superantibus ; aperturâ subquadratâ.*

The sculpture consists of fine spiral bars with well defined interstices traveling over obscure transverse ridges, which do

appear in the earliest whirls. The outlines are more or convex, according to the prominence or otherwise of par-lar keels. None of the specimens were mature, but no-ies has been found resembling it. The smallest sp. with-whirls, measures .032 by .023. The largest, *long.* .122, *g. spir.* .075, *lat.* .067, *div.* 32°.

♂.—Mazatlan; 10 sp. off Chama & Spondylus; *L'pool Col.* tablet 1591 contains 4 sp. of different ages.

386. CERITHIUM ———, *sp. ind. (b.)*

tablet 1592 contains an imperfect specimen, closely resem-ng a West Indian species. It is of an orange brown, with-; numerous radiating tri-tuberculous costæ.

♂.—Mazatlan; 1 sp. off Spondylus; *L'pool Col.*

387. CERITHIUM STERCUS-MUSCARUM, *Val.*

2. *Obs. Humb. & Bonpl.* vol. ii. p. 278.

erithium irroratum, *Gould, Proc. Bost. Soc. Nat. Hist.* 1849, . 119 :—*Exp. Shells*, p. 61.—*C. B. Ad. Pan. Shells*, p. 154, . 200.

ithium ocellatum, *Mke. in Zeit. f. Mal.* 1850, p. 178, no. 40.—*ow. Thes. Conch.* sp. 69, pl. 179, f. 59, 77.—(? Non *C. ocella-*um, *Brug.* no. 43 :—*Lam. An. s. Vert.* vol. ix. p. 303, no. 30.)

owerby strangely unites to this species the *C. interruptum*, sh he attributes to Gould instead of to Menke, and to sh it has no resemblance. Brugière's is probably the can shell, specimens of which are in the Br. Mus. from lagascar. They most closely resemble the Pacific species. may hereafter be proved identical. Of the very numerous imens sent of this shell, extremely few were quite adult, very few young. In its ordinary state, it has a Pirenoid ct; and the entire freedom of the specimens from the l accretions, the erosion of the apical whirls, and the dark would have led us to consider it a brackish water shell, it not for the contrary testimony of Prof. Adams. The , has one row of stout tubercles, but there are no granules. mouth is generally of a lustrous black, usually broadly hed at the base; when adult, rounded, with labial callosi-bounding the notch and the short posterior canal. From . 1856.

the different development of the tubercles on the same whorl, the axis has occasionally a bent appearance. Gould's type appears to have been rubbed smooth and faded. The operculum is not large for the shell, and closely resembles that of *C. maculosum*. The nucleus however is not sunken; the surface is not minutely striated, the outer margin is irregularly indented, and the markings of the muscular scar are coarse. The upper whorls are few in proportion, with the same divergence as the adult. *Long.* 1.4, *long. spir.* .8, *lat.* .65, *dia.* .4.

Hab.—Acapulco, *Humboldt & Bonpland.*—Panama & Taboga at and above half tide level; mostly in the margin of water left in the rocks by the tide; very common, *C. B. Adams.* Gulf of California and Galapagos, Sowerby, (*Mus. Cuming.*) S. W. Mexico, *P. P. C.*—Mazatlan; abundant; *L'pool* *C.*

Tablet 1593 contains 7 sp. different ages, elongated.—1594, 8 sp. do. broader.—1595, 3. sp. adult; of which one (dead) has marine attachments.—1596, 2 sp. lob-sided.—1597, 2 do. perfect state.—1598, 1 sp. with operculum.—1599, 1 sp. with median fracture.—1600, 2 sp., one with *Balanus*, the other bored by a Proboscidean; extremely rare.—1601, 9 opercula.

388. CERITHIUM INTERRUPTUM, *Mke.*

Cerithium interruptum, *Mke.* in *Zeit f. Mal.* 1850, p. 178, no. 41.—*C. B. Ad. Pan. Shells*, no. 198, p. 153.—(*Not* *Cerithium interruptum*, *Lam. An. s. Vert.* vol. ix. p. 322, no. 1. Fos. Grignon.)*

? + *Cerithium* ———, sp. ind. *C. B. Ad.* loc. cit. no. 199.

Comp. *Cerithium* (*Tympanotonus*) *Galapaginis*, *A. Ad.* in *Soc. Thes. Conch.* p. 869, no. 85, pl. 182, f. 155-6.

This species agrees exactly with both the figure and the diagnosis of *C. Galapaginis*, but that shell is classed with *Tympanotonus*, with which this has no connection. It begins with three smooth whorls, which soon fall off: then a few in which the sculpture is wholly in spiral liræ, of which one just above the suture is stronger, angulating the periphery; at this stage the base is scarcely notched, and the shell closely resembles *Trichotropis*: afterwards the angular ridge subsides, the spiral lines become granulose and the whorls somewhat rounded.

* Should this imperfectly characterized shell prove to belong to the same genus, *Menke's* name must be altered. If *C. Galapaginis* be identical, that may be retained. If not, it may, according to custom, take the name of *C. Menkei*.

adult, the canal is very short, and the labrum slightly within. Colour of a prevailing blackish brown, (brown mouth,) variously dotted and marked with white. The alium is very minutely granular, and closely resembles *C. maculosum* on a small scale. It differs from that of *reus-muscarum* in being of a lighter colour, thinner, with nival part larger in proportion, margin more indented, alar scar smaller, scarcely marked. The smallest specimen measures .035 by .027. The smallest adult, .45 by .2. The *alt.*, *long.* .6, *long. spir.* .35, *lat.* .28, *div.* 30°. This is considerably larger than Menke's specimen; but many of Prof. *s'* were an inch long, and of Cer. no. 199, 1.2 long.

-Mazatlan; rare; *L'pool Col.*—Taboga and Panama; extremely common, on and under rocks and stones, between tide level, and low water mark of neap tides; *C. B. Ad.* lot 1602 contains 3 sp. extremely young, and an adult with the operculum.—1603, a series of 7 sp. of different ages.—2 opercula.

GENUS VERTAGUS, *Klein.*

A. Ad. Gen. vol. i. p. 285. Siphonal canal strongly curved; columella plaited: operculum as in *Cerithium*, (see *V. gemmatus*, non teste *Ad.* fig.)

1. VERTAGUS GEMMATUS, *Hinds.*

ium gemmatum, *Hinds, Voy. Sulph. Moll.* p. 27, no. 104, pl. f. 5, 6.—*C. B. Ad. Pan. Shells*, p. 152, no. 197.—*Sow. s. Conch.* sp. 17, pl. 177, f. 41.

us gemmatus, *H. & A. Ad. Gen.* i. 285.

The shell is very constant in its characters; presenting a straight outline, and a sculpture consisting of 3 rows of nodules, (of which the upper is the larger,) with a double line between. The nodules are but slightly developed in the young shell. There are numerous small varical ridges, chiefly two principal ones, at the aperture, and at about two-thirds of the last whirl. The siphonal canal in the adolescent is short, and but slightly recurved: afterwards longer and much bent. The posterior canal is thick, but with only a shallow groove. There is no parietal knob distinct from the columella, and the columellar plait is very slight and sunken. The

operculum is on the same plan as in the *Cerithia* (proper); but is larger in proportion, thin near the margin, rather concave, with the spiral part saucer-shaped, bounded by a raised margin; outer surface minutely granulated, more conspicuously than in *C. maculosum*; muscular scar small, with very few undulating lines; remainder of inner surface extremely glossy. The smallest adult is 1.14 long; the largest measures *long.* 1.45, *long. spir.* 1.5, *lat.* .5, *div.* 25°.

Hab.—Panama; in sandy mud, 2 or 3—7 + fm.; *Hinds.*—Taboga; very rare; *C. B. Adams.*—Mazatlan; common; *L'pool & Havre Coll.*

Tablet 1605 contains a series of 5 sp. shewing the formation of the adult mouth.—1606, 4 sp. adult, large and small.—1607, 7 sp. colour varying from light spotted, to uniform brown red.—1608, 5 sp. shewing different positions of penultimate varix.—1609, 5 sp. with irregularities of growth.—1610, 2 sp. with opercula in situ, of which one is abnormal.—1611, 1 sp. with operculum cut-off from the dead animal within. It is altogether abnormal, irregularly formed of concentric elements, deeply indented, and sculptured occasionally with a V pattern, without granules. It may be the result of the same injury to the shell which fractured the mouth and destroyed the upper whirls.—1612, 4 normal opercula.

390. VERTAGUS ——— *sp. ind.*

Tablet 1613 contains a fragment, of *Cerithiopsoid* aspect, but with a distinct columellar plait. The whirls are short, numerous, subquadrate, with two rows of coarse broad tubercles.

Hab.—Mazatlan; 1 sp. off *Spondylus*; *L'pool Col.*

GENUS TRIFORIS, *Desh.*

Enc. Méth. ii. p. 1053, 1830.—*Phil. Handb. Conch.* p. 166.—*H. & A. Ad. Gen.* vol i. p. 287.

Cerithium, pars, auct.

Shell reversed; canals sometimes tubular; operculum orbicular, few-whirled. This genus appears rare on the W. American coast, from which there is not one among the many species described by Hinds. Prof. Adams has described three, from a few Panama specimens, which are here adopted with great

oubt, simply because the Mazatlan shells were not numerous enough to oppose, while they did not confirm, his arrangement. While in *Cerithiopsis*, the sculpture is tolerably constant, in these, as in the British species, the rows of nodules and the convexity of the spire outlines vary in arrangement on the same specimen according to age. The basal sculpture does not appear in the young shell.

391. *TRIFORIS ALTERNATUS*, *C. B. Ad.*

Pan. Shells, no. 207, pp. 158, 310.

Shell with the first 7 whirls transparent, light horn-coloured; the first two smooth, then with numerous radiating lines, crossed by first one, then two, then three spiral ridges, which gradually become nodulous. Then of a purplish brown, for many whirls with two rows of stout, lighter-coloured nodules. Between these a fine line appears which gradually develops into first a smaller and at last an equal sized row of nodules. Below are one keel on the periphery and two on the base. The colour changes to whitish on the lower portion of the later whirls. The shell is comparatively large, a fragment measuring *long.* .08 across. A specimen with 9 normal whirls measures *long.* .17, *long. spir.* .14, *lat.* .055, *div.* 20°.

Hab.—Panama, 5 sp. *C. B. Adams.*—Mazatlan; portions of 8 sp. off *Spondylus*; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 1614 contains a very young sp., a perfect adolescent one, and a fragment of an adult.

392. *TRIFORIS INCONSPICUUS*, *C. B. Ad.*

Pan. Shells, no. 208, pp. 159, 310.

Shell in sculpture closely resembling *T. alternatus*, but much smaller; with the nuclear whirls shorter in proportion, light coloured only at the apex, developing the nodules and the dark colour earlier and more gradually. Colour dark throughout; the last two whirls with 3 complete rows of nodules. Anterior spiral ribs larger, that on the periphery sometimes slightly sculptured. A specimen very perfect at the mouth but with the apex deficient, measures *long.* .15, *long. spir.* .115, *lat.* .05, *div.* 18°.

Tab.—Panama; 16 sp. under stones near low water mark; *C. B. Adams.*—Mazatlan; 12 sp. more or less complete, off *Spondylus* and *Chama*; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 1615 contains a very young sp.: the adult at measured; a fragment between the two, and another show a curiously mended fracture.

393. *TRIFORIS PINFREQUENS*, C. B. Ad.

Pan. Shells, no. 209, pp. 159, 310.

A few shells are kept separate (till more specimens obtained) as they seem to differ from *Tr. inconspicuus* in having the apical whorls scarcely sculptured, but soon adopting permanent type. Prof. Adams' species is only distinguished by the number and strength of the three rows of nodes. None of the Mazatlan forms have these so large as in British shell. A specimen with 9 normal whorls measures long. .18, long. spir. .135, lat. .065, div. 20°.

Hab.—Panama; 2 sp. C. B. Adams.—? Mazatlan; 6 sp. Chama and Spondylus; L'pool Col.

Tablet 1616 contains a young and an adult specimen.

GENUS CERITHIDEA, Swains.

H. & A. Ad. Gen. vol. i. p. 292:—v. *A. Ad. Monogr.* in *I. Zool. Soc.* 1854, p. 83.

Cerithium, pars, auct. Shell light, transversely ribbed, generally with a widely expanded mouth, rudimentary siphon notch and decollated apex. Operculum multispiral. An animal living in brackish mud (*Nuttall*), or out of the water on twigs.*

394. *CERITHIDEA MONTAGNEI*, D'Orb.

Cerithium Montagnei, D'Orb. *Voy. Am. Mer. Moll.* v. pl. 63, f. 3, 4.—*Kien. Icon. Conch.* p. 99, pl. 30, f. 1.—*Thes. Conch.* p. 888, sp. 171, pl. 186, f. 284-6.—*Mke. in f. Mal.* 1850, p. 178, no. 38.—*B. M. Cat. D'Orb.* i.

* Clark (*Moll. Test. Mar. Br.* p. 305) in accordance with a habit of generalising for the world from the Mollusks of the South Devon fauna, surmises that shells with multispiral opercula belong to hermaphrodite animals, and separates them from those of paucispiral elements. If so, *Cerithidea* must be separated from *Cerithium*, *Modulus* from *Littorina*, *Aletes* from *Siphonium*, *Turris* from *Solarium*, *Adamsiella* from *Cyclostoma*, *Melanoides* from *Melania*, *Succinea* from *Rissoa*, *Valvata* from *Paludina*, &c. Mr. Clark himself unites the multi-genera *Bittium* and *Skenea* to the paucispiral *Rissoa*.

no. 374, p. 43. — *Eyd. & Soul. Voy. Bon.* pl. 39, f. 6, 7 :—
B. M. Cat. p. 34, no. 188.

Cerithidea Montagnei, *Mon.* loc. cit. p. 83.

= *Cerithium Reeveianum*, *C. B. Ad. Pan. Shells*, no. 205, pp. 156, 310.

Comp. *Cerithium pulchrum*, *C. B. Ad.* loc. cit. no. 204.

That the Mazatlan shell is identical with *C. Reeveianum*, and with *D'Orb.*'s species, is evident from a comparison of types. It is possible that *Sow.* is right in uniting also the *C. pulchrum*. But in affiliating the China species *C. Fortunei*, *A. Ad. (Mon. l. c. no. 20)* and *C. Largillierii*, *Phil. (Zeit. f. Mal. 1848, p. 20, no. 83,)* the latter as the young of the S. American, he displays a judgment only surpassed in singularity by that of Dr. Gray, who calls this species "only a variety of *C. varicosum* without varices," (*B. M. Cat.* loc. cit.) Kiener's figure is not characteristic; nor was *D'Orb.*'s sufficiently accurate for Prof. Adams to recognize the species.

None of the Mazatlan shells are so broad in proportion as *C. pulchrum*, *C. B. Ad.*, nor possess its sculpture. This is stated to have 40 ribs on each whirl; Mr. Cuming's type however has, as the spire ascends, about 40, 31 and 26 respectively. It differs in its regular varices, 240° distant, and in the spiral striæ, one of which is conspicuous to the top of the non-decollated spire. The continuity of the labrum and labium, by which it is further distinguished, depends on age, and is equaled in the typical form. If a variety, it is a constant one, as Prof. Adams found 125 specimens, living with the other species.

The Mazatlan specimens of *C. Montagnei* vary considerably in the elongation and divergence of the spire, in the number and strength of the ribs, and in the amount of spiral sculpture. In the upper whirls the ribs are comparatively distant, sharp, and never tuberculous. On the last whirl they are often very close (sometimes with a sudden change,) sometimes nearly obsolete, sometimes spirally subnodulous; varying from 26 to about 48. There is always a raised line continuing the suture, (very rarely visible in the suture of elongated specimens,) and numerous spiral striæ round the base. The surface under the microscope is often most minutely corrugated; and the epidermis, which is thin and deciduous, is spirally striated, or striato-corrugated. No varices are ever seen on the spire; and it is only a very rare accident if one other is seen besides the terminal one. The labrum is widely reflected, often in layers; and in the adult there is always a considerable thickening of

the columellar lip. The apex is always more or less decollated fresh septa are made within; and the unused portion left drop off or not according to circumstances. The shell is never incrustated. The operculum has about 15 whirls, with a very thin loose edge; it is slightly rugulose and concave externally and very glossy within. The smallest of the adult specimens measures

	long.	·88,	long. spir.	·6,	lat.	·4,	div.	2
The broadest (7 whirls)	„	1·33,	„	·9,	„	·74,	„	2
The narrowest	„	1·3,	„	·92,	„	·52,	„	2

These measurements are exclusive of the labrum, which measures in one specimen *lat.* ·12, *alt.* ·24.

Hab.—Guayaquil, *D'Orbigny*.—Panama; not uncommon, but buried in muddy sand under bushes at high water mark.

C. B. Adams.—Mazatlan; abundant; *L'pool & Haere Co*

Tablet 1617 contains 6 sp. in different stages of growth; on being broken, shews the extreme thinness of the shell, on the axis.—1618, 5 sp. adult, dwarf state.—1619, 5 sp. normal state.—1620, 3 do. ribs somewhat obsolete.—1621, 5 sp. elongated.—1622, 1 do. shewing sutural line.—1623, 2 sp. later ribs subgranulous, normal form.—1624, 3 do. elongated.—1625, 1 sp. with two contiguous varices.—1626, 1 sp. very thin varix.—1627, 1 sp. with operculum in situ, and two separate opercula.

395. CERITHIDEA ? VARICOSA, Sow. var. MAZATLANICA.

Cerithium varicosum, ? Sow. *Gen. f.* 5.—*Kien. Icon. Conc.* p. 94, no. 77, pl. 30, f. 2.—? *Rve. Conch. Syst.* vol. ii. p. 171, pl. 226, f. 5.—*Desh. in Lam. An. s. Vert.* vol. ix. p. 32, no. 60.—*B. M. Cat. D'Orb. Moll.* p. 43, no. 373.—*Sow. Thes. Conch.* p. 887, sp. 169, pl. 186, f. 280-2.—? *Val. Rec. Ob.* vol. ii. p. 282.

Cerithidea varicosa, *Mon. loc. cit.* p. 83.

= *Cerithium validum*, *C. B. Ad. Pan. Shells*, no. 206, pp. 157-310.

C. t. "*C. varicosæ*, Sow." *simili*; sed *minore, gracili, unicolor atro-fuscâ; anfr. ultimis haud subito crescentibus; columellâ vix tortuosâ; labio haud incrassato; costulis spiralibus, anfr. penult. plerumque iv. (iii.—v.), liras transversas parum arcuatas transeuntibus, ad interstitia nodosis; varicibus valde irregularibus.*

Comp. *C. sacrata*, Gould, *Exp. Shells*, p. 60: (= *C. Californica*, Nutt. ms.—Var. = *C. fuscata*, Gould ms. teste Nutt.) *Hab.*—Upper California.

Comp. *Cerithium* (*Potamides*) *Hegewischii*, *Phil.* in *Zeit. f. Mal.* 1848, p. 19, no. 81. (*Hab.*—Mexico, ? ubi.)

Desh. & *C. B. Ad.* both doubt the identity of *Sow.*'s and *Kien.*'s species. The Mazatlan shells scarcely accord with either, and may prove distinct. The genus is not yet well understood. *Sow.* unites to this *Phil.*'s species, which is probably an allied form from the West Indies; also *C. iostoma*, *Pfr.* (?ubi); also *C. helicoide*, "the narrow variety without varices," *C. B. Ad.* (?ubi); as well as (rightly) *C. validum*, *C. B. Ad.* "Shells of *Jamaica*."*

The Mazatlan species scarcely agrees with the S. American shells in D'Orbigny's collection; and have much more the appearance of the variable Californian species, *C. sacrata*, which however has much fainter spiral and stronger transverse sculpture. It most closely resembles a W. Indian species, which is probably that intended by Philippi, but differs in its uniform dark colour. The scarcely varicose forms are known at once from the dwarf variety of *C. Montagnei* by the strong spiral sculpture, even on the upper whirls, the subquadrate aperture, and the absence of thick labial deposit. The surface is scarcely corrugate; epidermis rather thick, rough and deciduous. The operculum closely resembles that of *C. Montagnei*, but is slightly less concave, and somewhat larger in proportion. Occasionally cup-shaped bodies are found on it, which look like the remains of egg-cases. It generally measures about .95 by .35; an extraordinarily large one measures *long.* 1.36, *long. spir.* 1.04, *lat.* (sine var.) .46, *div.* 20°.

Tablet 1628 contains 5 sp. in various stages of growth.—1629, 3 do. intervarical state.—1630, 4, do. solid, light mouth.—1631, 3 do. form more elevated.—1632, 5 normal state.—1633, 5 do. varices strongly developed.—1634, 3 do. varices scarcely developed.—1635, 2 sp. varying in sculpture.—1636, 2 do. mended after fracture.—1637, 1 sp. with operculum in situ; and 3 separate opercula, one of which is scarcely spiral (?through accident).

*The inaccuracy with which the labours of Prof. Adams are quoted or ignored by Mr. Sowerby, jun. may be co-ordinate with the execution of the remainder of the Monograph, but scarcely does justice to the honoured name which the author inherits.

FAMILY LITORINIDÆ.

GENUS LITORINA, *Fér.*

Littorina, *Fér. Tabl. Elém.*, 1822, p. 10, (a *littus*, poet.) et auct.
Litorina, *Phil. Handb. Conch.* p. 175, (a *litus*, norm.)

If the British species of this genus, which are living in extreme profusion within reach of naturalists, are not yet satisfactorily ascertained, it is not to be expected that those from foreign shores should be more favourably situated. Repeated and close examination of many thousand specimens from Mazatlan have involved the necessity of joining two of Philippi's species. I have therefore dedicated to him, (in remembrance of his accurate Monographs of this and many other difficult genera, and especially of his great work on the Mollusca of Sicily,) a species which the necessities of the shells seemed to require, but which may hereafter, with more copious materials, share the same fate.

SECTION A. Melaraphe, pars, *H. & A. Ad. Gen.* vol. i. p. 314.

396. LITORINA CONSPERSA, *Phil.*

Abbild. pt. ii. pl. 4, f. 14.—*C. B. Ad. Pan. Shells*, p. 172, no. 234.—(Melaraphe c.) *H. & A. Ad. Gen.* i. 314.

+ *Litorina puncticulata*, *Phil.* loc. cit. f. 15.—*C. B. Ad.* loc. cit. p. 176, no. 241.—(Melaraphe p.) *H. & A. Ad.* loc. cit.

= *Litorina modesta*, *Mke.* in *Zeit. f. Mal.* 1850, p. 164, no. 9:—(non *Phil.* loc. cit. pl. 6, f. 12:—*Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1845. p. 141:—*Midd. Mal. Ros.* pt. ii. p. 66, no. 9, (Sitche & New Albion, *Barclay*):—*H. & A. Ad.* loc. cit. p. 313.

The ordinary state of the species varies between the extremes described by *Phil.* but comes nearer to *L. puncticulata*. The name *L. conspersa* is however retained, as being that by which the species is generally known, and most distinctive in derivation, there being already a *L. punctata*. Prof. Adams, while acknowledging that the two species approximate, is able for the most part easily to distinguish his 400 specimens. The thousands that were sent in the Mazatlan collection not only offer intermediate forms, but run so gradually into each other, as not to allow of specific separation.

The species is known by its white, or dirty yellowish colour, n dotted, especially in the young shell, with light purplish

brown; (not with red as in the *Sitcha* analogue, *C. modesta*; which it so greatly resembles in general form that *Mke.* not unnaturally mistook them, but which is put in another sub-generic group by Messrs. Adams.) The shape varies from a type even more inflated than *L. puncticulata*, *Phil.* to one more elevated than his *L. conspersa*, with every gradation between. The surface is either sculptured with prominent (though not sharp) ribs, with very broad interstices; or with smaller and very close ribs, with narrow interstices: or else the interstices degenerate into fine lines cut on the smooth surface of the shell, which is then somewhat glossy; or (in the young state) it is quite smooth and polished. The columella is much excavated, even in young shells. The mouth is generally of a rich, lustrous brown within, more or less in bands, with dots inside the labrum; but sometimes it has only the yellow of the exterior more developed. The nuclear whirls are of a purplish brown, (sometimes light) of chalcedonic texture as in *Terebra*, and very rarely eroded. The operculum is very regular in growth, with the spire well defined; outside with very irregular lines of growth; inside with the muscular scar beautifully striated spirally. This can be seen by transmitted light, and at once separates it from the next species. The young shell is frequently angulated at the base; and an unusually large rib often marks the periphery in the adult. A swollen sp. measures *long.* .6, *long. spir.* .24, *lat.* .46, *div.* 80°. An elongated sp. „ .7, „ .37, „ .43, „ 50°.

Hab.—Real Llejos, *Hinds.*—Taboga and Panama; common, chiefly on large fragments of rock at high water mark; *C. B. Adams.*—Mazatlan; extremely common; *L'pool & Havre Coll.*

Tablet 1638 contains 7 sp. white, very ventricose.—1639, 9 do. rather less, (answering to *L. puncticulata*.)—1640, 7 do. ordinary state.—1641, 7 do. flattened ribs.—1642, 7 do. more elevated.—1643, 8 do. form *L. conspersa*, *Phil.*

Tablet 1644 contains 7 sp. very much elevated, yellowish.—1645, 11 do. series from young state .18 by .17.—1646, 6 do. less elevated.—1647, 8 do. whirls rounded.—1648, 7 do. usual shape.—1649, 7 do. rather flatter.—1650, 7 do. ventricose.

Tablet 1651 contains 3 sp. keels distant.—1652, 4 do. keels very close.—1653, 3 do. keels somewhat irregular, as in *Purpura lapillus*.—1654, 4 do. nearly smooth.—1655, 4 sp. abnormal growth.—Many of the above retain their opercula: tablet 1656 contains 9 separate ones.

397. LITORINA ASPERA, *Phil.*

Proc. Zool. Soc. 1845, p. 139:—*Abbild.* pt. ii. pl. 4, f. 13.—*Mke.* in *Zeit. f. Mal.* 1847, p. 178, no. 2: do. 1850, p. 163, no. 8.—*C. B. Ad. Pan. Shells*, p. 170, no. 232.—?? *Midd. Mal. Ros.* pt. ii. p. 66, no. 10.

Melaranghe aspera, *H. & A. Ad. Gen.* 314.

Besides the natural doubt that an essentially tropical shell extremely common at Panama, less so at Mazatlan, and not found at all on the Californian coast by the accurate observer, Mr. Nuttall, (where it is replaced by *L. planaxis*), should reappear in the Boreal region of Sitcha, the description of Middendorff by no means accords with Philippi's shell. The Russian shell is "crassa, lineis nigricantibus obliquis picta, anfr. parum convexis," and is said to resemble *L. ziczac* and *L. zebra*. The evidence therefore appears to be very unsatisfactory, on which Prof. Forbes, in his Zoological Map, gives this species as characteristic of the Oregon fauna. A very different shell from Pernambuco (*J. P. G. Smith*) is also given in the B. M. as the *L. aspera*, *Phil.*

The Mazatlan shell is (for the genus) rather thin, and tolerably constant in characters. It is readily known when fresh from *L. conspersa* by the dark hue and sharp, distant ribs. In shape it goes through the same changes as its congener; but in sculpture and colour is much more constant. The ribs are sharp, with very broad concave interstices, are somewhat roughened by lines of growth, and are beautifully tinted, in ill-defined spots, with umber. The young shell (as *Mke.* states) has a chalcedonic apex like that of *L. conspersa*, below which it has generally a slate coloured band. The spots also are more defined, and run into lines. They were provisionally distinguished by *Mke.* as *L. apicina*. At this period the ribs are closer and flattened, but still much more conspicuous than the corresponding stage of *L. Philippii*. The apex is commonly eroded in the adult. The colour within resembles that of *L. conspersa*, but is generally darker. The base of the young shell also agrees in being often keeled or angulated. The operculum is rather broader than in that species, with the thin transparent edge less defined. Inside the nucleus is raised, and is rarely seen to display the spiral elements. The muscular scar is not furnished with spiral striæ, but is irregularly roughened with minute knobs and striæ of growth. An unusually compact specimen measures long. .7, long. spir. .34, lat. .5, div. 70°. An elongated sp. ,, .64, ,, .32, ,, .4, ,, 50°.

Tab.—"Sitcha, Mexico and San Salvador," Philippi.—Sitcha and New Albion, *Barclay*, (teste Midd. sed v. supra.)—Panama & Taboga; extremely common on ledges and large fragments of rocks at or above high water mark; *C. B. Adams*.—Mazatlan; common; *Melchers*.—Do. not uncommon; *L'pool & Havre Coll.*

Tablet 1657 contains 6 sp. compact form.—1658, 6 do. normal shape.—1659, 6 do. more elevated.—1660, 6 do. elongated.—1661, 5 do. much elongated.—1662, 4 sp. ventricose.—1663, 1 do. ribs distant.—1664, 4 do. ribs close.—1665, 2 do. abnormal growth.—1666, 6 young sp. ribs very fine.—1667, 6 young sp., *L. apicina*, *Me*.—1668, 6 do. elevated, approaching *L. Philippii*.—1669, 3 separate opercula (others in their shells.)

Tablet 1670 contains 3 very young Litorinæ, the smallest OS by .024, the largest .088 by .055, probably belonging to this species, but too young to identify with confidence without a series.

398. LITORINA PHILIPPII, n. s.

L. t. inter "L. asperam" et "L. zic-zac" intermediâ; parvâ, compactâ, interdum elevatâ, plerumque gibbosâ; anfr. subplanatis, ad basin angulatis; colore livido, seu olivaceo-livido, olivaceo-fuscâ oblique strigatâ; lineis irregularibus, interdum zic-zac-formibus, interdum interruptis, tessellatis: totâ superficie nitentiore, sulcis subdistantibus subimpressis ornatâ; columnellâ excavatâ; intus fuscâ, margine acuto labri plus minusve lineato; nucleo plerumque eroso; operculo tenuiore, latiore; intus nucleo vix elevato; imp. musc. minutissime scabro, lineis incrementi conspicuis, suturâ spirali haud celatâ.

This unpretending little species may be the *L. aspera*, var. "more slender, sculpture reduced to spiral impressed lines" of Prof. Adams. It may also form a part of the *L. apicina* of Menke; but as its usual character is just the contrary of his diagnosis, being almost always eroded even in very young specimens, it would have been scarcely truthful to retain the name which he provisionally gave, apparently to the young of *L. aspera*. The markings in this species, (which in *L. conspersa* are purplish brown dots, and in *L. aspera* umber spots) are olive brown, almost always in slanting lines more or less interrupted; and when broken up into dots, these are always square, tessellating the spaces between the spiral lines. It is

very much more common than *L. aspera* at Mazatlan; very young specimens of the latter being so rare that I am unable to state their exact difference, and some in each series may be wrongly placed. The ordinary specimens however are distinguished by the flattened form, and faint sculpture. The adults have a very different aspect from each other, although worn specimens may be confounded. It presents less variation of form than either of the other species; making up for this by the multiform patterns of the stripes. The operculum closely resembles that of *L. aspera*; but appears to differ in being more transparent, with the shagreening on the muscular scar less and the spiral striæ more conspicuous, and the nucleus less raised and displaying the spiral element. The ordinary size is .4 by .28; the smallest is .18 by .12; an extraordinarily large one measures *long.* .6, *long. spir.* .3, *lat.* .85, *div.* 50°.

Hab.—Mazatlan; common; *L'pool & Havre Coll.*

Tablet 1671 contains 7 sp. ventricose, resembling the young of *L. aspera*.—1672, 8 sp. highly coloured, as in *L. aspera*, juv., but of normal shape: in the youngest, the stripes coalesce and nearly cover the shell.

Tablet 1673 contains 7 sp. stripes broad, zig-zag.—1674, 8 do. stripes narrower, hue olivaceous.—1675, 8 do. stripes interrupted in the middle.—1676, 7 do. stripes zig-zag at base.—1677, 7 sp. lines very fine, olivaceous.—1678, 7 sp. stripes not interrupted, broad.—1679, 7 do. narrower.—1680, 7 do. very narrow.—1681, 7 do. olivaceous.—1682, 5 do. stripes broken-up into tessellations.—1683, 6 do. markings extremely faint.—1684, 7 sp. spire elevated.—1685, 9 separate opercula (others in the shells.)

399. LITORINA ———, *sp. ind.*

Tablet 1686 contains 2 sp., one young and fresh, the other adult and dead, differing from the rest in colour, which is of a nearly uniform blackish brown, with faint spiral lines of white; in texture, which is nearly smooth, with a very few extremely faint spiral lines near the base; and in the columella, which is not excavated. *Long.* .5, *long. spir.* .25, *lat.* .32, *div.* 50°.

Hab.—Mazatlan; extremely rare; *L'pool Col.*

The same tablet also contains a very young shell, measuring .07 by .05, more obtuse than the young of the other species.

SECTION B.

Shell large, Phasianelloid, rather thin, coloured; columella excavated. Animal amphibious; often found crawling up trees; a considerable distance from the sea (*Dyson.*) = *Melaraphe*, *H. & A. Ad. Gen.* vol. i. p. 414:—?non *Melaraphe*, *Schäffeldt*. When convenience requires the subdivision of *Litorina*, this group, included by Lam. in *Phasianella*, will probably be found natural.

400. LITORINA FASCIATA, Gray.

Zool. Beech. Voy. p. 139.—*Sieb. in Wiegman. Arch.* p. 209.—*Phil. Abbild.* pt. ii. p. 37, pl. 5, f. 1, 2.—*Menke. in Zeit. f. Mal.* 1850, p. 163, no. 7.—*C. B. Adams. Pan. Shells*, p. 173, no. 236.—*H. & A. Ad. Gen.* i. 313.

Melaraphe fasciata, *H. & A. Ad. Gen.* i. 314.

This very beautiful species, of which but few specimens are found, is (as Menke remarks) intermediate between *pulchra* and *L. scabra*. The spire is pointed, never eroded. When young it has fine spiral striæ, and is somewhat highly coloured with orange and purplish brown in irregular bands & dashes. When adult, it is often nearly smooth, with the colour evanescent near the labrum. The operculum is very thin, with but few turns, and the nucleus not far from the middle. Surface not granulose, with rather coarse striæ of growth. The largest sp. measures *long.* 1.16, *long. spir.* .64, *th.* .95, *div.* 60°.

Lab.—Tumbez, Peru, *Cuming.*—Panama; not uncommon, with *L. varia*, on trunks and branches of small trees growing between half tide and high water levels; *C. B. Adams.*—Mazatlan; very rare; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 1687 contains the most characteristic specimen, with operculum; also a very young shell; and a loose operculum.

GENUS MODULUS, Gray.

Phil. Handb. Conch. p. 176.—*H. & A. Ad. Gen.* vol. i. p. 316.—*A. Ad. Mon. in Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1850, p. 203.

= *Monodonta*, *Swains.* = *Monodonta*, pars, *Lam.*—Shell not pearly, generally Trochiform, with a deeply grooved columellar tooth. Operculum multispiral.

401. *MODULUS CATENULATUS*, Phil.

Trochus catenulatus, *Kust Syst Conch. Cab.* p. 110, no. 12, pl. 18, f. 4. — *Mke.* in *Zent. f. Mal.* 1850, p. 173, no. 39. — *C. B. Ad. Pan. Shells*, no. 273, p. 190.

Modulus catenulatus, *H. & A. Ad. Gen.* i. 317.

= *Modulus trochiformis*, *Eyd. & Soul. Voy. Bonite*, pl. 3, f. 1-5, pl. 37, f. 25-31; — *B. M. Cat.* p. 23, no. 177.

= *Modulus Carchedonicus*, *P. P. C. Cat. Prov.*: — non *A. Ad. loc. cit.*: neo *Monodonta carchedonius*, *Lam. An. s. Ver.* vol. ix. p. 175, no. 7, (= *T. perlatus*, *Dillw.* = *T. unidens*, *Chemnitz* teste *Desh.* = *T. unidens*, *D'Orb. B. M. Cat. Sagr. Col.* p. 2, no. 233, pars.)

The synonymy of this little understood genus has scarcely been improved by Mr. Adams' monograph of the species in the Cumingian Collection. The Lamarckian name is there assigned to the *M. Sayii*, *Nutt. ms.*, said to be from "Atoci California." The genus was not found by Nuttall in California and Atoci is in the Sandwich Islands. The Lamarckian species, which may be the Caribbæan analogue of this shell, *T. angulatus*, *C. B. Ad.*, or a distinct species, must revert to the old Chemnitzian name, *M. unidens*, teste *Desh.*

The Mazatlan shell when adult has the general aspect of a *Trochus*, the spire being (more or less) elevated, and the spire-outlines straight. The spire is covered with crowded subgranulous revolving striae; and the base, which is rarely flattened, often much swollen near the very small umbilicus, has about 8 rather deeply cut grooves. Colour varying from white to light purplish brown; generally with the latter dots. Labrum sharp, inside deeply grooved: periphery with a very sharp keel, which in young shells, or after fracture, sometimes slightly waved, scarcely tuberculous. Opereula multispiral (not paucispiral, as stated in *Ad. Mon. loc. cit.*) with about 9 turns, very thin, transparent, edges irregularly overlapping, rather concave outside, with the surface minutely granulose. The shells, though strong, had often received severe fractures; they were sometimes incrustated, and occasionally incommoded by *Ostrea conchaphila*. *Long. 72, long. spir. 48, lat. 72, div. 70°.*

Hab.—Mazatlan; not uncommon; *L'pool & Havre Coll.*

Tablet 1688 contains 4 sp. white.—1689, 3 do flattened.—1690, 3 do. undulated.—1691, 4 sp. ordinary state.—1692, 3 do. flattened.—1693, 3 do. deep colour.—1694, 3 do. undulated.

3 sp. curiously mended.—1696, 1 do. supporting 3 specimens of *Ostrea conchaphila* round its base. This, with several specimens, retains its operculum.—1697, 2 separate la.

. *MODULUS* ———, *sp. ind.*

let 1698 contains a solitary and young shell resembling *enulatus* in outline and tooth; but with a well developed keel, rounded and distinctly tuberculous keel, and whorls above. The colour is prettily mottled with purplish. It differs from *M. disculus* in the small tooth, conical and concave whorls. *Long.* .47, *long. spir.* .3, *lat.* .5, .

-Mazatlan; 1 sp. with *M. catenulatus*; *L'pool Col.*

. *MODULUS DISCULUS*, *Phil.*

us *disculus*, *Phil.* in *Kust. Mart.* no. 308, p. 242, pl. 36, :—*Zeit. f. Mal.* 1846, p. 51, no. 19.

us *disculus*, *H. & A. Ad. Gen.* i. 317.

ulus *duplicatus*, var. *A. Ad.* in *Mus. Cum.*

ulus *dorsuosus*, *Gould*, (ad fid. sp. typ.) *Mex. & Cal.* 1850, p. 10, pl. 14, f. 12.

Monodonta modulus, *Lam.* in *Kust. Mart.* no. 307, pl. 36, f. 11—13. (*Hab.*—W. Indies.)

wn from *M. catenulatus* by the depressed spire, somewhat rounded and strongly tuberculous keel, violet-tinted, and very deeply cut tooth, with a broad groove on the. The young specimens are imperforate, but the old ones small umbilicus. It most closely resembles one of the dian species. *Long.* .6, *long. spir.* .32, *lat.* .65, *div.* 110°.

-Mazatlan, Philippi.—Do.; 3 sp. with *M. catenulatus*; *ol Col.*—"Found at Acapulco, *Col. Jewett*," Gould.

et 1699 contains a young and an adult specimen.

GENUS FOSSARUS, *Adanson.*

, *Gray*, *Syn.* 1840:—*Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1847, p. 151, 1848, (Forsar, *err. typ.*)

us, *Phil. Arch. f. Nat.* i. p. 42, 1841:—*Handb. Conch.* 3.

Maravignia, *Aradas & Maggiore*, 1842.

Phasianema, *Searles Wood, Crag Moll.* 1842.

Animal with two frontal lobes between the tentacles umbilicated, sculptured, mouth semilunate.

404. FOSSARUS TUBEROSUS, n. s.

F. t. "*Fossaro angulato*" simili, sed anfr. vi., quasi tuberosi, rubri, concentrice tenuissime lirati, interdum ca. anfr. ii. normalibus, albido-fuscis, plus minusve tum carinis et liris plus minusve irregulariter extantibus excavato; umbilico et staturâ maxime variantibus; mide interdum setosâ.

=? *Trichotropis*, sp. 1. *P. P. C., Cat. Prov.*

Comp. *Adeorbis scaber*, *Phil. in Zeit. f. Mal.* 1848, (*Hab.*—Panama.)

The three individuals found vary extremely in form, m and umbilicus. They agree however in the remarkable character of the vertex, which is like that of (*Tuberia*) supra and is set rather slanting on the body whirls. The either regular, or suddenly bulging, as in the polymorphous Dundry fossil, *Cirrus nodosus*, Sow., and are marked by irregular costæ, two or more of which develop into keels. In the spreading form the umbilicus is very large; in the compact state very small. A young spreading sp. measures .032 div. 90°; a larger compact one, long. .043, long. spir. lat. .38, div. 60°.

Hab.—Mazatlan; extremely rare, off Chama and Spoor. *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 1700 contains the two extreme specimens.

405. FOSSARUS ANGULATUS, n. s.

F. t. subovoideâ, tenui; albido-fuscâ, atro-purpureo irregulariter maculosâ; spirâ subacutâ, anfr. iv. quorum duo n. læves; carinis angulatis circiter vi. quarum duæ tresve tiores sunt, striulisque spiralibus creberrimis, ab epistoma tenuissime cancellatis, eleganter exculptâ; umbilico magnè carinato; labro tenui, angulato; peritremati continuo vix excavato, haud plicato.

Two specimens of this species were found, differing somewhat in the prominence of the angular keels. It displays no trace of callosity on the pillar lip, and is known at once from *Isapis maculosa* by the acute spire, and the very fine spiral ribs and keels. The older (worn) specimen measures *long.* .07, *ang. spir.* .025, *lat.* .063, *div.* 80°.

lab.—Mazatlan; 2 sp. off *Spondylus*; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 1701 contains the fresh specimen, almost translucent.

SUBGENUS ISAPIS, *H. & A. Ad.*

Gen. vol. i. p. 320. Part of the diagnosis of this group is of specific value, being founded on the ?*Narica anomala*, *B. Ad. (Contr. Conch.* no. 7, p. 109,) from Jamaica. The Mazatlan species agree exactly with *Fossarus* except in the umellar plait, which is obtuse and small in *I. ovoidea*, *Narica ovoidea*, *Gould, Cal. & Mex. Shells*, p. 7, pl. 14, f. 10, (purchased at Mazatlan, *Col. Jewett*;") and in *I. maculosa* almost obsolete. A similar structure appears in *Purpura umellaris*: in *Cuma tectum*, it becomes a Turbinelloid fold.

406. *ISAPIS MACULOSA*, *n. s.*

I. t. subovoidea, inflata, tenui; albidâ, fusco-purpureo maculâ, subnacreâ; apice planato; anfr. iii., rapide augmentibus; ribus spiralibus validis, extantibus, subquadratis, circiter x., varum iv. in anfr. penult. videntur, duæque umbilicum magnum strant; interstitiis tenue cancellatis; epidermide sublamellâ; peritremati continuo; labro acuto, à liris palmulato, stus sculpturam externam monstrante: labio vix arcuato, illositate medianâ, obtusâ, inconspicuâ munito.

Differs from *I. ovoidea* in its small size, depressed spire, flattened vertex, shouldered whirls, deeply spotted surface (the spots being conspicuous even in a very dead shell), scarcely excavated labium, and very obtuse deposit, which can hardly be seen except in the broken shell. In other respects there is a great correspondence. The lustrous hue of the interior is a good distinguishing character. *Long.* .118, *long. spir.* .038, *t.* .112, *div.* 90°.

lab.—Mazatlan; extremely rare; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 1702 contains a beautiful young specimen, .035 by .25, and a perfect adult.

MAZATLAN UNIVALVES

17. ?*ISAPIS* ———, *sp. ind.*

Tablet 1703 contains a fragment of a species resembling *Isapis*, but with very numerous fine spiral ribs, with large interstices, crossed by transverse ridges most developed in the penultimate whirl.

—Mazatlan: 1 sp. on *Spondylus*; *L'pool Col.*

FAMILY RISSOIDÆ.

GENUS RISSOINA, *D'Orb.*

Am. Mer. 1840, p. 395. — *Phil. Handb. Conch.* p. 17.

† *A. Ad. Gen.* vol. i. p. 327. — Base slightly channelled, umbilic thickened, operculum neritoid.

See, pars, auct.

408. *RISSOINA STRICTA*, *Mke.*

R. t. alba, subturrita, solida, anfractibus 21., apice 1.. labro incrassato, ad mediam partem producto; labio per reflexo; columella truncata; costis radiantibus subrotundis in anfractu utroque circiter 21., striulis spiralibus obsolete sutura impressa, costis ad apicem continuis.

Rissoa stricta, *Mke.* in *Zeit. f. Mal.* 1850, p. 177, no. 37.

Comp. Rissoa fortis, *C. B. Ad. Pan. Shells*, pp. 178, 314, no.

Comp. Rissoina pyramidata, *A. Ad.*

A single specimen of this shell was found by Mr. Hanley in the *Spondylus* washings. Menke's shell is still larger, measuring 3·7 by 1· lines. Even Mr. Hanley's specimen is much larger than *R. Woodwardii*, which in general form much resembles, measuring *long.* ·27, *long. spir.* (apice care ·17, *lat.* ·11, *div.* 20°.

Hab.—Mazatlan; extremely rare; *Haere Col.*

Tablet 1704 contains some fragments which seem to belong to this species, with an apex resembling that of *R. Woodwardii* but larger in proportion; and a sketch of the unique shell in Mr. Hanley's Collection.

409. *RISSOINA* ———, *sp. ind.*

Tablet 1705 contains a very young shell and a fragment of adult, of large size, differing from *R. stricta* in the extreme sharpness of the ribs. It appears to be most minutely striulated transversely.

Hab.—Mazatlan; extremely rare, off Spondylus; L'pool Col.

410. *RISSOINA WOODWARDII*, *n. s.*

R. t. minore, elongatâ, angustâ, albidâ, interdum alabastro simili; anfr. vii.-viii. subplanatis, quorum iii. primi læves, humidiores; suturâ impressâ; marginibus spiræ excurvatis; costis xii.-xiii. in anfr. utroque angustis, acutioribus, lineis declivibus apicem versus ascendentibus; aperturam versus crebrioribus; t. juniore ad basin elongatam evanidis, seniore basin subelongatam amplexantibus; interstitiis latis, concavis, interdum minutissime striulatis, striulis costibus parallelis; aperturâ normali; axi t. juniore productâ, subcanaliculatâ, seniore subemarginatâ, plicâ seu lineâ spirali nullâ; labio solidiore.

Comp. *Rissoa clandestina*, C. B. *Ad. Pan. Shells*, p. 177, no. 243.

Comp. *Rissoa firmata*, C. B. *Ad. loc. cit.* no. 244.

Comp. *Rissoa Bryerea*, Mont. in *Forbes & Hanl. Br. Moll.* vol. iii. p. 149.

The Mazatlan species (of which about 70 adult specimens were found, and as many young and fragmentary,) is very uniform in its characters; and is distinguished by its small size, shape and distant ribs, (generally 13 on the penultimate whorl,) entire absence of spiral sculpture, and most minute transverse striulation, which is generally seen in the young shell, but very rarely in the adult, and then only under a good microscope. In the pseudo-British species, of which even Montague's small [?] variety is much larger, the ribs are much closer, and the transverse striæ are strong enough to be seen in dead specimens. It appears about the size of *R. clandestina*, but agrees better in sculpture with *R. firmata*. It is not conspecific with any of the similar E. or W. Indian species that I have been able to subject to the ordeal of the microscope. An unusually large sp. of the Mazatlan shell measures *long.* .123, *ang. spir.* .08, *lat.* .053, *div.* 24°.

Tab.—Mazatlan; rare, on Chama and Spondylus; L'pool Col.

Tablet 1706 contains a series of 11 specimens of different ages, beginning from .027 by .018, and presenting the extremes of variation.—1707, 2 sp. alabastrine variety, and as a contrast, one with black incrustation; also 2 fragments to illustrate the adolescent and the adult basal sculpture.

GENUS RISSOA, *Fréminville*.

Bull. Soc. Philom. 1814, p. 7.

Loxostoma, *Bivon*. 1832.—*Lamarckia*, *Leach*.—*Gonostoma*, *Mühlf.*

411. ?*Rissoa lirata*, n. s.

? *R. t. conoides*, *albido-fusca*, *solidiore*; *anfr.* vi., *quorum* ii. *primi tumidiores, laevi*; *reliqui planati, eleganter lirati, liri plurimis (in spirâ circiter x.) extantibus, interstitiis aequantibus, quadratis*; *sulco latiore circa peripheriam, suturam superante*; *anfr. radiatim obsolete undatis, prope suturam subnodosi*; *marginibus spiræ excurvatis*; *basi subangulato*; *aperturâ sub-ovali, peritremati continuo*; *labro antice expanso*: *operculo solidiore, corneo, rufo-fusco, semilunato, convexo*; *elementis concentricis*; *nucleo subcentrali, marginem interiorem versus*; *intus processu conico anteriori prælongo, extante, costâ ad alterum marginem decurrente*.

Of this beautiful shell one perfect specimen was found with its operculum. This makes its generic position doubtful; as it presents the concentric elements of *Jeffreysia* and the anteriorly projecting process of *Rissoina*, in conjunction with a shell typically *Rissoid*. The nucleus is projecting, and situated about half way between the centre and the inner margin. It appears that the entire sculptured layer may be abraded; for a specimen was found (which but for one in an intermediate state would surely have been regarded as a distinct species) without either liræ or transverse waves, and scarcely shewing the sutural furrow; but with a smooth surface most delicately corrugated transversely. *Long.* .12, *long. spir.* .073, *lat.* .063, *div.* 25°.

Hab.—Mazatlan; 9 sp. off Chama and Spondylus; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 1708 contains the perfect and the abraded specimens.

GENUS ALVANIA, *Risso*.

In this section are deposited certain turritid Rissoidæ, with tumid whirls. They do not however correspond with the genus as defined by *H. & A. Ad. Gen.* vol. i. p. 330.

Cingula, pars, *C. B. Adams*.

412. ?ALVANIA EXCURVATA, *n. s.*

?*A. t. tenui*, turritâ, elongatâ, purpureo-fusâ, pupæformi, marginibus spiræ excurvatis; anfr. viii. quorum ii. primi purpurei, læves, apice planato; dein iii. tumidiores, bi- seu tri-carinati; reliqui subplanati, sculpturâ minus expressâ; superficie valde irregulariter cancellatâ; costis obtusis, sæpe obsoletis, circiter xx.; ad peripheriam evanidis; liris spiralibus quarum plerumque iii. spirâ monstrantur, circa basin (in juniore interdum lævem) subangulatam circiter iii.; interstitiis haud impressis, nunc liris nunc costis superantibus; aperturâ subovali, subquadratâ; labro tenui; labio tenuissimo, rimulam umbilicalem vix monstrante.

This shell, in its regular growth and markings, reminds us of *Turritella gonistoma*. About 100 specimens were found, but most of them were extremely imperfect. *Long.* .112, *long. spir.* .077, *lat.* .038, *div.* 25°.

Hab.—Mazatlan; rare, off Chama and Spondylus; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 1709 contains 8 sp. varying in age, colour and sculpture. In one the sculptured layer is entirely removed, and the shell is only known by its shape.

413. ALVANIA EFFUSA, *n. s.*

A. t. "*A. excurvatæ*" simili, sed solidiore, apice acutiore, spirâ regulari, anfr. tumentibus, normaliter cancellatis; costis circiter xx. extantibus, ad basin evanidis, à liris spiralibus circiter xiii. tuberculatis; interstitiis et suturis valde impressis; basi effusâ, striulis paucis axin solidam versus; aperturâ oblongâ; labro solido, interdum varicoso; labio inconspicuo; umbilico nullo.

Only one specimen was found of this beautiful species, which is distinguished from *A. tumida* by its very elongated shape, and from *A. excurvata* by the above characters. In sculpture it resembles *Phos.* *Long.* .115, *long. spir.* .077, *lat.* .042, *div.* 22°.

Hab.—Mazatlan; 1 sp. on Spondylus; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 1710 contains the specimen.

414. *ALVANIA TUMIDA*, *n. s.*

A. t. ventricosa, *albo-fusca*, *solidâ*; *anfr. v. tumentibus*, *subæqualiter cancellatis*; *costis haud obtusis circiter xxii. transversis*, *à liris spiralibus intersectis, nodosis*; *liris vii., quarum iii. spiram transeunt, una umbilicum satis magnum defiaat*; *interstitiis quadratis*; *aperturâ subrotundatâ, labro varicoso, labio tenuiore.*

Differs from all varieties of *A. excurvata* in its very tumid growth, umbilicated base, and thickened lip. *Long.* .057, *long. spir.* .034, *lat.* .033, *div.* 40°.

Hab.—Mazatlan; 2 dead sp. off *Spondylus*; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 1711 contains one specimen.

415. ?*ALVANIA* ———, *sp. ind.*

Tablet 1712 contains a white, rather solid shell, with very tumid whirls and a round mouth. It might pass for a *Scalaria*, but has no ribs; or for an *Aclis*, but the apex is dextral. One whirl has perished; the remaining seven measure *long.* .048, *long. spir.* .03, *lat.* .027, *div.* 30°.

Hab.—Mazatlan; 1 sp. off *Chama*; *L'pool Col.*

GENUS *CINGULA*, *Flem.*

H. & A. Ad. Gen. vol. i. p. 334.—*Cingula*, pars, *C. B. Ad.*

416. ?*CINGULA* ———, *sp. ind.*

Tablet 1713 contains a short, broad, white, smooth, rather solid shell, with flattened whirls, of *Odostomoid* appearance; but the apex appears dextral. The peritreme is continuous and not plaited. It has five whirls, and measures *long.* .053, *long. spir.* .03, *lat.* .033, *div.* 43°.

Hab.—Mazatlan; 1 sp. off *Chama*; *L'pool Col.*

GENUS *HYDROBIA*, *Hartm.*

Sturm, Deutsch. Faun. vi. 5, p. 47, 1821.—*Phil. Hand. Conch.* p. 168.—*H. & A. Ad. Gen.* vol. i. p. 335.

Leachia, Risso, 1826.—*Paludestrina, D'Orb.* 1840.—*Paludinella, Lov. Midd.* (? = *Paludinella, Pfr.*)

Rissoa, pars, *auct.*

417. *HYDROBIA ULVÆ*, *Penn.*

Turbo ulvæ, ? *Penn. Br. Zool.* vol. iv. p. 132.—*Mont. Test. Brit.* vol. ii. p. 318.—*Forbes & Hanl. Br. Moll.* vol. iii. p. 141.

Paludinella stagnalis, (*Linn.*) *Midd. Sib. Reise* p. 129.—? = *Helix stagnalis* (prima) *Linn. Syst. Nat.* no. 1248 :—*Hanl. Ips. Linn. Conch.* p. 380.

Hydrobia ulvæ, *H. & A. Ad. Gen.* i. pl. 35, f. 10, 10a, b, c.

As the Mazatlan shells, after careful microscopic examination, do not offer the slightest specific difference from the British specimens, it did not seem allowable, merely for geographical reasons, to impose upon them a new name. Whether it be the first *H. stagnalis* of *Linn.* as Middendorff supposes, is a matter of doubt; v. *Hanl.* loc. cit. The well known name of the English writers is therefore chosen; and for the synonyms, the *Br. Moll.* and *Midd. Sib. Reise* may be consulted. The Mazatlan specimens were small, measuring *long.* .1, *wt.* .058.

Lab.—Europæan seas, in brackish water, *passim.*—Caspian Sea, *Eichwald.*—Massachusetts and New York, teste Middendorff.—South Coast of Okotsk Sea, on Algæ, *Middendorff.*—Mazatlan; 4 sp. in shell washings;—*L'pool Col.*

Tablet 1714 contains the smallest and the largest specimens.

418. ?*HYDROBIA* ———, *sp. ind.*

Tablet 1715 contains a shell resembling *H. ulvæ*, but with the apex more prominent, the whirls more swollen, and a spiral raised band running round a fairly developed umbilicus. It has four whirls, and measures *long.* .036, *long. spir.* .016, *wt.* .028, *div.* 50°.

Lab.—Mazatlan; 1 sp. off Chama; *L'pool Col.*

FAMILY JEFFREYSLADÆ.

GENUS JEFFREYSIA, *Alder.*

Forbes & Hanl. Br. Moll. vol. iii. p. 151, 1850 :—*An. & Mag. Nat. Hist.* 1851, vol. vii. pp. 193, 460.—*Woodw. Man.* i. 137.—*Phil. Handb. Conch.* p. 172.

Jeffreysella, *Gray* (sine diagn.) *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1847, p. 159, no. 286 :—*Fig. Moll. An.* 1850, p. 86.—*Phil. Handb. Conch.* p. 195.—*H. & A. Ad. Gen.* vol. i. p. 325.

wt. 1856.

hh

419. *JEFFREYSIA** *BIFASCIATA*, n. s.

J. t. subelevatâ, diaphanâ, tenuissimâ, lævi, anfr. v. subdis, suturâ impressâ; lined spirali subsuturali; anfr. minutissime granulato; pallide fuscâ, fasciis spiralibus et fuscis ornatâ; aperturâ subovali, peritremati continuo, ut minimo; operculo rufescente, haud tenuissimo.

Variat t. plus minusve elongatâ; colore quoque pallido seu

Of this species, beautifully lustrous when viewed under microscope with a good light, about 90 specimens were obtained probably from the Algæ on the Uvanillæ. They are most of somewhat sedentary habits, as even in a living state are not unfrequently incrustated with Coralline. The animals have a rich brown colour. Several retained opercula, which are perfectly normal, and of a reddish brown. *Long. .055, long. spir. .032, lat. .03, div. 30°.*

Hab.—Mazatlan; rare, on ? Algæ; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 1716 contains 3 sp. richly coloured, of which 2 retain their opercula.—1717, 3 sp. pale non-banded variety, on beautiful incrustation of Coralline.

420. ?*JEFFREYSIA* *ALDERI*, n. s.

J. t. "J. bifasciatæ" simili, sed solidiore, multo majore, v. magis planatis, fasciis angustis.

Three dead specimens were found on Chama which I take to be a distinct species. Of the very numerous specimens of *J. bifasciata*, none approached it in size, though the number of whirls is the same. The station appears to be different and the whirls flatter. It is dedicated to one who is unsurpassed for accuracy and courtesy among British Malacologists, and to whom we owe the first full description of this very interesting genus. *Long. .068, long. spir. .035, lat. div. 35°.*

Hab.—Mazatlan; extremely rare, on Chama; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 1718 contains the least incrustated specimen.

* As a name, *Rissoella* has precedence; but as the first accurate account of the genus was given by Alder, it seems fair to adopt his designation; especially as *Rissoella* names are sufficiently plentiful, and the other is at the same time distinctive, and preserves the remembrance of one of the most accurate labels in British Malacology. Philippi has settled the difficulty by adopting the name *Rissoella* as separate genera, of which he places *Jeffreysia* in *Paludicola* and *Rissoella* in *Eulimudæ*.

421. *JEFFREYSIA* TUMENS, n. s.

J. t. tumente, diaphanâ, lævi, tenuissimâ, albidâ; vertice pressâ; anfr. iv. convexis, marginibus spiræ excurvatis; apertura subovali; umbilico magno, carinato; operculo tenuissimo, translucido.

Differs from the least elevated form of *J. bifasciata* in its very swelling and somewhat irregular whirls, transparent white texture, and large angulated umbilicus. The operculum, which was found in five out of the thirteen specimens, is perfectly transparent, appearing black from the remains of the animal, which seems to have been differently coloured from that of *J. bifasciata*. *Long.* .048, *long. spir.* .026, *lat.* .038, *h.* .55°.

Hab.—Mazatlan; very rare, off Chama and Spondylus; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 1719 contains 2 sp.; one young and glossy, with the operculum so situated as to shew the medial process; the other adult.

422. ?*JEFFREYSIA* ———, *sp. ind.*

Tablet 1720 contains a horny, transparent shell of three whorls, exactly like a small *Ampullaria*. It may possibly be a nucleus, but is much more normally shaped than the many which that I have examined from this collection. Another imperfect specimen was found with an additional half whorl. *Long.* .046, *long. spir.* .009, *lat.* .044, *div.* 130°.

Hab.—Mazatlan; 2 sp. on Chama; *L'pool Col.*

FAMILY TRUNCATELLIDÆ.

These shells are ranked with *Cyclostomidæ* by *Phil.* and *C. B. Ad.*; with *Littorinidæ* by *Woodward*; doubtfully with *Pyramidellidæ* by *Forbes*; between *Dentalium* and *Pyramidella* by *Gray*, 1847; between *Cæcum* and *Pyramidella*, *do.* 1850; between *Lacuna* and *Planaxis*, *do.* 1855. For an account of the animal of the *Tr. Montagu*, v. *Clark Moll. Test. Mar. Br.* p. 380, according to whom it is an undoubted *Littorinid*.

GENUS TRUNCATELLA, *Risso*.423. PTRUNCATELLA ———, *sp. ind.*

Tablet 1721 contains an extremely young shell and fragment, which may belong to this genus. The young looks like an *Aelis*; but the vertex, as in *Tr. Montagu*, sinistral, but mammillated, with the first whirl small, scarcely oblique. It has three and a half normal and tumid whirls, scarcely diverging; and is very much larger than the corresponding state of *Tr. Montagu*, only measuring, '043, lat. '015. The fragment is '027 across, with continuous peritreme, large umbilicus and smooth exterior. *Hab.*—Mazatlan; off *Spondylus*, extremely rare; *L.*

FAMILY PLANAXIDÆ.

GENUS PLANAXIS, *Lam.*424. PLANAXIS NIGRITELLA, *Forbes*.

Proc. Zool. Soc. Dec. 1850, p. 273, pl. 11, f. 6.

= *Planaxis acutus*, *Mke.* in *Zeit. f. Mal.* Nov. 1850, no. 23.

+ *Planaxis obsoletus*, *Mke.* loc. cit. p. 170, no. 24.

Although Menke's names have a month's priority, yet his description of *Forbes* is much more accurate, and reaches the whole species, while Menke only indicates the forms, it is here preserved. It is given on the authorized Kellettian collections as from San Juan Del Fuero: it is an extremely abundant shell, and yet was not found there or along the Californian coast, either by Mr. Kellett or the Transatlantic collectors, it is probable that the specimens were collected at San Juan in the Gulf of California at Mazatlan. That they are identical with the Mazatlan is proved on comparison by the remarkable epidermis, which lies in an irregular mass, grooved in a comb-like manner diagonally; and when this is removed, there appears a velvety coat lying in the interstices. This peculiar structure, which it may easily be separated from the very similar *W. Indica*, is found in both of Menke's species, which pass into each other by insensible gradation. The nucleus has three tubercle whirls, with a flattened

finely striated across; the whirls then rapidly enlarge, and are at first smooth, then more or less spirally grooved. The mouth in the young shell is elongated, as in young *Cerithia*; and in the very early stage, the general appearance is that of *Litiopa*, some species of which also have the first whirls abnormal. The shell varies in the greater or less elevation of spire, strength and frequency of spiral ridges, and in colour from brown to nearly black. The operculum is very thin; slightly spiral, as in *Nerita*; with the apex rather further off from the extremity than is shewn in the figure in the P. Z. S. The tuberos nucleus is not seen in the adult, of which a normal specimen measures *long.* .48, *long. spir.* .22, *lat.* .33, *div.* 55°. The youngest specimen is .05 long.

Hab.—"Straits of Juan del Fuaco," Forbes. [?]-Mazatlan; in extreme profusion; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 1722 contains a series of 262 specimens, obtained by repeated elimination from the examination of many thousands, and representing every observed variation of age and form; also several loose opercula.

GENUS ALABA, *H. & A. Ad.*

Testa ovoidea seu elongata; lævis, seu varie sculpta; anfractibus primis abnormalibus, tuberosis, vertice submamillato, viz declivi; aperturâ ad basin effusâ seu angulatâ; columellâ laud plicatâ.

Pars=Alaba, *H. & A. Ad. Gen.* vol. i. p. 241: (diagn. auct.)

The species here grouped together, from their general form and sculpture have relations with *Odostomia*, *Chemnitzia* and *Eulimella*; but are separated from them by the want of sinistral apex, which seems to be compounded-for by the abnormal character of the first three or four whirls. These are always different from the rest, either in sculpture, divergence or both; and generally present the appearance of a tuberos root. In this respect they have relations with *Stylifer*, from which they differ in the straightness of the axis, the want of sinistral apex, and the strong sculptured habit of many of the species. In some respects they resemble *Litiopa*; but differ in habit of growth, and in the want of *Achatinoid* truncation of the base. Not knowing any genus in which they could consistently remain, I had described them under the provisional name of *Tuberia*. But as the typical species is clearly congeneric with

Alaba, (described in English by Messrs. Adams as a s of Cerithiopsis,) there did not appear cause for adding name for those species which do not accord with their di The description of Tuberia is however retained, in include the whole group. Their true position, of cor only be satisfactorily shewn when the animals have examined.

425. ALABA SUPRALIRATA, n. s.

A. t. tenui, conicâ, albidâ, postea fusco irregulariter s nitidâ, subdiaphanâ; marginibus spiræ variantibus; minimo, rotundato, parum declivo; dein anfr. iv. t marginibus plus minusve parallelis, suturis parvis, te transversim lirulatis, lirâ spirali supramedianâ; deiv. subnormalibus, lævibus, subplanatis, conicis, sutur impressis; peripheriâ vix rotundatâ, aperturâ subqu ad basin subangulatâ; dein anfr. iii. normalibus, i spiraliter tenue striatis, striis distantibus; varicosis, v quoque in anfractu tribus, attingentibus, tumidis, co aperturâ subovali; labro tenui, ad basin undato; labio simo, parvo; columellâ vix intortâ.

About 50 specimens were found of this remarkable but most of them so very imperfect, and so different in character at different periods of growth, that only the fortunate discovery of a fresh adult specimen, led to identification. In its usual adolescent state, it might be a Eulimella, but for the want of the Chemnitzoid aperture has one whirl, sufficiently sloping to give the top of the portion a mammillated appearance. The first four whirls like a thimble, and differ from the rest not only in shape but in the margins which are nearly parallel; while afterwards they are more or less divergent, resembling in their irregularity some species of Stylifer. After however making four whirls in an apparently normal condition, it changes again, and assumes a Bittoid aspect. The flattened whirls become conical, their smooth surface spirally striated, the porcellaneous surface rusty brown in irregular stripes, and the periphery more irregular by tumid hollow varices, three in a whirl. The mouth which has always been angular at the base of the columella, now develops a very slight wave, scarcely amounting to a notch. As far as the specimens shew, this is the extreme of the changes. It most closely resembles a W. Indian *Cingula tervaricosa*, C. B. Ad., which however is larger.

the whirls more regularly divergent, and not so tumid towards the end. This has the same kind of sculpture on the nucleoid whirls, but is wanting in the spiral line which is characteristic of the Mazatlan shell. An adolescent sp. with three subnormal whirls, measures *long.* .067, *long. spir.* .04, *lat.* .035, *div.* 30°. The largest ,, .19, ,, .125, ,, .075, ,, 22°.

Hab.—Mazatlan ; very rare, on Chama and Spondylus ; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 1723 contains a young sp., the most perfect adult, and a broken sp. with the nuclear portion distinct.

426. ALABA VIOLACEA, *n. s.*

A. t. solidiore, conicâ, lævi ; anfr. primis lævibus, tumidis, violaceis, pavum divergentibus, haud planatis, suturis impressis, albidis ; peripheriâ vix angulatâ, umbilico nullo ; superficie transversim minutissime rugulosâ.

This shell has unfortunately lost its apical whirl, and the last ; but the characters are sufficiently distinct. It differs from *A. supralirata* in the smoothness and tumidity of the tuberoso whirls ; and in the extremely minute corrugation of the otherwise smooth surface, in which it agrees with *A. mutans* and *Chrysallida clausiliformis*. The specimen has three normal whirls ; and measures (allowing for the apex) *long.* .06, *long. spir.* .037, *lat.* .032, *div.* 35°.

Hab.—Mazatlan ; 1 sp. off Spondylus ; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 1724 contains the specimen.

427. ALABA TEREBRALIS, *n. s.*

A. t. solidâ, conicâ, apicem versus acutissime terebrante, albifuscâ, lævi ; anfr. primis parum rotundatis, maxime elongatis, angustissimis, marginibus pæne parallelis ; anfr. normalibus planatis, suturis haud monstrantibus, marginibus spiræ dilatantibus ; basi parum rotundatâ, umbilico nullo.

The only specimen found is in a similarly imperfect state with that of the last species ; from which it differs in the great elongation of the less swollen tuberoso whirls, and in the Bulima-like aspect of the flattened normal whirls. Of these there are four ; and the specimen measures *long.* .067, *long. spir.* .045, *lat.* .03, *div.* 40°.

Hab.—Mazatlan ; 1 sp. off Spondylus ; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 1725 contains the specimen.

428. *ALABA ALABASTRITES*, n. s.

*A. t. solidissimâ, albâ, turrîtâ; vertice anfr. uno et dimini-
minimis, parum declivibus, immersis; dein anfr. iii. tuberosi-
lævibus, marginibus divergentibus; compactis, curtis, subplanis;
dein anfr. normalibus subplanatis, parum compactis, li-
solidis transversis circiter XVI. in lineas rectas à vertice bas-
vorus continuis, suturis impressis; liris ad peripheriam even-
dis; umbilico nullo; marginibus spiræ rectis, haud multi-
divergentibus.*

In this species, the sculpture of which is like a very strong-
marked Chemnitzia, the tuberos whirls are compact, thumb-
shaped, and rather diverging, so that the last of these has
rather larger diameter than the first of the normal ones; wh.
then proceed at a rather less angle of divergence. The o-
specimen is broken below; it has three normal whirls, o-
measures long. '055, long. spir. '035, lat. '027, div. 27°.

Hab.—Mazatlan; 1 sp. off Spondylus; L'pool Col.

Tablet 1726 contains the specimen.

429. *ALABA SCALATA*, n. s.

*A. t. tenuissimâ, elongatâ, Chemnitziformi, albâ; ver-
minimo, rotundato, parum declivi; dein anfr. iii. tuberosi-
lævibus, subrotundatis; dein anfr. normalibus elongatis, li-
transversis acutis (circiter XXV.) ornatâ, circa basin subrotun-
tam vix continuis; aperturâ subquadratâ, ad basin angulatâ.*

This Chemnitzoid shell is not unlike Parthenia scalariformis
but presents the tuberos whirls with the rounded top inst.
of the sinistral apex. It has only one normal whirl and a h-
and measures long. '036, long. spir. '02, lat. '018, div. 20°.

Hab.—Mazatlan; 1 sp. off Spondylus; L'pool Col.

Tablet 1727 contains the specimen.

430. ? *ALABA CONICA*, n. s.

? *A. t. conicâ, Trochoideâ, albidâ; anfr. primis subtuberosi-
lævibus; dein valde divergentibus, anfr. normalibus iv. planis
costis radiantibus circiter XVI., marginibus spiræ rectis cost-
entibus, undulatis, ad peripheriam angulatam truncatis, li-
spiralibus supercunctibus, in spirâ circiter VI., in basi planis
circiter VI. rotundatis; suturâ excavatâ; aperturâ subquadr-
ad basin angulatâ; labio tenui, umbilicum parum monstrat.*

This shell closely resembles *Chrysallida nodosa* in form and sculpture; but although the specimens were broken, there is no indication of columellar fold; what remains also of the apex accords better with *Alaba* than with that genus. The character of the mouth comes nearest to *A. supralirata*. *Long.* '08, *long. spir.* '044, *lat.* '056, *div.* 50°.

Hab.—Mazatlan; 4 sp. off *Spondylus*; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 1728 contains the most characteristic specimen, though another retains rather more of the apex.

431. ?*ALABA MUTANS*, *nom. prov.*

A. t. ovoideâ, albâ; vertice parvo, declivi; anfr. ii. sequentibus tumentibus, lævibus; dein anfractu uno minus tumente, superficie transversim minutissime rugulosâ, interdum costis obsoletis transversis; dein anfractibus normalibus ii., liris validis spiralibus cinctis, (in anfr. penult. x.) interstitiis rugulis minutissimis transversim ornatis, costis quoque transversis, pæne obsoletis, aperturam versus evanidis; basi rotundatâ; aperturâ ovali, ad basin effusâ; rimulâ umbilicali ornatâ; peritremati continuo; labro à lirulis indentato, labio tenui; columellâ haud plicatâ.

The shell, in its disparity of whirls, and in the minute transverse rugulation of its surface resembles ?*Chrysallida clausiliformis*; in its ovoid form, the more typical *Chrysallidæ*; from which it differs in the entire absence of columellar plait, as an otherwise unfortunate breakage on the spire clearly proves. It may be a Rissoïd, and resembles in many respects *Platiopa saxicola*, *C. B. Ad. Pan. Shells*, p. 183, no. 256, (which Dr. Gould assigns to *Cingula*, not having any columellar truncation, and on the labrum of which, in Mr. Cuming's specimens, there is no deposit, but a continuous peritreme, with an umbilical chink.) *Long.* '088, *long. spir.* '048, *lat.* '046, *div.* 33°.

Hab.—Mazatlan; 1 sp. off *Spondylus*; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 1729 contains the specimen.

432. ?*ALABA LAGUNCULA*, *nom. prov.*

?*A. t. elongatâ, albo-fuscâ; vertice tumentiore, declivi; anfr. v. primis lævibus, subplanatis, suturis canali parvâ, impressâ instructis, marginibus spiræ valde excurvatis; dein subito liris spiralibus validis, rotundatis, extantibus; interstitiis parvis, decussatis;*

Tablet 1730 contains a fragment, intermediate in form between *P. A. mutans* and *P. Chrysallida clausiliformis*, remarkable for the sudden transition, after 4 whirls, from a perfectly smooth to a highly sculptured surface. The smooth part measures .045 by .023.

Hab.—Mazatlan; 1 sp. off *Spondylus*; *L'pool Col.*

433. *P. ALABA* ———, *sp. ind. (a.)*

Tablet 1731 contains a fragment of a somewhat large shell; the first four whirls swelling and smooth, like *P. A. mutans*; then with four whirls sculptured as in *Chrysallida*, with stout radiating ribs decussated with spiral striæ. *P. May* it however have belonged to a *Nassa*.

Hab.—Mazatlan; extremely rare, off *Spondylus*; *L'pool Col.*

434. *P. ALABA* ——— *sp. ind. (b.)*

Tablet 1732 contains a fragment of a strong shell, with smooth, prominent, strong, elongated tuberos portion, (the first whirls broken) followed by divergent, somewhat rounded whirls, cancellated as in *Phos.*

Hab.—Mazatlan; 1 sp. off *Spondylus*; *L'pool Col.*

FAMILY OVULIDÆ.

GENUS OVULA, *Brug.*

Enc. Meth. vol. xv. no. 37.—*Phil. Hand. Conch.* p. 162.

Amphiceras, (*Gronov.*) *Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1847, p. 143:—

= *Amphiperas*, *Morch.*

Volva (*Bolten*) *H. & A. Ad. Gen.* vol. i. p. 272.

435. *OVULA VARIABILIS*, *C. B. Ad.*

Ovula variabilis, *C. B. Ad. Pan. Shells*, pp. 31, 304, no. 4. (May, 1852.)

Ovula Californica, *Sow. Proc. Zool. Soc.* [teste Cuming: *Pubi.*]

This shell closely resembles the Atlantic species, *O. uniplacatum*, *Sow.* (S. Carolina), *O. aciculare*, *Lam.* (W. Indies) and *O. subrostratum*, *Sow.* (Honduras). The striæ at each end are extremely fine, and are rarely traceable over the whole surface. The shape is sometimes stunted and broad, sometimes acuminate.

te. The colour varies from light buff to pink and dark violet purple, the latter prevailing. The posterior beak is broadly keeled outside. The largest sp. measures *long.* .63, *lat.* .23, *alt.* .15.

A short sp. „ .43, „ .17, „ .12.

A young, acuminate sp. „ .38, „ .11, „ .07.

Hab.—Panama; rare, on Gorgonia (the various colours of which are imitated by the shell,) at low water mark of spring tides; *C. B. Adams.*—Mazatlan; rare; *L'pool. Col.*—San Juan, L. Cal., *Lieut. Green.*—Sta Barbara, *Col. Jewett.*

Tablet 1733 contains 8 sp. displaying the principal differences, kindly presented by J. Hibbert, Esq. of Liverpool.

FAMILY CYPRÆIDÆ.

GENUS CYPRÆA, *Linn.*

Cypræa, *Linn.* pars. Shell comparatively thin, cylindrical, faintly callous at the sides.

436. CYPRÆA EXANTHEMA, *Linn.*

Syst. Nat. ed. 12, p. 1172.—*Wood. Ind. Test.* pl. 16, f. 1.—*Dillw. Descr. Cat.* vol. i. p. 436, no. 1.—*Gray, Monogr. Cypr. Zool. Journ.* vol. i. p. 139:—*Descr. Cat.* p. 2, no. 7.—*Sow. Conch. Ill.* f. 170.—*Kien. Icon. Conch.* p. 71, no. 62, pl. 4, 5, (f. 1.) 9, 10, (f. 1.) 21, (f. 1.)—*Rve. Conch. Ic.* pl. 5, sp. 16.—*Lam. An. s. Vert.* vol. x. p. 489, no. 2.—(For other references, *v. Desh.* in loco.)

Jun. = *Cypræa zebra*, *Linn.* p. 3400, no. 8. et auct. antiq.

+ *Cypræa cervinetta*, *Kien. Icon. Conch.* p. 74, pl. 6, f. 1, 2.—*Desh.* in *Lam. An. s. Vert.* vol. x. p. 547, no. 71.—= *C. exanthema*, *Hinds, Voy. Sulph. Moll.* p. 6, (teste *C. B. Ad.*)—= *C. exanthema*, var. *a & b.* *Gray, Zool. Journ.* vol. i. p. 139.—= *C. cervus*, var. *Rve. Conch. Ic.* (teste *C. B. Ad.*)

Comp. *Cypræa cervus*, *Linn. Mant.* p. 548.—*Rve. Conch. Ic.* pl. 2, sp. 6.—= *Cypræa cervina*, *Lam.* loc. cit. no. 1.—*Gray*, p. 140.—*Sow.* f. 175.—*Kien.* pl. 2, 3.—*Rve. Conch. Syst.* vol. ii. p. 263, pl. 287, 288, f. 175.

The form *C. cervinetta* was distinguished by Kiener, who regarded it as from the W. Indies and Senegal; and was allowed with hesitation by Deshayes, who says that it is perhaps only an intermediate variety between the *C. exanthema*

and *C. cervus* of *Linn.* The species was adopted for general reasons by Prof. Adams, who regarded all the W. shells as *C. exanthema*, all those from the W. coast as *C. cervinetta*, and all those from the Polynesian islands as *C. (=cervina)*. While however the S. W. Mexican shells clearly and exclusively to the type *C. cervinetta*, the Mazatlan belong with almost equal exclusiveness to the *C. exanthema*. An examination of several hundred specimens shews that the characters usually relied on to separate species, are by no means constant. The Mazatlan shells develop inner dots; but the number of spots is extremely variable, one specimen exhibiting on the labral half the numerous small spots of *C. cervus*, on the labial half the distal spots of *C. exanthema*. The anterior dilation of the shell is also variable, generally taking the open form of *C. cervinetta*, but sometimes the narrower shape of *C. exanthema*. The columellar indentation and markings are also variable. Sometimes the posterior labral deposit equals the labial, sometimes decidedly exceeds it, sometimes falls still more short. The size is very rarely small as in *C. cervinetta*; generally elongated as in *C. exanthema*, occasionally large and as in *C. cervus*. The colour is either light or dark; the bands varying in distribution, and the mantle line generally straight, sometimes waved. A swollen adolescent specimen measures

long. 3'41, lat.

A cylindrical sp.

„ 3'5, „

Hab.—W. Indies, passim.—Barbadoes, fossil, *Dr. C.* (*C. cervinetta*.) Panama and Taboga; 115 sp. at above low water mark of spring tides, under stones in diameter; *C. B. Adams.*—S. W. Mexico, *cf. P. P. C.* Mazatlan; not uncommon; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 1734 contains 3 sp. adolescent, banded.—1735 form *cervus*—1736, 3 sp. spots beginning.—1737, 3 sp. bands evident. 1738, 3 do. bands concealed.—1739, 3 sp. light colour, spots very faint.—1740, 1 do. spots decided. 1 sp. slightly spotted, not banded, resembling *C. talpa*. 1 sp. right with few ocellated spots, left with close net simple ones.—1743, 2 sp. with ocellated spots; one sm.

* Before I was aware of the separation of *C. exanthema* and *cervinetta* I unfortunately mixed some small specimens of the latter from the S. W. collection with those from Mazatlan, (the box from the latter being temporally mislaid,) and distributed them accordingly. Those of the *cervinetta* type were extremely rare in the Mazatlan collection.

the spots small, numerous; the other richly coloured, like *C. Scottii*, with exanthemoid aperture, deeply columella, large spots, labial teeth prominent to the edge. 1744, 3 sp. shewing variations in character of aperture, aperture broad.—1745, 3 sp. shewing variations in posterior aperture, spire prominent or concealed.—1746, 1 sp. repaired aperture.—1747, 1 sp. glossy outside, but with the blue most beautifully spangled with *Spirorbis*, *Vermilia* & *is intricata*.

SUBGENUS LUPONIA, *Gray*.

Gray. 1832, vol. i. p. 1:—*Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1847, p. 143.—*A. Ad. Gen.* vol. i. p. 266. This group includes the form *Cyprææ*, (*C. tigris*, &c.)

LUPONIA**SPURCA*, *Linn.*

spurca, *Syst. Nat.* ed. 12, p. 1179.—*Gray, Mon. Cypr. Journ.* vol. i. p. 501, no. 71.—*Sow. Conch. Ill.* sp. 51, 81, 104.—*Kien. Icon. Conch.* p. 30, f. 1.—*Rve. Conch.* 14, sp. 68.

reola, *Lam. An. s. Vert.* vol. x. p. 525, no. 42, (non *Linn.*) *ocularis*, *Gmel.* p. 3421, no. 107.

Little shell may be a dwarf specimen of the Atlantic (as the authorities have decided; in which case it is to say how it got into the box of *C. arabicula*;) or it an allied Pacific form. It has rounded pits along the side, and a few at the top and bottom of the labial. One the spire is seen. Colour resembling *C. stercoraria* on black; orange brown at the sides; light brownish yellow. *Long.* .84, *lat.* .5, *alt.* .39.

(*C. spurca*) Mediterranean, auct.—Canaries, *M'Andrew*. Mazatlan; 1 small sp.; *L'pool Col.*

1748 contains the specimen.

SUBGENUS ARICIA, *Gray*.

Ad. Gen. vol. i. p. 265.—Shell greatly thickened at sides, base flattened, back gibbous.

ARICIA ARABICULA, *Lam.*

arabicula, *Lam.* in *Ann. Mus.* vol. xvi. no. 54, p. 100:—*Vert.* vol. x. p. 534, no. 54.—*Gray, Zool. Journ.* vol. i.

p. 78:—*Descr. Cat* p. 3, no. 13. *Wood, Ind. Test. Suppl.* pl. 3, f. 7.—*Val.* in *Humb. Rec. Obs.* vol. ii. p. 334.—*Conch. Ill.* pl. 104, f. 77.—*Kien. Icon. Conch.* p. 125, pl. 2, f. 3.—*Ree. Conch. Icon.* pl. 13, f. 60.—*Mke.* in *Zeit f. M.* 1851, p. 33, no. 112.—*C. B. Ad. Pan. Shells*, p. 32, no. 6.

Aricia arabicula, *H. & A. Ad. Gen.* i. 266.

? + *Cypræa punctulata*, *Gray, Zool. Journ.* vol. i. p. 387.—*Conch. Ill.* pl. 4, f. 20.—*Kien. Conch. Icon.* p. 114, pl. 1, f. 2.—*Desh.* in *Lam. An. s. Vert.* vol. x. p. 563, no. 92 (Panama, with *C. arabicula*, *C. B. Adams.*)

This shell differs essentially from *A. Arabica* in the conical spire, white teeth, and shape of the mouth and front. We have a general resemblance to *A. caput-serpentis*. The variation in tint and markings is considerable; some few dark specimens even presenting the aspect of *A. obvelata*. A large number were found, repaired after more or less severe fractures. The largest specimen measures *long.* 1.45, *lat.* 1.

An elongated sp.	"	1.17,	"
A transverse sp.	"	1.19,	"
The smallest adult	"	.84,	"

Hab. Acapulco, *Humboldt & Bonpland.*—St. Elena and Lléjos, under stones, *Cuming.*—Panama; 7 sp. under stones from 8—20 in. in diameter, at and just below low water mark of neap tides; *C. B. Adams.* S. W. Mexico, common. *P. P. C.* Mazatlan; in extreme profusion; *L'poc.* *Havre Col.*

Tablet 1749 contains 4 sp. young and adolescent.—1750, dark, pattern indistinct.—1751, 5 do. distinct.—1752, small size, dark.—1753, 5 sp. lighter, very small.—1754, normal state.—1755, 5 sp. light, pattern distinct.—1756, indistinct.—1757, 4 do. very light*—1758, 3 do. with op. whitish deposit. 1759, 1 sp. uniform greenish yellow, with spots. 1760, 5 sp. greenish, light markings.—1761, 5 do. pattern distinct.

Specimens shewing sides. 1762, 5 sp. sides orange, pattern. 1763, 2 sp. with numerous spots and dots.—1764, 3 sp. spots large, few.—1765, 1 sp. spots small, numerous.

* One of these appears to belong to the form *C. punctulata*, but the grad. between it and the typical *C. arabicula* are so numerous and gradual that we are unable to separate them. Mr Gaskoin however, whose authority in this is paramount, regards the species as distinct.

3, 3 sp. spots shaded.—1767, 3 sp. spots few.—1768, 5 sp. callous.

Tablet 1769 contains 2 sp. with broad straight mantle mark.—1770, 5 sp. mantle mark irregularly waved.—1771, 3 sp. show changes in mouth.

Abnormal specimens. Tablet 1772 contains 5 sp. after slight fractures.—1773, 5 sp. somewhat deformed by fracture.—1774, 1 sp. twisted.—1775, 4 sp. after serious injury to labrum.—1776, 1 sp. labium.—1777, 1 sp. which has bridged over the aperture in length, leaving a hole at the posterior canal.—1778, 3 sp. mantle irregularly injured.—1779, 4 sp. with large scar on the valde (not uncommon).—1780, 3 sp. with anterior scar, showing violet layer.—These 120 specimens represent all the variations observed among many thousands.

GENUS TRIVIA, Gray.

Trivia. Journ. 1832, vol. i. p. 1:—*Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1847, p. 142. Shell small, front lirate, back with ribs or tubercles. *Trivæa*, pars, auct.

139. TRIVIA PUSTULATA, Lam.

Trivæa pustulata, Lam. *Ann. Mus.* vol. xvi. p. 101, no. 56:—*Lea. s. Vert.* vol. x. p. 535, no. 56.—*Dillw. Descr. Cat.* p. 469, no. 66.—*Wood Ind. Test.* pl. 17, f. 63.—*Sow. Gen.* f. 5:—*Donch. Ill.* pl. 102, f. 71.—*Gray Zool. Journ.* vol. i. p. 513.—*Kien. Icon. Conch.* p. 128, pl. 2, f. 3.—*Rve. Conch. Icon.* l. 15, f. 76.—*Chénu Lec. Elem.* pl. 2, f. 11, 12.—*Mke. in Zeit. f. Mal.* 1851, p. 33, no. 113.—*C. B. Ad. Pan. Shells*, no. 9, p. 35.

Trivia pustulata, Gray *Descr. Cat.* p. 16, no. 138.—*Pen. Cycl.* vol. viii. p. 257.

Pustularia pustulata, H. & A. *Ad. Gen.* i. 269.

This extremely beautiful species when young has much the form of *Simnia* (*Ovula*) *patula*, with the spire entirely concealed, and the surface most delicately cancellated as in *Ficula*. Turning-in its labrum, it first develops white facial ribs on dark ground, afterwards the pustules on the back, finally the terminating the ribs. There often appears a white layer on the sides, in which case the lateral tubercles have generally yellow tint; and always two ill-defined brown dashes, near

the top and bottom of the back. The pustules are almost always of a rich reddish orange, with a ring of dark at the base. The dorsal line is scarcely indented, but is free from pustules. The front ribs are often continued faintly over the sides. Shape oval or produced, with beaks more or less prominent. Labral teeth about 18; sometimes these are formed by principal ribs; sometimes by fainter intercalary ones, as in *T. Solandri*; sometimes there are marginal intercalations. Pustules very variable in number; two dwarf specimens have 94 and 176 respectively. Columellar excavation long and deep, bounded externally by a sharp rib. The smallest adult specimen measures *long.* .51, *lat.* .3, *alt.* .21.

The largest do. „ .94, „ .6, „ .4

A broad sp. „ .78, „ .56, „ .36

An elongated sp. „ .76, „ .4, „ .34

Hab.—Mexico, *Humboldt & Bonpland.*—Panama and Id. Plata, [near Cape San Lorenzo, lat. 1° 6'] under large stones, at extreme low water mark of spring tides only, rare. *C. B. Adams.*—S. W. Mexico, *P. P. C.*—Mazatlan; *Epa* Col.

Tablet 1781 contains 7 sp. in different stages of growth.—1782, 7 sp. white conspicuous.—1783, 7 sp. pustules few, large.—1784, 7 sp. usual state.—1785, 7 sp. pustules small, crowded.—1786, 3 sp. broad form.—1787, 3 do. elongated form.—1788, 2 sp. ashy tint, pustules scarcely bordered.—1789, 2 sp. shewing extremes of size.—1790, 2 dwarf sp. shewing extremes of shape and markings.

440. *TRIVIA RADIANS*, *Lam.*

Cypræa radians, *Lam. Ann. Mus.* vol. xvi. p. 102, no. 62:—*An. s. Vert.* vol. x. p. 540, no. 62.—*Gray Zool. Journ.* vol. iii. p. 364.—*Val.* in *Humb. Rec. Obs.* vol. ii. p. 335.—*Pot. & Mich. Moll. Mus. Douai*, vol. i. p. 485.—*Sow. Conch. Ill.* pl. 119, f. 146.—*Rve. Conch. Syst.* pl. 286, f. 146:—*Conch. Ic.* pl. , f. 117.—*Kien. Icon. Conch.* p. 129, pl. 23, f. 3.—*C. B. Ad. Pan. Shells*, p. 37, no. 10.

Cypræa oniscus, *Wood Ind. Test.* pl. 17, f. 58, (err. typ.)—*Non C. oniscus*, *Lam. An. s. Vert.* vol. x. p. 540, no. 63:—*Dillw. Descr. Cat.* p. 466, no. 61:—*v. Desh.* in loc.

Trivia radians, *Gray Descr. Cat.* p. 16, no. 137.

Most of the Mazatlan specimens were dead; but when fresh, it is of a brownish colour, with some of the lines interrupted

the front surface.* Labral teeth 13—17, none of the intercalary
ape variable, ovoid or oval; generally with three between
each side, and flattened face. The largest normal specimen
measures

	long. '84,	lat. '64,	alt. '72
A rounded sp.	„ '73,	„ '6,	„ '17
An elongated sp.	„ '81,	„ '55,	„ '34.

Tab.—Acapulco, *Humboldt. & Bonpland.*—St. Elena under
stones, *Cuming.*—Panama, extremely rare, *C. B. Adams.*—
Mazatlan; very rare living; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 1791 contains 2 sp. adolescent, ribs forming; 1 adult,
very fresh; 1 do. teeth close as in *T. Solandri*; and 1 sp.
broken in two, shewing inner lip.—1792, the 3 sp. above
measured.—1793, 3 sp. dwarf form, resembling *T. Solandri*.

441. *TRIVIA SOLANDRI*, Gray.

Trivium Solandri, *Sow. Conch. Ill.* no. 128, f. 43.—*Reve. Conch.*
Id. pl. 21, sp. 113.—*Mcke. in Zeit. f. Mal.* 1847, p. 183, no. 30.
Trivia Solandri, *H. & A. Ad. Gen.* i. 269.

Distinguished normally from *T. radians* by smaller size,
darker colour, less swollen sides, rounder face with unbroken
lines, greater excavation of the columella, and the presence of
—4 intercalary teeth in the labrum,† the whole number
varying from 15—18. An examination of at least 150 specimens
of this species and *T. radians* has not confirmed the impression
of distinctness which is given by extreme forms. The last is
the only reliable character, and even that is varying; so that
some specimens of *T. radians* have more teeth than others of
T. Solandri. The arrangement of ribs in each form is too
uncertain to found specific marks upon them. An examination
of the animals, or at least of several hundred fresh specimens
from different localities, appears needful to decide the point.
The largest of the specimens, with only two intercalary teeth,
measures

	long. '63,	lat. '44,	alt. '35.
A rounded sp.	„ '54,	„ '39,	„ '29.
An elongated sp.	„ '65,	„ '36,	„ '28.

Tab.—Mazatlan; very rare; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 1794 contains 2 sp. approaching the dwarf form of
T. radians.—1795, 3 sp. normal state.

* *Desh.* erroneously states that each of the rays ends in a tubercle.

† Reeve states that there is "an intermediate tooth between each of those
terminating the ribs." In the Mazatlan specimens, I have never seen more than
generally 2 or 3; these moreover are not teeth, but rudimentary ribs, con-
tinued for some little distance over the base.

MAZATLAN UNIVALVES

TRIVIA SANGUINEA, Gray.

Cat. p. 14, no. 119.—H. & A. Ad. Gen. i. 269.
Tr. sanguinea, Sow. Cat. Cypr. p. 12, no. 115.—Conch. II.
 6, no. 32.—Lam. An. s. Vert. vol. x. p. 570, 102.—B.
 nch. Ic. pl. 23, f. 127.—Chén. Lec. Elem. pl. 10, f. 9, 10.—
 ke. in Zeit. f. Mal. 1847, p. 183, no. 29.—1851, p. 34
 o. 114.—C. B. Ad. Pan. Shells, p. 38, no. 12.
 cypræa fusca, Gray in Sow. Conch. Ill. no. 120, f. 37.—B.
 Conch. Ic. pl. 24, sp. 134.—Mke. in Zeit. f. Mal. 1851, p. 34
 no. 115. (Galapagos & Bay of Guayaquil, Cuming.)
 omp. Cypræa rubescens, * Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. 1853,
 p. 185.—Rve. Conch. Ic. pl. 25, sp. 141.—C. B. Ad. Pan.
 Shells, p. 38, no. 11. (Galapagos, Cuming.—Panama, C. B.
 Adams.)

After very careful and repeated examinations of many
 hundred specimens, I feel unable to separate the *C. fusca* from
 the *C. sanguinea*. The colour varies from very dark brownish
 purple, with blood-red stain on the back, to a brown with
 scarcely any admixture of purple or red; and again to a general
 reddish pink, like *C. rubescens*. The differences of shape,
 from a rounded form approaching *T. subrostrata* to an elonga-
 tion approaching *T. suffusa*, do not accompany the differ-
 ences of colour, but are found in each state. The swelling at
 the basal margins is very variable. The sculpture is by no
 means constant, the ribs (of uncertain number) being continu-
 ous over the back, or variously interrupted; intercalations and
 confluences frequently appearing. The columella is broadly
 indented over the whole length, with a wave in the middle.

The smallest sp. measures	long. 27,	lat. 21,	alt. 17.
The largest sp.	" 53,	" 41,	" 31.
An elongated sp.	" 47,	" 33,	" 27.
A broad sp.	" 36,	" 28,	" 23.

Hab.—Panama and Mexico, Sowerby.—St. Elena, under
 stones, Cuming.—Panama, one dead sp. *C. B. Adams*.—
 Mazatlan; abundant, (generally dead;) L'pool Col.
 Tablet 1796 contains 5 sp. dark brownish purple, red stain
 developed.—1797, 4 do. red scarcely appearing.—1798, 5
 dark brown, red stain slight.—1799, 4 do. red evanescent

* The specimens of *T. fusca* and *T. rubescens* in Mus. Cuming seem
 to be varieties of *T. sanguinea*. Those in Mus. Gaskoin however app
 to be of the form *rubescens*.

, 3 do. light brown, without red.—1801, 5 sp. light brown-purple, with red stain.—1802, 4 do. diffused purple red.—, 5 sp. diffused red.—1804, 4 sp. reddish pink.—1805, 4 sp. ing changes of size.—1806, 5 sp. elongated form.—1807, . broad.—1808, 4 sp. shewing variations in sculpture.—, 2 sp. distorted, and one broken open, shewing inner lip.—, 2 dead sp. with ribs very distant, having the aspect of dians. They may belong to *T. Californica*.

13. *TRIVIA PULLA*, Gask.

Tr. pulla, Gask. in *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1846, p. 24 :—do. 1848, 97, no. 11.—(Non *C. pulla*, Gmel. = *C. adusta*, Chem.)

One specimen was found of this pretty little species. It is elongated than *T. subrostrata*, with projecting beaks; ribs interlocking alternately on the dorsal line; colour bluish purple; columellar indentation long and deep. *Long.* .25, *lat.* .17, *alt.* .14.

—Galapagos Is. and Bay of Guayaquil; *Cuming*.—Mazatlan; 1 sp. with *T. sanguinea*; *L'pool Col.*

Shelton's cabinet 1811 contains the sp.

14. *TRIVIA SUBROSTRATA*, Gray.

Journ. vol. iii. p. 363, (teste Rve.)

Tr. subrostrata, Sow. *Conch. Ill.* p. 13, sp. 119, f. 36.—*Proc. Conch. Ic.* pl. 26, sp. 147.—Mke. in *Zeit. f. Mal.* 1851, 34, no. 116.

Cypræa subrostrata, Desh. in *An. s. Vert.* vol. x. p. 581, 30, "fossile D'Orgerande et de Nehou;.....coquille lisse polie..... = Gray, *Monogr. Cypr. Zool. Journ.* vol. i. p. 369, 30 :—*Descr. Cat. Shells*, p. 5, no. 36."

There appears to be a W. Indian species, so closely allied to that the figures quoted might apply to either. Dr. Gray never identified the solitary Mazatlan shell with the above. The W. Indian shell (Bristol Mus.) is of a richer color, with the beaks less rostrate, and the dorsal sinus narrower and broader. *Long.* .25, *lat.* .18, *alt.* .16.

—Mazatlan; 1 dead sp.; *L'pool Col.*

Shelton's cabinet 1812 contains the specimen.

FAMILY CANCELLARIADÆ.

GENUS CANCELLARIA, Lam.

445. CANCELLARIA UBCEOLATA, Hinds.

Proc. Zool. Soc. 1843, p. 47 :—*Voy. Sulph. Moll.* 5p. 41
 pl. 12, f. 7, 8.—*Sow. Thes. Conch.* p. 443, no. 13, pl.
Cancellaria obesa, *P. P. C. Cat. Prov.*; non *Sow.*
 F = *Cancellaria ovata*, *Mks.* in *Zeit. f. Mal.* 1850, p. 14
 non *Sow.*

The character by which Mr. Hinds distinguishes this that the nail is not obstructed when drawn in the direction of the axis, is by no means constant. There was considerable variation in about 50 specimens examined. Shell with spire depressed, resembling *C. obesa*; sometimes more prominent. Cancellations close and conspicuous on whorls, (the first 3 being smooth, deciduous,) afterwards variable. Two sp. of nearly the same size have the reverse. Spiral lines more or less expressed. The plate with slight callus below, near the termination of each, giving some positions a sub-bifid appearance. Sometimes a slight parietal tubercle. Labrum with 8-10 liræ inside. broad sp. measures *long.* .77, *long. spir.* .3, *lat.* .52,

An elevated sp. " 1.24, " .64, " .7,
 The largest sp. " 1.37, " .64, " .85,

Hab.—West Coast America, between 12° 30' and 21° N. viz. Gulf of Papagayo, 8-14 fm.; San Blas, 7 fm. Mazatlan; very rare; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 1813 contains 4 sp. exhibiting extremes of size.

446. CANCELLARIA GONIOSTOMA, Sow.

Proc. Zool. Soc. 1832, p. 51 :—*Conch. Ill.* no. 47, pl. 1
Thes. Conch. p. 427, no. 64, pl. 94, f. 40.—*Müll.*
Test. Viv. p. 73.—*Mks.* in *Zeit. f. Mal.* 1850, p. 18.
C. B. Ad. Pan. Shells, p. 134, no. 157.

Comp. Cancellaria costata, *Gray*, *Sow. Thes. Conch.* p. 456, pl. 95, f. 60, 61; pl. 96, f. 103 : + *C. r.* (Gambia.)

Comp. C. brevis, *Sow. Conch. Ill.* f. 33 :—*Kien. Ic.* p. 14, no. 9, pl. 7, f. 2. (Patagonia, Kiener.)

Leener thinks that to *C. brevis* should be united *C. rigida* *C. goniostoma*; and certainly the species have a strong resemblance, as has also *C. bicolor*, *Hinds*. The Mazatlan shells, of which some hundreds have been examined, vary in elevation of spire, in colour, sculpture, and in the angle of aperture. Sometimes the labium is parallel to the axis, sometimes at an angle of nearly 30° . Sometimes the ribs are far distant, and scarcely nodulous; sometimes running into another, with strong tubercles. Sometimes the shell is near-white, sometimes of a rich purple brown, or brown orange. The first two whirls are smooth, followed by one which is fully cancellated, not shouldered. The umbilicus varies in size, and is more or less sculptured. The largest specimen measures long. 1.04, long. spir. .54, lat. .78. div. 80° .
 A slender sp. ,, 1.04, ,, .6, ,, .75, ,, 70° .
 A broad sp. ,, .8, ,, .37, ,, .64, ,, 90° .

Loc.—Conchagua, San Salvador; on sandy bottom, 8 fm.;
 Naming.—Taboga; 1 sp. *C. B. Adams*.—Mazatlan; not uncommon; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 1814 contains 3 young sp.—1815, 3 sp. ordinary broad
 with.—1816, 2 sp. acuminate.—1817, the largest sp. with
 aperture only touching the penultimate whirl at the basal
 l.—1818, 3 sp. shewing variations in colour.—1819, 2 sp.
 distant.—1820, 2 do. close.

FAMILY STROMBIDÆ.

GENUS STROMBUS, *Linn.*

447. STROMBUS GALEATUS, *Swains.*

Ill. Mag. & Journ. 1823, p. 401.—*Gray Descr. Cat.* p. 2,
 o. 2.—*Sow. Thes. Conch.* p. 36, no. 54, pl. 10, f. 114.—*Kien.*
Conch. Ic. p. 5, pl. 2.—*Lam. An. s. Vert.* vol. ix. p. 710,
 o. 33.—*Ducl. in Chén. Ill. Conch.* pl. 26, 27, f. 1.—*Kust.*
Conch. Cab. p. 13, no. 5, pl. 4a, f. 1, pl. 4b, f. 1, 2.—*Rve.*
Conch. Ic. pl. 3, sp. 3, f. 3.—*Mke. in Zeit. f. Mal.* 1851, p. 20,
 o. 92.

Strombus galea, *Wood, Ind. Test. Suppl* 1828, p. 14.—pl. 4,
 13, 14.—*C. B. Ad. Pan. Shells*, p. 111, no. 122.

Strombus crenatus, *Sow. Tank. Cat.* 1825, App. p. ~~ix~~.

'This fine and graceful species appears to replace *S. gigas* on the W. coast of N. America, as *S. Peruvianus* does on the Pacific shores of S. America. When very young, the spire is fusiform, with spiral striæ and transverse folds as in *Fusidæ* (*Colidæ*, *Gray*.) Gradually the whirls lose their sculpture, and envelop each other, with a broad channel below the suture and an obtuse angle near the periphery. Beneath this are developed more or less faint obtuse spiral ribs, ending in slight crenations of the but-moderately expanded outer lip. Posterior channel narrow, ascending the spire. Epidermis deciduous, nearly smooth. Menke has described the operculum as like that of *S. gigas*, lancet-shaped, slantingly elliptical, with a keel-shaped line near the middle. It is figured in *H. & A. Ad. Gen.* i. pl. 27, f. 1a. 1b. The entire stock of this beautiful shell in the L'pool Col. shared the fate of the *Spondyli* and large limpets. The specimens here displayed are from the Havre Col. *Long.* 8.5, *long. spir.* 1.2, *lat.* 6.3, *div.* 90°.

Hab.—Gulf of Nicoya, on reefs at low water, *Cuming*—Taboga (fragments) *C. B. Adams*.—S. W. Mexico, *P. P. C.*—Mazatlan; not uncommon; *L'pool & Havre Coll.*

Tablet 1821 contains a young specimen, in perfect condition, 6.5 in length.—1822, a fine adult specimen.

448. STROMBUS GRANULATUS, *Swains.*

Bligh Cat. App. p. 8.—*Wood Ind. Test. Suppl.* pl. 4, f. 21.—*Swains.* in *Hanl. Exot. Conch.* p. 36.—*Sow. Thes. Conch.* p. 33, no. 39, pl. 9, f. 100.—*Kien. Icon. Conch.* p. 28, pl. 22, f. 1.—*Lam. An. s. Vert.* vol. ix. p. 713, no. 37.—*Ducl.* in *Chèn. Ill. Conch.* pl. 11, f. 5. 6.—*Kust. Conch. Cab.* p. 64, pl. 13, f. 13.—*Rve. Conch. Ic.* pl. 14, f. 32.—*C. B. Ad. Pan. Shells*, p. 113, no. 124.—*Mke.* in *Zeit. f. Mal.* 1851, p. 21, no. 93.

This well-known species appears to abound in the warmer latitudes, but not to flourish at Mazatlan. It is easily recognized by its elevated spire, very stout nodules, and variegated painting. Epidermis rather rough, adherent. *Long.* 3.44, *long. spir.* .96, *lat.* 1.64, *div.* 50°.

Hab.—St. Elena and Galapagos; sandy mud, 6-8 fm.; *Cuming*.—Panama, *Col. Jewett*.—Taboga, 7 dead sp. *C. B. Adams*.—

S. W. Mexico, common, *P. P. C.*—La Paz, *Lieut. Green.*—Mazatlan; extremely rare; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 1823 contains a fine specimen, mended after repeated fractures, with Vermetus and attachment of *Crepidula onyx*.

Tablet 1824 contains a minute white transparent shell, (off *Spondylus*;) smooth below, angulated above, with linear aperture; which may possibly prove to be the young of this species.

449. STROMBUS GRACILIOR, Sow.

Tank. Cat. no. 1792, p. xx.—*Wood, Ind. Test. Suppl.* pl. 4, f. 1.—*Sow. Thes. Conch.* p. 32, no. 35, pl. 8, f. 73.—*Kien. Icon. Conch.* p. 31, pl. 21, f. 1.—*Lam. An. s. Vert.* vol. ix. p. 713, no. 36.—*Ducl. in Chèn. Ill. Conch.* pl. 17, f. 6, 7.—*Kust. Conch. Cab.* p. 36, pl. 4 a, f. 6, 7.—*Rve. Conch. Icon.* pl. 16, f. 38.—*Mke. in Zeit. f. Mal.* 1851, p. 22, no. 95.—*C. B. Ad. Pan. Shells*, 112, no. 123.

Known from its Caribbæan analogue, *S. pugilis*, not only by its more slender outline, the faint development of the tubercles, obsolete on the last whirl, and the preponderance of yellow over red in the tint; but by the epidermis, which is soft to the feel, very finely striated, adherent, and generally stained green by vegetable incrustations. A wholesale dealer in boxes of the W. Indian shell, states that this is a constant character of difference. Almost all the specimens had been repaired after more or less severe fractures. The shell varies in the amount of elevation of the spire. The first whirls have close radiating ribs instead of tubercles, crossed by spiral striæ. An adolescent sp. measures *long.* 3·24, *long. spir.* 1·38, *lat.* 1·74, *div.* 60°.

An adult sp. ,, 3·17, ,, ·84, ,, 2·05, ,, 70°.

Hab.—St. Elena and Panama; sandy mud, 6—10 fm.; *Cuming.*—Taboga; 1 dead sp. *C. B. Adams.*—Taheite, Jay. [?]
La Paz, *Lieut. Green.*—Mazatlan; very rare; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 1825 contains an adolescent, and an adult sp.—1826, 1 sp. mouth darkly stained.—1827, 1 sp. labrum renewed after severe fracture.

SUBORDER TOXIFERA.

FAMILY TEREBRIDÆ.

GENUS TEREBRA, Adanson.

Terebra, Adans. pars.—Eyes at the outer bases of the tentacles.

SUBGENUS MYURELLA, Hinds.

H. & A. Ad. Gen. vol. i. p. 227.—Whirls with a tuberculated zone.

450. MYURELLA ALBOCINCTA, n. s.

M. t. conico-subulatâ, acuminatâ, turritâ ; fusco-purpureâ seu olivaceâ ; anfr. planulatis, superne cingulo tuberculato, albo, interruptè fusco picto ; infra costis transversis, tuberculis haud semper convenientibus, haud extantibus, obtusis ; lineis impressis spiralibus, plerumque iv.—vi., interdum costis decussantibus ; superficie totâ spiraliter exillime striatâ, striis undulatis, irregularibus ; anfr. ultimo cingulo albido suturæ antecedente ; aperturâ obovali, labro acuto, vix sinuato, labio tenuissimo ; canali brevi, contortâ, alte emarginatâ ; carinâ acutâ spiraliter ascendente, columellam vix plicante : operc. parvo, diaphano, aureo, rhombico, diagonaliter depresso, apice acuto, marginibus rectis, termino convexo.

=*Terebra armillata*, Mke. in *Zeit. f. Mal.* 1851, p. 34, no. 118, (non *Hinds*.)

Comp. *T. variegata*, Mke. loc. cit. no. 117, (?non *Gray*.)

Following as I thought the judgment of Dr. Menke, I have freely distributed this shell as *T. variegata*. According to the types however, that species is distinct ; it is not uncommon on the coast, but was entirely absent from the Mazatlan collection. The shell so named in Dr. Menke's mixed list may be the true *T. variegata*, imported, or one of the species now described. The present species is so closely related to *T. armillata*, *Hinds*, (teste types in Mus. Cum.) that there can scarcely be a doubt that it is the shell brought by Melchers. It even more closely resembles the Gambia species, *T. intertincta*, *Hinds* ;* from

* ? Should not *T. Africana*, *Gray*, in *Griff. Cuv.* pl. 23, f. 5, be referred to this species rather than to *T. variegata*. The shell figured by *Kien. Icon. Conch.* p. 114, no. 10, pl. 2, f. 3, seems exactly to represent the *T. variegata* of the Gulf of California ; which differs from *T. albocincta* in being much larger, broader, not olivaceous, with sutural band broader and flatter in proportion, with the radiating costæ in the lower whirls nearly obsolete, and the base more rounded.

h however it is distinguished by the absence of the lower of tubercles. There are about 16 whirls, of which the three are smooth, brown and translucent; while the next (about) display the costæ without the spiral groove. The g shell is very dark coloured, with the ribs conspicuous; middle gradually develops its white colour, and afterwards irregular reddish brown spots. The costæ gradually become fainter and more irregular, and are or are not decussated by the spiral lines. These are normally 4--6, but variable. The whole surface is covered with microscopic spiral striulæ, regularly waved, giving a rugose appearance. The sutural line is continued round the base in a faint white band. The deeply cut notch is bounded by a sharp keel externally, which runs round over the columella. The colour is almost always purplish brown, shading into olivaceous brown, more or less lustrous. Operculum rhomboidal, more angular than in *rotoma*, apex at the end of the long diagonal, expanding to straight sides and a scarcely rounded end. Most of the shells found are abnormal, mended as from a subcentral fracture. These beautiful shells are often encrusted with black, as in *Drillia luctuosa*, and have frequently been obliged to repair breakages at their extremity. The largest sp., unusually slender, measures *long.* 1·6, *long. spir.* 1·2, *lat.* ·34, *div.* 13°. A long broad sp. „ 1·06, „ „ ·74, „ ·28, „ 19°. —Mazatlan; not common; *L'pool Col.*

Sheet 1828 contains 5 sp. usual colour.—1829, 5 sp. richly olivaceous.—1830, 3 sp. purplish brown predominating.—1831, 1 sp. ashy tint, markings faint.—1832, 2 sp. markings very faint.—1833, 3 do. markings very strong.—1834, 3 sp. repaired with simple and compound fractures.—1835, 1 sp. with operculum in situ; and 2 separate opercula, one normal, the other detached after fracture.

51. MYURELLA HINDSII, ? n. s.

t. “*M. albocinctæ*” simili, sed graciliori; anfr. confertus; omnino albidâ, rufo-fusco vix tinctâ; cingulo aream rem occupante, tuberculis validis; costis evanidis; lineis albis iii.-v., striulis haud apparentibus; plicâ columellari conspicuâ.

Very few specimens were found of a whitish colour, faintly edged with reddish brown; with the ribs scarcely apparent, the general surface smooth. Whether the form be of 1856.

specific or only of sectional value (as will be learnt by it from more numerous specimens,) it bears the honour of the author of the Synopsis of this genus in the *Pr Soc.* 1843, pp. 159 et seq. *Long.* 1·24, *long. spir.* ·98, *div.* 13°.

Hab.—Mazatlan ; 6 specimens, dead ; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 1836 contains 2 specimens, with extremes of sc

452. MYURELLA SUBNODOSA, ?n. s.

M. t. "*M. albocinctæ*" *formâ et indole simili ; sed rug albido tinctâ ; sublævi, lirulis radiantibus et striulis ex paucis spiralibus vix ornatâ ; superficie haud striatâ pheriâ subangulatâ, subnodosâ ; columellâ carinâ vix haud plicatâ.*

Two specimens were found, agreeing in shape exact *T. albocincta*, but with the faint spiral sculpture raised of indented, the surface destitute of microscopic stri periphery subnodulous, and the keel surmounting th very faint. *Long.* 1·22, *long. spir.* 1°, *lat.* ·36, *div.* 18°

Hab.—Mazatlan ; extremely rare ; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 1837 contains the large specimen, with the sp through fracture.

453. MYURELLA RUFOCINEREA, ?n. s.

M. t. "*M. Hindsii*" *formâ et indole simili ; sed omni cinerâ, haud maculatâ ; cingulo latiore, pallidiore, mar presso, tuberculos confertiores angustos, magis elongatos, costis radiantibus acutis expressis, tuberculis lineis vix convenientibus ; fasciâ circa peripheriam valde rotu pallidiore ; columellâ à carinâ super canalem plicatâ ; tibis subconvexis, lineis spiralibus, haud sculpturâ micro ornatis.*

In shape agreeing with *M. Hindsii* ; but with markings like those of *M. albocincta*, yet destitute of minute sculpture with the costæ much more developed, and the sublineal cles in a less waved line of junction. The cincture is off by a deep suture. This, and the more rapid round the base, give the whirls a slightly convex appearance fresh, beautifully tinted specimen was found ; and a

which probably belongs to this species, though it appears slender. *Long.* 1·22, *long. spir.* ·96, *lat.* ·25, *div.* 13°. Mazatlan; extremely rare; *L'pool Col.* 1838 contains the shell and the spiral fragment.

GENUS SUBULA, Schum.

Schum. Ess. 1817, pars.—Distinguished by having the tips of the tentacles, instead of on their outer surface, in the shell, by the absence of the spiral band, and lip and canal.
(*Lumph.*) *Gray*, 1847, *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1847, p. 139.—*Ad. Gen.* vol. i. p. 224.—*Comp. Gray, Gen. Moll.* 1856. (pars) *auct.*

SUBULA LUCTUOSA, Hinds.

luctuosa, *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1843, p. 157.—*Hinds* in *Sow. Jonch.* p. 181, no. 89, pl. 45, f. 121.—*Menke* in *Zeit.* 1851, p. 34, no. 119.
(*Acus*) *luctuosa*, *H. & A. Ad. Gen.* i. 225.

Nearly related to *S. cinerea* and *S. strigilata* from *dies*. Lustrous, with extremely fine, crowded spiral lines, generally consisting of minute dots; and very numerous, slightly waved, sharp ribs on the upper part of the whorls, but not in the middle. Between these are often extremely fine radiating striulæ. About 6 of the first whorls are present and without ribs. Apex submamillary. First whorls with ribs strong. Outline very acuminate and sublinear. The outer lip when perfect, which it rarely is, is deeply sinuated posteriorly in the direction of the outer half the specimens are of an ashy or olivaceous color, the remainder of a lustrous brown black, often fading to blue; with scarcely any intermediate shades. Highly polished specimens are sometimes found of a very dark olive color with a row of infrasutural spots of purplish brown, as over a yellowish green ground, occasionally confluent. The operculum is small, thin, horny, ovate, with faint growth: its apex is terminal. The largest of the specimens (making allowance for the tip which is broken off)

long. 1·84, *long. spir.* 1·4, *lat.* ·33, *div.* 12°.

sp. „ 1·62, „ 1·18, „ ·34, „ 14°.
unated sp. „ 1·37, „ 1·03, „ ·26, „ 11°.

Hab.—Gulf of Nicoya ; Puerto Portrero ; in 12 fm. sand ; *Cuming, Hinds.*—Mazatlan ; *Menke.*—Dó. ; con *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 1839 contains 6 sp. different ages, olivaceous tint.—1840, 6 sp. rich olive.—1841, 3 sp. tint changing.—2 sp. black brown.—1843, 5 sp. black fading into blue.—5 sp. dark lustrous shade.—1845, 1 sp. olivaceous, spire ruptured by breakage.—1846, 2 sp. dark, spire deformed, 1847, 2 sp. with opercula, one in situ, the other loose.

SUBGENUS EURYTA, *H. & A. Ad.*

Gen. vol. i. p. 225.—Shell with a false umbilicus, caused by twisting of the columella.

Buccinum, pars, *Lam.*

455. EURYTA FULGURATA, *Phil.*

Phil. in *Zeit. f. Mal.* 1846, p. 53, no. 23.—*Menke* in do. (emend.) 1847, p. 181, no. 14.

Euryta fulgurata, *H. & A. Ad. Gen.* i. 225.

= *Terebra arguta*, *Gould, Mex. & Cal. Shells*, p. 7, pl. 14

Shell very small, slender, with a variable number (12–each whirl, *Mke.*) of fine sharp ribs (not nodose) often run in lines from the apex to the base ; interspaces elegantly undulated, shining and smooth except near the base where there are some very fine spiral striæ. Mouth rather elongate, lip not undulated, base strongly notched, displaying the umbilicus. Colour extremely variable ; generally of a light brownish tinge, elegantly penciled with reddish brown irregular undulated markings, and a brown spiral line bounding the notch ; often without pencilings, of a uniform orange, or brownish purple, or with a light or dark band along the suture ; very frequently changing in pattern and colour at different ages. The first three whirls are smooth, and the rest are slightly convex ; suture distinct. Spire very frequently covered with nearly round egg cases. *Long long. spir.* .46, *lat.* .2, *div.* 23°.

Hab.—Mazatlan, *Philippi.*—Do. *Melchers*, *Menke.*—common, *L'pool Col.**

* Two shells in the British Museum from E. Africa, *Capt. Owen*, marked *aciculata, Gray*, do not display any characters by which they can be separated specifically.

Tablet 1848 contains 5 sp. pure white.—1849, 4 do. French white.—1850, 5 do flesh colour.—1851, 4 do. orange.—1852, 5 do. orange brown, banded with light.—1853, 4 do. light orange, do.—1854, 1 sp. orange banded with light slate.—1855, 1 do. with purple.—1856, 5 do. orange brown banded with white, faintly penciled.—1857, 4 do. yellow banded with slate and white.—1858, 5 do. slightly penciled.—1859, 4 do. dark.

Tablet 1860 contains 6 sp. purple slate, banded with white.—1861, 5 do. with orange tinge.—1862, 4 do. brownish purple.—1863, 5 sp. nearly uniform slate.—1864, 4 do. brown slate with white band.—1865, 5 do. darker.—1866, 6 do. with last whirl light, penciled.

Tablet 1867 contains 4 sp. white with slate band.—1868, 6 do. faintly penciled.—1869, 5 do. more penciled.—1870, 5 sp. highly penciled.

Tablet 1871 contains 5 sp. colours blended, penciled.—1872, 3 sp. penciling dotted.—1873, 4 do. penciling faint.—1874, 5 do. finely zigzag.—1875, 5 do. more distinct.—1876, 4 do. distant waves.—1877, 4 do. highly developed.—In all 132 sp. of which each one perceptibly differs from the rest.

456. EURYTA ACICULATA, *Lam.*

P*Buccinum aciculatum*, *Lam. An. s. Vert.* vol. x. p. 175, no. 41.

T*erebra aciculata*, *Gray in Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1834, p. 63.—*Hinds* in do. 1843, p. 166, no. 104.—*Hinds* in *Sow. Thes. Conch.* p. 183, no. 99, pl. 45, f. 104.

E*uryta aciculata*, *H. & A. Ad. loc. cit.*

Two dead specimens alone of this shell were found by Mr. Darbshire with *Euryta fulgurata*; distinguished by long nodulous plaits at the upper portion of the whirl, in the last whirl slightly divided into two. Colour yellowish white with a brown spiral band on the nodulous portion, and a reddish band on the base. It does not agree with specimens received under the same name from the Bristol Museum, probably from the West Indies.* These are nearly related to *A. Cosentini*, *Phil.* from Naples. Menke considers them identical, *Zeit. f. Mal.* 1847,

* "Our information of the W. Indian species is most barren," *Hinds* in *Thes.* p. 149. ? Is the Lamarckian shell the W. Indian species, and that from *Acapulco* distinct. Care must be taken not to confound it with Lamarck's *Terebra aciculata* (*An. s. Vert.* vol. x. p. 250, no. 22) which is *Buc. cinereum* of *Born.* (*v. Desh.* in loc.) and *Terebra cinerea* of *Thes. Conch.* p. 180, no. 87 :—*P. Z. S.* 1843, p. 166, no. 93.

p. 181, but Hinds points out differences, *Thes. Conch.* p. 184. Long. '5, long. spir. '32, lat. '16, div. 30°.

Hab.—Acapulco, Sonsonati; Mus. Cuming.—Xipixapi, Cuming. Mazatlan, extremely rare; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 1878 contains 1 specimen, presented by R. D. Darbishire, Esq.

FAMILY PLEUROTOMIDÆ.

All the young Pleurotomidæ examined have the apex normal, with about three whirls smooth and subtransparent. The opercula in this Suborder, as in Proboscidiifera, are very frequently repaired after fracture.* Whatever be their normal condition, they always reconstruct from a central nucleus, a circumstance which seems to shew that the variations in opercula are not of so much importance as in the shells; the latter being almost always repaired after the normal pattern.

GENUS PLEUROTOMA, Lam.

Journ. Hist. Nat. 1799, pars: canal elongated, operculum subtriangular, nucleus at the anterior extremity.

Turris, (*Humph.*) Gray, *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1847, p. 134.—*H. & Ad. Gen.* vol. i. p. 87. (*Non Montf.*)

457. PLEUROTOMA FUNICULATA, Val.

Kien. Icon. Conch. p. 24, no. 18, pl. 16, f. 1.—*Rve. Conch. Ind.* pl. 11, sp. 95.

= *P. olivacea*, var. *Rve.* loc. cit. (a prim. man.) pl. 4, sp. 37; non *Sow. Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1833, p. 136.

Surcula (Turris) *funiculata*, *H. & A. Ad. Gen.* i. 88.

The aspect of the Mazatlan shells is intermediate between the figures of *Kien.* and *Rve.* They differ from the figure of *P. olivacea* in the widely excavated space of the posterior angle, and in the keeling of the whirls below it. The epidermis in the young shells is ashy, in the adult of a rich glossy green. There are numerous coarse spiral striae, two of which appear above the suture. There are about 10 nearly obsolete costae, rising into tubercles at the periphery. Nuclear whirls smooth.

* V. Gray on Reproduction of Opercula, *Ann. Nat. Hist.* 1854, p. 412.

The shells (of which I have examined about 100) scarcely vary, except slightly in acumination. The operculum is formed like an obtuse-angled triangle, with the base along the columella, nucleus near the canal, the other angles rounded; reddish olive, strong, outside nearly smooth, with the base raised; muscular scar deeply marked, but not corrugated. The youngest sp. is 1.1 long; the largest (allowing for the decollation of the spire) measures *long.* 2.48, *long. spir.* 1.34, *lat.* 1', *div.* 40°.

Hab.—San Blas, *Kiener*.—Gulf of California; in sandy mud; *Lieut. Babb.*—S. W. Mexico; *P. P. C.*—Mazatlan; rare, in fine sand; *L'pool Col.*—(The localities "Gulf Nicoya and W. Coast Mexico, *Hinds*," assigned to *P. olivacea* + *funiculata* by Reeve, probably belong to this species.)

Tablet 1879 contains 3 sp. different ages, of which one has the operculum in situ.—1880, the largest sp. with its operculum, mended after fracture; the original part is from a terminal nucleus, the new third from a central one. The shell has twisted its canal till it is .56 broad, forming a broad false umbilicus. Also a sp. incrustated, and with the canal destroyed by sponge; yet with the operculum in situ.—1881, 2 opercula, one normal, the other with a subcentral nucleus.

458. PLEUROTOMA MACULOSA, Sow.

Proc. Zool. Soc. 1833, p. 135.—*Rve. Conch. Syst.* vol. ii. pl. 233, f. 8:—*Conch. Ic.* pl. 6, sp. 45.—*Mke.* in *Zeit. f. Mal.* 1851, p. 19, no. 89.—(Non *P. maculata*, *C. B. Ad. Contr. Conch.* no. 4, p. 62. Jamaica.)

Drillia maculosa, *H. & A. Ad. Gen.* i. 90.

Shell very constant in form; thin, slender; of an ashy colour, more or less spotted or stained with reddish brown; markings sometimes fine, sometimes in large dashes, sometimes almost wholly absent. Epidermis very thin, smooth, not glossy. First three whirls smooth; the rest with one row of stout tubercles along the spire, which are rarely coloured; the whole surface very finely spirally striated. Canal open, too long to rank satisfactorily with *Drillia*; labrum smooth, sharp; posterior sinus large, deep; anterior slight, open. Operculum closely resembling that of *Pl. funiculata*, but longer in proportion, with the inner margin scarcely raised. About one in five of the opercula found were abnormal, with the nucleus central. The smallest sp. of 11 whirls, measures .68; the largest, (with 15 whirls,) *long.* 1.96, *long. spir.* 1.13, *lat.* .57, *div.* 25°.

Hab.—W. Columbia; in sandy mud, 16 fm.: *Cuming.*—Mazatlan; not uncommon; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 1882 contains 8 sp. different ages and markings.—1883, 3 do. colour scarcely developed.—1884, 4 sp. rather more slender.—1885, 4 sp. mended after fracture, (one with a fresh separate canal.)—1886, 3 do. spire bent.—1887, 1 sp. pierced by a Proboscifer.—Six of the above sp. have the normal opercula in situ; tablet 1888 contains 2 sp. with abnormal opercula in situ, and one normal operculum separate.

GENUS DRILLIA, Gray.

Fig. Moll. An. p. 73, no. 3.—*H. & A. Ad. Gen.* vol. i. p. 89. *Clavatula*, pars, *Lam.* The operculum is Purpuroid in *Clavatula*, Pleurotomoid in *Drillia*. Canal very short. The group is remarkable, among marine shells, for the number of black species.

459. DRILLIA INCRASSATA, Sow.

Pleurotoma incrassata, Sow. *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1833, p. 138.—*Müll. Syn. Nov. Test. Viv.* p. 115.—*Rve. Conch. Ic.* pl. 9, f. 76.—*Mke.* in *Zeit. f. Mal.* 1851, p. 19, no. 90.—*C. B. Ad. Pan. Shells*, p. 144, no. 175.

Crassispira (*Drillia*) *incrassata*, *H. & A. Ad. Gen.* i. 91.

Pleurotoma *Bottæ*, *Kien. Icon. Conch.* p. 33, no. 26, pl. 15, f. 2.

The solitary Mazatlan specimen differs from Kiener's figure of *M. Botta's* supposed unique shell, in being quite black, with the labrum serrated, sharp, and incurved at the edge, then very much thickened (.18 in.); behind very thin, nearly transparent. Posterior callosity distinct. The aspect of the shell is like a very large *D. luctuosa*, with very fine granulose radiating lines, about 18 in a whirl. A closely analogous form from the W. Indies, is probably the *D. gibbosa*, *Chem.* elegantly figured by *Kien. Icon. Conch.* pl. 16, f. 2. as his own species; the error being corrected by *Rve.* sp. 30. *Long.* 1.64, *long. spir.* .83, *lat.* .68, *div.* 30°.

Hab.—Panama and Monte Christi; in sandy mud 6—10 fm.; *Cuming.*—Panama, 1 sp. *C. B. Adams.*—Mazatlan, *Botta*:—do.; 1 fresh sp.; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 1889 contains the specimen.

460. *DRILLIA RUDIS*, Sow.

- Pleurotoma rudis*, Sow. *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1833, p. 134.—*Müll. Syn. Nov. Test. Viv.* p. 109.—*Rve. Conch. Ic.* pl. 7, sp. 53.—*C. B. Ad. Pan. Shells*, p. 146, no. 181.
Crassispira (*Drillia*) *rudis*, *H. & A. Ad. Gen.* i. 91.
Comp. P. excentrica, Sow. loc. cit.—*Rve.* loc. cit. sp. 58.—(*Drillia e.*) *H. & A. Ad. Gen.* i. 90.

In a genus, the discrimination of whose species rests on minute details of sculpture, the figures in the *Conch. Ic.* are of but little help. The two shells from the Mazatlan boxes, with others obtained from a shop, probably from the same collection, agree in some points with each species, but are referred to *D. rudis* by Mr. Cuming. They are of a dull black, without white spots, with the upper keel nodulous in the upper whirls, a row of costal tubercles abnormally shewing at the suture, with spiral lines faintly nodulous below; the whole surface minutely spirally striulated, more coarsely in the region of the notch; the last whirl descending and then rising, making the axis excentric; aperture ending in a notch with a very stout callosity rising above: labrum thin, slightly incurved and serrated, with a strong rib behind; labium distinct. *Long.* 1.1, *long. spir.* .6, *lat.* .48, *div.* (upper whirls) 48°.

Hab.—Monte Christi; under stones; *Cuming.*—Mazatlan; extremely rare; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 1890 contains one specimen.

461. *DRILLIA ATERRIMA*, Sow. var. *MELCHERSI*.

- Pleurotoma aterrima*, Sow. *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1833, p. 137.—*Müll. Syn. Nov. Test. Viv.* p. 113.—*Rve. Conch. Ic.* pl. 12, sp. 100.—*C. B. Ad. Pan. Shells*, p. 138, no. 163.
Crassispira (*Drillia*) *aterrima*, *H. & A. Ad. Gen.* i. 90.
 = *Pl. maura*, *Val.* in *Kien. Icon. Conch.* p. 59, no. 37, pl. 23, f. 1. (non *Sow.*)
 = *Pl. Melchersi*, *Mke.* in *Zeit. f. Mal.* 1851, p. 20, no. 91.
 + *Pleurotoma discors*, Sow. *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1833, p. 137.—*Müll. Syn. Nov. Test. Viv.* p. 113.—*Rve. Conch. Syst.* pl. 235, f. 14:—*Conch. Ic.* pl. 6, f. 38.
 Var. ? = *Pl. atrior*, *C. B. Ad. Pan. Shells*, no. 164, pp. 138, 308.
 = *Pleurotoma rustica*, *P. P. C. Cat. Prov.*, non *Sow.*

It is fortunate if Kiener's species, described from a specimen brought from Mazatlan by M. Botta, is not needed, as the

name was pre-occupied by *Sow.* The inaccuracy of the figure in the *Conch. Ic.* and the variation in the number of spiral tubercular striæ (in this species not a constant character,) excuse Menke for having redescribed it. The *P. atrior* of Prof. Adams, described from a single specimen, appears to be characterized by the pale spiral stripe; which, though rarely conspicuous, and not noticed in the diagnosis of the species, may generally be seen inside the mouth, by holding the shell up to the light; and in fine specimens is often clearly discernible on the last whirl. The *P. discors* scarcely differs in essential characters, though it is a much larger form. Shell with the entire surface very minutely spirally striated; with a prominent keel near but not close to the suture, which partially covers the principal row of nodules, 12—14. Below are several spiral lirulæ of which generally two, sometimes more, are prominent and granular, the granules corresponding with the tubercles above. Sinus rather narrow and deep, in the middle of a large excavated area; with the thick posterior callosity labral rather than parietal. A narrow horn-coloured band, sub-transparent, runs just above the tubercles; (in one specimen broad, covering the tubercles, = *P. atrior*, *C. B. Ad.*) Operculum broader than in *D. luctuosa*, of a deep rich purplish red colour, very glossy inside. The spire outlines are very convex in the adult, which has somewhat the aspect of a small *D. rudis*. The smallest adult sp. (decollated) measures '34 by '15. The longest, long. '72, long. spir. '36, lat. '24, div. 35°. (anfr. sup.) The broadest sp. measures lat. 28, div. 40°.

Hab.—Monte Christi; under stones, *Cuming.*—Panama; 14 sp. do at low water mark; *C. B. Adams.*—Mazatlan; not common, often incrustated with coralline, very rarely with mud; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 1891 contains 8 specimens, different ages.—1892, 4 sp. spire more elevated.—1893, 3 sp. acuminate; sculpture sometimes nearly obsolete.—1894, 3 sp. dwarf state.—1895, 2 sp. light band developed. 1896, 2 sp. with opercula, one normal, the other with nucleus subcentral; and one separate operculum.

462. ?*DRILLIA CERITHOIDEA*, n. s.

?*D. t.* "*D. aterrimæ*" simili; sed carinæ infrasuturali carente, (interdum striæ majore hic monstrante,) areâ sinus angustiore, haud excavatâ, superiore; monilibus spiralibus in basi pluribus; tuberculis in spirâ magis conspicuis, labro serrato, sinu pro-

fundo, ad aperturam contracto, spiram subascendente, collo parietali minore; zonæ translucidæ carente.

Two perfect specimens and one broken were found of this species, which resembles *D. aspera*, *Hinds*, and *D. thiarella*, *Val.* but does not accord in sculpture with either. It is known at once from *D. aterrima* by the position of the slit, which is much nearer the suture and slopes upwards. This causes more of the tubercles to be seen on the spire. *Long.* '64, *long. spir.* '4, *lat.* '26, *div.* 35°.

Hab.—Mazatlan; 3 sp. only; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 1897 contains the perfect specimen. In the young shell, the slit is quite close to the suture.

463. DRILLIA ZONULATA, *Rve.*

Pleurotoma cincta, *Sow. Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1833, p. 136. (Non *Lam. An. s. Vert.* vol ix. p. 347, no. 8:—*Kien. Icon. Conch.* p. 60, no. 38, pl. 19, f. 3. Mauritius.)

Pleurotoma zonulata, *Rve. Conch. Syst.* 1848, pl. 234, f. 10:—*Conch. Ic.* pl. 6, f. 39.—*C. B. Ad. Pan. Shells*, p. 148, no. 184.

Crassispira (Drillia) zonulata, *H. & A. Ad. Gen.* i. 91.

This pretty little species is known from *D. aterrima*, not only by the yellow neck-lace on the spire and the yellow belt on the base, but by the comparative smoothness of the infrasutural groove, and the shape of the tubercles, which are very narrow, but greatly elongated spirally. *Long.* '65, *long. spir.* '39, *lat.* '25, *div.* 35°.

Hab.—Monte Christi and Xipixapi; in sand and gravel 7 fm.; *Cuming.*—Panama; 2 sp. *C. B. Adams.*—Mazatlan; 1 sp.; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 1898 contains the specimen.

464. DRILLIA MONILIFERA, *n. s.*

D. t. turritâ, nigrâ, aurantio gemmatâ; anfr. subplanatis, omnino minutissime et confertissime spiraliter striulatis; regione infra-suturali haud excavatâ; striâ juxta suturam vix tuberculatâ; circa peripheriam zonâ aurantiacâ, tuberculis parvis, circiter xii. ornatâ; et infra, striis spiralibus, circiter v., tuberculis minimis convenientibus; tuberculis omnibus et striis plerumque aurantiacis; aperturâ intus, nisi ad zonam subdiaphanam, purpureo-nigrâ.

Only one specimen, not quite mature, was found of this species, which resembles *D. aterrima*, *zonulata*, &c. but is easily recognized by the non-excavation and extremely faint keeling of the area of the sinus; and the colour, which presents one large and several minute rows of connected orange-tubercles upon a black ground. *Long.* '64, *long. spir.* '41, *lat.* '23, *div.* (anfr. prim.) 30°.

Hab.—Mazatlan; 1 fresh adolescent sp.; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 1899 contains the specimen.

465. *DRILLIA ALBOVALLOSA*, n. s.

D. t. adolescente subturritâ, nigrâ; costâ rotundatâ, albidd, expressâ, spiram ascendente; marginibus spiræ subincurvatis; totâ superficie confertim spiraliter striulatâ, striulis in aream sinus haud excavatum magis expressis; costâ albâ maturam approximante, haud attingente, undato-tuberculatâ; serie tuberculorum, circiter xvii., angustorum, radiatum elongatorum, viz in spirâ monstrante; stris spiralibus circa basim, quarum superiores tuberculosæ, tuberculis alteris convenientibus: t. adultâ anfr. iii.-iv. omnino costæ albæ carente; vice ejus serie tuberculorum infrasuturalium, tuberculis peripherialibus anfractus alterius convenientium; anfr. ult. parum descendente; marginibus spiræ excurvatis; aperturâ subovali, sinu postico lato, haud profundo; nigro-fuscd, prope sinum posticum maculis subdiaphanis ornatâ.

Only one specimen of this shell was found in the Mazatlan collection. The spire is rather compact, last whirl somewhat projecting, white band not quite touching the suture, and peripheral tubercles shewing more in the early than in the latter whirls. A specimen of unknown locality in Dr. Gould's collection appears to be conspecific, but is larger, spire rather more elevated, markings not so decided (perhaps rubbed) and with the band smooth and yellowish. A shell however appears in the Cumingian Museum, of uncertain history, which begins exactly like the Mazatlan specimen, with the white ridge round about six whirls; after which it suddenly changes, developing three whirls and a half without any white ridge, and presenting the general appearance of *D. rudis*. Even this specimen is not quite mature, as is shewn by the sharp unformed labrum. The faint, semi-transparent spots above the tubercles round the periphery are only seen by holding the

o the light. The Mazatlan specimen, young state,
long. .42, *long. spir.* .22, *lat.* .19, *div.* 30°—40°.
 ag's sp. ,, 1.08, ,, .64, ,, .39, ,, 30°.
 Mazatlan; 1 fresh adolescent sp.; *L'pool Col.*
 900 contains the specimen.

BILLIA ALBONODOSA, n. s.

nitâ, nigrâ, gracili; epidermide tenui, lævi, fuscâ,
nfr. iii. nucleosis, vii. normalibus, parum excurvatis;
valde extantibus, circiter viii. acutioribus, serie peri-
ornatâ; aliter sublævi, striis distantibus et striulis
minimis spiralibus vix ornatâ; areâ infrasuturali
ornatâ; aperturâ subovali; labro acuto, vix serrato;
o profundo, parvo, rotundato, constricto; supra, intus
callosâ; labio parvo, lævi.

Species resembles *Clavatula cælata* and *Cl. micans*,
 and also a species from Honduras. The sculpture is
 faint, except the strong row of tubercles. *Long.* .51,
lat. .17, *div.* 30°.

Mazatlan; 2 sp. and fragments: *L'pool Col.*

901 contains a perfect specimen.

BILLIA LUCTUOSA, Hinds.

luctuosa, Hinds, *Proc. Zool. Soc* 1843, p. 40:—*Voy.*
Moll. p. 18, no. 58, pl. 6, f. 4.

Billia luctuosa, Rve. *Conch. Ic.* pl. 18, sp. 149.

Billia (*Drillia*) *luctuosa*, H. & A. *Ad. Gen.* i. 91.

luctuosa, D'Orb. *B. M. Cat. Cub. Moll.* p. 31, no. 370.

This pretending little species is easily recognized by its
 form and faint sculpture. A row of small tubercles
 on the spire, scarcely discernible on the last whirl, which
 (rudis) descends and rises again at the mouth, making
 the outlines curvilinear. The first three whirls are smooth.
 With extremely fine lines of growth, faintly decussated
 striulæ. Labrum sharp, not serrated, with a swelling
 interior sinus very distinct, as in *Strombus*; pos-
 sibly deep; sutural callosity large, joining the well-
 defined labium. Operculum shaped as in *D. maculosa*,
 or less of a reddish tinge. Spire generally incrustated

with blackish mud, sometimes bearing round flat or pierced in the middle. *Long.* '61, *long. spir.* '32, *div. (anfr. sup.)* 40°.

Hab.—Bay of Guayaquil; Gulf of Magdalena, Ca 5—22 fm.; *Hinds.*—Mazatlan; not uncommon; *L'pool Coll.*

Tablet 1902 contains 5 sp. immature.—1903, 6 sp.; 1904, 2 sp. mended after fracture.—1905, 1 sp. with egg—1906, 1 sp. with operculum; also 2 separate opercula normal, the other with sub-central nucleus.

468, ?*DRILLIA HANLEYI*, n. s.

?*D. t. subacuminatâ, nigrâ, epidermide tenui nigro-indutâ; anfr. ?xi. subplanatis; canali infrasuturali et totâ superficiei tenuissime spiraliter striatis; carinâ prominente juxta suturam; costulis radiantibus concinnis acutis, circiter xv. vix declivibus; aperturâ nigrâ; t. ad sinu parvo; t. adultâ ?.....*

Somewhat resembles the young of *D. luctuosa*, but is by the fine costæ, continued nearly to the base and the sutural keel. It has some points in common with *Decæolata*, *Hinds*, but its analogies seem to be with *D. at* &c. The only specimen found (which has its upper smooth) is not quite mature, and measures *long.* '3; *spir.* '24, *lat.* '15, *div.* 32°.

Hab.—Mazatlan; 1 fresh sp., *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 1907 contains the specimen.

469. *DRILLIA* ———, *sp. ind.*

Tablet 1908 contains a shell, too much rubbed for description and a spiral fragment which may be conspecific; brown, with a white spiral band. It closely resembles Indian species. Shell with 6 normal whirls, and a vertex of 3 smooth whirls. *Long.* '35, *lat.* '14.

Hab.—Mazatlan; extremely rare, off *Spondylus*; *L'pool*

470. *DRILLIA* ———, *sp. ind.*

Tablet 1909 contains a specimen, too much worn for description, of a small turritid species of about 7 whirls, mea

• 07. It has a very broad, excavated infrasutural area, faint keel above, and one row of small tubercles below, on the spire, and other smaller tubercular spiral lines th.

—Mazatlan ; 2 sp. off Chama and Spondylus ; *L'pool Col.*

Net 1910 contains an imperfect operculum, which may go to a large Drillia ; of a rich, dark brown colour, rather stained, with very faint marks of growth ; inside with a nearly smooth scar bounded by a ridge.

Net 1911 contains a very small operculum of somewhat striae elements ; very thin ; not unlike that of *Clavatula marginata*, figured in *H. & A. Ad. Gen.* vol. i. pl. 10, f. 5a.

GENUS CLATHURELLA.*

Defrancia, *Millet*, *Ann. Soc. Linn. Par.* 1826. — *Gray*, *Fig. W. An.* p. 73. — *Phil. Handb. Conch.* p. 137. — *H. & A. Ad. Gen.* vol. i. p. 95. — (Non *Defrancia*, *Müll. Ind. Moll. Groenl.* 2, = *Bela*, *Leach* : — nec *Defrancia*, *Bronn.* 1825.)

Clathurella, *pars*, *Hinds*. — The Lamarckian genus is restricted to the species which have a Purpureoid operculum. Some shells are said to have none.

.. CLATHURELLA RAVA, *Hinds*.

Clathurella rava, *Hinds*, *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1843, p. 39 : — *Voy. Phil. Moll.* p. 17, no. 53, pl. 5, f. 18.

Defrancia rana, *H. & A. Ad. Gen.* i. 96.

Pleurotoma rava, *Rve. Conch. Ic.* pl. 28, sp. 250. (Isl. Mindanao, Philippines, *Cuming*.)

Two beautiful specimens were found, exactly agreeing with accurate figure and description in the *Voy. Sulph. Moll.* *Seve's* shell is from the Philippines, and differs in some particulars from this, it is probably a distinct species. Shell white, with two purple brown bands ; one in the infrasutural space, which is ornamented with very fine undulated spiral striae ; the other continuing the suture round the base, and along the inside of the aperture. Labrum and labium armed

This name is proposed for a convenient group of the *Mangelia* tribe ; the name *Defrancia*, previously in use, being preoccupied, v. supra, p. 6.

with denticles inside ; notch deep but narrow. Whirls rounded, with 11—13 radiating costæ, decussated by spiral striæ, of which about 5 shew on the upper whirls. *Long.* .38, *long. spir.* .23, *lat.* .17, *div.* 32°.

Hab.—Gulf of Nicoya ; 18 fm. mud ; *Hinds.*—Mazatlan ; 2 sp. only ; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 1912 contains the largest specimen.

472. CLATHURELLA AUREA, n. s.

Cl. t. valde attenuatâ, aureâ, epidermide tenui, interdum aurantiâ, tinctâ ; anfr. ix. convexis, canali infrasuturali latiore, lineis incrementi arcuatis distinctis ornato ; tuberculis costiformibus viii.—x. rotundatis in peripheriam, secundum lineas spirales, iii. in spirâ, tuberculatis ; anfr. ult. costulis radiantibus infra tuberculos confertis, lirulis confertis spiralibus tuberculatis ; aperturâ et canali subelongatis ; labro varicoso, crasso, intus dentato ; sinu postico profundo, angusto, spiram subascendente, supra calloso ; labio tenui, dentato.

Approaches *Cl. bicanalifera*, Sow. but differs in the narrow slit, and singularly decussated groove. The varix is extremely thick. The costular tubercles which appear on the spire, do not correspond with the narrow crowded ribs which appear on the basal portion. It is more slender than *Cl. rava*, with different colour and sculpture. *Long.* .54, *long. spir.* .26, *lat.* .18, *div.* 25°.

Hab.—Mazatlan ; 1 fresh specimen ; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 1913 contains the specimen.

GENUS MANGELIA, Risso.

Hist. Nat. Eur. Mer. vol. iv. p. 219, 1826 :—do. *Leach*, ms.—

H. & A. Ad. Gen. vol. i. p. 99. (Non *Mangelia*, *Rve. Conch. Ic.* = *Cithara*, *Schum.*)

Mangilia (err. cor.) *Phil. Handb. Conch.* p. 38.

473. MANGELIA PACUTICOSTATA, var. SUBANGULATA.

M. t. rubro-fuscâ, subturritâ ; apice haud acutâ, anfr. iii. lævibus ; anfr. normalibus iv. +, excurvatis ; costis x. acutioribus, subundulatis, ad basin continuis, lineis plerumque spiram oblique ascendentibus, ad peripheriam subangulatis ;

interstitiis latis, spiraliter vix striulatis, basi vix striatâ ; aperturâ subpyriformâ ; labro acuto, secundum costas vix sinuato : labio inconspicuo.

Mangelia acuticostata, *Proc. Zool. Soc.* June, 1856.

Resembles *M. neglecta*, *C. B. Ad.* which however is described as having an elevated spiral line on the middle of the whirls, and basal striæ. *Long.* .138, *long. spir.* .074, *lat.* .07, *div.* 35°.

Hab.—Mazatlan ; 1 sp. off *Spondylus* ; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 1914 contains the specimen.

GENUS CITHARA, *Schum.*

Ess. no. 106, 1817.—*Woodw. Man.* p. 115.

Cythara, *H. & A. Ad. Gen.* vol. i. p. 98.

Mangelia, *Rve. Conch. Ic.* (non *Risso*) maxima pars.

474. ?*CITHARA* ———, *sp. ind.*

Tablet 1915 contains a broken shell with 7 long, straight, sharp ribs and very crowded spiral striæ ; mouth sublinear ; labrum thickened, except at the notch. There is no trace of teeth within.

Hab.—Mazatlan ; 1 sp. off *Spondylus* ; *L'pool Col.*

FAMILY CONIDÆ.

GENUS CONUS, *Linn.*

The Mazatlan Cones do not appear to be rich either in species or individuals ; nevertheless, if not valuable to collectors, they were interesting through possession of the epidermis, and often of the opercula. These are very small for the shell, elongated and narrow ; with the apex terminal, usually decolated, and often much broken. When repaired, as in other families, it sometimes assumes the concentric type.

475. *CONUS REGULARIS*, *Sow.*

Conch. Ill. pl. 29, f. 29, pl. 36, f. 45.—*Rve. Conch. Ic.* pl. 26, sp. 126.—*Lam. An. s. Vert.* vol. xi. p. 132, no. 189.—*Kien. Icon. Conch.* p. 124, no. 103, pl. 23, f. 3, var.—*Mke. in Zeit.*

MAZATLAN UNIVALVES

. *Mal.* 1851, p. 22, no. 97.—*C. B. Ad. Pan. Shells*, p. 110, no. 120.

Leptoconus regularis, *H. & A. Ad. Gen.* i. 252.

Comp. *Conus arcuatus*, *Brod. & Sow. Zool. Journ.* vol. iv. p. 379.—*Zool. Beech. Voy.* p. 119, pl. 36, f. 22.—*Rev. Conch. Ic.* pl. 15, f. 77, 77b. (Mazatlan.)

This was the least uncommon of the Mazatlan Cones, but few of the specimens were in a state attractive to collectors. The spire outlines are generally incurved. It is known at once by the conical form, and dark tessellations over a lighter chestnut ground. Epidermis extremely thin, adherent, almost smooth; on the sinus area, with coarse ridges of growth, ornamented by fine bristles in spiral rows. The animal probably retires some way into the shell, as the epidermis is not moved on the labium within the aperture. Operculum outside more or less concave; with the muscular scar shewing angular ridges of growth. The largest of the specimens measures long. 2.38, long. spir. .4, lat. 1.28, dia. 1.20. In elevated sp. „ 2.38, „ .57, „ 1.12, „ .84.

Hab.—Gulf Nicoya and Panama; in soft mud 7—23 fm.;

Hinds.—Taboga; 1 imperfect sp. *C. B. Adams.*—Guaymas,

Lieut. Green.—Mazatlan; not common; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 1916 contains 3 sp. broad form.—1917, 3 sp. elongated.—1918, 1 do. spire outlines nearly straight.—1919, 1 sp. spire very much elevated.—1920, 2 sp. after hot acid, shewing colour.—1921, 4 sp. curiously deformed after fracture; one with a spiral canal.—1922, 1 normal and 2 abnormal opercula.

476. CONUS PURPURASCENS, *Brod.*

Proc. Zool. Soc. 1833, p. 54.—*Müll. Syn. Nov. Test. Vw.* p. 21.

—*Sow. Conch. Ill.* pl. 25, f. 13.—*Rev. Conch. Ic.* pl. 19,

f. 105.—*Desh. in Lam. An. s. Vert.* vol. xi. p. 134, no. 193.—

Kien. Icon. Conch. p. 189, pl. 39, f. 2, pl. 61, f. 3.—*C. B. Ad.*

Pan. Shells, p. 108, no. 118.

Chelyconus (*Leptoconus*) *purpurascens*, *H. & A. Ad. Gen.* i. 254.

+ *Conus comptus*, *Gould, Cal. & Mex. Shells*, p. 14, pl. 14, f. 123.

+ *Conus interruptus*, *Brod. & Sow. Zool. Journ.* vol. iv.

p. 379.—*Zool. Beech. Voy.* p. 119, pl. 33, f. 2.—*Rev. Conch.*

Ic. pl. 22, f. 125.

is shell may be the *C. achatinus* of Menke, instead of the species. It is closely allied to that and several other. The epidermis, when very fresh, is thin, dark olive, more or less conspicuous scaly ridges of growth, crossed spiral lines of short bristles, of which one is conspicuous on shoulder; in the sinus area, imbricated. A swollen sp. *regal* *long.* 2.18, *long. spir.* .33, *lat.* 1.37, *div.* 110°. *elongated* sp. „ 2.07, „ .3, „ 1.07, „ 110°. —Is. Annaa, Sowerby. [?]-Panama; in sandy mud in crevices of rocks; *Cuming.*—Do.; 12 sp. under stones, at extreme low water mark; *C. B. Adams.*—San Blas, *Hinds.*—Mazatlan; extremely rare; *L'pool Col.*

Lot 1923 contains 3 sp. somewhat varying.—1924, 3 sp. including *C. regalitatis*.

7. CONUS REGALITATIS, Sow.

Zool. Soc. 1834, p. 19. — *Müll. Syn. Nov. Test. Viv.* 34.—*Sow. Conch. Ill.* pl. 57, f. 87.—*Rve. Conch. Ill.* pl. 40, 18.—*Lam. An. s. Vert.* vol. xi. p. 133, no. 192.—*Kien. Conch.* p. 237, pl. 39, f. 3.—*C. B. Ad. Pan. Shells*, 29, no. 119.

achatinus, *Mke.* in *Zeit. f. Mal.* 1847, p. 183, no. 23.* (*Brug.*)

conus (*Leptoconus*) *regalitatis*, *H. & A. Ad. Gen.* i. 254. *purpurascens*, *var.*

A few specimens belonging to this form were soon caught by collectors. It is distinguished by the shape and paint, but the Mazatlan specimens were not so constant in respects as to have authorized the separation. At the time they were not numerous enough to warrant me in giving what those who have paid particular attention to the matter have had grounds for separating. Epidermis generally darker than in *C. purpurascens*. *Long.* 2.1, *long. spir.* .37, *div.* 11°.

—Real Llejos; in clefts of rocks on sandy mud; *Cuming.*—Panama; 9 sp. under stones at extreme low water, (one measuring 3'); *C. B. Adams.*—S. W. Mexico, *P. P. C.*—Mazatlan; extremely rare; *L'pool Col.*

Lot 1925 contains the finest specimen.

Menke also quotes in his list the well known *C. omaria*, *Zeit. f. Mal.* 1851, no. 99, as from Mazatlan, though he informs his readers that it is generally thought to be E. Indian.

[478. *CONUS ARENATUS*, Brug.

Dict. no. 16.—*Dillw. Deser. Cat.* vol. i. p. 400, no. 83.—*Conch. Ic.* pl. 17, f. 92.—*Lam. An. s. Vert.* vol. xi. p. no. 18.

For other references, v. *Desh.* in loc.

One extremely worn specimen of this well-known E. Indian shell, was found in the Cone box. It probably came in ball. It measures 1·98 by 1·1.

Hab.—Ceylon and Philippines, *auct.*—Mazatlan; 1 dead. *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 1926 contains the specimen.]

479. *CONUS PUNCTICULATUS*, Hwass.

Encycl. Meth. Vers. i. pt. 2, p. 704.—*Ree. Conch. Ic.* pl. sp. 116. —*Kust. Mart.* p. 41, no. 28, pl. 6. f. 8.—*Kien. L. Conch.* p. 172, no. 148, pl. 60, f. 1.—*Lam. An. s. Vert.* vol. p. 85, no. 114, var *b.*—*Mke.* in *Zeit. f. Mal.* 1851. p. no. 98.

Chelyconus (*Leptoconus*) *puncticulatus*, H. & A. *Ad. Gen.* i.

Lam. gives this name as of *Brug.* and quotes it from *Ch.* There is a closely allied E. Indian species, differing principally in having white between the dots on the spiral lines. The Mazatlan shell is more or less swollen, with nodulous spiral lines near the base, inside lavender. The epidermis is thin, nearly smooth, adherent.—The operculum outside is covered with regular lines of growth; the muscular scar displays a few strong, angular ridges of growth. The largest specimen measures *long.* 1·3, *long. spir.* ·25, *lat.* ·82, *dia.* 110. A broad sp. „ 1·2, „ ·23, „ ·78, „ 110. An elongated sp. „ 1·28, „ ·3, „ ·72, „ 90.

Hab.—Salango and St. Elena; sandy mud, 5—9 fm.; *Cuming.* Mazatlan; rare; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 1927 contains 3 sp. normal state.—1928, 3 sp. with red-brown patches small. —1929, 1 sp. patches diffused, resembling the young of *C. purpurascens.*—1930, 3 sp. slender form. —1931, 3 sp. stout form.—1932, 2 sp. after hot acid, show colour.—1933, 4 sp. mended after severe fracture; in one the canal is twisted to the right, occupying the place of the anterior sinus in *Strombus.*—1934, 1 operculum.

480. *CONUS GLADIATOR*, *Brod.*

Proc. Zool. Soc. 1833, p. 55.—*Müll. Syn. Nov. Test. Viv.* p. 121.—*Sow. Conch. Ill.* pl. 33, f. 34.—*Rve. Conch. Ic.* pl. 22, f. 127.—*Kien. Icon. Conch.* p. 25, pl. 15, f. 4, pl. 109, f. 4.—*C. B. Ad. Pan. Shells*, p. 105, no. 114.

Rhizoconus (*Leptoconus*) *gladiator*, *H. & A. Ad. Gen.* i. 252.

This unpretending species is known when fresh by its extremely thick, somewhat deciduous epidermis, which lies in a spongy mass, with ridges of growth, and distant spiral rows of hairs, which often group into pairs. It is thick on the spire, with a row of scaly bristles over the tuberculous shoulder. Sinus area spirally striated. The elevation of the spire is extremely variable. Operculum resembling that of *C. punctulatus*, but larger, less bent, and commonly decollated. The largest sp. measures *long.* 1.77, *long. spir.* .17, *lat.* 1.12, *div.* 140°. A flat sp. „ 1.26, „ 0, „ .83, „ 183°. A slender sp. „ 1.64, „ .2, „ .9, „ 130°.

Hab.—Panama; in sandy or soft mud, in the clefts of rocks; *Cuming.*—Do.; at low water mark, mostly under stones which were more or less mingled with sand, not uncommon; *C. B. Adams.*—S. W. Mexico, *P. P. C.*—Mazatlan; rare, generally encrusted with coralline, Bryozoa, &c.; *L'pool Col.* Tablet 1935 contains 3 sp. stout, elevated.—1936, 3 do. normal.—1937, 3 do. flat.—1938, 3 sp. slender, flattened.—1939, 3 do. elevated.—1940, 3 sp. mended after fracture.—1941, 1 sp. with rough portion of epidermis removed, resembling *C. regalis*.—1942, 2 sp. epidermis removed.—1943, 4 opercula, of which one is normal, and another is mended from a sub-central nucleus.

481. *CONUS NUX*, *Brod.*

Proc. Zool. Soc. 1833, p. 54.—*Müll. Syn. Nov. Test. Viv.*—p. 120.—*Sow. Conch. Ill.* pl. 32, f. 31.—*Rve. Conch. Ic.* pl. 20, f. 110.—*Desh. in Lam. An. s. Vert.* vol. xi. p. 129, no. 185.—*Kien. Icon. Conch.* p. 47, pl. 11, f. 3, pl. 102, f. 2.—*C. B. Ad. Pan. Shells*, p. 106, no. 116.

Loronaxis (*Conus*) *nux*, *H. & A. Ad. Gen.* i. 248.

Most of the Mazatlan specimens are distorted, but may be recognized by the deep violet stain at the base, and the nearly smooth epidermis, which is adherent, with faint striae of growth. The spire is tuberculous, sometimes flattened. The

operculum is externally deeply concave; inside simple. The largest specimen is only 1.1 long. One with elevated spire measures *long.* 1.02, *long. spir.* .14, *lat.* .63, *div.* 128°.

A flattened sp. „ 1.04, „ .06, „ .78, „ 170°.

Hab.—Galapagos, *Cuming.*—Taboga, 2 sp. *C. B. Adams.*—Mazatlan; extremely rare; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 1944 contains 2 sp. normal, and an operculum.—1945, 2 sp. distorted.

482. CONUS P SCALARIS, *Val.*

Rec. Obs. Humb. & Bonpl. vol. ii. p. 338.—*Kien. Icon. Conch.* p. 158, no. 133, pl. 88, f. 5.

Tablet 1946 contains a rubbed small specimen, .54 in length, which perhaps belongs to this species.

Hab.—Acapulco, Valenciennes.—? Mazatlan; 1 dead sp. *L'pool Col.*

483. ?? CONUS ———, *sp. ind.*

Tablet 1947 contains the spiral part of a thin shell with 4 smooth rounded nuclear whirls, rather projecting, and 4 flattened projecting normal whirls, spotted with purple brown; smooth, with raised, somewhat nodose bands on each side of the suture. It may possibly belong to *Pyrella*, *Swains.* [= *Tudicla* (*Bolt.*), *H & A. Ad.* vol. i. p. 151.]

Tablet 1948 contains the distorted operculum of a *Conus*, of concentric elements, with one end elongated.

SUBORDER PROBOSCIDIFERA.

FAMILY SOLARIADÆ.

The shells of this family have the nuclear whirls slanting and sunken, as pointed out by Woodward. The shape agrees in *Solarium*, *Torinia* and *Bifrontia*. In *Philippia*, *Gray*, the nucleus has the same character, but is larger in proportion, more globular, with one conspicuous whirl. A similar difference obtains between *Chemnitzia* and *Odostomia* in *Pyramidel-*

idae, to which family these very different-looking shells seem allied. The animal of *Philippia* is said however to be a Scutibranch Trochid.

GENUS TORINIA, Gray.

H. & A. Ad. Gen. vol. i. p. 242. Shell rounded: operculum trochiform, as in *Bifrontia*.

484. TORINIA ?VARIEGATA, Lam.

Solarium variegatum, Lam. *An. s. Vert.* vol. ix. p. 99, no. 6.

Trochus perspectiviunculus variegatus, Chem. *Conch. Cab.* vol. v. pl. 173, f. 1708.9.

=*Euomphalus radiatus*, Mke. in *Zeit. f. Mal.* 1850, p. 170, no. 27.

Comp. *Solarium*, sp. ind. c., C. B. *Ad. Pan. Shells*, p. 190, no. 272.

Menke states that his shell is that of Chemnitz, but is not the *Solarium variegatum* of Lamarck as Kiener and Deshayes suppose. If the Lamarckian species, which is said to be from N. Zealand, be distinct, the name of Mke. is certainly shorter than that of Chemn. which is adopted however by Dillw. *Rec. St.* p. 783, no. 59. On a very close comparison with one of the Barbadoes species, (supposed to be the Lamarckian shell,) I am unable to detect any specific difference. Mr. Cuming has the same form from Isle Annaa.

The Mazatlan shell differs from *Torinia areola*, Chemn. (= *Solarium tessellatum*, Desh. olim; v. Lam. *An. s. Vert.* vol. ix. p. 100, no. 8) in having a rounder base, and in not having the first row of granules below the suture white. Of this species, the locality of which was not known by Desh, I have a specimen answering exactly to the description from the W. Indies. The name is given in the Br. Mus. to a specimen sent from California by Lady K. Douglas. The Gulf species has a very rounded outline, with numerous spiral ribs of which generally four appear on the spire. They are rendered granulose by strong striæ of growth. The umbilicus has two strong granulose spiral keels, which crenulate the subquadrate mouth. The operculum, which was preserved in four of the specimens, is very conical, and has about 10 turns bounded by raised ridges. Colour purplish brown tessellated with light. Epider-

mis rather thin, conspicuous, adherent, of a horny olivaceous colour. *Long.* '52, *long. spir.* '32, *lat.* '63, *dia.* 90°.

Hab.—Mazatlan; 5 sp. very perfect; *L'pool Col.* (For other localities, v. supra.)

Tablet 1949 contains the most characteristic specimen.

485. *TORINIA* ?*GRANOSA*, *Val.*

Solarium granosum, *Val. Rec. Obs.* vol. ii. p. 269. Described as the living analogue of the Italian fossil, *S. milligranum*. *Comp. Solarium fenestratum*, *Hinds.*

Tablet 1950 contains a fragment of the base of a very distinct species. It is flat, with numerous strongly granular spiral rows, and deeply cut broad interstices.

Hab.—Acapulco, *Humboldt & Bonpland.*—?Mazatlan; extremely rare, off *Spondylus*; *L'pool Col.*

FAMILY PYRAMIDELLIDÆ.

This family, the smaller forms of which are so abundant in our own seas that Clark speaks of it as a "truly British group, which far outnumbers the discoveries of any other country," is probably well represented in most places, but has escaped attention in consequence of the minuteness of most of its members. While the assiduous and almost exhaustive labours of British malacologists have eliminated 44 species, of which Clark regards 20 as spurious, the mere refuse from a few Mazatlan shells has displayed forms which have required the enumeration of 72 species to contain them. All the sectional forms described from our own seas are here represented, with the addition of some not hitherto distinguished. While rich in species however, the materials at our command were very sparing in specimens, only one (*Chrysallida communis*, *C. B. Ad.*), which appears to be littoral in its habits, being at all common. Next to this ranks *Chr. ovulum*, then *Eulima* ?*distorta*. What must be the richness of the ocean bed itself, if so many have left traces of their existence on the backs of a few oysters!

The generic distinctions in this family, as in *Helicidæ* and *Veneridæ*, are confessedly of little value. Links are found which unite all that have been yet proposed. When however

species are so numerous and so difficult to identify, the grouping of similar forms and the separation of large assemblages is a great convenience to the student. Clark, whose researches among the animals of this tribe are most minute and valuable, regards the presence or absence of a columellar plait as a variable character even in the same species: v. *Möll. Test. Mar. Brit.* pp. 395—454. The Mazatlan species appear constant in this character; although the plait, when present, is often hidden, and cannot be seen except in broken shells, which thus assume a more than usual value. One of the best characters is found to be the shape and size of the sinistral portion: the first observations of it however must be taken with caution, as slight changes in the light or angle of observation cause very different appearances under the microscope.

GENUS OBELISCUS, *Humph.*

Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. 1847, p. 159.—*H. & A. Ad. Gen.* vol. i. p. 229.

Pyramidella, pars, *auct.*—This group is intermediate between a typical *Pyramidellæ* and *Odostomia*, differing from the former in its smooth surface and scarcely channeled mouth; from the latter, in its numerous whirls and in the columellar pits. Several species, very turritid but with a single lamelliform plait, which are found recent in different seas, and also fossil, may be ranked with either genus.

486. OBELISCUS ?CONICUS, *jun. C. B. Ad.*

Pyramidella conica, *C. B. Ad. Pan. Shells*, no. 294, pp. 200, 318.
Obeliscus conicus, *H. & A. Ad. Gen.* i. 230.

A solitary young shell, with 5 normal whirls, agrees generally with the Panama species, especially in having the suture in groove which travels round the periphery, and in having two very small plaits under one which is large and lamelliform. It differs in the base which is scarcely angulated, and in the vergence which is greater. Both these features may alter in an adult shell. The apex might appear "very acute" in an adult of 14 whirls, though it is rather obtuse in this specimen; 2 nuclear whirls (one and a half) which are like a tumid umbonitis, being sunken in the normal portion, of which it covers about two-thirds. *Long.* .105, *long. spir.* .065, *lat.* .055, *v.* 28°.

v. 1856.

mm

Hab.—Panama, 1 sp. *C. B. Adams.*—?Mazatlan; 1 young off Chama; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 1951 contains the specimen.

GENUS ODOSTOMIA, *Flem.*

Edinb. Encycl. 1817, p. 130.

Jaminea, *Brown, Couth. &c.*

Odontostomia, *Phil. in Zeit. f. Mal.* 1849, p. 28.

Odontostoma, *Phil. Handb. Conch.* p. 192: non *D'Orb.*;

Odontostomus, *Beck.*

For convenience' sake, the genus is here restricted to smooth species; the sculptured forms being located under *Parthenia*; and the pupiform species under *Chrysallida*. the divisions in this family must be regarded as provisional till we know more of the forms from different seas. Some the following species differ from the typical forms in having the peritreme continuous.

SECTION A. *Peritreme not continuous.*

487. ODOSTOMIA SUBLIRULATA, *n. s.*

O. t. ovoidea, suboblonga, subdiaphana, alba; anfr. nucl. declivibus, in truncatione latiore celatis; anfr. iv. norma subrotundatis, suturis distinctis, basi elongata, haud umbilici in spirâ, laevi; infra peripheriam lirulata, lirulis subobsoletis rotundatis, interstitiis parvis; aperturâ ovata, labro (peritremati circa basin usque ad parietem continuo; la pariete nullo; plicâ transversâ, obtusiore, conspicuâ.

One beautifully perfect specimen was found of this elegant formed species, agreeing with the typical forms in not having any parietal lip. *Long.* .078, *long. spir.* .038, *lat.* .042, (

Hab.—Mazatlan; 1 sp. off *Spondylus*; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 1952 contains the specimen.

488. ODOSTOMIA ———, *sp. ind.*

Tablet 1953 contains a portion of a specimen larva of *O. sublirulata*, with the whorls planate, and with distant indented striae over the whole surface.

Hab.—Mazatlan; 1 sp. off *Spondylus*; *L'pool Col.*

MAZATLAN UNIVALVES

489. ODOSTOMIA LAMELLATA, n. s.

O. t. conicâ, turritâ, solidâ, albâ ; vertice nucleosâ, declivi, maximam partem truncationis tegente normalibus subplanatis, levibus, ad peripheriam angulatâ, carinatis ; suturâ parum impressâ ; plicâ magnâ, emullosâ, declivi.

The description is compiled from portions, the only specimen found having been broken under the microscope. This species, if it had secondary plaits, would rank with *O. mamillata*. It closely resembles *O. canaliculata*, C. B. Ad. (Conch. no. 7, p. 109) from Jamaica ; but differs in being a slender shell, with the base more angulated. It probably has three normal whirls, and measured long. $\cdot 1+$, lat. $\cdot 04$, div. 30°. *Hab.*—Mazatlan ; portions of 4 sp. off Chama ; L'pool Coll. Tablet 1954 contains the young and old portions from which the complete idea may be constructed.

490. ODOSTOMIA SUBSULCATA, n. s.

O. t. "O. lamellatæ" simili ; sed anfr. planatis, peripheria carinatâ, plicâ obtusâ, solidâ, transversâ ; vertice nucleosâ in "O. vallatâ."

Differs from *O. mamillata* and *O. vallata* in the solid texture of the shell, and strength of the plait. A young specimen with three normal whirls, measures long. $\cdot 044$, lat. $\cdot 028$, div. 30° .

Hab.—Mazatlan ; 4 imperfect sp. off Chama ; L'pool Coll. Tablet 1955 contains 2 specimens.

SECTION B. Peritreme continuous.

491. ODOSTOMIA VALLATA, n. s.

O. t. conicâ, parvâ, subdiaphanâ, tenui, albâ ; vertice nucleosâ, parvo, parum declivi, dimidium truncationis tegente ; normalibus iii. et dimidio, planatis, suturâ effossâ ; carina super fossam, et spiram et peripheriam decurrente ; plicâ levibus, acute angulatâ, basi planatâ, umbilico conspicuo ; peripheria continuâ ; plicâ obtusâ, transversâ, cclatâ, juxta parietem aperturæ.

This beautiful little species, of a semi-transparent chalcidonic texture, is remarkable for its exactly conical form,

MAZATLAN UNIVALVES

and umbilicus, continuous and very thin peritreme, and for allum, consisting of a little ditch and mound at the base, which are carried round the base. Long. '065, long 032, lat. '028, div. 30°.

2.—Mazatlan; 10 sp. off Chama and Spondylus; L'pool Col.

Tablet 1956 contains 3 sp., one young, translucent, another the third slightly distorted in growth.

1. ODOSTOMIA MAMMILLATA, n. s.

t. "*O. vallata*" simili, sed angustiore; vertice nucleoso imminente, anfr. primo normali rotundato; carinula nullâ; â celatâ.

The plait does not appear in the only specimen found. It is probable however, from its great resemblance to *O. vallata*, that it exists within. Long. '045, long. spir. '024, lat. '027, div. 22°.

Hab.—Mazatlan; 1 sp. off Chama; L'pool Col.

Tablet 1957 contains the specimen.

493. ODOSTOMIA TENUIS, n. s.

O. t. tenui, subconicâ, albâ; vertice nucleoso parvo, decliviter immerso; anfr. iii. normalibus, subplanatis, suturâ impressâ peripheriâ haud angulatâ, basi rotundatâ, umbilico conspicuo, aperturâ obovali, peritremati continuo, acuto; labro canali suturali à pariete disjuncto; callositate parvâ in labio columellari vix conspicuo.

Like *O. vallata* in the thin continuous peritreme, umbilicus, and slight callosity; differing from the neighbouring species in its rounded periphery and base, and in the sutural canal, which is formed by the separation of the last whirl, not the grooving of the parietal. Long. '064, long. spir. '038, lat. '028, div. 22°.

Hab.—Mazatlan; 2 sp. off Spondylus; L'pool Col.

Tablet 1958 contains the largest specimen.

SUBGENUS AURICULINA, *Gray*.

H. & A. Gen. vol. i. p. 233.

In this group are deposited some shells, having the general aspect of *Odostomia*, but presenting no vestige of a plait, and with the vertex scarcely bent. They are not sufficiently well characterized for description.

494. AURICULINA ———, *sp. ind. (a.)*

Tablet 1959 contains 3 imperfect specimens, having the general aspect of *O. gravida*, *Gould*, (*Cal. & Mex. Shells*, p. 11, pl. 14, f. 14, Sta Barbara.)

Hab.—Mazatlan; extremely rare, off Spondylus and Chama; *L'pool Col.*

495. AURICULINA ———, *sp. ind. (b.)*

Tablet 1960 contains 2 imperfect specimens, white, differing from the last in being much narrower in proportion.

Hab.—Mazatlan; extremely rare, off Chama; *L'pool Col.*

496. AURICULINA ———, *sp. ind. (c.)*

Tablet 1961 contains a fragment, like the last, but of a rich orange colour, with a conspicuously sinistral vertex.

Hab.—Mazatlan; 1 sp. off Spondylus; *L'pool Col.*

SUBGENUS PARTHENIA, *Lowe*.

Parthenia, *H. & A. Ad. Gen.* i. 233.

Parthenia (pars), *Lowe*.

Shell with the surface somewhat strongly sculptured; columella plaited.

SECTION A. *Shell thin, turritid, transversely ribbed.*497. PARTHENIA SCALARIFORMIS, *n. s.*

P. t. turritâ, solutâ, albâ; vertice nucleoso parvo, verticaliter sito, pæne immerso; anfr. normalibus v. elongatis, postice acutius angulatis, liris acutis, in adultâ ix., in juniore pluri-

MAZATLAN UNIVALVES

versis, valde extantibus, ad basin continuis; interstitiis undulatis, lævibus; aperturâ elongatâ, peritremati con-, axi plicâ distinctâ munitâ.

clear part very small and sunken; next whirl with ribs, fine, rather undulating ribs; which gradually become less numerous, straight, sharp, and very prominent. Ribs sharply angled at the shoulder, at rather less than 90°. Lip is broken in both specimens, but it is distinctly concave. There is a general resemblance in form, (though the ribs are less numerous and longer) to *Chemnitzia scalaris*. *n.* 1, *long. spir.* .065, *lat.* .37, *div.* 20°.

—Mazatlan; 2 sp. off Chama; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 1962 contains the finest specimen.

98. PARTHENIA QUINQUECINCTA, n. s.

P. t. formâ "*P. scalariformis*" simulante; sed vertice nucleoso, ante, anfr. ii., verticaliter sitis; anfractibus iii. et dimidio satiss, æqualiter transversim clathratis, clathris acutis circ. xiii. ad suturam antice declivibus, postice muricatis; carinis acute exaratis; lirulis v. spiralibus cinctâ, quarum una suturam continuat, altera supra partem declivem, tres in basi sitæ sunt; aperturâ ovali, peritremati continuâ, plicâ parvâ, declivi, intus velatâ, haud umbilicatâ.

The first normal whirl of this beautiful shell is marked like the rest. The ribs are more numerous than in *P. scalariformis*, from which it is at once distinguished by the 5 spiral threads, of which 3 appear on the base, one carries on the suture, and the fifth is above it, bounding the slanting portion of the whorls. *Long.* .063, *long. spir.* .038, *lat.* .025, *div.* 20°.

Hab.—Mazatlan; 2 sp. off Spondylus; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 1963 contains the finest specimen.

499. PARTHENIA LACUNATA, n. s.

P. t. ovali, minimâ, albâ, tenui, subdiaphanâ; vertice nucleoso marginibus spiræ subexcurvatis nequaquam superante, decliviter sito, rotundato, vix tumente, apice celato; anfr. iii. normalibus clathris circiter xviii. solidis transversis obtusis, munitis; peripheriam versus à lacunâ concavâ, insculptâ interruptis, circa basin ad umbilicum minimum tenuis continuis; lacunâ carinis duabus spiralibus cinctâ, quarum una supra suturam, una ad suturam sitæ sunt; interstitiis ad basin tenuissimis

alter striatis, supra lævibus; aperturâ ovali, peritremati continuo, plicâ subdistinctâ.

This species is known by the deeply cut channel above the suture, and the transverse bars continued on the other side of the channel in the form of fine lines running round to the umbilicus, with the interstices minutely spirally striated. The inner lip is seen best in dead specimens. The labrum is notched by the channel. The number of transverse ribs is variable. *Long.* .042, *long. spir.* .024, *lat.* .023, *div.* 25°.

—Mazatlan; 7 sp. off Spondylus; L'pool Col.

Tablet 1964 contains the largest specimen.

SECTION B. *Shell strong, short, spirally ribbed or nodulous.*

00. PARTHENIA ARMATA, n. s.

t. ovato-conicâ, solidâ, albâ; vertice nucleoso planato subnudo, anfr. ii., subprominente, verticaliter sito, marginibus vix excurvatis vix superante; anfr. v. normalibus, quarum v. lirulis transversis et cingulo basali, alteræ seriebus v. spiralibus tuberculorum, et carinis duabus acutis instructæ; tuberculis maxime validis xv.—xx., serie superiore formibus, inferiore subquadratis, in adultâ aperturam v. compressis, pæne evanidis; carinâ unâ majore in peristoma, alterâ in basin, parietem plicante; plicâ columellari v. minori; aperturâ ovatâ; labro tenui; suturis impressis.

This beautiful and highly sculptured species is somewhat analogous to *O. gemmulosa*, C. B. *Ad. Cont. Conch.* no. 7, 10, from Jamaica; from which it differs in the number and length of the tuberculous ridges. The principal keel falls on the suture of the succeeding whirl. The tubercles are not parallel, being more numerous in the lower row. In the connection of the lower whirl and thinness of the outer lip, it resembles *Chrysallida*. *Long.* .1, *long. spir.* .076, *lat.* .034, 28°.

—Mazatlan; 12 sp. off Chama and Spondylus; L'pool Col. Tablet 1965 contains the most perfect specimen.

01. PARTHENIA EXARATA, n. s.

t. conicâ, validâ, parvâ, albâ; vertice nucleoso minuto, in parte truncatâ celato; marginibus spiræ subrectis; anfr. iv. v. indississime exaratis, carinis iii. obtusioribus, validissimis

ornatâ, quarum prima ultimam anfractus superioris carinâ quartâ in basin angulatam sitâ; aperturâ ovali; solido; plicâ parvâ, celatâ.

This stout little shell is at once recognized by its keels, of which two appear on the penultimate whirl, the being covered by the first of the ultimate. *Long.* .252 *spir.* .03, *lat.* .032, *div.* 35°.

Hab.—Mazatlan; 2 sp. off Chama; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 1966 contains the largest specimen.

502. PARTHENIA ZIZIPHINA, n. s.

P. t. conicâ, albâ; vertice nucleoso mammillato; anfr rotundatis v. spiralibus, quarum una major ad periph duæ in spirâ, duæ in basi angulatâ sitæ sunt; plicâ trans

Tablet 1967 contains a small Ziziphinus-shaped shell young, differing from *P. exarata* in the number and sta of the spiral ridges. *Long.* .026, *lat.* .022.

Hab.—Mazatlan; 1 sp. on Chama; *L'pool Col.*

SUBGENUS CHRYSALLIDA.

Testa utrinque constricta, pupiformis; peritrema cont ad basin undatum; labrum juxta aperturam tenue, int dius; plica columellaris declivis, sæpe celata; superfici rumque cancellata. Operculum [sp. typ.] radiatim corru Chemnitzia, pars, C. B. Adams, (Pan. Shells, no. ?220 223, 226.)

The typical species differ from *Chemnitzia* in having tinct, though hidden plait; from *Odostomia* proper in the peritrema continuous; from *Monoptygma* in the Pu growth, contracted at each end; and from all in the l which is extremely thin at the edge, in the adult as we the young shell; while within, as shewn by broken spe it is tolerably strong. That the sectional limits are not defined, is true of almost every group in this family. forms occur both in the E. and W. Indies. The M shells are represented by 15 species, of which about 650 mens were found. The specific characters often dep very minute differences.

SECTION A. *Species Odostomoidea*.503. *CHRYSALLIDA OVATA*, n. s.

Chr. t. haud parvâ, solidâ, ovatâ, albâ; vertice nucleoso parvo, omnino celato; marginibus spiræ parum excurvatis; infr., paucioribus quoad magnitudinem, iv. et dimidio, subrotundatis; suturâ impressâ; liris tuberculosi transversis, testâ uniore subdistantibus, testâ adultâ contiguis, marginibus spiræ parallelis; lirulis spiralibus, in spirâ iv. vix monstrantibus, circa peripheriam et basin rotundatas vi. validis, rotundatis, interstitiis parvis rugoso-decussatis; aperturâ parum contractâ, peritremati continuo, labio interdum rimulam umbilicalem monstrante; plicâ solidâ, obtusâ, parum celatâ.

This species and the next are at the confines of the group, with which they agree in general habit, sculpture, and continuous peritreme, while the form is that of the typical *Odosmia*. The pattern closely resembles that of *Chr. nodosa*, and the apex that of *Chr. fasciata*, from both of which it differs in its broad expanding form, the adolescent shells being like the adults. The lip is not thin, but agrees with the group in being much more solid within, as is shewn by the broken shells, of which there were several, though very few of any age were perfect. The largest (a monster for the group) measures *mg.* .155, *long. spir.* .08, *lat.* .083, *div.* 35°.

Lab.—Mazatlan; very rare, off *Spondylus*; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 1968 contains the youngest, the oldest, and an intermediate specimen.

504. *CHRYSALLIDA NODOSA*, n. s.

Chr. t. subconicâ, solidâ, albâ; vertice nucleoso minimo, prominente, marginibus spiræ vix excurvatis parum superante; infr. normalibus v. latis, subplanatis; lirulis spiralibus iv. transversis usque ad xvii. sibi parallelis, ad intersectiones nodosis; tuberculis rotundatis, validis, transversim attingentibus, spirali-r plerumque separatis; lirulis transversis supra suturam impressam declivibus; lirulis spiralibus in basi rotundatâ . rotundatis, interstitiis tenue decussatis; plicâ columellarium celatâ, validâ, obtusâ; aperturâ (in t. adultâ) oblongâ, rrum contractâ, ad basin productâ, peritremati continuo, labio nud tenui.

MAZATLAN UNIVALVES

of this broad and strongly built species, three young shells, adolescent and one adult were found. It is known at once as *Chr. ovata* by the prominent little vertex at the head of pointed spire. The first whorls are very spreading. The shell is angulated in the adolescent shell, but rounded in the adult. The base of the columella is produced in all stages, most notched when young. The labrum is extremely thick in the broken shell. The sutural groove is formed as in *Chr. scopium*, but the sculpture most resembles that of *Chr. ovata*. A young specimen with two and a half normal whorls gives the following measurements: *long.* .046, *long. spir.* .022, *lat.* .034, *div.* 50°. *adult sp.* " .163, " .098, " .072, " 30°.

zo.—Mazatlan; 5 sp. off *Spondylus*; *L'pool Col.*
Tablet 1969 contains the adult and a young specimen.

505. *CHREYSALLIDA ROTUNDATA*, n. s.

Chr. t. tenuiore, ovata, solida; vertice nucleoso parvo, planato, verticaliter in medio sita, prominente, marginibus spira excurvatis parum superante; anfr. iv. normalibus, tumentibus, natis conspicuis liris xi. spiralibus, solidis, rotundatis, contiguis, quarum v. in spirâ sita sunt; interdum, maxime in testâ juniore, transversim tuberculosus; interstitiis tenue decussatis; basi rotundata; aperturâ parum contractâ, peritremati continuo, labio tenui, plicâ obtusâ, vix celatâ.

Of the shape of *Chr. ovata*, but even more like the normal *Odotomizæ*; with a very different vertex; and separated from all the other species by the transverse markings being almost obsolete. They appear however here and there, as though to shew the bond of relation. In this species also the young follows the type of the adult. Nine complete shells and a few fragments were found. *Long.* .09, *long. spir.* .048, *lat.* .046, *div.* 35°.

Hab.—Mazatlan; very rare, off *Spondylus*; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 1970 contains the youngest, the largest and an intermediate specimen.

506. *CHREYSALLIDA OBLONGA*, n. s.

Chr. testâ ovato-oblongâ, tenuiore, albâ; vertice nucleoso ut in "Chr. rotundatâ;" anfr. v. normalibus, subconvexis, natis distinctâ; liris v. in spirâ spiralibus, rotundatis, interstitiis

inimis, quarum una suprasuturalis simplex, et spir. tuberculosa, tuberculis rotundatis, lineis transversis sibi parallelis sitis, in anfr. penult. circiter xx., in t. adultâ evanidis; lirulis in basin fundatam circiter vii., t. juniore acutioribus, interstitiis tenuissime et creberrime decussatis; aperturâ ovatâ, peritremati vix continuâ; labro acuto, vix planato, supra suturam producto, ad basin vix sinuato; labio in parietem tenuissimo, infra distincto, maculam umbilicalem formante; plicâ intus acutâ, extus obtusâ, raris conspicuâ.

This fine species approaches *Monoptygma*. It differs from *Chr. rotundata* in the tuberculation of the spiral ribs and the much greater prolongation of the shell. The basal striæ seem to become broader in the adult, as the tuberculation of the upper ribs vanishes. The young shells are slender, with rounded bases. The tubercles are arranged in the form of transverse ribs, parallel to each other, and running in slanting lines to the apex. *Long.* .153, *long. spir.* .095, *lat.* .067, *div.* 22°.

Hab.—Mazatlan; 4 sp. and fragment, off *Spondylus*; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 1971 contains the largest sp. presented by R. D. Darbishire, Esq. and a very young shell which may belong to this species.

SECTION B. *Species typicæ.*

507. *CHRYSTALLIDA COMMUNIS, C. B. Ad.*

Chemnitzia communis, C. B. Ad. Pan. Shells, no. 223, pp. 166, 312.

Chr. t. ovato-oblongâ, gibbosâ, solidiore, nitente, albâ; vertice nucleoso parvo, spiræ truncationem dimidio tegente, anfr. ii. verticaliter sitis, apice vix celato; marginibus spiræ maxime excurvatis; anfr. normalibus iv.—vi, planatis, suturâ profundâ; clathris transversis, utrinque marginibus spiræ parallelis, testâ juniore conspicuis, aperturam versus evanescentibus, juxta peripheriam terminantibus, anfr. penult. circiter xxii.; liris spiralibus iv. vel v. suprasuturalibus, anfr. primis minoribus, anfr. ultimis sæpe clathras in tubercula secantibus; lirulis rotundatis vix expressis circiter x. supra basin ovatam interstitiis punctulis decussatis; sculpturâ in labro tenuissimo, diaphano evanescente; labro antice late sinuato, postice planato angustato, ad suturam constricto, labio sæpe à pariete separato;

plicæ declivi intus conspicuo extus ad labrum sinuatum circum-
eunte; operculo tenuissimo, vix spirali, striulis rugosis radia-
tibus ornato.

As no fewer than 500 specimens were found of this typical species, (a rare number for a Pyramidellid,) most of them in very fresh condition, it is possible to describe it with tolerable accuracy. It is distinguished from its neighbours by the basal striae which are numerous, close and fine, beautifully adorned between with dots more or less elongated. The outer lip is produced and broadly indented at the base, narrow above and pinched at the suture, where it joins the labium which is often rather separate from the body whorl. The plait winds round the axis and develops into the boundary of the basal sinus. The sutural groove is not carried over the base, but is formed simply by the transverse ribs ending just before they reach the next whorl. These are not parallel to each other, but to the diverging outlines of the spire. They are very conspicuous on the young shell, which is broad and rather angulated at the periphery. As the adult shell narrows itself in, the base is produced and rounded, the ribs become somewhat indented by the spiral lines, and near the mouth fade away altogether. In the adolescent state the labrum is often beautifully serrated by the spiral striae; in the adult the lip is still transparent in the living shell. Its great thinness causes it to be frequently broken and repaired, the fresh part being not unfrequently almost devoid of sculpture. The spire is sometimes encrusted with coralline during the life of the animal. The operculum, (traces of which were observed in only about a dozen specimens,) is large, extremely thin, transparent, sometimes shewing a slightly spiral element, and covered over almost the whole surface with most minute wrinkles, radiating in curves from the centre like the engine-turning of a watch. Not only the size, but the number of whirls varies in different specimens known to be adult by the shape and evanescence of the sculpture. Very few are so large as those from Panama, and they generally make one turn less. The smallest specimen measures .03 by .021; the smallest adult, .053 by .025; an unusually large one, *long.* .12, *long. spir.* .085, *lat.* (in med.) .048, *div.* 23°.

Hab -- Panama; 90 sp. under stones near low water mark;

C. B. Adams. -- Mazatlan; abundant and fresh among algae on Uvanilla, somewhat rare on Chama, Spondylus, &c.;

L'pool & Havre Coll.

blet 1972 contains 9 sp. very young.—1973, 8 do. adoles.—1974, 9 do. adult, various sizes.—1975, 3 do. repaired fracture.—1976, 2 sp. with opercula.—1977, 1 sp. beauti-encrusted, another with broken lip shewing the fold in, and 2 dead sp. in which state the details of sculpture conspicuously marked.

18. *CHRYSTALLIDA TELESCOPIUM*, n. s.

*v. t. conicâ, turritâ, albâ; vertice nucleoso, satis promin-
anfr. ii. helicoideos verticaliter sitos continente, apice parum
trante, marginibus spiræ (testâ adolescente) rectis vix
ante; anfr. vii. normalibus, quarum v. planati, in spirâ,
“Chr. communi,” clathris circiter xvi. et lirulis spiralibus
decussatis: testâ adolescente, lacunâ suturali impressâ circa
continuâ; peripheriâ angulatâ, aperturâ subquadratâ;
adultâ, basi haud angulatâ, effusâ, haud lacunatâ; peri-
ati continuo, ad basin late sinuato: basi lirulis spiralibus
per vii. cinctâ, interstitiis vix decussatis; plicâ columellari
acutâ, prominente, ad aperturam vix monstrante, declivi.*

This species begins life as a helicoid body, rather large in proportion as in *Chemnitzia*, which genus it also approaches in number of whirls. These are flat, with straight margins, and the basal periphery angulated in the adolescent shell, in which state it approaches the form of *Telescopium*. The parietal groove, formed by the hollowing off of the ribs in the cancellated division, is then continued round the base. In the last whirl however, the shell is contracted, the base produced, the sutural groove evanescent, the aperture effuse, and a long continuous labium finally appears. It is known from *communis* by the large size of the vertex, taking off the appearance of truncation from the shell; in the non-adult state the greater angulation of the base and antesutural groove (the ribs in the common species not quite reaching the suture); in all states by the greater divergence, and by the basal ribs, which are stronger and less numerous. A specimen in angular state measures *long.* .082, *long. spir.* .055, *lat.* .037, 0°. One almost adult measures *long.* .125, *long. spir.* .085.

—Mazatlan; 10 specimens (mostly young) off Chama and Condylus; *L'pool Col.*:—do. 3 sp. (one adult); *Havre Col.* bleet 1978 contains the youngest sp., with two and a half parietal whirls; an angular specimen with 5 whirls; a perfect specimen with 6 whirls, normal form, but without the parietal lip; 1856.

MAZATLAN UNIVALVES

and a broken adult sp shewing the lip. This, when perfect must have had 7 normal whirls. [One of Mr. Hanley's specimens, though small, has the peritreme continuously developed and shaped as in *Chr. communis*.]

509. *CHRYSTALLIDA REIGENI*, n. s.

Chr. t. formâ et sculpturâ "Chr. telescopio" simulante, basi rotundatâ, vertice nucleoso ut in "Chr. fasciatâ" celatâ.

One specimen only, somewhat broken and immature, was found of this species, which is named in remembrance of the gentleman to whose almost unparalleled zeal we owe the immense collection, a very small part of which is here described. A minute umbilical chink is seen, probably from a fracture of the labium over one of the basal striæ. *Long.* '057, *long. spir.* '034, *lat.* '028, *div.* 26°.

Hab.—Mazatlan; 1 sp. off *Spondylus*; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 1979 contains the specimen.

510. *CHRYSTALLIDA EFFUSA*, n. s.

Chr. t. ovoided, albidâ, effusâ; marginibus spiræ excurvatis; vertice nucleoso?; anfr. liv. parum planatis, lirulis spiralibus acutis viii. cinctâ, quarum iv. in spirâ, à lirulis transversis, non parallelis, in lineis declivibus ad verticem ascendentes, acutioribus, decussatâ, ad intersectiones nodosâ; una extans suturam continuat; alterâ in basin valde productam; striulis ul. ad regionem umbilicalem; lirulis transversis juxta suturam impressam declivibus, evanescentibus; interstitiis basalibus latius distanter tenuissime decussatis; labro ad basin valde sinuato, effuso; plicâ celatâ, parvâ, acutâ.

Of this species, the most delicately sculptured in the group, only one not quite mature specimen was found, the vertex of which is unfortunately injured. The transverse riblets are parallel to each other, not to the margins of the whirls, and vary in number accordingly. The structure of the sutural groove is as in *Chr. telescopium*. *Long.* '09, *long. spir.* '064, *lat.* '038, *div.* 20°.

Hab.—Mazatlan; 1 sp. off *Chama*; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 1980 contains the specimen; also a very young shell, with a sunken apex, which might have developed into this species or into a slender form of *Chr. fasciata*.

11. CHRYSALLIDA FASCIATA, n. s.

Chr. t. parvâ, ovoideâ, albâ; vertice nucleoso parvo, declivi, ino celato; marginibus spiræ excurvatis; anfr. normalibus —v., clathris circiter xviii. tuberculis, lirulis iii. plus usve conspicuis, decussantibus, cingulo quoque super suturam ante, interstitiis utrinque tenue decussatis, ornatâ; basi undatâ lirulis circiter iv. spiralibus subacutis cinctâ, interstitiis latis, lineis clathra continuantibus tenue decussatis; plicâ columellari celatâ, parvâ, obtusâ; peritremati vix continuo, io tenui.

This species has some characters in common with *Chr. martina*, C. B. Ad. (*Pan. Shells*, no. 226) from which the number of whorls at once distinguishes it. In many respects it resembles *Ovulum*, from which it differs in its breadth and larger size, the prominence of the suprasutural band, the fineness of the basal striæ, and the sunken position of the nuclear whorls in the broadly truncated (.01 across) spire. Some of the specimens are short and broad in proportion, which is the character of the earlier stage generally. A young shell, with one and a half normal turns, measures *long.* .036, *long. spir.* .01, *lat.* .027, *div.* 30°. The largest, unusually elongate, yet quite mature, *long.* .083, *long. spir.* .046, *lat.* .042, *div.* 23°.

h.—Mazatlan; 20 sp. off *Spondylus*; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 1981 contains 5 specimens; two very young, one very young, one mature, broad, and one almost mature, elongated.

12. CHRYSALLIDA OVULUM, n. s.

Chr. t. minimâ, gibbosâ, albâ, solidiore; vertice nucleoso Chr. communis" simulante, marginibus spiræ valde excurvatis, id superante; anfr. normalibus iii. et dimidio, interdum lirulis transversis circiter xviii., interdum lirulis spiralibus nodulosis superantibus; lacunâ suturali profundâ, in basin undatam, effusam, haud continuâ; aperturâ compactâ, labrum tenui, intus solido; plicâ columellari obtuso; lirulis undatis in basin spiralibus circiter vi., interstitiis minimis, decussatis.

About 70 specimens of this stumpy little species were found, differing from the dwarf forms of *Chr. communis* in the strength of the spiral riblets, which generally break the transverse ribs into coarse tubercles, and in the small number and prominence of the rounded basal striæ. The whorls are very few,

sometimes not more than two and a half in the t
P variety has the sculpture much finer. A large sp.
long. .055, long. spir. .032, lat. .027, div. 25°.

Hab.—Mazatlan; not common, off Spondylus and
L'pool Col.

Tablet 1982 contains 9 specimens in different stage

SECTION C. *Species Chemnitziformes.*

513. *CHRYSTALLIDA CLATHRATULA*, C. B. Ad.

Chemnitzia clathratula, C. B. Ad. *Pan. Shells*, p
no. 222.

This species passes into the rounded cancellated
Chemnitzia, (Subgenus *Dunkeria*), from which it is
the distinct fold on the columella, and continuous
The last whirl is but slightly contracted. It is
once from the rest of the *Chrysallidæ* by its very
form and rounded whirls. The solitary Mazatlan spe
lost its upper portion; but the imperfection of the
brings to light the oblique distinct columellar pl
escaped the notice of Prof. Adams.

Hab.—Panama; 10 sp. in sand; C. B. Adams.—
1 sp. off Chama; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 1983 contains the specimen.

514. *CHRYSTALLIDA CONVEXA*, n. s.

*Chr. t. gracili, tereti, tenui, albidâ; vertice nucleo
helicoïdalibus, magnis, declivibus, marginibus spir
excurvatis, superantibus, quarum apex in anfr. norm
horizontaliter jacet, parum prominens; anfr. normalib
convexis, liris obtusis circiter xiv. radiantibus, ad sut
fundam sæpius attingentibus, circa basin evanescentib
spiralibus in partem anteriorem anfractuum, intern
decussantibus, quarum iii. in spirâ videntur, circa l
rotundatum plures; aperturâ subovali, parum ex
columellâ oblique plicatâ; labio tenui.*

This remarkable shell has the apex and growth o
nitzia, the convex whirls of *Aclis*, with the spiral
(slightly contracted) aperture of *Chrysallida*. The

ly of the whirls is spirally sculptured. *Long.* .081, *long. spir.* .081, *lat.* .025, *div.* 14°.

Lab.—Mazatlan; 2 sp. off Spondylus; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 1984 contains the largest specimen. A hole behind displays the plait.

515. CHRYSALLIDA PHOTIS, *n. s.*

Chr. t. albidâ, gracili, solute spirali; vertice nucleoso ut in "Chr. convexâ" sito, sed multum minore, marginibus spiræ valde excurvatis haud superante; anfr. normalibus iv. valde convexis, ut in "Phote" cancellatis, liris transversis nodosis xii. et suturas valde impressas attingentibus, decliviter ad verticem pendentibus, ad basin continuis; lirulis spiralibus supra liras nodosis, inter eas eleganter undulatis, quarum iv. in anfr. penult. apparent; anfr. ult. contracto; aperturâ continuâ, ovali, postice contractâ; plicâ obliquâ, celatâ.

This very elegant little shell is sculptured as in Phos, with the tumid whirls of Aclis, the apex of Chemnitzia, and the aperture of Chrysallida. The plait is scarcely seen in the perfect shell, but conspicuous in the broken one. *long.* .049, *long. spir.* .032, *lat.* .019, *div.* 12°.

Hal.—Mazatlan; 2 sp. off Spondylus; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 1985 contains the perfect specimen.

516. CHRYSALLIDA INDENTATA, *n. s.*

Chr. t. obtusiore, albâ, subconicâ; vertice nucleoso helicoideo, liris magno, marginibus spiræ rectis vix superante, haud prominente, anfr. ii. globosis, subverticaliter sitis, apice conspicuo; anfr. normalibus subconvexis, ad suturam impressam à liris subfurcatis; liris acutis, subrectis, circiter xviii. infra suturam subindentatis; testâ juniore ad peripheriam pæne evanidis, facis circa basin vix conspicuis; striis spiralibus, in spirâ circiter v. interstitia decussantibus, eleganter undulatis; circa basin striis crebrioribus, inter lineas transversas undulatis; adultâ, liris circa basin continuis, sculpturâ spirali superantibus; aperturâ pyriformi, continuâ, postice contractâ; labro ad basin vix effuso; labio separato; columellâ haud contortâ; plicâ celatâ.

The completion of the peritreme, and absence of the twisted columella distinguish this species from *Chemnitzia*; but no plait can be discerned either in the young or old specimen which are both quite perfect. A broken specimen would probably display it. The species is characterized by the sharp ribs, indented at the suture, with the interspaces elegantly decussated with curved lines. The young shell, with 4 normal whirls, measures *long.* .062, *long. spir.* .037, *lat.* .032, *div.* 30°. Adult, with 7 whirls ,, .153, ,, .113, ,, .05, ,, 18°.

Hab.—Mazatlan; 2 sp. off *Spondylus*; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 1986 contains the adult specimen.

517. ?? *CHRYSALLIDA CLAUSILIFORMIS*, n. s.

?? *Chr. t. valde elongatâ, effusâ, spirâ "Clausilia" dextre simulante; vertice nucleoso helicoido, anfractibus ii. et dimidio, prominente, verticaliter sito, ab anfractibus normalibus separato; marginibus spiræ valde excurvatis; anfr. normalibus duobus primis valde tumentibus, vix attingentibus; dein anfr. v. subplanatis, suturis expressis, fasciâ bipartitâ, interdum subnodulosâ; lirulis obsoletis transversis, et striis spiralibus circa basin effusam indistincte ornatâ; totâ superficie minutissime transversim rugulosâ; aperturâ oblongâ, ad basin valde effusâ; plicâ obliquâ, subacutâ; operculo paucispirali, tenuissimo, rugulis curvatim radiantibus instructo.*

This most aberrant species is placed here from some of its characters; others are so peculiar to itself as almost to justify its sectional separation. Its form is that of a dextral *Clausilia*, with the apex of a very acute *Chemnitzia*, the nearly smooth surface of *Eulimella*, and the fold, the operculum, and the constricted mouth of *Chrysallida*. The peculiarities are the separation and tumidity of the first two normal whirls, and the structure of the suture. This, instead of being impressed, has a slight raised deposit in each whirl, which meets its neighbour like the rims of two plates. All the four specimens found were imperfect and disintegrating; in one of them however the operculum, as well as the vertex, were preserved. The largest must have measured when perfect, *long.* .15, *long. spir.* .095, *lat.* .045, *div.* 20°.

Hab.—Mazatlan; 4 sp. off *Chama*; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 1987 contains the least imperfect specimen, with its operculum.

GENUS CHEMNITZIA, D'Orb.

Nat. Hist. Canar. 1839.—*Forbes & Hanl. Br. Moll.* vol. iii. p. — *Woodw. Man. Moll.* p. 126.

Turbonilla, *Risso, Nat. Hist. Eur. MÉR.* vol. iv. p. 224, 1826.—

.Phil. Handb. Conch. p. 193.—*H. & A. Ad. Gen.* vol. i. p. 230.

Parthenia, *Lowe, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* vol. vi. p. 511, 1841.

Pyrgiscus, *Phil. Arch. f. Nat.* vol. i. p. 50, 1841.

Pyramis + Jaminea, *Brown, Brit. Conch.*

Amoura, *Müll.*

Orthostelis, *Arad. & Magg. Cat. Reg.* p. 189, ? 1844.

SPECIES TYPICÆ. *Anfractibus planatis.*

SECTION A. *Without spiral sculpture.*

(a.) *Ribs interrupted at the periphery.*

518. CHEMNITZIA ? PANAMENSIS, C. B. Ad.

Pan. Shells, no. 227, pp. 168, 312.

Tablet 1989 contains a dead specimen which appears sufficiently like the type in Mr. Cuming's Collection. It has 5 whirls, the apex being deficient both in this and in the type. The species is rather broad, with very flat whirls, stout, rather slanting ribs, and very deeply cut grooves as far as the periphery. It measures *long.* .075, *lat.* .025.

Hab.—Panama; 11 sp. in the sand on the reef, between high water and half tide levels; C. B. Adams.—? Mazatlan; 1 sp. off Chama; *L'pool Col.*

519. CHEMNITZIA C-B-ADAMSII, n. s.

Ch. t. gracili, albâ, elongatâ; vertice nucleoso anfr. iii. prominentibus, declivi, marginibus spiræ rectis superante; anfr. ii. prope apicem rotundatis; deinde vii. planatis, suturâ impressâ; liris circiter xviii. rectis, solidis, obtusis, ad peripheriam subito obsoletis; basi subrotundatâ; labro tenui; columellâ tenui, vix intortâ.

Shell intermediate between *Ch. aculeus* and *Ch. Panamensis*, with all the whirls except those next the apex flattened. The apex is very large, with 3 tumid whirls, set rather slanting on the axis. It is named in remembrance of Prof. Adams of Amherst, U. S. whose early death has deprived science of one

of her most accurate and careful labourers. *Long.* .15, *long. spir.* .125, *lat.* .036, *div.* 11°.

Hab.—Mazatlan; 12 sp. off Chama & Spondylus; *L'pool Col.*
Tablet 1990 contains the finest specimen.

520. CHEMNITZIA ?SIMILIS, C. B. Ad.

Pan. Shells, no. 228, pp. 168, 312.

There being no type of this species in Mr. Cuming's collection, it is determined with doubt. It is described as differing from *Ch. Panamensis* in being shorter, with the whirls rather more convex, and the periphery rounder. The apex has three turns, and projects beyond the margins of the spire. The largest specimen, which has nine whirls, and is beautifully translucent, measures *long.* .072, *lat.* .028, *div.* 20°.

Hab.—Panama; 2 sp. in the sand; C. B. Adams.—? Mazatlan; 6 young sp. off Chama and Spondylus; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 1991 contains the finest specimen.

521. CHEMNITZIA ACULEUS, C. B. Ad.

Pan. Shells, no. 219, pp. 164, 311.

Shell extremely slender, but with the upper whirls not nearly so pointed as in *C. gracillima*. The apex in Mr. Cuming's type specimen has 3 turns and slightly projects beyond the line of the whirls. These are scarcely convex, with 14–17 stout ribs formed by the scooping out of smooth interstices which end on the periphery. The largest specimen, with ten whirls, measures *long.* .13, *long. spir.* .108, *lat.* .03, *div.* 12°.

Hab.—Panama; 4 sp. in sand; C. B. Adams.—Mazatlan; 6 do. off Chama and Spondylus, dead; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 1992 contains the least worn of the specimens.

522. CHEMNITZIA MURICATA, n. s.

Ch. t. satis gracili, albâ, subdiaphanâ; vertice nucleoso anfr. iii., rotundatis, marginibus spiræ rectis vix superante, tumente; anfr. normalibus vii. angustis, planatis, clathratis; liris circiter xvii. solidis, rectis, vix declivibus, plerumque lineis ad apicem decurrentibus; suturâ impressâ; liris ad suturam prominentibus, muricatis; interstitiis usque ad peripheriam

profunde excavatis; basi laevi, rotundatâ; labro tenui; columellâ eleganter inflexâ.

This beautiful little species closely resembles *Ch. turrita*, *B. Ad. Pan Shells*, no. 230, pp. 169, 312; from which it differs in the entire absence of spiral keels at the base. The umbilical whirls are extremely tumid; the rest are all flat, compact, and somewhat muricated at the sutures by the projecting ribs. *Long.* .09, *long. spir.* .07, *lat.* .027, *div.* 13°.

Hab.—Mazatlan; 5 sp. off *Spondylus*; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 1993 contains 2 sp. differing in texture, and in the position of the apex, but probably conspecific.

(b.) *Ribs more or less continuous over the base.*

523. CHEMNITZIA PAFFINIS, *C. B. Ad.*

an. Shells, no. 221, pp. 165, 311.

Although this species is described as "very smooth anteriorly," the type specimen in Mr. Cuming's collection is distinctly striated spirally round the base, over which there is very faint indication of the ribs: apex scarcely projecting, of two whirls. The Mazatlan specimen is rubbed; it has seven whirls and measures *long.* .068, *lat.* .03, *div.* 20°.

Hab.—Panama; 2 sp. in the sand; *C. B. Adams.*—?Mazatlan; 1 sp. off *Chama*; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 1994 contains the specimen.

524. CHEMNITZIA PROLONGATA, *n. s.*

Ch. t. elongatâ, gracili, tereti, albidâ; vertice nucleoso anfr. ii. helicoides, marginibus spiræ subrectis haud superante; anfr. normalibus xi. subconvexis, suturis impressis; costis subacutis circiter xxii., haud continuis, vix declivibus, ad basin tenue prolongatis, ad rimulam umbilicalem ascendentibus; aperturâ ovatâ; labro acuto; columellâ eleganter intortâ.

This graceful species, a little group of which was discovered in a cavity on *Spondylus* by Mr. Darbishire, is distinguished from similar West coast species by the faint prolongation of the rather slender ribs over the base to the umbilical chink formed by the slight twisting of the columella. The nuclear vertex is not broader than the next whirl. An adult specimen measures *long.* .215, *long. spir.* .175, *lat.* .05, *div.* 13°.

MAZATLAN UNIVALVES

Mazatlan; extremely rare, off Spondylus; *L'pool Col*
let 1995 contains a specimen presented by R. D. Dar-
, Esq.

(c.) *Gibbous and uncertain species.*

CHEMNITZIA GIBBOSA, n. s.

v. pupiformi, rufo-fusca, spiræ marginibus utrinque ca-
lis; vertice nucleoso?; anfr. normalibus x., planis,
transversis subexpressis, subrotundatis, rectis, circiter xvii.
icem continuis; labro ?

A species is described, although from a solitary and very
fect specimen, in consequence of its great peculiarity of
in which it resembles *Chrysallida*. It is short, stumpy,
very broad; without any trace of fold on the columella or
1 on the base. *Long.* '27, *lat.* '1, *div.* 25°.

—Mazatlan; off Chama, extremely rare; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 1996 contains all that was found, viz. the broken
rimen, and a fresh fragment displaying sculpture.

526. CHEMNITZIA ———, *sp. ind. (a.)*

Tablet 1997 contains the spire of a very stout shell, with
about 12 very stout ribs on each whirl, running in continuous
diagonal lines to the apex. There is no trace of columellar
plait.

Hab.—Mazatlan: 2 sp. off Spondylus; *L'pool Col.*

527. CHEMNITZIA ———, *sp. ind. (b.)*

Tablet 1998 contains the spire of a Eulimoid shell, of alabas-
trine texture, with about 20 extremely faint ribs, running in
diagonal lines to the apex. It is not so broad as the last species.

Hab.—Mazatlan; 1 sp. off Spondylus; *L'pool Col.*

528. CHEMNITZIA ———, *sp. ind. (c.)*

Tablet 1999 contains a very small specimen of a large species,
too young to identify, as it has only one normal whirl and a
half, strongly shouldered, and with numerous very fine ribs in
the upper part. The sinistral portion is large, and the junction
of the two is very conspicuous. *Long.* '035, *lat.* '019.

Hab.—Mazatlan; 1 sp. off Spondylus; *L'pool Col.*

B. *Whirls with spiral sculpture.*(a.) *Ribs interrupted at the periphery.*529. CHEMNITZIA ———, *sp. ind. (d.)*

Tablet 2000 contains a fragment of a very large, white, subliaphanous species, with deep grooves between ribs ending at the periphery. The mouth must have been .08 long.

Hab.—Mazatlan; fragment, off Spondylus; L'pool Col.

530. CHEMNITZIA GRACILLIMA, *n. s.*

Ch. t. juniore acutissimâ, maxime elongatâ; vertice nucleoso prolongato, marginibus spiræ incurvatis? superante; anfr. primis solutis, rotundatis; postea subplanatis; costis circ. xvi. obtusis, circa peripheriam subito truncatis; basi rotundatâ, lævi; interstitiis spiraliter tenue decussatis; aperturâ elongatâ; columellâ vix intortâ.

In most Chemnitzia, even if the spire outlines are nearly parallel in the adult, they are divergent when young. In this, the upper whirls are the sharpest, and scarcely overlap each other. The nucleus appears to have been very large. A worn, dead sp. appears even sharper than that here measured, with fewer ribs. The larger sp. with eight normal whirls, measures *Long.* .117, *long. spir.* .085, *lat.* .008— .035, *div.* 13°.

Hab.—Mazatlan; 2 sp. off Chama; L'pool Col.

Tablet 2001 contains the larger specimen.

(b.) *Ribs evanescent at the base.*531. CHEMNITZIA UNDATA, *n. s.*

Ch. t. gracili, tenui, albido-fusca; vertice nucleoso marginibus spiræ subrectis superante; anfr. (teste juniore) vii. subplanatis, aperturâ profundâ; liris tenuissimis circiter xviii. acutis, vix expressis, circa basin evanidis, interstitiis latis, undatis; striulis spiralibus totam superficiem ornantibus, striâ majore circa peripheriam; labro acuto; columellâ gracili, vix tortâ.

On comparing this shell with the corresponding portion of *C. gracilior*, C. B. *Ad.*, it is found to have many fewer and much finer and sharper ribs, which do not end at the periphery, like the curved interspaces. *Long.* .065, *long. spir.* .045, *lat.* .022, *div.* 14°.

Hab.—Mazatlan; 2 young perfect sp. off Spondylus; L'pool Col.

MAZATLAN UNIVALVES

2002 contains the larger specimen; the smallest is of a darker colour.

CHEMNITZIA FLAVESCENS, n. s.

Ch. gracillima, tereti, flavescens; vertice nucleoso heli-
marginibus spiræ rectis valde superante, anfr. m.
verticaliter sitis, apice conspicuo; anfr. normalibus
itis, luvulis rectis circiter xx. minime expressis, vir-
id basin evanidis; striulis circa basin rotundatam spir-
: punctulis creberrimis ---stitia decussantibus, saps
aperturâ ?...

that imper n only of this species was
 an --- liate between C gracilior.
 l p. 105 24,) and C. undata. It is
 more slender than eit id differs from the first in
 large size of the sinist pex, and in the flattening of
 rly whirle, which in C. gracilior are much swollen in the
 stage, though afterwards they are normally flattened.
 ribs are also fainter, and the interstitial spiral grooving
 decided. The specimen presents six normal whirle and
 measures long. '11, lat. '032, div. 13°. The sinistral apex is
 only '01 across.

Hab.—Mazatlan; 1 sp. off *Spondylus calcifer*; *Havre Col.*

Tablet 2003 contains the specimen, kindly presented by
 S. Hanley, Esq.

583. CHEMNITZIA TEREBRALIS, n. s.

Ch. t. "Ch. tenuilirata" simili, sed curtior, compactâ; line-
paucioribus (circiter xx.) ad basin evanidis, supra extantibus.
suturam profundam coronantibus; columellâ ad basin productâ
labro ad suturam emarginato.

A much shorter and broader shell in proportion than *C. tenuilirata*, stronger, with the ribs evanescent below the periphery, and muricating the suture; they are not in continuous lines. There is a slight slit at the suture, as in *Terebra*, and an approach to an angle at the base of the columella. The shell, which has 8 whirle, measures long. '097, long. spir. '071 alt. '035, div. 20°.

Hab.—Mazatlan; 1 sp. off *Spondylus*; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 2004 contains the specimen.

(c.) *Ribs continuous over the base.*534. *CHEMNITZIA TENTILIRATA*, n. s.

Ch. t. elongatâ, angustâ, albidâ; vertice nucleoso haud exstante, marginibus spiræ rectis haud superante; anfr. (testâ juniore) vi., planatis, suturâ angustâ, distinctâ; lirulis circiter xiv. rectis, à basi ad apicem ascendentibus, circa basin continuis; interstitiis lineis curvatis decussatis; labro acuto, Lab. o tenui, columellâ gracili.

The species is described from a perfect young and a broken adult specimen. The latter, when complete, must have measured about '23. The young one measures long. '065, long. spir. 045, lat. '027, div. 13°: (t. adultâ, 11°.)

Hab.—Mazatlan; 2 sp. off Spondylus; L'pool Col.

Tablet 2005 contains both specimens.

535. *CHEMNITZIA UNIFASCIATA*, n. s.

Ch. t. tereti, angustâ, flavescente, fasciâ densius coloratâ in medio anfractuum spiram ascendente; vertice nucleoso helicoideo, rotis magno, marginibus spiræ rectis vix superante, haud prominente, anfr. ii. subglobosis, vorticuliter sitis, apice parum conspicuo; anfr. normalibus planatis, suturâ haud conspicuâ; Lirulis minimis rectis acutis, circiter xx. circa basin prolongatam rotundatam continuis; striulis spiralibus decussantibus, in spirâ iv., in basi crebrioribus; aperturâ elongatâ; columellâ vix contortâ; labio valido.

The spiral band of colour can only just be seen in a good light, the shell probably being dead; but it is the only Mazatlan species which possesses the character. In some respects it resembles the W. Indian *Ch. reticulata*, C. B. Ad. but the upper whorls are much flatter. The only specimen found has normal whorls, and measures long. 09, long. spir. '06, div. 18°.

Mazatlan; 1 sp. off Spondylus; L'pool Col.

Tablet 2006 contains the specimen.

DUNKERIA.

midis, decussatis.

characters of Chemnitzia and Aclis, former with the rounded whorls

MAZATLAN UNIVALVES

the latter. It agrees with all the other sections of the family in having its limits badly defined. When the forms in various seas are better known, the entire family will need revision; meanwhile, for convenience' sake, these species are separated with a name in remembrance of Prof. W. Dunker, the learned author of *Ind. Moll. Guin.*, *Monogr. Mytil.* &c.

536. DUNKERIA PAUCILIRATA, n. s.

D. t. turritâ, solidiore, albâ; vertice nucleoso haud producta, marginibus spiræ rectis haud superante; anfr. rotundatus, apice subangulatis, suturis profundis, lirulis acutis circiter xiv. interstitiis latis, undatis, spiraliter tenuissime striatis; apertura elongatâ, subquadratâ.

This species somewhat resembles *Parthenia scalariformis*, but is entirely destitute of the columellar plait. The last whirl has perished: the remaining six measure long. '063, long. spir. '065, lat. '027, div. 15°.

Hab.—Mazatlan; 1 sp. off Chama; L'pool Col.

Tablet 2007 contains the specimen.

537. DUNKERIA SUBANGULATA, n. s.

D. t. subcylindricâ, albâ; vert. nucl. globoso, valde declivi, eis prominente, anfr. ii., apice pæne celato, marginibus spiræ subexcurvatis haud superante; anfr. normalibus v. convexis, infra suturam valde profundam vix angulatis; lirulis transversis tenuibus circiter xx., ad suturam interdum continuis, ad basin evanidis, à striis spiralibus, parum elevatis, in anfr. penult. iv. eleganter cancellatis, interstitiis quadratis; striis circa basin rotundatam magis extantibus, tenuissime in lineis lirularum cancellatis; apertura subovali.

Variat, t. minore, liris exilioribus, crebrioribus.

The outline of this elegantly cancellated species, when young, resembles *D. paucilirata*: it is then however much broader and more angulated, with more numerous ribs, and a scarcely twisted columella. In the adult state the lirulæ, which cease at the suture, are continued round the base, in the form of minute lines decussating the spiral striæ, as these decussate the ribs above. A very young sp. with two normal whirls measures '032 by '023. The largest in the L'pool Col. with four normal whirls, measures long. '067, long. spir. '065,

div. 18°. Mr. Hanley however found four specimens, five whirls, the largest of which measures .113 by .037. Mazatlan; extremely rare, off Spondylus; *L'pool & Coll.*

2008 contains the youngest sp.; and an adult, present-Hanley, Esq.

UNKERIA CANCELLATA, n. s.

viore effusâ, rufo-fuscâ, anfr. normalibus ii et dimidio, ventribus, vix attingentibus, superne angulatis; vertice imminente, helicoideo, anfr. ii. verticaliter sitis; lirulis transversis acutissimis, et spiralibus minoribus elegantissime cancellatâ; labro angulato; labio rimulam umbilicalem emittente; plicâ columellari nullâ.

Aquisitely beautiful young shell looks like an elongated *Aclis* without plaits; it is shouldered as in *C. goniostoma*. Apical apex is very prominent. When adult, it must be singular elegance. *Long.* .038, *long. spir.* .02, *lat.* .02,

Mazatlan; 1 young sp. off Spondylus; *L'pool Col.*

2009 contains the specimen.

UNKERIA INTERMEDIA, n. s.

bâ, elongatâ, tenui: vertice nucleoso maximo, anfr. iii. normalibus, verticaliter sitis, prominentibus, apice conspicuo, normalibus spiræ superantibus; anfr. primis normalibus conplanatis; striis spiralibus omnino ornatâ, tenuissimis, quarum circiter vii. in spirâ apparent; striulis minoribus transversis evanescentibus vix decussatâ; lirulis evanescentibus irregularibus; basi subelongatâ; columella valvæ; columellâ vix contortâ.

Species is described, although from a single young and a broken adult, in consequence of its aberrant shape, which is more appropriate to *Aclis*, while the shape of the aperture is characteristically Chemnitzian. The transverse lines are only represented, in the young shell by very faint lines, most conspicuous at the sutures, while the spiral, flattened lines are prominent. The young specimen has 3 normal whirls, and measures *long.* .055, *lat.* .027. The adult, which has lost the lower whirls, has the

MAZATLAN UNIVALVES

ating transverse threads, extremely faint; but display slight riblets near the suture, nearly obsolete over the of the whirl.

—Mazatlan; 2 sp. off Spondylus; *L'pool Col.*
 Tablet 2010 contains the younger specimen.

GENUS EULIMELLA, Forbes.

es & Hanl. Br. Moll. vol. iii. p. 308.—*H. & A. Ad. Gen.* i. p. 233.
Chemnitzia, pars, *Clark, Moll. Mar. Ins. Brit.* p. 540, &c.

540. EULIMELLA OBSOLETA, n. s.

Eu. t. valde elongatâ, albo-fuscâ; lirulis minimis transversis fra suturam monstrantibus, basin versus obsolete; striis minimis transversis ornata.

This species is named, though from an imperfect specimen, as being an interesting link between *Eulimella* and *Chemnitzia*. The apex is unfortunately hidden by a very beautiful incrustation which covers part of the spire. It has four whirls, and measures .06 by .027.

Hab.—Mazatlan; 1 sp. off Spondylus; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 2011 contains the specimen.

541. EULIMELLA ———, sp. ind. (a.)

Tablet 2012 contains an imperfect specimen of a beautifully glossy and pointed species, with a prominent sinistral apex and subplanate whirls; of these the first six measure .057 by .028.

Hab.—Mazatlan; 1 sp. off Spondylus; *L'pool Col.*

542. EULIMELLA ———, sp. ind. (b.)

Tablet 2013 contains a specimen of normal shape, but with the surface too abraded for description. It has 6 whirls, and measures .062 by .038.

Hab.—Mazatlan; 1 sp. off Spondylus; *L'pool Col.*

543. *EULIMELLA* ———, *sp. ind. (c.)*

Tablet 2014 contains an extremely young shell of a large species. It has only one normal whirl, besides the sunken but tumid sinistral apex, and measures .026 by .02.

Hab.—Mazatlan ; 1 young sp. off *Spondylus* ; *L'pool Col.*

544. ———, *sp. ind.*

Tablet 2015 contains a singular little shell, .024 by .015, the fry of a large species, the genus even of which cannot be determined without a series. It has a very large mammillated apex of one whirl, set slanting on the next, which by its subquadrate aperture and angulated umbilicus resembles *Niso*.

Hab.—Mazatlan ; 1 sp. off *Spondylus* ; *L'pool Col.*

GENUS *ACLIS*, *Lovèn*.

Ind. Moll. Scand. 1846, p. 16.—*Phil. Handb. Conch.* p. 195.—*Forbes & Hanl. Br. Moll.* vol. iii. p. 217.—*H. & A. Ad. Gen.* i. 234.

Ebala, Gray.—*Alvania, Searles Wood*, non *Risso*.

In this genus are deposited smooth or slightly sculptured shells ; with more or less numerous whirls, tumid or loosely spiral, the apex sinistral, and the mouth round or oval, without plait.

545. *ACLIS FUSIFORMIS*, *n. s.*

A. t. tenui, albidâ, effusâ, elongatâ ; vertice nucleoso anfr. ii. planatis, subtumentibus, declivi ; anfr. normalibus parum excurvatis, parum attingentibus, valde elongatis ; striulis minimis spiralibus, interstitiis minutissime decussatis ; aperturâ ovali, peritremati continuo, labro acuto.

The species is described from four very small shells, somewhat resembling *Rissoa proxima*, but much more effuse. If a large fragment, which has the same sculpture, belongs to the same species, it must be a very long and slender shell when perfect. The largest of the four, with four normal whirls, measures *long.* .065, *long. spir.* .042, *lat.* .022, *div.* 10°.

Hab.—Mazatlan ; extremely rare, on *Chama* ; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 2016 contains one specimen and the fragment.

546. *ACLIS TUMENS*, n. s.

A. t. subdiaphanâ, nitidâ, albâ, inflatâ ; vertice nucleos minuto, anfr. i. et dimidio, decliviter sito ; anfr. normalibus valde tumentibus ; aperturâ rotundatâ, peritremati continuo, acuto ; labio rimulam umbilicalem monstrante.

This species is more tumid even than *A. ascaris*, from which it differs in being smooth, with a minute apex. A specimen from Java sand appears exactly like in all particulars ; though, with so few characters to judge by in the shell, the animal may be distinct. *Long.* .053, *long. spir.* .035, *lat.* .024, *div.* 27°.

Hab.—Mazatlan ; 1 sp. off Chama ; *L'pool Col.*—? Java, F. Archer.

Tablet 2017 contains the specimen (slightly broken.)

GENUS *EULIMA*, *Risso.*547. *EULIMA PHASTATA*, *Sow.*

Conch. Ill. sp. 7, f. 10.—*Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1834, p. 7.—*Lam. An. s. Vert.*, vol. viii., p. 451, no. 2.—*H. & A. Ad. Gen.* i. 236.

Fragments were found of six specimens which may belong to this species. The vertex is stout in proportion and rounded.

Hab.—St. Elena, *Cuming.*—? Mazatlan ; extremely rare, off Spondylus and Chama ; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 2018 contains 2 (broken) specimens.

548. *EULIMA* ———, *sp. ind. (a.)*

Tablet 2019 contains an apical fragment of a species, much smaller than *Eu. hastata*, with the apex not so stout or rounded.

Hab.—Mazatlan ; extremely rare, on Spondylus ; *L'pool Col.*

549. *EULIMA* ———, *sp. ind. (b.)*

Tablet 2020 contains fragments of a species, somewhat resembling *Eu. acuta*, *Sow.* (*Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1834, p. 8 ; *Leios-traca a.*, *H. & A. Ad.* : non. *Eu. acuta*, *A. Ad.*) but appears a genuine *Eulima*. It is remarkable for the extremely slight divergence of the spire, though the whirls are not elongated.

Hab.—Mazatlan ; extremely rare, on Chama and Spondylus ; *L'pool Col.*

GENUS LEIOSTRACA, *H. & A. Ad.*

an. vol. i. p. 237. Shell with a slight varix on each side of the spire. The species in this genus and in *Eulima* are only provisionally divided; in consequence of the small number of specimens, and paucity of specific characters.

ulima, pars, *auct.*

alcis, (*Leach* ms.) Gray, 1847; teste *Woodw.*

550. LEIOSTRACA RECTA, *C. B. Ad.*

ulima recta, *C. B. Ad. Pan. Shells*, no. 291, pp. 199, 317.—*H. & A. Ad. Gen.* i. 237.

A young shell, perfect though dead, and a fragment, answer to the description of this shell, which from the very produced beak and narrow mouth, as well as the "transverse striæ marking stages of growth" appears to belong to this genus. The Mingian type is decidedly a *Leiostraca*. The Mazatlan shell has 6 normal whirls, and measures *long.* .105, *long. spir.* .068, *lat.* .033, *div.* 20°.

Tab.—Taboga, 5 sp. *C. B. Adams.*—Mazatlan; extremely rare, on Chama; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 2021 contains the specimen.

551. LEIOSTRACA SOLITARIA, *C. B. Ad.*

H. & A. Ad. Gen. i. 237.

ulima solitaria, *C. B. Ad. Pan. Shells*, no. 292, pp. 199, 318.

One nearly perfect shell and some fragments answer to the description of this species. It differs from *L. iota*, var. *retexta*, being larger, broader, flatter, with the whirls in different proportions. *Long.* (anfr. ix.) .123, *long. spir.* .08, *lat.* .046, *div.* 23°.

Tab.—Taboga; a solitary specimen in large *Holothuria*; *C. B. Adams.*—Mazatlan; extremely rare, on *Spondylus*; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 2022 contains the specimen.

552. LEIOSTRACA ———, *sp. ind.. (a.)*

Tablet 2023 contains a specimen intermediate between the proposed *L. recta* and *L. solitaria*. It appears to have been of

MAZATLAN UNIVALVES

brownish white. In a genus the species of which present so many peculiarities, it is not thought prudent to describe it. It seems to have nine whorls, and measures *long.* .115, *long. spir.* .5, *lat.* .045, *div.* 23°.

ab.—Mazatlan; 1 sp. off Spondylus; L'pool Col.

553. PLEIOSTRACA ———, *sp. ind. (b.)*

Tablet 2024 contains a short stumpy shell; with the apex collated. It appears to have been brown, and displays a tinuous peritreme. It bears some resemblance to the Indian *L. fulvocincta*, C. B. *Ad. Contr. Conch.* no. 7, p. 111. It has four whorls, and measures .077 by .035.

Hab.—Mazatlan; 1 sp. off Spondylus; L'pool Col.

554. LEIOSTRACA LINEARIS, *n. s.*

L. t. minima, gracillima, alba; axi recta; apice acuta; anfr. ix., primo declivior; nitente, viz varicosa; apertura pyriformi, continua; labio rimulam umbilicalem formante; columellâ haud callosâ.

Distinguished by its minute size, and extremely slender growth. The habit is that of Leiostraca, though the varices can scarcely be traced. *Long.* .072, *long. spir.* .05, *lat.* .022, *div.* 15°.

Hab.—Mazatlan; 1 sp. off Spondylus; L'pool Col.

Tablet 2025 contains the specimen.

555. LEIOSTRACA ? IOTA, *var. HYTEXTA.*

Comp. *Eulima iota*, C. B. *Ad. Pan. Shells*, no. 290, pp. 193, 317.—*Sow. Thes. Conch.* in loco.—*H. & A. Ad. Gen.* i. 236. *L. ?iota, axi rectâ.*

The form above indicated accords somewhat better with the Panama species than with the British, but is entire without twist. The British specimens are also sometimes straight. The shells in this genus afford so very few distinctive characters that no species can be certainly established without an accurate knowledge of the animals. The only two species

ab.—Mazatlan; 9 sp. off *Chama* and *Spondylus*.
 Tablet 2028 contains an exceptionally perfect specimen with a glossy nucleus; and an adult with the same pattern.

557 b. CERITHIOPSIS *STREPTOCEPHALUS*.

C. tuberculoides t.
 dis; anfr. nucleosis iv.

Tablet 2029 contains a young shell with the same pattern as above indicated. Whether it is a young specimen cannot be decided till more specimens are found.

ab.—Mazatlan? extremely rare. In specimens: *L. pool* Col.

558. CERITHIOPSIS *CEREBELLUM*.

C. t. "C. tuberculoides"
reili; anfr. primis
malem monstrantibus;
is radiantibus ad peripheriam
et infra peripheriam,
et creberrime decussatis;
ustrante.

Only one perfect specimen was found of this beautiful species, which differs from *C. tuberculoides* in its waxy colour and texture, in the more delicate sculpture, and in the pattern of the periphery and base. *Long.* .035, *long. spir.* .07, *lat.* .013, *h.* .22°.

ab.—Mazatlan; 1 sp. off *Spondylus*; *L'pool* Col.

Tablet 2030 contains the specimen.

559. CERITHIOPSIS PUPIFORMIS, n. s.

C. t. "C. tuberculoides" simili, sed multo minore, pupiformi, fo-fuscâ, seu fusco-aurantiâ; anfr. nucleosis, iv. levibus, haud rugatis; normalibus iv-v., marginibus spirae valde excavatis; turris impressis; carinis valde rotundatis iii. in spirâ, valde berculatis, iii. ad et infra peripheriam, interstitiis minimis; bro in adultâ tenuiore, labio conspicuo.

This little shell, in the thinness and contraction of the sculpture, somewhat resembles *Chrysallida*. Both the complete

MAZATLAN UNIVALVES

Lab.—Norway to Mediterranean, *Forbes*.—W. Indies, B. M.—
(*Var. Yod.*) Mazatlan; 34 sp. living on *Spondylus*, dead on
Chama; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 2027 contains 4 sp. of different ages. The largest
possesses its operculum, which appears like that of *Chrysallida*,
but with the rugæ much coarser. Another is broken so as to
show the axis of the upper whorls.

FAMILY CERITHIOPSIDÆ.

GENUS CERITHIOPSIS, *Forbes & Hanl.*

. *Moll.* vol. iii. p. 364.—*H. & A. Ad. Gen.* vol. i. p. 239.—
Operculum concentric, nucleus terminal.

Non *Cerithiopsis*, *Andrew, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* vol. x. p. 106.

Cerithium, *pars, auct.*—The position of the following species
must of course remain in abeyance till the animals have been
examined, or at least the opercula observed. The speci-
mens found were not sufficiently numerous to make out the
species satisfactorily.

557. CERITHIOPSIS TUBERCULOIDES, *n. s.*

C. t. "*C. tuberculato*" simili, sed multo minore; tuberculis
minoribus; anfr. v. primis lævibus, tumidis, subdiaphanis,
plerumque decollatis; anfr. normalibus, lineis radiantibus
usque ad carinam quartam non tuberculatam circa peripheriam
continuis; basi in t. juniore angulatâ, sublævi; in t. adultâ
carinulis ii. tumidioribus; labio tenuissimo.

Comp. *C. tuberculatum*, *Mont. in Forbes & Hanl. Br. Moll.*
vol. iii. p. 365.

Comp. *Cerithium Peruvianum*, *D'Orb. B. M. Cat. Moll.* p. 43,
no. 375.

The shell is smaller even than dwarf specimens of the British
species, and the tubercles are further apart; else the full des-
cription in the *Br. Moll.* would apply almost exactly to the
Mazatlan shell. The smallest sp. with three normal whorls
measures .055 by .027; the largest, with seven, long. .15,
long. spir. .105, lat. .048, div. 23°.

ab.—Mazatlan ; 9 sp. off Chama and Spondylus ; *L'pool Col.*
 Tablet 2028 contains an exquisitely perfect young sp. with
 glossy nucleus ; and an adult, with the lip imperfect.

557 b. CERITHIOPSIS ?TUBERCULOIDES, var. ALBONODOSA.

*C. ?tuberculoides t. rufo-fuscâ, tuberculis distantioribus, al-
 bis ; anfr nucleosis iv. parum extantibus, subcarinatis.*

Tablet 2029 contains a young shell and portions of adults
 differing as above indicated. Whether they be of specific value
 cannot be decided till more specimens are found.

ab.—Mazatlan ? extremely rare, off Spondylus ; *L'pool Col.*

558. CERITHIOPSIS CEREAE, n. s.

*C. t. "C. tuberculoides" simili, sed albido-corneâ, subdiaphanâ,
 acili ; anfr. primis subcarinatis, haud subito sculpturam
 majorem monstrantibus ; anfr. tumidioribus, suturis impressis ;
 his radiantibus ad peripheriam haud continuis ; carinulis iii.
 et infra peripheriam, acutioribus, interstitiis latis, tenuis-
 sime et creberrime decussato-striatis ; labro tenui, labio vix
 monstrante.*

Only one perfect specimen was found of this beautiful
 species, which differs from *C. tuberculoides* in its waxy colour
 and texture, in the more delicate sculpture, and in the pattern
 of the periphery and base. *Long. .095, long. spir. .07, lat. .043,*
h. 22°.

ab.—Mazatlan ; 1 sp. off Spondylus ; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 2030 contains the specimen.

559. CERITHIOPSIS PUPIFORMIS, n. s.

*C. t. "C. tuberculoides" simili, sed multo minore, pupiformi,
 rufo-fuscâ, seu fusco-aurantiâ ; anfr. nucleosis, iv. lævibus, haud
 rugatis ; normalibus iv-v., marginibus spiræ valde excurvatis ;
 suturis impressis ; carinis valde rotundatis iii. in spirâ, valde
 tuberculatis, iii. ad et infra peripheriam, interstitiis minimis ;
 labro in adultâ tenuiore, labio conspicuo.*

This little shell, in the thinness and contraction of the
 sculpture, somewhat resembles *Chrysallida*. Both the complete

MAZATLAN UNIVALVES

specimens, by the state of the mouth, indicate maturity; perhaps were found of a very few others. *Long.* (anfr. nucl. col.) .073, *long. spir.* .06, *lat.* .032, *div.* 30°.

Hab.—Mazatlan; extremely rare, off Spondylus; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 2031 contains 2 sp. one with complete mouth, the other with complete apex; also an adult labral fragment, which may belong to this species.

560. CERITHIOPSIS SOREX, n. s.

C. t. "*C. pupiformis*" simili, sed multo minore, tumidiore, gibbosâ; marginibus spiræ maxime excurvatis; anfr. vii. quarum dimidium nucleosum est, maxime prominens, læve; anfr. normalibus subito tumentibus, planatis, suturâ vix impressâ; carinâ tumentibus iv., iii. in spirâ maxime tuberculosâ, unâ ad peripheriam subtuberculosâ, striis in basi pluribus; labro contracto, labio conspicuo; albidâ, purpureo-fusâ fasciatâ.

This remarkable shell looks like a fat Shrew with a prominent snout. It is quite adult, but it probably varies in colour and compactness. *Long.* .063, *long. spir.* .043, *long. nucl.* .01, *lat.* .027, *lat. nucl.* .007, *div.* maxime variante.

Hab.—Mazatlan; 4 sp. off Spondylus; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 2032 contains a fresh and beautifully coloured specimen.

561. CERITHIOPSIS CONVEXA, n. s.

C. t. gracili, albo-fusâ, marginibus spiræ rectis; anfr. i. normalibus, valde convexis, suturâ profundâ, eleganter cancellatis; costis spiralibus iv., super costas radiantes circiter xii. undulantibus, ad intersectiones subnodosis; interstitiis quadratis, intus concavis; carinâ circâ peripheriam haud tuberculosa, basi concavâ, sublævi; aperturâ rotundatâ; labio distincto, haud prominente, rimam umbilicalem formante.

This beautiful species is cancellated as in Phos; and is remarkable for the convexity of the whorls. The nuclear whorls are decollated. *Long.* .18, *long. spir.* .146, *lat.* .066, *div.* 12°.

Hab.—Mazatlan; 1 fresh sp. off Spondylus; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 2033 contains the specimen.

562. CERITHIOPSIS DECUSSATA, n. s.

*C. t. conicâ, gracili, subcerâ, albiddâ, ad basin rubro-fusco
 siatâ ; [? anfr. primis vi. lævibus, prominentibus ;] anfr. ix.
 malibus, carinis validis, obtusis, circa spiram iii., ad et infra
 peripheriam iii. acutioribus ; interstitiis subquadratis, à lirulis
 rois radiantibus distantibus, ad peripheriam continuis, decus-
 tis ; carinis spiralibus locis decussatis subtuberculosi ; labro
 ni ; labio vix distincto.*

Only one adult specimen was found of this beautiful species, intermediate in sculpture between *C. assimilata* and *C. tuberculata*. The transverse liræ seem to pass under the stout keels, which are then raised into dull tubercles. The description of a nucleus is given with doubt, being supplied from a young shell, with only one normal whirl, which therefore does not affiliate with certainty to the adult. *Long.* .16, *long. spir.* .12, *t.* .045, *div.* 17°.

ab.—Mazatlan ; extremely rare, off Chama ; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 2034 contains the specimens. The lip of the adult is unfortunately broken in extracting a minute pebble.

563. CERITHIOPSIS ASSIMILATA, C. B. Ad.

erithium assimilatatum, C. B. Ad. Pan. Shells, pp. 150, 309, no. 194.

erithiopsis assimilatatum, H. & A. Ad. Gen. i. 240.

mp. C. terebellum, C. B. Ad. (Jamaica) in Sow. Thes. Conch.

mp. C. trilineatum, Phil. in Sow. Thes. Conch.

Another allied but very distinct species is *C. cereum*, *Sow. in Australia*. The Pacific shell is known by its dark reddish brown colour, nearly straight outline, very narrow sharp ribs, in the broad interstices elegantly decussated. The Mazatlan shells are shorter in proportion and of a lighter colour than *C. Cuming's* type specimens, in which respects they closely resemble *C. terebellum*. They differ in the sharpness of the ribs, which in that species are flattened and broader. There are five ribs, of which three appear on the spire, one at the periphery, and another (smaller) on the base, which is otherwise smooth. The first five whirls are smooth and tumid. The smallest specimen measures .43 by .22 ; the largest *g.* .2, *long. spir.* .145, *lat.* .06, *div.* 20°.

n. 1857.

Hab.—Panama; 8 sp. under stones, sponges, marine plants, &c. near low water mark; *C. B. Adams.*—Mazatlan; 20 sp. off Chama and Spondylus; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 2035 contains the smallest and the largest specimens.

FAMILY SCALARIADÆ.

GENUS SCALARIA, *Lam.*

Phil. Handb. Conch. p. 178.

Scala, (Klein,) H. & A. Ad. Gen. vol. i. p. 220.

Clathrus, Oken, Lehrb. p. 257, 1815.

Cyclostoma, Schum. (teste H. & A. Ad.) non Lam.

564. SCALARIA HEXAGONA, *Sow.*

Proc. Zool. Soc. 1844, p. 29 :—*Thes. Conch.* p. 98, no. 60, pl. 33, f. 67.—*C. B. Ad. Pan. Shells*, p. 197, no. 285.

Clathrus (Scalaria) hexagona, H. & A. Ad. Gen. i. 222.

Known by the six curves of continuous varices which ascend the spire in spiral lines. *Long.* '62, *long. spir.* '44, *lat.* '28, *div.* 30°.

Hab.—Acapulco, *Col. Moffat.*—Panama; 1 sp. *C. B. Adams.*—Mazatlan; 2 sp.; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 2036 contains 1 specimen.

565. SCALARIA SUPRASTRIATA, *n. s.*

S. t. turritâ, graciliore, compactâ ; anfr. normalibus vii. attingentibus, rotundatis ; costis xii. acutis, vix superne productis, lineis rectis, marginem alterum spiræ parallelis, ascendentibus ; anfr. primis spiraliter tenuissime striatis, adultis lævibus ; umbilico nullo.

Differs from *S. mitræformis* and its congeners in being broader, with the whirls not touching, and the shoulder-projections very slight. Only one nearly perfect, and two young dead specimens, probably conspecific, were found. *Long.* '43, *long. spir.* '27, *lat.* '25, *div.* 40°.

Hab.—Mazatlan; extremely rare; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 2037 contains the larger specimen.

36. SCALARIA ———, *sp. ind. (a.)*

plet 2038 contains a minute shell of four whirls, measuring $\cdot 045$ by $\cdot 023$, and a fragment displaying sculpture. It is rated, with very numerous (about 15) rounded varices, irregularly striated spirally.

.—Mazatlan; 3 sp. on Spondylus; *L'pool Col.*

37. SCALARIA ———, *sp. ind. (b.)*

plet 2039 contains a minute shell, measuring $\cdot 06$ by $\cdot 037$, consisting of 6 whirls, of which 4 are smooth and nuclear. It differs from the corresponding portion of *S. supracostata* in having more numerous (12 sharp) varices, with smooth interspaces.

.—Mazatlan; 1 sp. off Spondylus; *L'pool Col.*

38. SCALARIA RABICOSTATA, *n. s.*

t. elongatâ, gracili, anfractibus parum rotundatis; suturâ in impressâ; costis paucis, circiter viii. haud semper continuis, angustis, haud elevatis; interstitiis laevibus; umbilico nullo.

The only specimen found, of 6 whirls, though young, seems to differ from the early state of all known West-coast species. *h. .125, long. spir. .085, lat. .06, div. 33°.*

.—Mazatlan; 1 sp. off Chama; *L'pool Col.*

plet 2040 contains the specimen.

SUBGENUS CIRSOTREMA, *Morch.*

A. Ad. Gen. vol. i. p. 223. Shell solid; varices irregular; whirls generally cancellated.

39. CIRSOTREMA FUNICULATA, ?*n. s.*

t. subelongatâ, graciliore, albâ; marginibus spiræ rectis; . ix. prope suturam valde impressam acute angulatis; . bus variantibus (xv.—xx.) haud acutis, angustioribus, ad . lam coronatis, supra basin vix continuis; anfr. ult. costis . umque obsoletis, varicibus paucis validis; costâ rotundatâ, . ram continuante, circa basin tumente, à costis radiantibus

nodosa; costâ spirali alterâ labio adjiciente; totâ superfici minutissime decussatâ; labro à costis sinuato.

Comp. *Scalaria diadema*, Sow.

This shell agrees with *C. diadema* in almost every particular, down to the minute decussation of the surface. The remarkable pupiform growth of the Peruvian shells however, contrasted with the very regular spire (with one more whirl in proportion) of the Panama and Mazatlan specimens, is thought by Mr. Cuming sufficient to separate the species. The Mazatlan shells are not so large as those in Mr. Cuming's collection, which measure *long.* .7, *long. spir.* .47, *lat.* .34, *div.* .37°.

Hab.—Mazatlan; 2 sp. only; *L'pool Col.*—Panama, 3 sp. = *T. Bridges* in Mus. Cuming.

Tablet 2041 contains one sp. with the mouth immature—sinuated by both the spiral rope-like ribs.

FAMILY NATICIDÆ.

GENUS NATICA, Adanson.

Natica, pars, *auct.* Operculum shelly; umbilicus twisted—
Vide *H. & A. Ad. Gen.* vol. i. p. 204.

570. NATICA MAROCCANA, Chemn.

Nerita maroccana, *Chem. Conch. Cab.* vol. v. p. 270, pl. 188, f. 1905—1910:—ed. alt. pl. 3, f. 10—13, 25, 26:—icon. mel. in pl. 12, f. 1—5.

Natica maroccana, *Quoy & Gaim. Voy. Astr.* vol. ii. p. 236, pl. 66, f. 16—19.—*Koch* in *Zeit. f. Mal.* 1844, pp. 151--155.—*Dunk. Ind. Moll. Guin.* p. 14, no. 35.—*Mke.* in *Zeit. f. Mal.* 1847, p. 179, no. 6:—do. 1849, p. 36, no. 2:—do. 1850, p. 165, no. 17.

= *Nerita marochiensis*, *Gmel.* p. 3673, no. 15. — = *Natica marochiensis*, *Rve. Conch. Ic.* pl. 13, f. 52:—(non *N. m. Lam. An. s. Vert.* vol. viii. p. 643, no. 25: = *Nerita glaucina*, *Linn.* = *Natica intermedia*, *Phil.* olim, = *N. Poliana*, *Sacchi*: teste *Koch*, loc. cit.)

Var. *a.* = *Natica lurida*, *Phil.* (*Chemn.* f. 1909—10.)

Var. *b.* = *Natica unifasciata*, *Lam.* loc. cit. p. 640, no. 19:—*Deless. Rec. Coq.* pl. 32, f. 13:—teste *Koch*; non *N. u. auct. nonnul.**

* It is customary to name *Naticæ* with one band *N. unifasciata*. Besides however the unifasciate var. of *N. maroccana*, there are other very distinct species. Which was intended by *Lam.* cannot be told by the diagnosis alone.

Var. c. = *Natica Chemnitzii*, *Pfr.* in *Mart. Conch.* p. viii.*—*C. B. Ad. Pan. Shells*, p. 201, no. 295.—“*N. Chemnitzii*, *Mke.*” *Rve. ms.* in *Mus. Cum.*—(Non *N. Chemnitzii*, *Mke.* loc. cit. 1849, p. 36.—Nec *Recl. Voy. Bon.* in *B. M. Cat.* p. 22, no. 168 :—= *Neverita Chemnitzii*, *H. & A. Ad. Gen.* i. 208.)

+ *Natica Pritchardi*, *Forbes*, *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1850, p. 272, pl. 11, f. 2 *a-c*.

? + *Natica iostoma*, *Mke.* in *Zeit. f. Mal.* 1847, p. 178, no. 5.

Comp. *Natica tessollata*, *Phil.* in *Zeit. f. Mal.* 1848, p. 158, no. 20. (*Hab.* ?)

The West-coast shells are extremely variable in size and colouring, also in the tumidity of the whirls and elevation of the spire. The Mazatlan specimens belong to a small, highly coloured variety, which, with the less coloured larger shells, was described by Prof. Forbes as *N. Pritchardi*. On comparing these with a series from W. Mexico, collected by Lieut. Freere, and another from the Gambia coast collected by Chief Justice Rankin, in the Bristol Museum, also with the series from various localities in the British Museum and the Cumingian Collections, it does not appear that the local types are sufficiently distinct to be accounted as separate species. The Gambia specimens go through the same variations of colour as those from W. Mexico. The Mazatlan shells much more closely resemble the ordinary Gambia type than the ordinary West Mexican type. They are however generally rather flatter in the spire, with the subsutural wrinkles rather stronger, and the operculum not indented in the inner surface.

The operculum is thin, shelly, flat or very slightly concave; with a narrow, not prominent, rounded ridge along the outer margin, and another small one bounding the part corresponding to the umbilical callosity. The whole surface is very finely, scarcely perceptibly, spirally striated: at the base rough and callous; the inner margin thickened, and very scabrous. The operculum of the Californian form is rather swollen, smooth, glossy, with the outside ridge scarcely seen; the reflex area of the callosity scarcely excavated, and the inner margin but slightly roughened. It differs from the Gulf type. much more than this does from the Gambian,

* For justification of the above synonyms, v. the elaborate article of Koch and the observations of Dunker. If the W. American shells should prove distinct, the name *Chemnitzii* has precedence over that of Forbes, having been described from Mexican specimens, although Menke applies the synonym to African shells.

The form appears in the Br. Mus. from Demerara, *Capt. Friend*; Philippines, *Cuming*; N. E. Australia, *Jukes*; Cape York, *Macgillivray*; Swan River; Port Natal, *Krauss*; Red Sea, *Major M' Donald*. It is quoted by Dunker from Loander and Benguela (legit *Dr. G. Tams*); and by Menke from Bathurst, St. Mary, N. W. Africa (legit *Melchers*.) In Mus. Cuming may be seen many varieties from white to dark, with or without zigzag markings and with the spire more or less elevated, all from the Society Is. As far as can be judged from the diagnosis, the *Natica iostoma* of Menke is also a variety of the type *N. Chemnitzii*.

Either the species is ubiquitous, and therefore susceptible of extreme variation; or else the characters by which local types can be distinguished from each other, have not yet been ascertained. The largest of the Mazatlan specimens only measures *long.* .87, *long. spir.* .22, *lat.* .82, *div.* 100°.

An elevated sp. „ .46, „ .12, „ .42, „ 90°.

A depressed sp. „ .45, „ .08, „ .44, „ 110°.

Hab.—For various localities, *v. supra.*—(*N. Chemnitzii*, *Pfr.*)

Panama; 60 sp. on soft mud near low water mark; *C. B.*

Adams.—Guaymas, *Lieut. Green.*—Mazatlan; rare and small; *L'pool Col.*—(Var. *unifasciata.*) Guayaquil, *Hinds.*—

S. W. Mexico, *P. P. C.*

Tablet 2042 contains a young shell, .08 long, displaying the normal shape and colour, with the spire dark purplish brown. Also an operculum, .12 long, with the callus on the spire not yet worn away; inner margin corrugately serrated, to correspond with the spiral striulæ which are more distinct than in the adult.

Tablet 2043 contains * sp. very young.—2044, 4 sp. various ages.—2045, 1 sp. with its operculum, and 2 separate opercula.—2046, 4 sp. richly coloured, olive.—2047, 3 do. pattern clouded at the end.—2048, 4 do. light shade.—2049, 3 do. slate colour.—2050, 2 sp. shewing diversity of form.

571. NATICA ———, *sp. ind.*

Tablet 2051 contains a minute shell, * long, resembling *N. maroccana*, but of a light buff colour, nucleus smaller, upper whorls flattened, and sutural region not grooved.

Hab.—Mazatlan; 1 sp. off *Spondylus*; *L'pool Col.*

* The numbers will be added in the Appendix.

GENUS LUNATIA, *Gray*.

Proc. Zool. Soc. 1847, p. 149, no. 183.—*H. & A. Ad. Gen.* vol. i. p. 206. Operculum horny ; umbilicus straight.

572. LUNATIA TENUILIRATA, *n. s.*

L. t. tenui, cinerea, purpureo tincta seu nebulosa, tumente ;
ap. v. rotundatis, tota superficie tenue spiraliter lirulata ;
suturâ impressâ, apice haud planato ; aperturâ ovali, labio
tenui ; umbilico aperto, ad basin angulato.

One perfect young and one broken older shell were all that were found of this curious little species, remarkable for its thinness and spiral sculpture. The larger specimen is .055 long. The smaller one measures *long.* .036, *long. spir.* .01. *st.* .037, *div.* 110°.

Tab.—Mazatlan ; 2 sp. off Spondylus ; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 2052 contains the perfect specimen.

573. LUNATIA ———, *sp. ind. (a.)*

Tablet 2053 contains an extremely small specimen, .034 across, globose, with a slight sutural groove, and a very small light umbilicus.

Tab.—Mazatlan ; 1 sp. off Spondylus ; *L'pool Col.*

574. LUNATIA ———, *sp. ind. (b.)*

Tablet 2054 contains a perfect young and a broken older shell of a white, glossy, globose species, with large straight umbilicus. The largest is only .054 across.

Tab.—Mazatlan ; 5 sp. in shell washings ; *L'pool Col.*

575. LUNATIA ———, *sp. ind. (c.)*

Tablet 2055 contains an imperfect specimen ; glossy, white, edged with brown especially about the apex, which is flattened ; with very fine striæ of growth ; and an extremely small umbilicus, slightly waved by a very small callosity. *Lat.* ...

Tab.—Mazatlan ; 2 sp. off Spondylus ; *L'pool Col.*

GENUS POLINICES, *Montf.*

Gray in *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1847, p. 149, no. 185.

Mammillaria, *Swains, Treatise &c.* p. 345, 1840.

Mamma, (*Klein*) *H. & A. Ad. Gen.* vol. i. p. 210.

Natica, pars, *auct.* Shell white, or slightly coloured, with a strong parietal callosity. Operculum horny. The species of this group are not yet satisfactorily ascertained; and being variable, yet with few distinctive characters, are very difficult to define.

576. POLINICES UBER, *Val.*

Natica uber, *Val. Rec. Obs. Humb.* 1833, vol. ii. p. 206.—

B. M. Cat. D'Orb. Moll. p. 33, no. 297.—*Phil.* in *Kust. Mart.* p. 60, sp. 65, pl. 10, f. 1.—*Rve. Conch. Ic.* pl. 13, sp. 54.

? Var. = *Natica alabaster*, *Rve. Conch. Ic.* pl. 9, f. 33, a, b.

Comp. *Natica ovum*, *Mke. in Zeit. f. Mal.* 1850, p. 165, no. 18.

Comp. *Natica rapulum*, *Rve. Conch. Ic.* pl. 12, f. 47, a, b.

Mamma uberina, *H. & A. Ad. Gen.* i. 211.

The extreme forms of this species are so dissimilar, as to have warranted their separation. An examination of some hundreds of specimens however shews that there is no consistency in the types. The shell is either thin or heavy; subglobular or very transverse; with the umbilicus quite open, or reduced by the callosity to a mere chink; the callus varying greatly in shape and intensity. The callosity projects considerably beyond the aperture, leaving a sutural groove. Umbilicus more or less slightly spiral. The extreme open form appears to be the *N. alabaster*, *Rve.* Menke's shell is described as pellucid, with an opaque zone at the suture; but may be a thin representation of this species. The *N. unimaculata*, *Rve.* agrees almost exactly in form, but has a dark spot on the callosity. The Mazatlan shells are pure white; with an extremely thin deciduous epidermis (of which traces only were seen); and presenting the same habit of growth in the smallest specimen, which is .36 long. The largest sp. (form alabaster) measures *long.* 1.46, *long. spir.* .38, *lat.* 1.4, *div.* 110°. An elevated sp. ,, .95, ,, .28, ,, .82, ,, 90°.

Hab.—Casma, Peru; in muddy sand, 4 fm.; *Cuming.*—Callao, *D'Orbigny.*—Mazatlan; not uncommon; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 2056 contains 4 sp. spreading form, open umbilicus. (The largest is *N. alabaster*, *Rve.*)—2057, 4 do. umbilicus more

less closed. The largest (which is very thin) is probably ovum, *Mc*.—2058, 6 sp. normal form, open umbilicus.—59, 4 do. umbilicus more or less closed.—2060, 4 sp. acuminate form, umbilicus open.—2061, 5 do. umbilicus more or less closed.—One sp. has a second umbilical groove.

FAMILY LAMELLARIADÆ.

GENUS LAMELLARIA, *Mont.*

Lamellaria, *Mont. Linn. Trans.* 1825, vol. xi. p. 184 (pars).—*H. & A. Ad. Gen.* vol. i. p. 201.
Arsenia, *Leach*.—*Phil. Handb. Conch.* p. 163.

577. LAMELLARIA ———, *sp. ind. (a.)*

Tablet 2062 contains a minute white shell, measuring .065 by .07, having one whirl and a half, with coarse striæ of growth, and reflected labium.

Ab.—Mazatlan; 1 sp. off Chama; *L'pool Col.*

578. ? LAMELLARIA ———, *sp. ind. (b.)*

Tablet 2063 contains a fragment which may belong to *Lamellaria* or even to an *Atlantid*. It possesses a stout globular nucleus with two rounded whirls, white and glossy, large (as compared with *Vitrinella*) and rapidly increasing; with a portion of a third expanding outer whirl, the texture of which may have been, when fresh, somewhat gelatinous, and in its dried state transparent and very finely wrinkled.

Ab.—Mazatlan; 1 broken specimen off *Spondylus*; *L'pool Col.*

FAMILY FICULIDÆ.

GENUS FICULA, *Swains.*

Isotypus, (*Browne*), *H. & A. Ad. Gen.* vol. i. p. 198.
Ficula, pars, *Lam.*

579. FICULA VENTRICOSA, *Sow.*

Ficula ventricosa, *Sow. Tank. Cat.* no. 1614, App. p. 16, 1825.—*Kien. Icon. Conch.* p. 27, pl. 12, f. 2.—*Lam. An. s. Vert*

vol. ix. p. 521, no. 29.—*Mke.* in *Zeit. f. Mal.* 1847, p. 189, no. 22.—*do.* 1851, p. 18, no. 83.—*C. B. Ad. Pan. Shells*, p. 128, no. 146.

Ficula ventricosa, *Chen. Ill. Conch.* pl. 1, f. 1, pl. 2, f. 1.

Bulla decussata, *Wood, Ind. Test. Suppl.* pl. 3, f. 3.

Ficula decussata, *Rve. Conch. Ic.* pl. 1, f. 3.

The existence of this remarkable shell in the Mazatlan fauna, is not yet satisfactorily ascertained. It was entirely absent from the L'pool Col.; but Mr. Hanley states that a very few specimens were sold at the auctions with the Havre Col. It occurs in Menke's list; but the shells collected by Melchers were mixed with bought specimens. In Dr. Gould's collection, a specimen occurs, marked doubtfully from Mazatlan by Lieut. Green. It appears to be rare every where.

Hab.—Panama; 8 dead sp.; *C. B. Adams.*—Taboga, Col. *Jewett.*—S. W. Mexico, 1 sp. *P. P. C.*—San Blas, *Kiener*—? Mazatlan, *Lieut. Green*:—*do.* extremely rare; ? Havre Col.]

FAMILY TRITONIDÆ.

Teeth in seven series, as in *Natica*.

GENUS TRITON, *Lam.*

Lam. An. & Vert. Ed. I. vol. vii. p. 176.

Tritonium, *Cuv.* 1817.—*Phil. Handb. Conch.* p. 143.—*H. & A. Ad. Gen.* vol. i. p. 101.

The familiar Lamarckian name is retained, because *Tritonium* is often employed in a different sense, as by Middendorff for *Chrysodomus*, &c., and also because it too nearly resembles *Tritonia*, a genus of Nudibranchs.

SUBGENUS ARGOBUCCINUM, *Klein.*

Argobuccinum + *Lagena*, *H. & A. Ad. Gen.* vol. i. p. 104.
Cassidaria, pars, *Hinds.*

580. *ARGOBUCCINUM NODOSUM*, *Chemn.*

Argo-buccinum nodosum, *Chemn. Conch. Cab.* vol. iv. p. 98, pl. 131, f. 1255-6, (1780.)

- iton nodosum*, *Mke.* in *Zeit. f. Mal.* 1850, p. 189, no. 78.
urex argus var. *b. pars*, *Gmel.* 3547, no. 78.
iton Chemnitzii, *Gray* in *Zool. Beech. Voy.* p. 110, (1839.)—
Rve. Conch. Ic. pl. 11, f. 37.—*C. B. Ad, Pan. Shells*, p. 115,
 no. 126.
isus Wiegmanni, *Anton, Verz.* p. 77, (1839.)—*Phil. Abbild.*
 pl. 2, f. 2, 4 var.
igena Wiegmanni, *H. & A. Ad. Gen.* i. 104.
asidaria setosa, *Hinds*, ?ubi.
iton perforatus, *Conr. Proc. Ac. N. S. Phil.* vol. iv. p. 156
 (Feb. 1849):—*Journ. A. N. S. Ph.*, n. ser., vol. i. p. 280,
 pl. 39, f. 6 var.

Shell ventricose; very thin or rather solid; spire more or less elevated; shoulder either round, or (usually) with a more or less developed rounded keel; canal varying in length and width, shewing more or less of an umbilical chink; colour brown, sometimes with the spiral ribs purplish brown. Mouth and spire often seen without varix; penultimate varix either absent, or at variable distances from the last, which is not prominent, sharply serrated by the projections of the internal teeth which are generally grouped in pairs. Labium nearly smooth, or with more or less prominent white corrugated teeth on a purplish brown ground. Nuclear whorls smooth, turrited, deciduous, fixed slanting on the rest, which are at first cancelled, afterwards only with spiral costæ, sometimes obsolete. The epidermis is extremely thin and deciduous, crossed by more or less frequent scaly rows, ending in bristly hairs. The opercula were unfortunately not sent. The shells are free from incrustations. The largest of the specimens measures
 long. 4·66, long. spir. 1·66, lat. 3·04, div. 70°.
 small rounded sp. „ 3·12, „ 1·2, „ 2·18, „ 80°.
 broad sp. „ 3·55, „ 1·2, „ 2·66, „ 80°.

Tablet 2064 contains 1 sp. rounded whorls.—2065, 3 sp. normal state.—2066, 3 do, colour developed.—2067, 2 do. keel developed.—2068, 5 sp. shewing variation in varices; the ultimate and penultimate being distant 100°, 140°, 210°, 250°, and 300° respectively.—2069, 2 sp. one with penultimate varix swollen but not marked off; the other do. foliated.—2070, 1 sp. one with spiral costæ broad and distant; the other do. nearly obsolete.—2071, 1 sp. mended after fracture.—2072, 1 sp. after hot acid process, varix forming.

FAMILY TURBINELLIDÆ.

GENUS TURBINELLA, Lam.

Journ. Hist. Nat. 1799, pars :—*Phil. Handb. Conch.* p. 140 :—
(non *Turbinellus*, Oken.)

Cynodonta, Schum. :—*Gray Fig. Moll.* p. 68, no. 14.

Vasum, (Bolten,) *H. & A. Ad. Gen.* i. 155.

581. TURBINELLA CÆSTUS, Brod.

Proc. Zool. Soc. 1833, p. 8.—*Müll. Syn. Nov. Test. Viv.* p. 156.

Ree. Conch. Ic. pl. 6, f. 34.—*C. B. Ad. Pan. Snells*, p. 13
no. 149.—*Mke. in Zeit. f. Mal.* 1851, p. 17, no. 81.

Vasum cæstus, *H. & A. Ad. Gen.* i. 156.

—*Turbinella ardeola*, *Val. Rec. Obs.* vol. ii. p. 283. (1833.)

Shell known from the very similar W. Indian *T. murica* by the want of the intercalary plait between the large one which are 4, sharp in the young shell, sometimes flattened in the adult. Shell ponderous, covered with a very thick olive epidermis in layers of growth. Spire generally eroded. Umbilicus sometimes distinct, sometimes only a chink. Mouth marble white. Operculum very small for the shell, thick, horny, nearly smooth; unguiculate, much twisted, muscular scar corrugated from the terminal nucleus. It was rare in the L'pool Col., more common in the Havre Coll., a large number of specimens having been seen in a London shop with the beautiful epidermis carefully cleaned off. A finely grown specimen measures *long.* 4·6, *long. spir.* 1·4, *lat.* 3·2, *div.* 90°. The largest (with the spire decorticated) measures 5·2 by 3·6, and weighs 14 oz.

Hab.—Bay of Caraccas; in soft mud among rocks; *Cuming.*

Taboga; on sand beach, near low water mark, very rare

C. B. Adams.—Mazatlan; not common; *L'pool & Havre Coll.*

Tablet 2073 contains a young, finely grown sp., spire prominent.—2074, the most perfect sp. with operculum.—2075, the largest sp. with operculum.—2076, 1 sp. deformed growth, upper teeth much flattened.—2077, 1 sp. the entire spire abraded; mouth reddish green.—2078, 1 sp. curiously deformed, plaits obliterated except one dull callus.

FAMILY FASCIOLARIADÆ.

GENUS LATHIRUS, Montf.

Monch. Syst. vol. ii. p. 531. This genus includes the turritid species, usually ranked with *Turbinella*, and intermediate between that genus and *Fasciolaria*.

Lathirus, *H. & A. Ad. Gen.* vol. i. p. 152.

582. *LATHIRUS CERATUS*, Gray.

Lathirus ceratus, Gray, in *Wood, Ind. Test. Suppl.* pl. 5, f. 15.

Turbinella cerata, Gray in *Griff. An. King. Moll.* pl. 41, f. 5:—*Zool. Beech. Voy.* p. 114.—*Kien. Icon. Conch.* p. 25, no. 16, pl. 16, f. 1.—*Ree. Conch. Ic.* pl. 7, sp. 37.

Lathirus ceratus, *H. & A. Ad. Gen.* i. 152.

This shell is rightly described by Kiener as having 3 plaits, it is figured by him with four, and by Reeve (number not stated) with five. The young shell is rather more turritid than *L. tuberculatus*, *Brod. (Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1833, p. 7: *Kien. Icon. Conch.* pl. 17, pl. 16, f. 2:—*Ree. Conch. Ic.* pl. 8, sp. 12) also brought from Mazatlan by the same traveler; and its colour is uniform: as the two species are closely allied, although Messrs. Adams place the latter in another genus, (*Peristernia tuberculata*, 1854.) The young shell is more distinctly grooved within than the adult; with a parietal tooth near the suture, and a basal tooth which may have been mistaken for a plait. The adult measures *long.* 3', *long. spir.* 1'55, *lat.* 1'53, *div.* 45°.

Loc.—Mazatlan, *Dupetit-Thouars*.—Galapagos; under stones at low water; *Cuming*.—Taboga and Panama; do. and in crevices of rocks, 12 sp.; *C. B. Adams*.—Mazatlan: extremely rare; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 2079 contains the largest specimen.

GENUS LEUCOZONIA, Gray.

Proc. Zool. Soc. 1847, p. 136.—*H. & A. Ad. Gen.* vol. i. p. 154. *Turbinella* and *Monoceros*, pars, *auct.*

583. *LEUCOZONIA CINGULATA*, Lam.

Monoceros cingulatum, Lam. *An. s. Vert.* vol. x. p. 118, no. 1:—

Enc. Méth. pl. 396, f. 4.—*Sow. Gen.* f. 4:—*Conch. Ill. Cat.* no. 1.—*Ree. Conch. Syst.* pl. 261, f. 4:—*Conch. Ic.* pl. 3 no. 1857.

f. 11.—*Schub. & Wagn. in Chemn. Suppl.* p. 150, pl. 233, f. 4096.—*C. B. Ad. Pan. Shells*, no. 68, p. 75.

Monoceros cingulatus, *Mke. in Zeit. f. Mal.* 1850, p. 180, no. 46.
Buccinum cingulatum, *Wood, Ind. Test.* pl. 24, f. 167.

Turbinella cingulata, *Kien. Icon. Conch.* p. 36, pl. 20, f. 1.—*Less. Rev. Zool.* Jul. 1842.—*Kust. Conch. Cab.* p. 31, pl. 7, f. 8.

This remarkable shell is distinguished at once from *Monoceros* by its plaited columella as in *Lathirus*, and its very strongly twisted, unguiform operculum which can scarcely be distinguished from that of *Turbinella cæstus*. The labrum has a broad shallow posterior sinus, and two deep narrow ones on each side of the stoutly projecting horn (sometimes .65 long). It is internally faintly lirate, much advanced in the middle (to the level of the horn), serrated at the edge, where it is tessellated by the extremities of the darker bands. The shell, substantially white with broad and fine dark bands, is covered with a smooth, adherent, brown epidermis; and is almost always encrusted with coralline, *Vermetidæ*, &c. Labium thick, corrugated near the plaits, with an infrasutural lengthened tooth, forming a slight sutural canal. Spire rather elevated, or depressed. Shoulder somewhat rounded, or sharply keeled. The largest sp. measures *long.* 2.38, *l. sp.* .94, *lat.* 1.78, *div.* 80°. An elevated sp. „ 1.8, „ .88, „ 1.24, „ 70°. A depressed sp. „ 1.72, „ .54, „ 1.3, „ 90°.

Hab.—W. Mexico, *Humboldt & Bonpland*, teste *Lam.* non *Val.*—Panama; in clefts of rocks at low water; *Cuming.*—Do. and Taboga, not uncommon; *C. B. Adams.*—Mazatlan; extremely abundant; *L'pool & Havre Coll.*

Tablet 2080 contains 3 sp. shoulder somewhat rounded, elevated.—2081, 4 do. normal, (one with operculum.)—2082, 3 do. depressed.—2083, 3 sp. shoulder sharply angulated, elevated.—2084, 3 do. normal.—2085, 3 do. depressed.—2086, 2 sp. lip mended after fracture.—2087, 2 sp. horn in process of renewal.

GENUS FASCIOLARIA, *Lam.*

584. FASCIOLARIA PRINCEPS, *Sow.*

Sow. Tank. Cat. App. p. 16.—*Kien. Conch. Ic.* p. 6, no. 4, pl. 12, 13.—*Rve. Conch. Syst.* vol. ii. p. 184, pl. 231.—*Lam. An. s. Vert.* vol. ix. p. 436, no. 10.—*Mke. in Zeit. f. Mal.* 1851, p. 17, no. 82.

ia aurantiaca, Sow. *Gen.* no. 30: non *Lam. loc. cit.* no. 4.

owerby, having discarded his own original name, another which had been preoccupied by Lamarck. er unfortunately cleaned the whole stock of this mag-species, disregarding both epidermis and opercula. a rich orange, under a rather thick reddish brown n, striated in lines of growth; with numerous rounded lges, having broad interstices, most developed near e of the whirls. In the middle is generally seen a tout tubercles, sometimes almost wholly evanescent. inside with finely raised reddish spiral striæ. Columel: two, not conspicuous. Operculum pyriform, apex : outside with about 5 longitudinal furrows on the nd interior; exterior with irregular diagonal ribs; th very large attachment, not corrugated.* *Long.* 11·5, . 5·7, *lat.* 5·4, *div.* 40°.

eru, *Cuming*.—Mazatlan; not uncommon; *L'pool Col.*

2088 contains a solitary specimen with epidermis that the acid bowl.—2089, a strongly tuberculated speci- 190, the largest, scarcely tuberculated specimen; and ulum.

SUB-FAMILY MITRINÆ.

creatures, so numerous in form and varied in painting . Indian Islands, are said not to be partial to a con-life. Very few species are found on the W. coast of , and only two, of very sombre aspect, occur in the n collection.

GENUS MITRA, *Lam.*

Lam. Journ. Hist. Nat. 1799, (pars.)—*H. & A. Ad.* vol. i. p. 168.

Swains.

MITRA LENS, *Mawe.*

ens, *Wood Ind. Test. Suppl.* 1828, pl. 3, f. 25. (f. 28, lke.)

of these opercula having dropped into the Pyrula box, while all the e taken away to the acid, I unfortunately distributed them as the f the latter. Authentic specimens of each species in Capt. Kellatt's , verified the correction of the mistake.

Mitra lens, *Rev. Conch. Ic.* pl. 1, f. 1.—*Mks.* in *Zeit. f. Mal.* 1851, p. 35, no. 120.—*C. B. Ad. Pan. Shells*, p. 42, no. 17.—*H. & A. Ad. Gen.* i. 169.

Tiara foraminata, *Swains. ms.*; *Brod. Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1836, p. 194.

Mitra Dupontii, *Kien. Icon. Conch.* p. 43, pl. 13, f. 39.

This species varies very much in growth and sculpture; but is almost always recognized by the deep punctures which occur at irregular distances in the middle of the whirl, causing tubercles to rise up within. Between these are numerous broad costæ, 8—13 in a whirl, more or less obsolete in the adult. These are crossed in the young shell, by numerous fine, more or less sharp spiral ridges; which at varying periods of growth become rounded and finally obsolete. At the same time impressed spiral lines often appear, connecting the pits. When adult, the columella has 3 plaits, with a fourth underneath, rudimentary. In the young shell this is absent; and the third is often rudimentary, rarely absent. The shell is covered with a smooth, close, dark olive or brownish epidermis; and is generally densely incrustated with coralline. Underneath it is of an ashy brown, sometimes light, sometimes very dark. The largest sp. measures *long.* 2·4, *long. spir.* 1·34, *lat.* ·94, *div.* 30°. A broad sp. „ „ 1·35, „ ·65, „ ·6, „ 50°. A narrow sp. „ „ 1·48, „ ·8, „ ·54, „ 30°.

Hab.—Panama, St. Elena, and Is. Plata; in sandy mud, 6—14 fm.; *Cuming.*—Panama, very rare, *C. & B. Adams.*—La Paz, *Major Rich.*—Mazatlan; not uncommon; *L'pool.* & *Havre Coll.*

Tablet 2091 contains 4 sp. elongated form.—2092, 5 sp. normal state.—2093, 4 sp. broad.—2094, 7 sp. shewing changes of sculpture.—2095, 2 sp. after acid process, shewing colour.—2096, 1 sp. curiously eroded.—2097, 1 sp. with egg-cases.

Tablet 2098 contains a young specimen, strongly and closely sculptured, but without pits. Deeply cut lines however appear, in which the pits would probably have afterwards appeared.

Tablet 2099 contains a small acuminate sp. without pits, costæ narrow and distant, spiral sculpture nearly obsolete, columella biplicate. Were it not for the great variation in the ordinary specimens, this would have been regarded as a distinct species.

GENUS STRIGATELLA, *Swains.*

Treatise, &c. 1840.

Mitra, pars, *auct.* Shell Collumbelloid.

586. STRIGATELLA TRISTIS, *Brod.*

Mitra tristis, *Brod. Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1835, p. 194.—*Rve. Conch. Ic.* pl. 15, f. 114.—*C. B. Ad. Pan. Shells*, p. 44, no. 20.

Strigatella tristis, *H. & A. Ad. Gen.* i. 174.

Mitra amphorella, *P. P. C. Cat. Prov. non Lam.*

There are 4 distinct columellar plaits, with one rudimentary in the adult. In very young shells, only three are seen. There is no sculpture except some faint spiral lines, and very irregular swellings of growth. The shoulder is more or less swollen, with a light band more or less developed. The largest specimen measures *long.* 1·2, *long. spir.* ·47, *lat.* ·58, *div.* 50°. An acuminate sp. „ „ ·9, „ „ ·4, „ „ ·35, „ „ 40°. A broad sp. „ „ ·95, „ „ ·34, „ „ ·45, „ „ 60°.

Hab.—St. Elena and Galapagos ; in sandy mud, 6—10 fm. ; *Cuming.*—Panama ; very rare, under stones near low water mark ; *C. B. Adams.*—Mazatlan ; not uncommon, generally incrustated ; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 2100 contains 3 sp. very acuminate.—2101, 4 do. spire elevated.—2102, 5 do. normal state.—2103, 4 do. broad form.—2104, 2 sp. after acid, shewing colour.—2105, 2 sp. much incrustated with coralline and Bryozoa.—2106, 3 sp. mended after fracture.

FAMILY MARGINELLIDÆ.

587. MARGINELLA MINOR, *C. B. Ad.*

Pan. Shells, pp. 40, 304, no. 40.

Gibberula (*Persicula*) *minor*, *H. & A. Ad. Gen.* i. 193.

This species is stated by Prof. Adams to be the analogue of the W. Indian *M. Lavalleana*, *D'Orb. B. M. Cat. Cub. Moll.* p. 25, no. 282, (= *M. minima*, *Guild.*) from which it differs in being narrower at the shoulder. About 200 specimens were found on shells, but mostly young or imperfect. It is extremely glossy, never horn-coloured when fresh, white, nearly transparent, in shape somewhat like *M. sapotilla* ; with two pro-

minent and two less prominent folds, and sometime slightly developed. Labrum smooth. The spire, v slightly elevated, has its whirls concealed by the parietal but there are either 4 or 5 in the adult. The young measures .025, by .016; the largest adult, *long.* .01 spir. .015, *lat.* .054, *div.* 120°.

Hab.—Panama, 10 sp. *C. B. Adams.*—Mazatlan; not mon on Chama, Spondylus, and Modiola capax; *L*;

Tablet 2107 contains 7 young, and 3 adult sp., vs outline.

588. MARGINELLA POLITA, n. s.

M. t. "*M. minore*" simili; sed minore, regularitate antice vix producta, spirâ rotundatâ, haud extante; caltali minore: plicis iv. subæqualibus, conspicuis.

This species is regularly elliptical, with the foci near specimens found may not be mature, though they normally formed. They do not accord with the young last species, which, though it varies somewhat, gives of assuming the form of this. The shell is extremely *Long.* .034, *long. spir.* .002, *lat.* .022, *div.* 150°.

Hab.—Mazatlan; 6 sp. off Chama and Spondylus; *L*;

Tablet 2108 contains the smallest and largest sp. somewhat aberrant.

589. MARGINELLA MARGARITULA, n. s.

M. t. parvâ, albâ, politâ; interdum striulis increme conspicuis; ovalâ, antice et postice haud angustâ; spirâ ore et adultâ, omnino celatâ; aperturâ elongatâ, angus superante; labro t. juniore acuto, adultâ ut in *Cypriato*, dentato; postice canaliculato, callositate parietali plicis iv. distinctis, posticis in adultâ undatis, basalibus; interdum denticulis parietalibus minimis; labio nullo.

Comp. *Marginella ovuliformis*, *D'Orb. B. M. Cat. C.* p. 24, no. 281.

This little species partakes of the characters of *F* and is extremely like the *W. Indian P. clandestin* which it differs (if rightly placed by Messrs. *Adams*

Gibberulæ, *Gen.* i. 193,) in the absence of parietal lip. A slight twist in the upper plaits in some positions gives the appearance of an additional fold. The posterior canal and plicosity are seen in the young shell as well as the adult. The smallest sp. measures .032 by .021; the largest, *long.* .073, *d.* .047.

ab.—Mazatlan; rare, off Chama and Spondylus; *L'pool Col.* Tablet 2109 contains 5 sp. young and 2 adult, varying somewhat in the amount of prominence above the spire.

FAMILY OLIVIDÆ.

There are so few specific marks in the shells of this family, and the painting (which is most relied on) is so variable, that species intended by different authors cannot always be recognized. Until large series have been collated from various localities, and their animals have been examined, allied forms can only be provisionally registered. One species, *O. porphyria*, stands alone in its distinctness. It was found in the S. W. Mexican collection, and also in a box of shells from the same province abounding in *Terebra variegata*, a very large rough-shelled, and other shells not found at Mazatlan. It is indeed noted by Menke, *Zeit. f. Mal.* 1851, p. 23, no. 100,) but as his list includes bought shells, it is not of undisputed authority; and the entire absence of so large and attractive a species from vast a collection as that here described is negative evidence of no little weight. At the same time it is probable that some *olivæ* are migratory creatures; and this may have been absent during the period that the industrious Professor Reigen was ransacking the ocean bed.

GENUS OLIVA, *Brug.*

Encycl. Meth. p. 15, no. 38, 1792, (pars).
Actylus (*Klein*) *H. & A. Ad. Gen.* vol. i. p. 142.

590. OLIVA ANGULATA, *Lam.*

Ann. Mus. vol. xvi. 1810, p. 310, no. 6:—*An. s. Vert.* vol. x. p. 607, no. 6.—*Enc. Méth.* pl. 363, f. 6.—*Ducl. Mon. Oliv.* pl. 17, f. 9, 10:—*do.* in *Chénu*, pl. 18, f. 9, 10.—*Kust. Conch. Cab.* pl. 2, f. 1, 2.—*Rve. Elem. Conch.* pl. 1, f. 4, pl. D.:—

Conch. Ic. pl. 1, f. 1.—*Mke.* in *Zeit. f. Mal.* 1851, p. 23, no. 101.—*C. B. Ad. Pan. Shells*, p. 48, no. 32.

Voluta incrassata, *Dillw. Descr. Cat.* p. 516, no. 35, 1817.—*Wood Ind. Test.* pl. 19, f. 35.

Strephona (*Dactylus*) *incrassatus*, *H. & A. Ad. Gen.* i. 143.

The few specimens sent of this fine species were soon secured by collectors. They vary in amount of angulation and elevation of spire, and in the pattern of the very characteristic dark blotches. A broad specimen, shoulder flattened and angle developed, measures *long.* 2·3, *long. spir.* ·22, *lat.* 1·18, *div.* 110°. A slender sp. scarcely angulated, *long.* 2·45, *long. spir.* ·3, *lat.* 1·19, *div.* 100°.

Hab.—Peru, Deshayes.—Panama, very rare, *C. B. Adams*.—Gulf Nicoya; in sandy mud, 9 fm.; *Cuming*.—Bay of Magdalena, Duclos: 24·5° N. [P]—Mazatlan; extremely rare: *L'pool & Havre Coll.*

Tablet 2110 contains the broad sp.

591. OLIVA MELCHERSI, *Mke.*

Zeit. f. Mal. 1851, p. 24, no. 104.

Oliva angulata, jun. *P. P. C. Cat. Prov.*

Comp. *Oliva subangulata*, *Phil. Abbild.*

Comp. *O. Cumingii*, *Rve. Conch. Ic.* pl. 11, sp. 19, (Gulf of California, *Capt. Donnel.*)

Comp. *O. polpaster*, *Ducl. Guér. Mag. Zool.* 1839, pl. 20:—*Rve. Conch. Ic.* pl. 14, f. 29: *var.* (Bay of Montija, sandy mud, 13 fm. *Cuming*.—Panama, Duclos.)

The Mazatlan shells of the *reticularis* type divide themselves with tolerable facility into two sets, of which one answers in the main to the description of Menke (too minute however to include the whole group), and the other appears to be the *O. venulata* of Menke and Prof. Adams. In another collection were found several distinct varieties of the latter. The discrimination of these from each other and from *O. reticularis* is a matter of extreme difficulty; which Mr. Reeve escapes by uniting them all together. As the Pacific and Atlantic shells however have a different habit, it seemed right for the present, in so difficult a genus, to keep them apart.

The shells here grouped are intermediate in character between *O. angulata* and *O. venulata*. They are smaller than the former, larger than the latter; with an acute spire, and an

angle below the shoulder less conspicuous than in *O. angulata*. The parietal teeth are either wanting or extremely minute; and the columellar plaits are generally white; rarely slightly tinted with purple or brown. The prevailing tint is as in the W. Indian *O. reticularis*, which is a much more regularly shaped shell. There are always a number of penciled lines below the suture, sometimes irregular, sometimes gathered in bundles or triangles. The colour-pattern shews a tendency to triangulation, sometimes nearly hidden by a rich layer of dark cloudy dots, (passing into *O. angulata*,) sometimes sharply developed. The variations in painting are so great as to require that a large proportion of the small stock sent should be retained. *Long.* 1.82, *long. spir.* .42, *lat.* .82, *div.* 80°.

Hab.—Mazatlan; very rare; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 2111 contains 2 sp., with rich, lustrous brown markings; triangulation indistinct.—2112, 2 do. ground lighter.—2113, 2 do. ground yellowish.—2114, 2 do. ground grey.—2115, 2 do. light, with faint markings.

Tablet 2116 contains 2 sp., rich dark colour, triangulation distinct.—2117, 2 do. ground lighter.—2118, 2 do. ground orange brown.—2119, 2 do. markings flesh coloured.—2120, 2 do. zigzag lines separating.

592. OLIVA INTERTINCTA, ?n. s.

O. t. formâ "*O. Melchersi*" *simulante: sed multo minore; infr. iii. nucleosis porcellanis, apice planato; iv. normalibus, spirâ subelevatâ; inter trientem et dimidium totius longitudinis obscure angulato; spirâ parum callosâ; superficie albâ, castaneo sparsim tenue maculatâ, interdum lincis irregularibus confluentibus; labro intus ad marginem castaneo-fusco variegatâ; pariete denticulatâ; plicis columellaribus omnibus castaneis.*

More than a score of specimens were found agreeing in the above particulars, and not according with the young of any of the other species; of which however it may ultimately prove to be a variety. It has the shape of *O. Melchersi*, but differs in the dentition of the inner lip, and in the chestnut stain on all the plaits, not on all but one as in *O. venulata*. Miss Steere, whose attention to this genus is well known, has a larger specimen, which she had long considered as distinct: another, from an unknown locality, in my collection, confirms her judgment. *Long.* .78, *long. spir.* .2, *lat.* .37, *div.* 70°.

Hab.—Mazatlan ; extremely rare ; *L'pool Col.* ★

Tablet 2121 contains 3 sp. shewing the extremes of variation.

593 OLIVA PVENULATA, *Lam.*

An. s. Vert. vol. x. p. 611, no. 13.—*Mke.* in *Zeit. f. Mal.* 1851, p. 23, no. 103.—*C. B. Ad. Pan. Shells*, p. 56, no. 40.

♀ = *Oliva venulata*, *Ducl. Mon. Oliv.* pl. 16, f. 5, 6.

+ *Oliva araneosa*, *C. B. Ad. Pan. Shells*, p. 49, no. 33; (♀ non *Lam.*)

♀ + *O. Julieta*, *Mke.* in *Zeit. f. Mal.* 1851, p. 23, no. 102.—*P. P. C. Cat. Prov.* : (non *Ducl.*)

= *Oliva reticularis*, *var.*, *Rve. Conch. Ic.* pl. 10, f. 16 *b, d, g.*

'The true *O. Julieta* was not found in this collection. Whether Menke's shell was the true one imported, or whether he made the same mistake that I had copied, cannot be certainly told. His description suits best with the dark variety of this species. The *O. venulata* and *O. araneosa* of Prof. Adams, are separated from single specimens of each, "principally by the short, dark brown, bent lines of the former." This character is variable. Whether the *O. venulata* of *Ducl.* is that of *Lam.* and whether either or both of them represent this, the Pacific analogue of *O. reticularis*, is also a matter of doubt.

Shell going through the same changes of pattern as *O. Melchersi*, but ordinarily much smaller ; 1·2 in. being the usual size of large specimens. The prevailing tint is a yellowish olive, with purple brown markings ; rarely of a general greenish yellow, very rarely dark brown. The triangulation is less common and distinct in this species ; and the dark lines often run into spots resembling *O. Julieta*. The shape is intermediate between *O. reticularis* proper and *O. Melchersi*. It has a less elevated spire than the latter, with the angulation very slight and nearer the shoulder. The infrasutural pencillings are generally, but not always, present. Very fine parietal denticulations sometimes appear in the adult, but are generally absent. There is usually a purple or chesnut tinge on the lower columellar plaits, the upper one being always left white, or at least of a lighter shade. A remarkably large specimen measures *long.* 1·5, *long. spir.* ·27, *lat.* ·68, *div.* 90°.

Hab.—Panama, extremely rare, *C. B. Adams.* — Mazatlan ; not uncommon ; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 2122 contains 3 sp. very rich dark shade.—2123, 3 sp. yellowish ground with dark markings.—2124, 3 do. markings lighter.—2125, 3 do. greenish ground, dark markings.—2126, 1 do. lighter.—2127, 3 do. triangulation appearing.—2128, 3 do. triangles distinct.—2129, 3 do. greenish ground.—2130, 3 do. light flesh colour.—2131, 3 do. markings more scattered.—2132, 3 sp. markings interrupted in the middle.—2133, 3 sp. young.—2134, 2 sp. mended after fracture.

Tablet 2135 contains 3 sp. of a solid variety, prevailing yellowish tint, markings faint.—2136, 3 do. markings very slight.

594. OLIVA DUCLOSI, *Rve.*

Conch. Ic. pl. 19, sp. 44, f. 44.

Of this species only two small fresh specimens were found, which belong (so Miss Steere informs me) to the variety which has been described as *O. Schumackeriana*, *Beck*. It has the colouring of the dark variety of *O. venulata*, with the shape of *O. reticularis*; but is at once known from both by the distant, strong parietal teeth. The few columellar plaits are uncoloured, while the band above is deeply stained. *Long.* .82, *long. spir.* .2, *lat.* .34, *div.* 70°.

Hab.—Philippines and Society Island; *Cuming.*—Mazatlan; extremely rare; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 2137 contains the larger sp.

GENUS OLIVELLA, *Swains.*

Treatise 1840, p. 322.—*H. & A. Ad. Gen.* vol. i. p. 145.

Olivina, *D'Orb. Voy. Am. Mer.* p. 417.

Glandinaria, *Nutt. ms.*

Oliva, *pars, auct.*

595. OLIVELLA UNDATELLA, *Lam.*

Oliva undatella, *Lam.* in *Ann. Mus.* vol. xvi. 1810, p. 326, no. 55:—*An. s. Vert.* vol. x. p. 630, no. 58.—*Ducl. Mgn. Oliv.* pl. 5, f. 5—10:—*do.* in *Chén. Ill. Conch.* pl. 6, f. 5—10:—*Zool. Beech. Voy.* p. 131, pl. 36, f. 23, 26, 27.—*Rve. Conch. Ic.* pl. 25, f. 73.—*Mke.* in *Zeit. f. Mal.* 1851, p. 24, no. 105.—*C. B. Ad. Pan. Shells*, p. 55, no. 39.

Voluta tenebrosa, (Mawe) Wood, *Ind. Test. Suppl.* pl. 4, f. 38.

Olivella undatella, H. & A. *Ad. Gen.* 1. 146.

Comp. *Oliva zonalis*, Mke. in *Zeit f. Mal.* 1847, p. 183, no. 25; non Lam.

This species varies, as usual, in the elevation of spire and the comparative breadth. but its principal changes are in colouring; passing from pure white to rich purple or more usually with zigzag or undulating markings, pink on a white ground, or, (normally) with various shades of dark olive. The spiral band occupies more or less of the back, at a greater or less angle. Although the animal remained in many of the specimens, sufficiently fresh to swell out in water, no trace of operculum was found. The largest of the specimens measures

long. '68, long. spir. '18, lat. '3, div. 70°.
A broad sp. " '61, " '16, " '29, " 80°

Hab. - Acapulco, *Humboldt & Bonpland.* Panama; in sand and on mud banks at low water; *Cuming.*—Do. very rare. *C. B. Adams.*—Mazatlan; common; *L'pool & Havre Coll.*

Tablet 2138 contains 5 sp. pure white.—2139, 5 do. slight markings of pink.—2140, 5 do. pink markings stronger.—2141, 5 do. well developed.—2142, 5 do. markings fine and close.—2143, 5 do. pink passing into olive.

Tablet 2144 contains 5 sp. white with rare spots of olive.—2145, 5 do. olive spots more developed.—2146, 5 do. with broad white band.—2147, 5 do. olive markings undulating.—2148, 5 do. zigzag.—2159, 5 do. passing into general olive.

Tablet 2150 contains 5 sp., undulations absent or very faint; gray with white spiral band.—2151, 5 do. spiral band dark, gray passing towards purple.—2152, 5 do. dark purple.—2153, 5 do. purple changing into olive. 2154, 5 do. lighter.—2155, 5 do. dark olive changing into light.—2156, 5 do. light olive.

Tablet 2157 contains 5 sp., undulations more or less distinct; olive tinged with orange.—2158, 5 do. markings light, faint olive.—2159, 5 do. more distinct.—2160, 5 do. distinct.—2161, 5 do. dark olive.—2162, 5 do. white groundwork appearing.—2163, 5 do. white in larger spots.—2164, 5 do. colour darker.—2165, 5 do. rich olive.—2166, 5 do. shading into purple.

Tablet 2167 contains 4 sp. mended after fracture, colour changing.—2168, 3 sp. shewing variations of form.—2169, 3 do. spiral band varying.—(In all, 154 sp. with an appreciable difference between every two.)

596. OLIVELLA TERGINA, *Ducl.*

Oliva tergina, *Ducl. Mon. Oliv.* p. 7, pl. 2, f. 13, 14.—*Mke.* in *Zeit. f. Mal.* 1847, p. 183, no. 24:—do. 1851, p. 25, no. 107.—*Rve. Conch. Ic.* pl. 26, f. 80.

Olivella tergina, *H. & A. Ad. Gen.* i. 146.

This appears to be the common Olive of the Mazatlan fauna, as *O. volutella* is of that of Panama. The latter was abundant in the S. W. Mexican collection; but (as far as authentic information is concerned) is entirely unknown in the Gulf district. The great bulk of the specimens are sufficiently constant in characters to be easily recognized, having grey marking on a light ground; but these often assume a fawn or orange tint, or on the other hand a rich purplish brown, and are sometimes absent altogether. The dried animals, which were abundant and easily softened, gave no token of opercula. The West Indian analogue is *O. conoidalis*. An acuminate specimen measures long. .72, long. spir. .33, lat. .28, div. 50°.

A broad sp. „ .66, „ .29, „ .32, „ 50°.

The difference of divergence is in the later, not the earlier whirls.

Hab.—Conchagua; on sand banks; *Cuming.*—Mazatlan; in extreme profusion; *L'pool & Havre Coll.*

Tablet 2170 contains 8 sp. uniform, light passing into dark orange.—2171, 7 sp. do. with slight markings.—2172, 15 sp. light passing into dark flesh colour, nearly uniform.—2173, 15 do. with slight markings.—2174, 8 do. markings richly developed.—2175, 15 sp. darker shade, markings faint.—2176, 15 do. markings developed.—2177, 15 do. orange passing into grey.—2178, 15 do. light to dark.—2179, 8 sp. light to dark brown.—2180, 15 sp. changing to rich, nearly uniform, purple brown, with dark spire.

Normal state. Tablet 2481 contains 8 sp. light shade.—2182, 15 do. ordinary state.—2183, 15 sp. zigzag pattern developed.—2184, 15 sp. spire dark.

597. OLIVELLA ANAZORA, *Ducl.*

Oliva anazora, *Ducl. Mon. Oliv.* pl. 5, f. 3, 4.—*Mke.* in *Zeit. f. Mal.* 1851, p. 25, no. 106.—*Rve. Conch. Ic.* pl. 25, f. 74.

Olivella anazora, *H. & A. Ad. Gen.* i. 145.

Intermediate in character between the elevated, light variety of *O. tergina*, and *O. petiolita*. Known from the former by *Feb.* 1857.

the acuminate growth, continuity and delicacy of the zigzag pattern, and fineness of the labial teeth. In one specimen the labrum is finely corrugated within. *Long.* '72, *long. spir.* '3, *lat.* '3, *div.* 45°.

Hab.—Mazatlan; 3 dead sp. only; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 2185 contains a sp. tenanted by hermit crab.

588. *OLIVELLA PETIOLITA*, var. *AUREOCINCTA*.

♀ = *Oliva petiolita*, *Ducl.* in *Chén. Ill. Conch.* p. 5, pl. 1, f. 21, 22.
Comp. *O. mutica*, *Say*, in *Rev. Conch. Ic.* pl. 29, f. 93, a, b. (Non
O. mutica, *Ducl.* in *Chén.* p. 6, pl. 2, f. 5, 6; var. f. 7, 8.—
= *Dactylidea mutica*, *H. & A. Ad. Gen.* i. 146.)

O. t. "*O. mutica*, *Say*," simili; sed majore, spirā acutior; infra suturam zonā extus aureā et intus purpureā cinctā; lineis fusco-purpureis varie angulatā, rarius undulatā; callositatē basali intensiore, magis declivi; plicis columellæ subobsoletis.

As it is doubtful whether this shell be either the true *O. petiolita* or the true *O. mutica*, a name and diagnosis are added which may rank either as a variety or a species, according to further light. On comparing the Mazatlan shells with genuine W. Indian specimens from Dr. Cutting in the Bristol Museum, there scarcely appear grounds of specific separation; the most evident being the infrasutural golden band, the basal fold rather more slanting, and the plaits fainter than in most, but not all of the Caribbean shells. *Long.* '37, *long. spir.* '16, *lat.* '16, *div.* 50°.

Hab.—(*O. petiolita*.) Mexico [Pabi], *Duclos*.—(*O. mutica*.) Barbadoes, *Dr. Cutting*.—(*O. aureocincta*.) Mazatlan; very rare; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 2186 contains 8 sp. exhibiting the principal varieties of pattern.

599. *OLIVELLA INCONSPICUA*, *C. B. Ad.*

Oliva inconspicua, *C. B. Ad. Pan. Shells*, pp. 50, 304, no. 34.
Comp. *O. oryza*, *Lam. An. s. Vert.* vol. x. p. 631, no. 62.

This species was described by Prof. Adams from dead, immature specimens, apparently for geographical reasons. On comparing the only fresh adult found with *O. oryza* and its

genera from the W. Indies, the differences appear extremely slight. The spire is rather narrower in the upper whorls, pure white; parietal callosity rather smaller; lower columellar whorls rather more projecting, especially in the young shell. Spire with 7 whorls, and a faint line of opaque white just below the suture. *Long.* .25, *long. spir.* .1, *lat.* .09, *div.* 45°.

Lab.—Panama; 4 sp. among drift; *C. B. Adams.*—Mazatlan; traces of 20 sp. off Chama and Spondylus; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 2187 contains 2 perfect specimens, young and old.

600. OLIVELLA DAMA, *Mawe.*

Oluta Dama, *Mawe*, in *Wood*, *Suppl.* pl. 5, f. 37. (1828.)

Oliva lineolata, *Gray* in *Zool. Beech. Voy.* p. 131. (1839.)—

Rev. Conch. Ic. pl. 23, f. 63.

Oliva purpurata, *Swains. Zool. Ill.* pl. 2, f. 1: teste *Hanl.* in *Wood*, ed. 2, p. 212.

Oliva gracilis, *Ducl. Monogr. Oliv.* pl. 1, f. 17, 18.

Olivella lineolata, *H. & A. Ad. Gen.* i. 146.

This shell is remarkable for its rich gloss, elevated spire and stumpy growth, rich violet within the mouth, and great twist of the columella inside, not visible in the front view. The long spire is nearly covered with a thick enamel; and the body whorl is painted with olive brown, orange or faint gray, leaving a white pattern more or less triangulated, with long spiracular lines. The labrum is not often found quite perfect, and is much advanced in the middle. The largest specimen measures *long.* .95, *long. spir.* .44, *lat.* .38, *div.* 50°.

A broad sp. „ .75, „ .32, „ .36, „ 50°.

A slender sp. „ .8, „ .38, „ .32, „ 40°.

Hab.—Mazatlan; abundant; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 2188 contains 10 sp. dark olive brown tint.—2189, 9 do. lighter shade.—2190, 5 sp. flesh colour.—2191, 3 sp. orange tint.—2192, 5 sp. grey tint.—2193, 2 sp. almost white; one scarcely displaying either pattern or violet mouth.—2194, 3 sp. showing interior.—2195, 3 sp. slender form.—2196, 3 stumpy form.—2197, 2 sp. mended after fracture.

601. OLIVELLA ZONALIS, *Lam.*

Oliva zonalis, *Lam. An. s. Vert.* vol. x. p. 631, no. 61:—*Ann.* p. 327, no. 58.—*Gray*, in *Zool. Beech. Voy.* p. 131, pl. 38.

f. 25.—*Duct. Monogr. Ol.* pl. 1, f. 3, 4.—*Rœ. Conch. Ia.* pl. 29, f. 91.

Olivella zonalis, *H. & A. Ad. Gen.* i. 146.

The *O. mutica*, as figured by Duclos, more nearly resembles this than No. 598. It is distinguished in colour by two distinct purple brown bands on the back, with a deep stain on the parietal and another on the basal callosity. The diffused hue is light or dark, with the same variation on the spire, and yellowish below the suture. Spire more or less acuminate. Mouth very open. Columella as it were excavated, smooth, with one sharp, winding plait, bounding the siphonal notch. *Long.* 32, *long spir.* 13, *lat.* 15, *div.* 50°.

Hab.—Acapulco, *Humboldt & Bonpland.*—Mazatlan; extremely rare; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 2198 contains 3 specimens varying in colour.

GENUS AGARONIA, Gray.

Zool. Beech. Voy. 1839, p. 131.—*H. & A. Ad. Gen.* vol. i. p. 142.
Hiatula, Swains.—*Oliva*, pars, *auct.*

602. AGARONIA TESTACEA, Lam.

Oliva testacea, Lam. in *Ann. Mus.* vol. xvi. 1810, p. 334, no. 51:—*An. s. Vert.* vol. x. p. 627, no. 51.—*Val.* in *Humb. Rec. Obs.* vol. ii. p. 334.—*Duct.* in *Chénu Conch.* III. pl. 3, f. 17, 18, (f. 19, 20, excl., teste *C. B. Ad.*)—*Rœ. Conch. Ia.* pl. 18, f. 36.—*Mke.* in *Zeit. f. Mal.* 1851, p. 25, no. 108.—*C. B. Ad. Pan. Shells*, no. 38, p. 54.

Agaronia testacea, *H. & A. Ad. Gen.* i. 142.

= *Oliva hiatula*, pars, *Duct. Mon. Oliv.* pl. 3, f. 15, 16.—*Non* *Lam. An. s. Vert.* vol. x. p. 627, no. 52.

Agaronia hiatula, [Gray, non] *Lam. Zool. Beech. Voy.* p. 133.

Having very carefully examined many hundreds of Mazatlan specimens, and compared them with a series sent from the Gambia by Chief Justice Rankin,* and also with the Bordeaux fossils assigned to *O. hiatula* by Deshayes and Duclos, it would appear that the judgment of Lamarck can be maintained

* Of this valuable and very reliable collection, which I had an opportunity of examining on its first arrival, the principal part is to be found incorporated in the general Museum of the Bristol Institution.

against that of Gray and Duclos, though not on the grounds on which the species was first instituted. The general style of painting and habit of growth varies between the Atlantic and Pacific shells ; but individuals will be found of each so closely passing into each other that the usual characters are not sufficient to distinguish them. The elevation of spire and expansion of the mouth are extremely variable, as will be seen by the measurements given below. Moreover the white colour of the plaits which is said to distinguish *A. testacea*, is sometimes changed to a purple brown. But when *A. testacea* is tinted, the colour begins at the base and proceeds upwards ; while in *A. hiatula* it begins above, and always leaves the last plait white. Again the spiral band, which is light in *A. hiatula*, is very dark in *A. testacea*. But the only reliable distinction is in the shape of the band and plaits. The band in *A. hiatula* begins somewhat higher up the mouth, thus occupying a larger proportional space over the back : and the plaits, which in *A. hiatula* are close, numerous, small, and ascending the columella without angle, are in *A. testacea* fewer, and making a slight angle with a few intercalary folds as they enter the shell. In these respects, the fossil species agrees with the African, which appears also from the E. coast, teste *Capt. Owen*, B. M. A shell obtained from a shop along with a number of E. Indian species, agrees in almost all respects with *A. testacea*, but has the plaits more numerous, with the last fold more distinctly marked off, and entering the mouth at a greater angle, with very numerous intercalations. The surface of *A. testacea* is very minutely covered with striæ of growth, and crossed sometimes by minute close spiral lines. The same structure is seen on a finer scale on *A. hiatula*. Both species want the ordinary glossy aspect of *Olividæ*. There is a conspicuous wave, a little below the middle of the outer lip, in the region of which the shell has generally a dead aspect. No opercula were found. The posterior canal is very deeply channeled at the junction, and the part of the parietal callosity which is above the suture has, almost always, a deep stain. The young shell is often prettily marked with dark olive-purple spots, which occasionally run into irregular zigzag lines. The smallest sp. is .65 long : the largest measures *long.* 1.96, *long. spir.* .47, *lat.* .86, *div.* 60°.

A broad sp. ,, 1.6, ,, .29, ,, .76, ,, 70°.

An acuminate sp. ,, 1.49, ,, .55, ,, .58, ,, 40°.

Hab.—Acapulco, *Humboldt & Bonpland*.—Real Llejos ; in sandy mud, 6 fm. ; *Cuming*.—Panama ; 20 dead sp. ; C. B.

Adams.—S. W. Mexico, P. P. C.—Mazatlan; abundant
L'pool & Havre Coll.

Tablet 2199 contains 5 sp. broad form.—2200, 9 sp. ordinary state.—2201, 5 do. rather more slender.—2202, 5 sp. slender growth.—2203, 3 sp. very slender.—2204, 2 sp. extremely acuminate.

Specimens showing colour. Tablet 2205 contains 1 sp. reddish tinge, base light, acuminate, closely resembling *A. hiatula*.—2206, 2 sp. uniform olive grey.—2207, 3 sp. faint markings.—2208, 3 sp. highly coloured.—2209, 3 sp. columella deeply stained.—2210, 1 sp. parietal callosity not stained.

Tablet 2211 contains 2 sp. columellar plaits twisted.—2212, 1 sp. with slight parietal teeth.—2213, 5 sp. mended after fracture.

FAMILY PURPURIDÆ.

Operculum ovate or somewhat elongated, with the nucleus in the middle of the outer margin: often irregular in its edges without external sculpture of growth, and resembling a chip of wood.

GENUS PURPURA, *Lam.*

603. PURPURA PATULA, *Linn.*

Buccinum patulum, *Linn. Syst. Nat.* ed. 12, p. 1262.—*Dillm. Descr. Cat.* vol. ii. p. 609, no. 52.

Purpura patula, *Lam. An. s. Vert.* vol. x. p. 61, no. 3.—*Blainv. Nouv. Ann. Mus.* vol. i. p. 224, no. 48.—*Sow. Gen. f. 1.*—*Kien. Icon. Conch.* p. 91, no. 57, pl. 24, f. 66.—*Roe. Conch. Syst.* vol. ii. p. 22, pl. 259, f. 1:—*Conch. Ic.* pl. 1, sp. 3.—*Mk. Zeit. f. Mal.* 1850, p. 180, no. 47.

Le Pakel, Adams. Sen. pl. 7, f. 3.

Purpura pansa, *Gould, Mex. & Cal. Shells*, p. 33.

[For other references, v. *Desh.* in *Lam. loc. cit.*]

This well known shell was not found by Prof. Adams; but Dr. Gould, having received some very young Pacific specimens, has endeavoured to find marks of specific difference between them and his Atlantic specimens. Having carefully examined many hundred Mazatlan shells, I am entirely unable to coincide with Dr. Gould's opinion; his diagnosis of the Atlantic type exactly fitting the majority of the Mazatlan specimens.

hile that of *P. pansa* applies as exactly to certain small specimens of *P. patula* collected by Dr. W. B. Carpenter at St. Vincent's, W. I. The magnificent shells brought by Mr. Cuming from the Philippines, are also quite indistinguishable from the Mazatlan type. Shell extremely variable; with the spire sometimes exerted as in *P. columellaris*; sometimes flattened, or even decollated. It is commonly covered with callosities, and is also a favourite station of *Acmæa mitella*. Along with its parasites, it is frequently encrusted by a thin violet layer, apparently of corallinous growth. Operculum small for the size of the aperture, looking like a chip of rosewood outside, within of a purple black: muscular scar large, with layers of growth, and the whole surface microscopically striated transversely. The largest of the specimens measures

	long. 3·24,	long. spir. ·64,	lat. 2·22,	div. 110°.
An elevated sp. „	2·62,	„ ·93,	„ 1·5,	„ 60°.
A broad sp. „	2·34,	„ ·44,	„ 1·9,	„ 110°.

Lab.—Senegal; on the rocks of Cape Manuel; *Adanson*.—Near Bonifacio, Corsica, *Payraudeau*.—Jamaica, Barbadoes, *Plée*, (*Voyageur naturaliste de Muséum*.)—St. Vincent's, W. I., *W. B. Carpenter*.—Philippines Is., *Cuming*.—Mazatlan, *Botta*:—Do.; not uncommon; *L'pool Col*.

Tablet 2214 contains 5 sp. different ages, elevated spire.—2215, 9 sp. normal shape, (the largest with operc.)—2216, 3 sp. flattened.—2217, 3 do. decollated, one with scarcely more than the whirl left.—2218, 1 sp. shewing violet deposit, and mark of *Acmæa mitella*.—2219, 1 sp. after hot acid, inside with light ground.—2220, one separate operculum.

604. PURPURA COLUMELLARIS, *Lam.*

Lin. s. Vert. vol. x. p. 62, no. 4.—*Encycl.* pl. 398, f. 3 a, b.—*Blainv. Nouv. Ann. Mus.* vol. i. p. 220, no. 40, pl. 10, f. 7.—*Kien. Icon. Conch.* p. 78, no. 49, pl. 20, f. 58.—*Schub. & Wagn. Chemn.* p. 142, pl. 232, f. 4079-80.—*Rve. Conch. Ic.* pl. 2, sp. 9.

Normal specimens of this shell are extremely different from *P. patula*, being small, extremely thick, with an elevated spire, granulated tubercles, mouth not open, (often contracted as in *Nematura*,) labium with a columellar fold as in *Cuma tectum*, labrum beautifully crenulated with black over a chesnut ground, and furnished within with five (or six) stout tubercles.

MAZATLAN UNIVALVES

but in some few specimens the labial callosity is no larger than in some of *P. patula*, jun.: the labral teeth are scarcely developed: the mouth is more open, and the sculpture less decided. It then so closely resembles young specimens of *P. patula* that they can only be separated by a balance of characters. The opercula examined scarcely differ from those of *P. patula* except in their lighter colour. There were however none of *P. patula*, jun. of the same size to compare with them. The largest normal specimen measures

	long. 1.58,	long. spir. .5,	lat. 1.14,	div. 90°.
An elevated sp.	1.42,	.52,	.93,	70°.
The largest, abnorm.,	2.12,	.67,	1.5,	90°.
The smallest adult	.97,	.46,	.58,	70°.

Hab.—Galapagos, *Cuming*.—Mazatlan; not uncommon, often rubbed, but rarely encrusted; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 2221 contains 4 sp. normal.—2222, 1 do. with operculum.—2223, 4 sp. elevated spire.—2224, 5 sp. aperture contracted.—2225, 7 do. aperture deformed.—2226, 2 sp. sculpture well developed.—2227, 4 sp. columellar fold evanescent.—2228, 8 do. closely approaching *P. patula*.—2229, 3 opercula, of which one is abnormal, with subcentral nucleus.

605. PURPURA MURICATA, Gray.

Monoceros muricatum, *Rue. Conch. Ic.* pl. 2, sp. 7.

Monoceros muricatus, *Mke.* in *Zeit. f. Mal.* 1850, p. 179, no. 45.

= *Purpura cassidiformis* (*Blainv.*) *D'Orb. B. M. Cat. Moll.* p. 41, no. 361.

= *Purpura truncata*, *Ducl.* teste *Mke.*

This shell rests its claim to a place in the genus *Monoceros* on a projecting wave in the labrum between the canal and the first costal depression. Of the true Acanthine *Purpurids*, the almost peculiar possession of the West Coast of America, not a single specimen occurred. The few Mazatlan specimens of this shell are strongly foliated over the principal spiral ribs, and almost always encrusted. The operculum is not so small in proportion as in *P. patula*, with the margins well rounded, and of a reddish chocolate colour. "Deckel hornig, biegsam, durchscheinend," *Mke.* Long. 2.52, long. spir. .54, lat. 2.2 div. 11°.

Hab.—St. Elena, *Cuming*.—Mazatlan; extremely rare; *L'pool & Havre Coll.*

Tablet 2230 contains one of three very small shells, containing 5 nuclear whirls, remarkable for two very fine spiral keels and a shagreening of the surface, and (in this specimen alone) for a long process from the labrum not seen afterwards. The normal portion displays a sculpture which may develop into *P. muricata*.

Tablet 2231 contains an adult sp. with Bryozoa, &c.

606. PURPURA BISERIALIS, *Blainv.*

Blainv. Monogr. Purp. in *Nouv. Ann. Mus.* vol. i. p. 238, no. 75, pl. 11, f. 11.—*Mke.* in *Zeit. f. Mal.* 1850, p. 180, no. 49.—(Non. *Hanl.* in *Rve. Conch. Ic.* pl. . sp. .)

= *Purpura bicostalis*, *Rve. Conch. Ic.* pl. , sp. 28.—*Mke. loc. cit.*, p. 181, no. 50.—*P. P. C., Cat. Prov.*—(Non *Blainv. loc. cit.* p. 238, no. 76 :—? *Lam. An. s. Vert.* vol. x. p. 82, no. 34.—Non *D'Orb. B. M. Cat. Moll.* p. 42, no. 365, [? + 356 pars.])

= *Purpura undata*, *Val. Rec. Obs.* vol. ii. p. 315.—*C. B. Ad. Pan. Shells*, p. 80, no. 76 :—non *Lam. An. s. Vert.* p. 67, no. 10 :—*D'Orb. B. M. Cat. Moll.* p. 42, no. 364.

'Var. = *Purpura undata*, *Eyd. & Soul. Voy. Bonite*, pl. 39, f. 17—19 :—*B. M. Cat.* p. 24, no. 192.

+ *Purpura hæmastoma*, *Mke.* in *Zeit. f. Mal.*, 1847, p. 182, no. 15.—Comp. *Buccinum hæmastoma*, *Linn., Syst. Nat.* p. 1202.

+ *Purpura consul*, *Mke. loc. cit.* 1850, p. 180, no. 48.—(Non *Lam. loc. cit.* p. 63, no. 6.)

Comp. *Purpura hæmatura*, *Val. Voy. Venus*, pl. 8, f. 3, 3a.

Comp. *P. Floridana*, *Conr. Journ. Ac. Nat. Sc. Phil.* vol. vii. pt. 2, 1837, p. 265, pl. 20, f. 21. = *P. hæmastoma*, *D'Orb. B. M. Cat. Moll.* p. 41, no. 356, (maxima pars.)

M. Blainville having described this shell from (young) Mazatlan specimens, brought by *M. Botta*, at the same time stating that it represents *P. hæmastoma* on the W. Coast of America, "differing in its smaller size, and by its constantly having 7 pliciform tubercles on the labrum" (the figure however presenting 8), there can hardly be a doubt that his species is that here intended, and not the shell attributed to it by Messrs. *Hanley* and *Reeve*, which has but a remote resemblance to *Blainville's* figure.

Whether or not the Pacific specimens of the *hæmastomoid* type are distinct from the Atlantic, is not yet agreed upon by naturalists. That the Mazatlan specimens are conspecific, I cannot doubt after a careful scrutiny of more than 500 specimens. Whether the Lamarckian *P. bicostalis* be the West American shell, as supposed by Reeve, or the E. Indian, as decided by Blainville, cannot be determined by his diagnosis. But as the W. coast shells were scarcely known in Lamarck's days (except those brought by Humboldt & Bonpland, which are specified as such,) when there is a doubt, it seems far to give the benefit of it to the old East and West Indian species. Supposing the local forms to be distinct, it is proposed to retain Blainville's name for the W. American shells; leaving the *P. bicostalis* for the E. Indian, *P. hæmastoma* for the European, and *P. Floridana* for the W. Indian types. The *P. undata* of Lam. is almost certainly the W. Indian species (not *hæmastomoid*) well figured (among others) by Koenig. This does not occur on the West Coast. The Mazatlan shells are either (1) very depressed, like *P. deltoidea*, thick, of a uniform gray colour, with distant coarse spiral striae, stout tubercles, and wholly orange mouth, (*P. consul* of Menke not Lam.): or (2) almost wholly assuming the usual appearance of *P. hæmastoma*: or (3) of a Buccinoid shape, with very faint tubercles, richly variegated brownish colour, shewing at the mouth, and comparatively thin texture, (*P. undata* of Val not Lam.): or (4) of the same shape, with stout tubercles, and back richly coloured, as described by Reeve under *P. bicostalis*. Rarely the shell is almost wholly of a reddish brown. When painted, the pattern is extremely various, being laid on sometimes in irregular patches, sometimes in variegated threads between the spiral striae. These vary in width and depth, but are never so close as in the specimens observed from the Atlantic. Mr. Hanley has also pointed out that the striae are punctured, an appearance due to the intersection of faint striae of growth, which follow the crenated form of the mouth, and often are but faintly discernible in the coarsely grooved *consuloid* specimens. The mouth is often nearly smooth and white within, till near the labrum, where orange develops with spiral ridges sometimes displaying an inner row of tubercles. But sometimes (especially when young,) it is deeply lirate over the whole surface, which is brown, while the swollen ribs are light yellow. The labium has always more or less of an orange deposit, wrinkled near the base, and with an intra-aural rib. There are five smooth apical whirls, sometimes

her slanting on the rest, and deciduous. The next are l with about ten strong ridges, of which one makes an keel, decussated by five ridges of growth. Afterwards becomes tuberculous, and numerous intercalary lines while the ridges become obsolete. The shell often two fainter rows of tubercles below the principal he operculum differs from that of *P. patula* in being later, of a reddish brown; inside more coarsely corrugated transversely, with the nucleus of the scar indented; outside two wings faintly marked off by diagonal lines. The specimen found, (allowing for the decollated apex,)

long. 3·7, long. spir. 1·25, lat. 2·5, div. 75°.

med sp. „ 2·1, „ „ 58, „ 1·64, „ 100°.

sted sp. „ 2·35, „ „ 85, „ 1·6, „ 70°.

capulco, *Humboldt & Bonpland*.—Monte Christi; stones at low water; *Cuming*.—Panama; common, stones, near low water mark of neap tides; *C. B. Adams*.—Mazatlan; extremely abundant; *L'pool & Havre Coll.*

; 2232 contains a small shell, ·13 by ·07, probably belonging to this species. It consists of 5 whirls, of which the first are nuclear and nearly smooth; the fifth is strongly marked with 9 rounded ribs, of which two appear larger than the others, and are crossed by fine layers of growth. Colour spotted with purplish brown.

; 2233 contains 6 sp. depressed variety.—2234, 6 do. elevated.—2235, 4 do. fainter knobs.—2236, 5 sp. elevated, tint.—2237, 4 do. faint knobs.—2238, 5 sp. do. painted.—2239, 3 do. strong knobs.—2240, 7 sp. strongly lirated.—2241, 4 sp. shewing varieties of markings.—2242, 2 sp. uniform brown.—2243, 3 sp. mended after fracture.

but 2244 contains the only very young sp. certainly identified.—2245, 6 normal opercula. Many will also be found in shells.—2246, 1 very large do. probably belonging to the same species, but without the muscular indentation.—2547, 2 do. showing very coarse corrugations.

PURPURA TRISERIALIS, *Blainv.*

. *Purp.* in *Nouv. Ann. Mus.* p. 226, no. 53, (diagn. null.)* tab. null.) 1832.

English naturalists are acquainted with the French language, it is not that this description should be allowed priority.

Purpura speciosa, *Ree. Conch. Ic.* pl. 11, f. 56. — *Val. Rec. Obs.* vol. ii. p. 316, (1833.)

(*Purpura*) *Thalassia speciosa*, *H. & A. Ad. Gen.* i. 127.

= *Purpura centiquadra*, *Val. ms.*

The species was described by Blainville from a single young specimen brought from "California" by *M. Botta*. Although not figured, its recorded analogy with the W. Indian *P. deltoidea*, orange mouth, and numerous close violet bands of colour, leave no doubt of the identity of the shell. It is said to be finely striated at the base, but this character may be accidental. The three rows of nodules are generally seen in the young shell, but often only one appears on the adult. The violet bands are broken up into rectangular dots. The labrum is not toothed, but sometimes finely serrate at the margin. Operculum purple black, with lighter wings. outside very glossy. Scar very finely corrugated transversely, with the few lines of growth somewhat rectangular. Most of the specimens are about an inch long: a giant measures long. 1 3/4 long. spir. 58, lat. 1 1/2, div. 90°.

Hab.—Acapulco, *Humboldt & Bonpland.* — Mazatlan; 1 young sp.; *Botta* — Do.; rare, generally incrustated with coralline; *Upool Col.*

Tablet 2248 contains 3 sp triserial.—2249, 3 do. with two rows becoming obsolete.—2250, the largest specimen.—2251 2 separate opercula; two others are in situ in the shells.

608. *PURPURA TRIANGULARIS*, *Blainv.*

Monogr. Purp. in *Nouv. Ann. Mus.* vol. i. 1832, p. 223, no 46 (bis), pl. 11, f. 4, (t. jun.)—*Desh.* in *Lam. An. s. Vert.* vol. 2, p. 115, no. 82.

Purpura Carolensis, *Ree. Conch. Ic.* pl. 11, sp. 57, 1843.—*C. B. Ad. Pan. Shells*, p. 76, no. 69.

(*Purpura*) *Tribulus Carolensis*, *H. & A. Ad. Gen.* i. 126.

The solitary young specimen brought by *M. Botta* from Mazatlan, and figured by Blainville, was overlooked by Mr. Reeve, who named it from Charles Is., Galapagos, whence it was brought by Mr. Cuming. It is easily distinguished from *P. triserialis* by its more rounded outline, white mouth, double row of tubercles, infrasutural spiral rib forming a slight posterior canal, finely plaited labrum, 4-dentate internally, labrum finely corrugated near the base, and surface crowded with

te spiral striæ. The operculum when perfect presents remarkable feature of a finely plaited border round the external margin. An unusually elevated specimen measures *long.* 1·23, *long. spir.* ·36, *lat.* ·92, *div.* 80°.

Normal sp. „ 1·2, „ ·27, „ 1·06, „ 100°.

Depressed sp. „ ·84, „ ·05, „ ·86, „ 170°.

—Mazatlan, 1 sp. *Botta*.—Charles Is., Galapagos; under rocks at low water; *Cuming*.—Taboga; very rare, same position, and in crevices of rocks near low water mark; *B. Adams*.—Mazatlan; rare, generally encrusted with calcareous matter; *L'pool Col.*

Specimen 2252 contains an adult sp. with Bryozoa, remarkable shagreening of the surface, and (in this specimen alone) long process from the labrum not seen afterwards. The apical portion displays a sculpture which may develop into *uricata*.

Specimen 2253 contains 3 sp. elevated.—2254, 3 do. normal.—3 do. depressed.—2256, 1 sp. with operculum, and one without operculum.

GENUS CUMA, *Humph.*

Ann. Treat. 1840, p. 307:—*H. & A. Ad. Gen.* vol. i. p. 133. A convenient, though not very distinctly defined group of *Purpure auct.* The plait in the typical species, *Cuma tectum*, (W. Mexico, *P. P. C.*) does not appear of more generic importance than the fold in *Purpura columellaris*.

19. CUMA KIOSQUIFORMIS, *Ducl.*

Cuma kiosquiiformis, *Ducl.* in *Ann. Sc. Nat.* vol. xxvi. p. 107, pl. 1, f. 5, 1832.—*Kien. Icon. Conch.* p. 59, pl. 15, f. 40.—*Sh.* in *Lam. An. s. Vert.* vol. x. p. 96, no. 60.—*Eyd. & Gil. Voy. Bon. Moll.* pl. 39, f. 23-5:—*B. M. Cat.* no. 194, pl. 24.—*Rve. Conch. Ic.* pl. 7, f. 31, var.—*Gray, Fig. Moll.* pl. 87 a, f. 6.—*C. B. Ad. Pan. Shells*, p. 77, no. 71.

= *P. scalariformis*, *D'Orb. B. M. Cat. Moll.* p. 41, no. 359:

= *P. s.*, *Lam. An. s. Vert.* vol. x. p. 73, no. 20).—= *Purpura*, *ind.*, *C. B. Ad.* loc. cit. p. 78, no. 72.

C. kiosquiiformis, *H. & A. Ad. Gen.* i. 134; pl. 14, f. 3.

A remarkably variable shell is sometimes short and angular like the Turbelloid *C. tectum*: sometimes with the periphery

resemblance to *P. biserialis* is remarkable. The wh has crowded spiral striæ, closely imbricated with semicircular scales, crenulating the margin. This, the shell generally, is marked with blackish brown recurved, twisted, generally forming an umbilical. Operculum purpuriform, dark chesnut brown, with minute transverse radiating striæ, within and without corrugate the muscular scar, which has rounded growth. The few specimens found in the Mazatlan were for the most part much worn, and often the *Ostrea conchaphila* and *Balani*. A very young d measures

	<i>long.</i>	·98,	<i>long. spir.</i>	·4,	<i>lat.</i>	·
The largest sp.	„	2·56,	„	1·18,	„	1·
A scalaroid sp.	„	1·63,	„	·92,	„	1·

Hab.—[New Holland; Duclos, Kiener, &c.?]—P rocky places at low water; *Cuming.*—Do.; abundant half tide nearly up to high water mark of near rocks and on lower parts of trunks and about rocks growing from a stony bottom; *C. B. Adams.*

Lieut. Green.—Mazatlan; very rare; *L'pool Col*

Tablet 2257 contains 2 sp. normal state, one with in situ.—2258, 1 sp. spire elevated.—2259, 1 sp. rounded.—2260, the most effuse specimen, (=Purp *C. B. Ad.*) Between these extremes, a regular grad found.—2261, 1 operculum.

arius virescente ; superne conspicue angulato, carinâ tuberculâ ; tuberculis plerumque viii. compressis, plus minusve picuis, costis radiantibus, sæpe subobsoletis, convenientibus ; is spiralibus confertis, supra carinam minus conspicuis, edatis, squamosis cinctâ, quarum interdum iii. infra carinam res, quasi carinulæ, squamis majoribus tuberculis convenientibus ; squamulis lirularum confertissimis, acutioribus, arcuabrum acutum crenulantibus ; labio simplici, haud extante ; ili elongatâ, apertâ ; costâ plus minusve contortâ, rimam ilicalem sæpe formante : operculo pyriformi, arcuato, nigro-icente ; margine tenui, diaphano, intus rubro tincto ; cicatr. a. lineis incrementi paucis irregulariter concentricis.

The figures of Blainv. and Kien., drawn from a supposed true specimen, represent the usual state of this pretty little species much better than that of Reeve which (if the same species) is an aberrant form.* The shell varies extremely in shape and strength of sculpture, but presents a general lozenge shape from the keel which is always conspicuous. Whether secondary keels are developed on the basal part of the whirl, depends on the individual, and is rarely the case in young shells. Most all the numerous specimens were copiously encrusted with coralline, so that the beautiful markings are rarely seen except near the mouth. The largest of the specimens measured long. 1·28, long. spir. ·6, lat. ·88, div. 60°. Young acuminate sp. ·78, „ ·32, „ ·47, „ 50°. Depressed sp. „ ·63, „ ·22, „ ·45, „ 70°.

b.—Mazatlan, *Botta*.—(P. diadema) Payta ; on the reefs : *Cuming*.—Mazatlan ; common ; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 2262 contains 6 sp. basal keels developed, spire elevated.—2263, 5 do. less elevated.—2264, 5 do. depressed.—2265, 5 do. basal keels scarcely marked.—2266, 5 sp. base plain, much depressed.—2267, 6 do. less depressed.—2268, 4 do. acuminate.—2269, 6 sp. shewing the lip in different stages of growth.—2270, 3 do. mouth highly coloured.—2271, 1 do. canal twice divided.—2272, 2 sp. much incrusted.—2273, 3 sp. adhesions obviating the mouth.—2274, 4 sp. mended after fracture.—2275, 1 sp. curiously worm-eaten.—2276, 8 normal opercula.—2277, 4 do. somewhat irregular ; one with nucleus subcentral.

* Perhaps the tickets of the types in Mus. Cuming have been displaced. Reeve gives the shell as S. American ; but the "Cuma diadema, Lam." of the collection is ticketed "Mauritius," and is certainly distinct from the Mazatlan shell. The latter more nearly resembles *C. calcar*, Brod. in the collection.

GENUS RAPANA, Schum.

Essai, no. 57, 1817. Shell Pyruloid: operculum Purpuroid.

SUBGENUS RHIZOCHEILUS, Steens.

Steenstrup, *Afh. Ac. Copenh.* May, 1850.—*H. & A. Ad. Gen.* vol. i. p. 135; (diagn. auct.)

Rapana, pars, *Phil. Handb. Conch.* p. 487.

Murex, pars, et Purpura, pars, auct.

611. RHIZOCHEILUS NUX, Ree.

Murex nux, *Ree. Conch. Ic.* pl. 35, sp. 181: (diagn. nunc auct.)*

Murex (Ocinebra) nux, *H. & A. Ad. Gen.* i. 75: [non Purpura (Polytropha) nux, loc. cit. i. 128.]

R. t. valde solidâ, irregulari, albâ; anfr. nucleosis laticostis primo decollato; spirâ seu depressâ, seu elevatâ; costis radialibus v. viii. tumidis, rotundatis, plus minusve prominentibus, liris confertis spiralibus squamosis, interstitiis profundis, plus minusve angustis; squamulis confertissimis, rotundatis, apertura ovoidâ, labro acuto, à squamulis crenulato, intus denticulato; labio haud tenui, haud producto; canali angustâ, profundâ excavatâ, recurvatâ; costâ canaliferâ solidâ, intortâ, rimâ umbilicalem monstrante: operculo subpyriformi, nigro-fusco, margine tenui, diaphano; nucleo in marginis externi medio sitâ

That this curious and very variable shell is not a Murex, is shewn by its Purpuroid operculum and want of varices. It is intermediate in character between Vitularia salebrosa and Cuma costata, more nearly approaching the latter. Although only bearing a general resemblance to the typical Rhizocheilus, yet as the species brought together by Messrs. Adams (under the subgeneric name Coralliphila) form a natural assemblage

* The species in this group are so similar to each other, but the shells in each so variable, that their discrimination is a matter of extreme difficulty—especially as the types in Mus Cuming have been so corroded by the acid process that the minute sculpture (which is one of the best criteria) is no longer visible. The type of Murex nux, Reeve, may therefore stand for whatever is wished. The Mazatlan shell is called after it on Mr Cuming's authority. The Panama shell brought by Mr Bridges (at first named R. distans, Mr Cuming regarding them as distinct) appears to be one among the many varieties of "R. niveus, f. Ad." nor does the acid allow of a distinction being evident between this and R. nux. The R. Californicus may be distinct, having a very large body whorl, with the ribs almost obsolete; but this again has lost its markings under the acid. The Leucozonis Californica, Gulf of Cal. Lieut. Shapley, appears more nearly allied to Lathrus than to Leucozonis angulata.)

ily located elsewhere, it is here used in the enlarged
 The present species approaches very nearly to *R. costatus*, *R. gibbosus*, *Rve.*, and *R. Californicus*, *A. Ad.* It
 n at once from *Cuma costata* by the roundness of the
 ant of keel, and the greater narrowing and recurving of
 ial. Although apparently of sedentary habits, not
 away obstructions in its shell close to the columella, it is
 ably free from the incrustations which usually cover *C.*
 . The form of the canal often irregularly approaches
 The operculum closely resembles that of *Cuma costata*,
 g in being somewhat more elongated, the pale margin
 distinctly marked off, and the surface rougher. The
 sp. measures *long.* 1·12, *long. spir.* ·54, *lat.* ·67 *div.* 55°.
 ad sp. ,, ·84, ,, ·38, ,, ·65, ,, 65°.
 most depressed sp. ·57, ,, ·22, ,, ·56, ,, 80°.

-Mazatlan; rare; *L'pool Col.*

st 2278 contains 3 sp. depressed form.—2279, 3 do. nor-
 spe.—2280, 3 do. acuminate. In the largest, a portion
 analiferous rib remains, not eaten away, overhanging
 ium.—2281, 4 sp. shewing the labrum at different stages
 ostæ.—2282, 4 sp. with 5, 6, 7 and 8 ribs respectively.—
 sp. shewing extremes of sculpture.—2284, 2 sp. with
 a.—2285, 2 sp. with adhesions.—2286, 2 sp. mended
 acture: one has formed a second canal; the other has
 l it back at an angle of 110°.

GENUS VITULARIA, *Swains.*

e, p. 297, 1840.—*H. & A. Ad.* (inter *Murices*, operc. ign.)
 vol. i. p. 74. Shell with very irregular varices; oper-
 m Purpuroid.

VITULARIA SALEBROSA, *King.*

salebrosus, *King*, *Zool. Journ.* vol. v. p. 347.—*Sow.*
l. Ill. pl. 65, f. 48.—*Kien. Icon. Conch.* p. 121, pl. 47,
 -*Lam. An. s. Vert.* vol. ix. p. 613, no. 84.—*Rve. Conch.*
 . 24, f. 98.—*Mke. in Zeit. f. Mal.* 1850, p. 187, no. 68.—
 . *Ad. Pan. Shells*, p. 125, no. 142.
 salebrosus, *Forbes, Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1850, p. 274.
 vitulinus, *Gray, Zool. Beech. Voy.* pl. 33, f. 4, 6; [non
 . *loc. cit.* p. 595, no. 53:—= *Murex purpura* (*Chemn.*)
 . in notâ := *M. miliaris*, *Gmel. Dillw. Wood.*]

The true *M. vitulinus*, *Lam.* appears to be an African shell, closely resembling but distinct from the very variable species of *W. America*. The Mazatlan specumena are very rarely white, or banded with purple brown; but almost always of an auburn tint, especially at the border of the mouth, which is white within. Shape generally with the spire moderately elevated, sometimes turrated, sometimes depressed and pyriform. Upper whorls angular, generally flattened, with regular varical ridges as in *Trophon*. Nuclear whorls smooth, turrated, fixed slanting, deciduous. Normal whorls scabrous, generally developing a row of obtuse nodules on the shoulder, which sometimes elongate into faint costae. Varices foliaceous, extremely irregular, rarely seen on the spire, from one to six on the last whorl, at variable distances. Labium smooth, with an infrabuccal tooth as in *Pisania*. Canal more or less elongate. The creature appears to be of sluggish habits, being frequently worm eaten, and encrusted with Bryozoa, &c. though not with coralline. It is very rarely pierced by *Lithophagus* and *Gastrophena*. The operculum is diamond-shaped, with two short sides above, and two long ones below, angles rounded: outside with ridges of growth; inside with a very large muscular scar, reddish, corrugated, with a few lines of growth; a loose velvety border is seen round the outer edge. The largest sp. measures long. 3.84, long. spir. 1.4, lat. 2.1, div. 6°.

An elevated sp. „ 3.84, „ 1.98, „ 1.8, „ 40°.

A pyriform sp. „ 2.95, „ .77, „ 1.7, „ 80°.

Hab — S. America, Sowerby, Deshayes. — Panama: under stones, not far from low water mark; *C. B. Adams*. — Mazatlan; not uncommon; *L'pool & Havre Coll.*

Tablet 2287 contains 4 sp. adolescent. — 2288, 3 sp. single varix, depressed. — 2289, 3 do. normal. — 2290, 2 do. elevated. — 2291, 3 sp. with 2 varices, depressed. — 2292, 2 do. normal. — 2293, 2 do. elevated. — 2294, 3 sp. normal, varices 3 or more. — 2295, 2 do. elevated varices 3 or 6. — 2296, 4 sp. shewing change of colour. — 2297, 3 do. shewing extremes of sculpture. — 2298, 1 sp. elongated canal. — 2299, the largest sp., stout columellar callosity, apparently deposited as a guard against worms. — 2300, an elongated sp. with a similar callosity. — 2301, a sp. with fresh canal, after fracture, bent as in *Cassidaria*. — 2302, a sp. which, in mending a hole between two varices, has protuded a second lip, with a passage to the inside (as in *Trochotomus*). — 2303, 3 separate opercula. The youngest sp. in tablet 2287, and one in tablet 2297 have their opercula in situ.

GENUS NITIDELLA, Swains.

nitidella, Swains. (shell.)—Nitidella, Gray, (operc.)

buccinum, pars, Lam.

columbella, pars, auct.

Testa ut in Mitrellâ (Risso, non Swains. H. & A. Ad. Gen. l. i. p. 183;) interdum decollata; labio continuo, haud crenato. operculum elongatum, nucleo laterali, ut in Purpurâ formatum.

The operculum of the following species being distinctly purpuroid, it is necessary to remove it from both Buccinum and Columbella; and as none of the genera in Purpuridæ seemed constituted so as to receive it, the above name (given by Swainson from the shell alone) was adopted by Dr. Gray for such of the Columbellæ as might prove to have Purpuroid opercula. It did not seem expedient to adopt the group proposed by Messrs. Adams, till the opercula of other species had been examined; nor to draw out a more precise diagnosis, till it was known how far the peculiarities of *B. cribrarium* were of specific or of generic value.

613. NITIDELLA CRIBRARIA.

buccinum cribrarium, Lam. *An. s. Vert.* vol. x. p. 176, no. 43.—Quoy & Gaim. *Voy. de l'Astr. Zool.* vol. ii. p. 421, pl. 30, f. 21, 22.—Kien. *Icon Conch.* p. 45, no. 44, pl. 16, f. 57.

columbella cribraria, Sow. *Thes. Conch.* p. 129, no. 51, pl. 37, f. 112, 113.—Desh. in Lam. loc. cit.—Gray in *Zool. Beech. Voy.* p. 129.—B. M. *Cat. Cub. Moll.* p. 27, no. 316.—Mke. (*Conch. St. Vinc.*) in *Zeit. f. Mal.* 1853, p. 75.

(columbella) *Mitrella cribraria*, H. & A. *Ad. Gen.* i. 183.

Voluta ocelata, Gmel. p. 3455.

Le Barnet, Adans. *Seneg.* p. 146, pl. 10, f. 1.

Buccinum parvulum, Dkr. in *Zeit. f. Mal.* 1847, p. 64.—*Phil. Abbild.* iii. pl. 2, f. 7.

C. mitriformis, Brod. & King, *Zool. Journ.*—Lister, *Conch.* pl. 929, f. 24, (teste Gray.)

C. guttata, Sow. *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1832, p. 118,—Müll. *Syn. Nov. Test. Viv.* p. 88.—C. B. *Ad. Pan. Shells*, p. 89, no. 89.—(Non Sow. *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1844, p. 50:—*Thes. Conch.* p. 181, no. 59, pl. 39, f. 124: = *C. punctata*, do. index, p. 146.)

This well marked form appears to be very widely diffused. The Pacific type is of course regarded by Prof. Adams as distinct from the Caribbæan, as it was at first by Sowerby. It

is however by no means constant in colour and markings; nor are the Atlantic shells more so. One perfect adult specimen was found, with 12 whirls, one young with 8, and one adult partially decollated with 6; else all the specimens were broadly truncated, leaving only 4, in the young occasionally 3 whirls. The early whirls are glossy and colourless; apex slightly flattened. The ground colour is either dark or very light purplish brown, with infrasutural spots distinct; and either large or very small, regular or irregular, spots of very pale colour over the body. Colour generally darker round the periphery. Epidermis very thin, of a light greenish horn colour. Base with spiral striae. Labrum with 9-12 teeth, of which that next the shoulder is elongate. Labium broad, smooth. The operculum is very long, and thin, large for the shell, horny, with faint ridges of growth. The perfect specimen measures

long. '55, long. spir. '34, lat. '19, dia. '28.
An ordinary sp. „ '46, „ '23, „ '22, „ '32.

Hab.—Java Seas, *M. Leschenault*, Lamarck.—Ascension Isl. Quoy & Gaimard.—Corea, *Kiener*—Guinea, *Tams*.—Cuba, *Sagra*.—Barbadoes, *Cutting*.—Panama, under stones, very common, *Cuming*.—Taboga and Panama; under stones not far above low water mark, not common, *C. B. Adams*.—Mazatlan; *Col. Jewett*.—Do. rare; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 2304 contains a small white shell with 5 whirls, which may possibly be the young of this species. It was found in the mouth of a *Trivia sanguinea*.

Tablet 2305 contains the perfect adult, and 3 young sp.—2306, 5 sp adult, decollated, varying in pattern.—2307, 1 sp with its operculum, and 1 separate operculum.

614. NITIDELLA ———, *sp. ind.*

Tablet 2308 contains an apical and a basal fragment of a species perfectly smooth except the basal striae, with purple in large irregular patches or zigzag lines.

Tablet 2309 contains a fragment like the last, and possibly conspecific, but crowded with the most minute radiating striulae.

Hab.—Mazatlan; extremely rare, off Spondylus; *L'pool Col.*

FAMILY BUCCINIDÆ.

Operculum thin, horny, generally subovate, regular : nucleus abcentral, or directed to the anterior outer margin.

GENUS COLUMBELLA, *Lam.*

Columbus, *Montf.*—*Peristera*, *Rafin.*

Columbella, pars solum, *auct.* : v. *Nitidella* et *Anachis*.

615. COLUMBELLA MAJOR, *Sow.*

Proc. Zool. Soc. 1832, p. 119.—*Müll. Syn. Nov. Test. Viv.* p. 90.—*Sow. Thes. Conch.* p. 110, no. 2. pl. 36, f. 3, 4, 6.—*Desh. in Lam. An. s. Vert.* vol. x. p. 266 note, 274, no. 19.—*Trait. Elem.* pl. 120, f. 11, 12.—*Mke. in Zeit. f. Mal.* 1847, p. 182, no. 19.—*C. B. Ad. Pan. Shells*, p. 93, no. 94.

strombiformis, var. *Kien. Icon. Conch.* p. 4, pl. 1, f. 1, a.

dol. ? = *C. paytalida*, (*Ducl.*) *Kien. Icon. Conch.* p. 5, no. 3, pl. 1, f. 2.*

= *C. gibbosa*, *Val. in Humb. Rec. Obs.* vol. ii. p. 331.—*Ducl. in Chénu, Ill. Conch.* pl. 5, f. 5, ?6.

This fine and typical species is clothed with a very thick live epidermis, lying in laminæ of growth ; of which those above the periphery are very finely serrated by spiral lines, and those below are somewhat irregularly shaggy. The apex is often red, sometimes white. The majority of living specimens are for the most part free from incrustations. Along with other species, it varies in the number of labral teeth, and in the amount of shouldering near the suture.

The individuals of this species present remarkable differences in their opercula. In the normal state, of which many hundreds have been examined, it is intermediate between *Purpura* and *Buccinum*, resembling that of *Columbella rustica* as figured by *Ducl., Mon.* pl. 3, f. 10 b, or *Iopas sertum*, *H. & A. Ad. Zén.* vol. i. pl. 13, f. 4 a. It is thin, light horn-coloured, with an ill-defined purple-brown stain in a radiating central triangle ; with coarse striæ of growth, ovate, more or less angulated at the vertex, which is generally decollated, and situated towards the base of the labrum. Sometimes the nucleus is close to the basal margin, sometimes nearer the middle ; the operculum

* It is difficult to say whether this is a half-formed *C. major*, or a *C. fuscata*, as the reference to *C. rustica*, *Sow. Gen.* f. 3 implies. The *C. fuscata* is the *C. teleagris* (*Ducl.*) of Kiener, who figures the true *C. rustica* with a finely cancellated velvety epidermis.

itself being very variable in shape, sometimes rather elongated, sometimes squarish. The muscular scar occupies the inner portion, long and narrow. A large specimen measures .23 by .14, and therefore can only make its egress from the adult mouth sideways. This is provided for in the narrow scar, and accounts for the frequent decollation of the apex.—In many hundred specimens however, the nucleus was found to be abnormal, generally near the middle of the outer margin, as in *Buccinum undatum*; but often nearly central. So common is this state that great confusion might have arisen if the opercula had been first described from only a few specimens.

The smallest adult shell measures .82 by .47; the largest specimen *long.* 1.3, *long. spir.* .53, *lat.* .84, *dev.* 80°.

A slender sp. " 1.1, " .48, " .6, " 60°.

A broad sp. " .94, " .35, " .65, " 80°.

Hab.—Isle Muerte, *Cuming.*—Seas of S. America, Deshayes.—Panama, *Col. Jewett.*—Taboga, rare, *C. B. Adams.*—Mazatlan, *Melchers, Lieut. Green.*—Do.; extremely abundant and fine; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 2310 contains 7 sp. very young.—2311, 6 do. a stage older, aperture not contracted.—2312, 5 do. aperture contracting.—2313, 4 do. labral ridge just appearing.—2314, 5 do. teeth commencing.—2315, 5 do. mouth almost complete.

Tablet 2316 contains 6 sp. adult, broad form.—2317, 6 do. normal state.—2318, 6 do. more elevated.—2319, 6 do. acuminate.—2320, 3 do. with opercula in situ.

Tablet 2321 contains 3 sp. var. minor, broad.—2322, 4 do. normal.—2323, 3 do. acuminate.

Tablet 2324 contains 3 sp. epidermis removed.—2325, 3 sp. shoulder pinched.—2326, 4 sp. incrustated with Bryozoa, &c.—2327, 3 sp. mended after fracture.

Tablet 2328 contains 12 opercula, normal.—2329, 6 do. incrustated with Bryozoa, Annelids, &c.—2330, 6 sp. nucleus near the center of the outer margin.—2331, 6 do. nucleus nearer the center of the operculum.—2332, 6 do. nucleus almost central.—2333, 5 sp. of strange shapes through fracture.—2334, 3 do. with layers composed of different elements.

616. COLUMBELLA STROMBIFORMIS, *Lam.*—

An. s. Vert. ed. *Desh.* vol. x. p. 266, no. 1.—*Sow. Gen.* f. 1.—*Thes. Conch.* p. 110, no. 1. pl. 36, f. 1, 2.—*Val.* in *Rec. Obs.*

ii. p. 330.—*Desh.* in *Enc. Meth.* vers. ii. p. 251, no. 1.—*av. Mal.* i 29, f. 3 (teste *Desh.*: f. 23, test *C. B. Ad*)—*Conch. Syst.* vol. 2, p. 218, pl. 237, f. 1 (malé, *C. B.*—*Duel.* in *Chénu, Ill. Conch.* pl. 5, f. 7, 8.—*Kien. Icon.* p. 3, pl. 1, f. 1. (1, a excl.)—*B. M. Cat. D'Orb. Moll.* no 342—*Mke.* in *Zeit. f. Mal.* 1847, p. 182, no. 18.—*B. Ad. Pan. Shells*, p. 98, no. 102.
am strombiforme, *Wood, Ind. Test. Suppl.* pl. 4, f. 18.
Columbella gibbosa, *Val. Rec. Obs.* vol. ii. p. 331.—*Ill. Conch.* pl. 5, f. 5, 6.*

though Sowerby states that *C. major* is easily distinguished from this species, and says truly of picked specimens, yet it is so variable in its shape and size that it is not impossible that this may be a permanent variety of that species (as) Kiener supposes. At the same time, as Deshayes says, the differences, though slight, acquire importance by constancy. The present form is somewhat rounder in form; with the pattern developing streaks instead of having the mouth more or less tinged with orange; and that appears to be the most trustworthy character) with faint ridges in the epidermis, finely serrated by spiral lines over, and not at the upper portion only, as in *C. major*. It is more constant than in that species, adults being found either so large or so small. The opercula appear like those of *C. major*, both in the normal and abnormal conditions. The frequency of the latter, while the shell is perfect, shows that the animals are peculiarly liable (as of the species) to pedal injuries. A broad specimen measures *long.* '95, *long. spir.* '28, *lat.* '62, *div.* 80°.

Under sp. „ 1'01, „ '37, „ '62, „ 70°.

—*Acapulco, Humboldt & Bonpland.*—*Isle of Muerte, Mag.*—*Payta, Peru, Fontaine, D'Orbigny.*—*Tahoga, specimen, C. B. Adams.*—*Mazatlan, Melchers.*—*Do.*; not common among *C. major*; *L'pool Col.*

lot 2335 contains 3 sp. young.—2336, 5 sp. broad form.—3 do. normal state.—2338, 2 do. acuminate.—2339, 4 sp. showing *C. major*, yellow colour scarcely developed.—2340, with opercula in situ, normal and abnormal, also loose plates.—2341, 2 sp. shewing colour under epidermis.

This shell is figured with a yellow mouth and light spots on the back, it is to say whether it is intended for a variety of *C. strombiformis* or of *C.*

617. *COLUMBELLA FUSCATA*, Sow.

- Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1832, p. 117.—*Sow. Thes. Conch.* p. 114, no. 11, pl. 36, f. 21, 25.—*Müll. Syn. Nov. Test. Viv.* p. 88.—*Desh.* in *Lam. An. s. Vert.* x. 276, no. 22.—*Mke.* in *Zeit. f. Mal.* 1850, p. 184, no. 61.—*C. B. Ad. Pan. Shells*, p. 87, no. 86.
 —*C. meleagris*, *Kien. Icon. Conch.* p. 10, no. 7, pl. 3, f. 3.—*Duch.* in *Chénu, Ill. Conch.* pl. 4, f. 15, 16; P+pl. 16, f. 13, 14, (1840).—*B. M. Cat. D'Orb. Moll.* p. 39, no. 344.—*H. & A. Ad. Gen.* i. 182.
 —*Columbella rustica*, pars, *Sow. Gen.* f. 3.—*Comp. Val. Rec. Obs.* vol. ii. p. 329.

Extremely like the Mediterranean *C. rustica*; from which it is known by the epidermis, which in *C. rustica* is hairy, in *C. fuscata* thin, and nearly smooth. Deshayes adds a number of minute particulars, which seem to have been described from a single specimen. It would be hard to distinguish small, dead specimens, if mixed together. In general however it is much larger, with colour and pattern resembling *C. major*. It does not vary much in outline. The opercula closely resemble those of *C. major*; but are smaller, and generally broader in proportion, with the apex nearer the center of the outer margin. The muscular scar is broader and the dark stain more developed. The ovate abnormal states seem as common as in *C. major*. A normal operculum measures '15 by '1. The smallest adult shell measures '67 by '37; a slender sp. measures long. 1'04, long. spir. '35, lat. '53, div. 60°.

A broad sp. „ '85, „ '24, „ '54, „ 80°.

Hab.—Common, under stones, at Panama, St. Elena and Monte Christi; *Cuming.*—Payta, Peru, *D'Orbigny.*—Taboga; under stones a little above low water mark, small and very rare; *C. B. Adams.*—Acapulco, Lesson.—San Blas, *Kiener.*—Mazatlan; common and very fine; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 2342 contains 5 sp. young, in different stages of growth.—2343, 7 sp. broad form.—2344, 7 sp. ordinary state.—2345, 7 do. rather narrower.—2346, 7 sp. slender growth.

Specimens showing colour. Tablet 2347 contains 3 sp. uniform olive epidermis.—2348, 3 do. with one dark band.—2349, 3 do. with small spots.—2350, 3 do. spots developed.—2351, 2 do. orange olive.—2352, 2 sp. epidermis removed.

Tablet 2353 contains 3 sp. with Bryozoa.—2354, 1 do. with egg cases.—2355, 3 sp. mended after fracture.—2356, 1 sp. with operculum in situ.

Tablet 2357 contains 6 normal opercula.—2358, 10 abnormal
nucleus more or less central.—2359, 2 do. irregularly
paired after fracture.

618. ?COLUMBELLA CERVINETTA, *n. s.*

? *C. t. parvâ*, *plerumque lævi*, *spirâ subelevatâ*, *marginibus*
curvatis: *colore flavido-fusco*, *fasciis spiralibus* iii. *purpureo-*
is, *fasciâ juxta suturam aurantiâ*; *maculis rotundatis*
is, *nisi suturam versus*, *omnino conspersâ*; *anfr.* iii. *nucleosis*
vibus, *compactis*; *dein* ii. *radiatim costatis*, *costis planatis*,
rum expressis; *dein* iii., *nisi lirulis circa basin spiralibus*,
nino lævibus; *anfr. planatis*, *suturâ haud impressâ*: *aperturâ*
belongatâ, *labro acuto*, *vix denticulato*; *labio conspicuo*, *lævi*,
rum extante.

Only one specimen was found of this very beautifully
inted species. In the pattern it somewhat resembles *Niti-*
lla cribraria; but the spire is distinct. *Long.* .27, *long.*
ir. .14, *lat.* .12, *div.* 40°.

ab.—Mazatlan; 1 fresh sp.; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 2360 contains the specimen.

618, b. ?COLUMBELLA CERVINETTA, *var. OBSOLETA.*

? *C. cervinetta*, *t. minore*, *anfr. lævibus* ii.; *albidâ*, *rufocas-*
neo obscure fasciatâ, *maculis albis subobsoletis*; *labro dentato*.

One young and one adult sp. were found, differing as above;
it the similarity of the upper whirls, general pattern and
bit, seem to mark them as conspecific. The adult measures
9 by .08.

ab.—Mazatlan; 2 sp. off *Spondylus*; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 2361 contains the adult.

GENUS ?METULA, *H. & A. Ad.*

en. vol. i. p. 84.—Shell resembling *Daphnella*.
accinum (pars) auct.

619. ?METULA ———, *n. s. (a)*

Tablet 2362 contains a young shell, with 4 smooth nuclear
d more than two normal whirls; elongated, white, very
arch 1857.

and two normal whirls; also a fragment of an older one acuminate than the last species, with stronger so more swollen whirls, and of a brownish colour.

Hab.—Mazatlan; portions of 7 sp. off Spondylus; *L'*

621 ? METULA ———, *sp. ind. (c)*

Tablet 2364 contains a very young shell and fragment belonging to a species with strong undulating ribs like and well marked spiral striæ.

Hab.—Mazatlan; extremely rare, off Spondylus; *L'*

622. ? METULA ———, *sp. ind. (d.)*

Tablet 2365 contains a minute shell, of Metuloid sculpture, with four nuclear whirls remarkable for their and minutely shagreened surface.

Hab.—Mazatlan; 1 sp. off Spondylus: *L'pool Col.*

SUB-FAMILY NASSINÆ.

GENUS NASSA, *Lam.*

Buccinum luteostoma, *Kien. Icon. Conch.* p. 110, pl. 30, f. 1.—*Eyd. & Soul. Voy. Bonite*, pl. 41, f. 5-7 :—*B. M. Cat.* p. 25, no. 203.

Buccina xanthostoma, *Gray in Zool. Beech. Voy.* 1839, p. 127, pl. 36, f. 3 :—*Fig. Moll. An.* pl. 85, a, f. 5.

Buccina) *Phrontis xanthostoma*, *H. & A. Ad. Gen.* i. 118.

This abundant shell is sometimes of a nearly uniform brown ; sometimes striped with light ; sometimes of a uniform yellow-brown. The yellow colour of the characteristic broad flat suture varies in intensity, being sometimes very slight. The aperture varies somewhat in amount of acumination. The operculum is irregularly triangular, with two rounded sides, sharply serrated ; the apex being lateral, and turned against the anterior wave in the labrum ; the third side, being convex and smooth, against the labial portion. The vertical angle varies, and the serrations are more or less close, (sometimes as many as 15,) obsolete towards the apex. A large number of opercula are found more or less abnormal ; the apex being more or less internal, as in *Buccinum*, with the serrations either absent, or very few in number. The muscular scar occupies the apical portion. The smallest of the adult specimens measures long. .6, long. spir. .2, lat. .43, div. 55°.

An acuminate sp. ,, .88, ,, .4, ,, .56, ,, 50°.

An ordinary sp. ,, .87, ,, .38, ,, .62, ,, 60°.

nb.—Real Llejos and Acapulco, *Lesson in Rev. Zool.* Aug. 1842.—[Senegal, *Kiener*, Perr.—Australia, *Metcalf* in *B. M. Cat.*—Panama ; 330 sp. on sand, usually not far below high water mark, in places where water is running during the recess of the tide ; also in similar places not far above low water mark ; *C. B. Adams*.—Mazatlan ; extremely abundant ; *L'pool & Havre Coll.*

Tablet 2366 contains 5 sp. young.—2367, 5 do. lip forming.—2368, 5 do. nearly mature.—2369, 5 sp. lip light coloured.—2370, 7 do. normal state.—2371, 3 do. lip dark.—2372, 3 sp. lip acuminate.—2373, 5 sp. shewing colour of back.—2374, 10 do. after acid treatment.—2375, 4 sp. mended after fracture.—2376, 3 sp. dwarf variety.—2377, 2 sp. with opercula in situ.—2378, 12 normal opercula.—2379, 5 do. abnormal, irregular.—2380, 4 do. ovate, or with one prong.—2381, 3 do. with two or three prongs.—2382, 4 do. with three or four prongs.—2383, 10 do. with four or five prongs on each side.

MAZATLAN UNIVALVES

624. *NASSA TEGULA*, *Ree.*

Ree. Ic. pl. 15, sp. 98.

Comp. *Buccinum tiarula*,* *Kien. Icon. Conch.* p. 111, pl. 30, f. 4.—*Ree. Conch. Ic.* sp. 92. = (*Nassa*) *Phrontis* t. *H. & A. Ad. Gen.* i. 118.

This shell looks like a very small *N. luteostoma*, with a white

It is of a prevailing slate colour, with a light band round periphery, and a darker tint above. Sometimes the whole is an olivaceous tinge. The labrum is more or less strongly so internally. The spiral striae are distant, and generally faint; but sometimes they are strong enough to make the subnodulous. The last two ribs behind the venter degenerate into tubercles. The operculum is the exact analogue of *N. luteostoma*, both normally, and in its frequent normal changes. The smallest of the adult specimens

measures	long.	42,	long. spir.	17,	lat.	27,	div.	60°
acuminated sp.	"	6,	"	24,	"	38,	"	50°
A broad sp.	"	53,	"	2,	"	4,	"	65°.

Hab.—Mazatlan; not common; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 2384 contains 7 sp., in different stages of growth.—2385, 7 sp. adult, normal.—2386, 2 do. broad.—2387, 2 do. acuminated.—2388, 5 do. small variety (two with opercula in situ).—2389, 6 sp. with opercula in situ, normal and abnormal; two of the latter are very small in proportion.—2390, 1 normal and 2 abnormal opercula; sides of the latter with one or two prongs.—2391, 2 sp. mended after fracture.—2392, 5 sp. shewing development of spiral striae, nearly smooth to nodulous.

624, b. *NASSA ?TEGULA*, *var. NODULIFERA*, *Phil.*

Nassa nodulifera, *Phil.* in *Mus. Cum.*; = (*Nassa*) *Phrontis* n. *H. & A. Ad. Gen.* i. 118.—[Non *N. nodifera*, *Pow.* in *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1835, p. 95. Galapagos and Panama, *Cuming.* = (*Nassa*) *Uzita* n. *H. & A. Ad. Gen.* i. 120.]

N. t. "*N. tegula*" *simillima*; *sed costis ultimis haud obsolete*; *striis spiralibus intensioribus*; *colore supra fasciâ pallidâ, rubro-fusco maculato.*

The shells in the last tablet approach this so closely that it is more than probable that the species are identical; never-

* The specimens in the B. M. Col. marked *B. tiarula*, *Kien.* were received from Mr. Powis as from "South Seas" and "Africa." The habitat assigned by *Ree* (without authority) to *B. tiarula*, is Madagascar. The two species are regarded by Dr. Baird as identical: they are here kept provisionally separate.

theless the points of difference above indicated being constant, it did not seem allowable to unite them completely. *Long.* .63, *ang. spir.* .28, *lat.* .4, *div.* 50°.

Tab.—Mazatlan ; extremely rare ; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 2393 contains a sp. kindly presented by J. W. Whitehead, Esq. of Liverpool.

625. NASSA (PAGODUS, var.) ACUTA.

N. t. pagodiformi, albidâ, rubrofusco tinctâ, intus violascente ; *anfr. nucleosis* iii. *lævibus* ; *dein anfr.* vi. *normalibus*, valde *amentibus*, *suturâ* parum excavatâ, à costis undulatâ ; *costis* *adiantibus* circiter ix. *haud latis*, *haud acutis*, *colore intensiore*, *interstitiis latis* ; *costis ultimis antice subobsoletis* ; *lirulis* *piralibus crebris*, *extantibus*, *costis superantibus*, *supra costis subtuberculosis* ; *aperturâ subquadratâ*, *antice latâ* ; *labro et labio acuto*, *extantibus*, *haud reflexis* ; *labro antice sinuato*, *ad rostrum varicoso*, *intus tenue lirato*, *lirâ ultimâ juxta canalem extante* ; *labio lirâ parietali conspicuâ*, *plicâ juxta canalem valde extante*, *alterâ subobsoletâ* ; *canali valde intorto*, *conspicuo* ; *operculo serrato*.

Comp. Triton pagodus, *Rve. Conch. Ic.* pl. 20, sp. 97 := Nassa p. C. B. *Ad. Pan. Shells*, p. 63, no. 50.

Comp. Buccinum decussatum, *Kien. Icon. Conch.* p. 109, no. 106, pl. 30, f. 3 := (Nassa) Hima decussata, *H. & A. Ad. Gen.* i. 121.

The very beautiful Mazatlan shells were at first identified with an E. Indian species in the Cumingian collection, which may be the true *N. polygonata* of *Lam.* This however differed from the species as figured by *Kien.* ; and, there being no W. Coast shell among Mr. Cuming's Nassæ at all resembling it, the *N. acuta* was described as new. But the Triton pagodus was evidently so much in common, that a collation of types (at present impossible) may prove them identical. If so, the error must be attributed to the unfortunate location of this very decided Nassid among the Tritons. Kiener's species, assigned by him to Africa, is identified with the Pacific shell by Prof. Adams : it may however be an analogous species, as in the case of *N. tiarula* and *N. tegula*. A dwarf adult, possessing the ordinary number of whirls, and a normally-sized nucleus, measures .53 by .36 ; the largest sp. measures *long.* .83, *ang. spir.* .44, *lat.* .6, *div.* 60°.

MAZATLAN UNIVALVES

Mazatlan ; 3 sp. and fragments ; *L'pool Col.*

Set 2394 contains the middle sized sp. with its operculum

L

586. *NASSA* ———, *sp. ind. (a)*

Tablet 2395 contains fragments of a species resembling *Nassa acuta*, with less defined ribs, and undulating interspaces.

Hab.—Mazatlan ; off *Spondylus* ; *L'pool Col.*

587. *NASSA* ———, *sp. ind. (b.)*

Tablet 2396 contains a young shell, white, resembling *Nassa acuta*, but with the whorls less inflated.

Hab.—Mazatlan ; extremely rare, off *Spondylus* ; *L'pool Col.*

588. *NASSA* ———, *sp. ind. (c.)*

Tablet 2397 contains fragments of a species with rather flattened whorls ; the ribs crossed by raised, sharply defined *trulæ*, with deep interstices.

Hab.—Mazatlan ; extremely rare, off *Spondylus* ; *L'pool Col.*

589. *NASSA* ———, *sp. ind. (d.)*

Tablet 2398 contains a young shell and a fragment of a globose species ; nucleus tumid, large, of nearly four whorls ; normal whorls with sharp ribs, distant, crossed by rather close spiral striae.

Hab.—Mazatlan ; extremely rare, off *Spondylus* ; *L'pool Col.*

590. *NASSA* ———, *sp. ind. (e.)*

Tablet 2399 contains a young sp. (imperfect) of a species resembling the last, but less swollen, brownish, with the ribs tumid.

Hab.—Mazatlan ; extremely rare, off *Spondylus* ; *L'pool Col.*

591. *NASSA* ?*GEMMULOSA*, C. B. *Ad.*

Pan. Shells, pp. 61, 305, no. 46.

(*Nassa*) *Niotha gemmulosa*, H. & A. *Ad. Gen.* i. 117.

Tablet 2400 contains 2 young shells and a fragment which probably belong to this species. The first 3 whirls are smooth & rather globose; then fine sharp ribs appear, which soon become fenestrated by spiral lines which increase in number, & finally develop granules at the intersections.

ib.—Panama, 1 sp. *C. B. Adams*.—Mazatlan; portions of specimens, off Spondylus; *L'pool Col.*

632. *NASSA* ?*VERSICOLOR*, *C. B. Ad.*

n. Shells, pp. 66, 305, no. 55.—*Reve. Conch. Ic.* pl. 17, f. 110.

nassa) *Uzita versicolor*, *H. & A. Ad. Gen.* i. 120.

Tablet 2401 contains fragments which may belong to this species.

ib.—Taboga, common, *C. B. Adams*.—?Mazatlan; extremely rare, fragments off Spondylus; *L'pool Col.*

633. *NASSA* *CREBRISTRIATA*, *n. s.*

V. t. acuminatâ, flavido-fuscâ, solidiore; anfr. normalibus parum rotundatis, suturâ distinctâ; costis circiter x. acutis, tantibus, sparsim varicosis, aperturam versus haud obsoletis; sulcis spiralibus creberrimis, exillimis ornatâ; aperturâ subundatâ; labro varicoso, intus crebre lirulato, juxta canalem extante; labio haud reflexo, parum extante; tuberculo ventrali parvo; plicâ acutâ canalem recurvatum valde extantem definiente.

The only specimen found, covered with Bryozoa in the per whirls, has the aspect of *N. incrassata*, from which and near species it differs in the extreme fineness of the spiral sculpture. *Long.* .54, *long. spir.* .32, *lat.* .3, *div.* 37°.

ib.—Mazatlan; 1 fresh sp. *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 2402 contains the specimen.

634. *NASSA* ———, *sp. ind. (f.)*

Tablet 2403 contains a small, imperfect specimen resembling *crebristriata*; but red, with the spire less elevated, and the s broad and blunt.

ib.—Mazatlan; 1 sp. off Spondylus; *L'pool Col.*

MAZATLAN UNIVALVES

Nassa ———, *sp. ind. (g.)*

Tablet 2405 contains a young shell and fragment (perhaps pecuni) with flattened whorls, flattened ribs, and spiral striae which do not cross the ribs.

—Mazatlan; extremely rare; *L'pool Col.*

Nassa ———, *sp. ind. (h.)*

Tablet 2405 contains 2 fragments (perhaps not conspecific), one smooth nuclear whorl, and another with flattened, crossed spiral striae.

—Mazatlan; extremely rare; *L'pool Col.*

17. *Nassa* ———, *sp. ind. (i.)*

Tablet 2406 contains a fragment of a very elevated species, with the broad concave interstices of the sharp ribs spirally striated.

—Mazatlan; extremely rare, off *Spondylus*; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 2407 contains an egg case, probably of a *Nassa*, off *Spondylus*.—*L'pool Col.*

FAMILY PYRULIDÆ.

GENUS PYRULA, *Lam.*

Pyrula, *Lam.* 1799, pars:—*Phil. Handb. Conch.* p. 141.

Melongena, *Schum.* 1817.

Cassidulus (*Humph.*) *Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1847, p. 135, no. 21:—*H. & A. Ad. Gen.* vol. i. p. 81.

Galeodes, *Bolten.*

Semicassis, *Martin*, (teste *Desh.*)

Cyrtulus, *sp. Hinds.*

638. *PYRULA PATULA*, *Brod & Sow.*

Zool. Journ. vol. iv. p. 377.—*Zool. Beech. Voy.* p. 115, pl. 34, f. 10, jun., pl. 35, f. 3, jun., pl. 35, f. 1, adult.—*Kien. Icon. Conch.* p. 14, no. 9, pl. 2, f. 1, 2.—*Desh.* in *Lam. An. s. Vert.*

vol. ix. p. 522, no. 31.—*Val.* in *Humb. Rec. Obs.* vol. ii. p. 291.—*Ree. Conch. Ic.* pl. 9, f. 20.—*Mke.* in *Zeit.f. Mal.* 1851, p. 18, no. 84.—*C. B. Ad. Pan. Shells*, p. 127, no. 145.

Cyrtulus patulus, *Hinds, Voy. Sulph. Moll.* p. 13.

Cassidulus patulus, *H. & A. Ad. Gen.* i. 81.

= *P. melongena*, var. *Sow. Tank. Cat.* p. 92, no. 1611.

It is almost impossible to give characters by which all the specimens of this species can be distinguished from all the specimens of the W. Indian *P. melongena*. Deshayes says that they are best distinguished in the young state: yet one of the young specimens marked by D'Orbigny "*P. melongena*" in the Sagra Col. B. M. would certainly be called *P. patula* if the locality were unknown, as it agrees with this species in form, markings, and even in the remarkable epidermis: while another specimen in the same collection is of the true *melongena* type. ?It can scarcely be supposed that Sagra had obtained a West-coast shell. At the same time the general habit of the two species is sufficiently distinct, when taken in conjunction with the difference of ocean, to warrant their separation, at least till their animals have been more carefully compared.*

P. patula is generally distinguished (as compared with *P. melongena*), by its much lighter, and somewhat slenderer growth. Of two shells, of almost exactly the same length, namely 5·3 inches, the breadth of *P. melongena* (without the spines) is 4·4, of *P. patula* only 3·9: also *P. melongena* weighs 16· ounces, while the specimen of *P. patula* only reaches 5·5. Moreover *P. patula* in the adult is scarcely striated spirally or denticulated at the outer lip, (as in *P. melongena*), except near the base. It has never more than one row of tubercles, on the shoulder, and these are often evanescent. The colour is a deeper and richer brown; generally with but few, or even without, spiral lines of light. Parietal infra-sutural callosity very slight. Posterior canal long, deep and narrow, (in the largest sp. *long.* 1·53, *lat.* ·36, *alt.* ·9,) more reflected over the spire, and producing a very concave surface outside. Labrum sharp. Labium thin, less expanded. The elevation of the spire is a very variable character. Epidermis extremely coarse and thick, in parallel shreds of growth, not unlike the husk of a cocoa-nut, but dull dark olive. The whole of the specimens

* As specimens of the *melongena* type frequently occur in E. Indian collections, and are so quoted by Reeve, ? are we to suppose that this species occurs in both oceans, or that a third species exists in the Indian Seas.

MAZATLAN UNIVALVES

of Col. (except a very few which I had secured in a fatal act) were, in spite of my earnest entreaties, led to the acid decorticating process for drawing-room use. I saw a large box of specimens, in the yard of a dealer, rapidly approaching the same result by exposure to the weather. Operculum long, thin, narrow, unguiculate, nearly straight, rather concave externally: ridges of sewing through on the large inner attachment.*

Shell has the spire more or less exerted, stoutly, the whole surface finely spirally striated = rudimentary, or do. very long. The measures long, lat. 6.8, dia. 1.40.

Acapulco, *Humboldt*.—Bay of Caracas and banks; *Cumby*.—Bay of Panama, *C. B. Adams*.—Mazatlan; fine and abundant; *Cooper & Haere Coll.*

Set 2408 contains 4 specimens; the smallest is 1.7; another retains its operculum.—2409, 3 sp. adolescent;

it quite smooth, blackish brown, with one broad white general band, and about 12 narrow lines near the base; the second brownish black, with extremely numerous very fine lines in the middle, and a few rudimentary shoulder knobs; the third well tuberculated, very light brown, with white band and lines, dark at the back of the canal.—2410, 2 sp. adult: the first begins banded, without tubercles, and ends of a uniform blackish brown, tuberculated; the other has two very narrow white bands, and has commenced tuberculating after a serious accident to its posterior canal.—2411, the largest sp. with its epidermis, partially covered with Bryozoa.

FAMILY MURICIDÆ.

GENUS FUSUS, *Brug.*

Enc. Meth. p. xv, no. 45.—*Phil. Handb. Conch.* p. 139.—*H. & A. Ad. Gen.* vol. i. p. 78.—[Non *Fusus*, (*Humph.*) *Gray*, in *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1847, p. 132.]
Colus, (*Humph.*) *Gray*, in *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1847, p. 135.

639. FUSUS PALLIDUS, *Brod. & Sow.*

Zool. Journ. vol. iv. p. 378.—*Zool. Beech. Voy.* p. 117, pl. 36, f. 14
= *Pyralis lignaria*, *Roe. Conch. Ic.* pl. 9, sp. 12, f. 13, a b, teste *Hantl.*

* None were found of the large shells: v. *Vascularia princeps*, p. 42, etc.

Var. = *Fusus turbinelloides*, *Rve. Conch. Ic.* pl. 15, sp. 56.

Fusus lignarius, + *F. turbinelloides*, + *Neptunea pallida*, *H. & A. Ad. Gen.* i. 78, 79, 80.

Comp. *Pyrula lactea*, *Rve. Conch. Ic.* pl. 3, sp. 8.

Comp. *P. anomala*, *Rve. Conch. Ic.* pl. 3, sp. 9, = *Neptunea anceps*, *H. & A. Ad. Gen.* i. 80.

Dr. Gould having sent a fine specimen of this shell with the operculum and animal dried, I requested Dr. Gray to examine them. His report is as follows:—"It has the elongated cylindrical proboscis of *Cassidulæ* and *Muricidæ*, and three series of teeth. The central tooth is arched, with three elongate acute processes in front. The lateral teeth versatile, with a larger apical and smaller hamate tooth at its base, the latter having a small hamate process on the outer side of its base. Plates of insertion in denticulated lobes; integument tessellated with smooth scales.

"Unfortunately the animal had been injured about the head, so that I could not observe the form of that part, or the position of the tentacles which is the essential character of the two families above named, and the teeth are not distinctive; but considering all the characters, I think that it has more affinities with *Colus* (*Fusus*) in *Muricidæ*, than with *Pyrula* in *Cassidulidæ*. The operculum is ovate subtrigonal; apex rather worn; the size of the mouth of the shell."

The shell is characterized by its depressed Turbinelloid growth, angulated whirls, and swollen rounded ribs, crossed by spiral striæ. Labrum crenated, lirate within. Labium conspicuous in the adult. Shell white, with a beautiful velvety olivaceous epidermis. Young shell with canal bent, and a callous Fasciolaroid fold on the columella. According to *Brod. & Sow.*, a fossil from the Calcaire Grossiere of Paris presents no observable marks of difference. *Long.* 1.54, *long. spir.* .62, *lat.* .96, *div.* 70°.

Hab.—Mazatlan, *Belcher.*—Callao, Peru, *Hinds*, B. M.—Mazatlan; extremely rare; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 2412 contains the largest and the smallest specimens.

640. *FUSUS TUMENS*, *n. s.*

F. t. parvâ, spirâ acutâ, marginibus rectis; anfr. ii. nucleosis, v. normalibus, valde tumentibus, suturâ impressâ; costis radiantibus viii. valde tumentibus, rotundatis, ad basin obsoletis.

MAZATLAN UNIVALVES

vis ; *lirulis spiralibus prominentibus, costis*
; *umali apertura longitudine subequante.*

A dead specimen was found of this pretty little
which somewhat resembles in extreme miniature the
Thouarsii, quoted from the Galapagos, Cuming, and,
on the authority of Kiener only,) from Mazatlan.
long. spir. .08, *lat.* .07, *div.* 40°.

Mazatlan ; 1 sp. off Chama ; *L'pool Col.*

613 contains the specimen.

FUSUS APERTUS n. s.

Longatâ, albidâ, rufo-fusco irregulariter fasciatâ ;
costis ii. tumenibus, irregularibus ; normalibus iii.
Abde tumenibus, suturâ impressâ ; costis radiantibus
- *all. rotundatis, haud valde prominentibus, basin versus*
is ; interstitiis parvis ; lirulis spiralibus, costis superan-
canali aperto, parum recurvato, longitudine apertura
re.

six specimens found of this species were either young
imentary ; the size of the nucleus betokening a much
larger shell. It differs from *F. tumens* in the spire being less
elevated, the whirls and ribs (which are more numerous) less
swollen, and the canal shorter and open. A perfect young sp.
with 5 whirls, measures *long.* .1, *long. spir.* .047, *lat.* .065,
div. 40°.

Hab.—Mazatlan ; extremely rare, off Spondylus and Chama ;
L'pool Col.

Tablet 2414 contains 2 young sp. and a fragment of one older.

642. ?FUSUS ———, sp. ind. (a.)

Tablet 2415 contains a minute shell, with 2 large irregular
nuclear whirls, and a normal whirl, finely cancellated, white,
of a subconoid shape.

Hab.—Mazatlan ; 1 sp. off Spondylus ; *L'pool Col.*

643. ?FUSUS ———, sp. ind. (b.)

Tablet 2416 contains a minute transparent shell of 3 whirls,
in which the first two are swollen and irregular, the third sub-

ated. The shape of this is like *Anachis*, &c.; but in all columbelloid shells examined, the nucleus is regular.

.—Mazatlan; 1 young sp. off *Spondylus*; *L'pool Col.*

GENUS COMINELLA, *Gray.*

A. Ad. Gen. vol. i. p. 110. Shell Buccinoid. Operculum uricoid.

44. ?COMINELLA ———, *sp. ind.*

Tablet 2417 contains a small smooth yellow shell, of regular shape. The first four whirls have a different shade of colour which may be nuclear.

.—Mazatlan; 1 young sp. off *Spondylus*; *L'pool Col.*

GENUS ANACHIS, *H. & A. Ad.*

A. Ad. Gen. vol. i. p. 184: (as Subgenus of *Columbella*.)

Testa Columbellae similis, spirâ elevatâ, anfractibus liratis; turâ subquadratâ; labro intus dentato, labio crenato. Operculo elongato, unguiformi, nucleo terminali.

Columbella, pars, *auct.*

These shells, which form a very natural group of the old genus *Columbella*, are distinguished essentially by the operculum, which has closer analogies with *Pisania*. The operculum of *Columbella fulgurans*, which is a smooth species with a bevelled mouth, is figured by Messrs. Adams, pl. 19, f. 7 *b, c*, resembling that of *Anachis*. The opercula of Columbelloid shells have hitherto received so little attention that Dr. Gould in his great work on the U. S. Expl. Exp. Shells, p. 270, states that they have none.

345. ANACHIS SCALARINA, *Sow.*

Columbella scalarina, *Sow.* in *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1832, p. 116:—*Thes. Conch.* p. 130, no. 55, pl. 39, f. 118.—*Desh.* in *Lam. An. s. Vert.* vol. x. p. 288, no. 40.—*Chénu Conch. Ill.* pl. 25, f. 34, (malé.)

(*Columbella*) *Anachis scalarina*, *H. & A. Ad. Gen.* i. 184.

Two young shells and one adult specimen are referred to this species by Mr. Cuming. Being in perfect condition, the size, 1857.

character of the epidermis may be relied on, which is very thin, rather deciduous, with a very few fine ridges of growth. It is further distinguished from all the varieties of *A. costellata*, by its large size, very regular, somewhat inflated growth, sharp continued ribs cancellated over the whole surface, and strong teeth on the upper portion of the outer lip. Colour principally brown with a white band below the suture. The young shell has a distinct, somewhat bent canal, and is exquisitely beautiful. *Long.* .88, *long. spir.* .47, *lat.* .4, *div.* 40°.

Hab.—Panama & Chiriqui, under stones, *Cuming.*—Mazatlan; extremely rare; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 2418 contains a young and the adult specimen.

646. ANACHIS COSTELLATA, *Brod. & Sow.*

Columbella costellata, *Brod. & Sow.* in *Zool. Journ.* vol. iv. p. 376, (1829.)—*Gray* in *Zool. Beech. Voy.* p. 129, pl. 36, f. 9.—*Sow.* in *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1832, p. 118.—*Müll. Syn. Nov. Test. Viv.* p. 88.—*Ducl.* in *Chénu, Ill. Conch.* pl. 26, f. 11, 12.—*Sow. Thes. Conch.* p. 137, no. 79, pl. 39, f. 147.—*C. B. Ad. Pan. Shells*, p. 84, no. 81.

(*Columbella*) *Anachis costellata*, *H. & A. Ad. Gen.* i. 184.

Although early published, this species is not included by Deshayes in the *An. s. Vert.*: by which the student loses the very accurate diagnosis which would have been given to this as to the other species. The Mazatlan shells divide themselves with tolerable accuracy into two sets, the one characterized by a coarse lamellar epidermis, the other by one very thin, smooth, or rarely scaly, closely adherent, and displaying the rich chesnut colour of the shell. The latter are those which agree with the figure in *Zool. Beech. Voy.* They differ from *C. scalarina* in their very much smaller size, chesnut markings, flattened whirls, and the adherence of the epidermis. Should the epidermal differences prove constant, they may be the best characters to recognize the species, as the features recorded by Sowerby are subject to great variation. The decussation of the interspaces is generally only seen on the spire in the young shell; the spiral striæ at the base are sufficiently conspicuous. A narrow sp. measures *long.* .52, *long. spir.* .28, *lat.* .22, *div.* 34°. A broad sp. ,, ,, .65, ,, .34, ,, .3, ,, 40°.

Hab.—Panama, 1 sp. 16 fm., *Cuming.*—Panama and coast of Africa [?] *Gray*, in *Beechey's Voyage.*—Panama; under

mes near low water mark, rare; *C. B. Adams*.—Mazatlan; very rare; *L'pool Col*.

Tablet 2419 contains 3 sp. narrow.—2420, 3 do. broader.—, 2 sp. one with operculum, the other after the acid process.

46, (b.) ANACHIS (? COSTELLATA, var.) PACHYDERMA.

t. "*A. costellata*" *simillimâ, sed plerumque latiore, fuscoreâ, albido fasciatâ et in tuberculis maculatâ; epidermideâ, rugis incrementi confertis ornatâ, haud valde adhærente; culo elongato, subarcuato, scabriusculo, apice terminali; decollato.*

sp. *Columbella varia*, Sow. in *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1832, p. 116.—*Müll. Syn. Nov. Test. Viv.* p. 86.—Sow. *Thes. Conch.* p. 130, p. 54, pl. 39, f. 116-7.—*Desh. in Lam. An. s. Vert.* vol. x. 282, no. 31.—*C. B. Ad. Pan. Shells*, p. 100, no. 105.—(Columbella) *Anachis varia*, *H. & A. Ad. Gen.* i. 184.

It might be thought that the true *A. costellata* is this shell with the outer part of the epidermis rubbed off; but in this one, when the epidermis comes off, it leaves the dark purplish brown surface of the shell itself, not the close thin skin of the snut-stained *A. costellata*. These shells were regarded by eminent authority as one of the many varieties of *A. varia*.* They appear however much more nearly related to *A. costellata*, from which the operculum does not perceptibly differ. This shell, like *A. costellata*, is more or less turritid, sometimes coarse; with ribs more or less numerous, more or less waved, more or less produced towards the base; interstices more or less cancellated by spiral striæ. The flattening of the middle of the lip often gives the ribs the appearance of being slightly tubercular both above and below. Colour purple brown, more or less dark and spotted or banded with white. The chief character is the epidermis, which is thick, lying in transverse layers as in *C. major*, but coarser in proportion, dark green. A broad sp. measures *long.* .66, *long. spir.* .34, *lat.* .32, *v.* 40°.

Tab.—Mazatlan; rare; *L'pool Col*.

Tablet 2422 contains 6 sp. in different stages.—2423, 1 sp. with operculum in situ, and one separate operculum.

* The *Col. terpsichore* of Menke may belong to this species, though his diagnosis appears to apply better to *C. coronata*.

646. (c.) *ANACHIS* ———, *sp. ind.*

Tablet 2424 contains a sp. too much incrustated for identification, which may be a dwarf *Anachis c. pachyderma*, or a distinct species.

Hab.—Mazatlan; 1 sp. off *Spondylus*; *L'pool Col.*

647. *ANACHIS CORONATA*, Sow.

Columbella coronata, Sow. in *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1832, p. 114 — *Thes. Conch.* p. 135, no. 70, pl. 39, f. 134. — *Desh.* in *Lam. An. s. Vert.* vol. x. no. 32.

Comp. *Columbella costata*, *Fal. Rec. Obs.* vol. ii. p. 331.

P Non *Columbella coronata*, *Duct.* in *Chénu, Conch. Ill.* pl. 8, f. 17, 18. — *H. & A. Ad. Gen.* i. 182.

P = *Columbella Terpsichore*, *Mke.* in *Zeit. f. Mal.* 1851, p. 185, no. 64. (non Sow. *Gen.* f. 6. W. Indies.)*

The very few specimens found at Mazatlan, and referred to this species by Mr. Gaskoin, differ not a little from the type and among themselves. Some are slender, acuminate, with the tubercles changed into costæ, except the last few. In these the ribs are very numerous and fine. Two others have more the typical shape of *A. varia*, with the ribs further apart and in front slightly tubercular. They are known from the previous species by the smoothness of the upper whorls. The inside of the outer lip is more finely toothed, (the denticles running into grooves,) and is often richly stained. The painting is very fine; brownish purple pencilings on a light ground. Epidermis very thin, smooth and greenish. An elongated specimen measures *long.* '52, *long. spir.* '27, *lat.* '2, *alt.* 37°.

A broad sp. „ '52, „ '25, „ '26, „ 42°.

Hab.—Bay of Panama, under stones, *Cuming.* — *Acapulco* — *Quibo*; *Gaskoin.* — *Mazatlan*; extremely rare; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 2425 contains 4 sp. The first dead, bitubercular; the second, richly coloured; the third light, finely ribbed; the fourth light, coarsely ribbed.

* The *Buccinum pulvum* of *Mke.* in *Zeit. f. Mal.* 1847, p. 180, no. 13, may possibly be a variety of this species. Although described as "nitida, lœvigata," it is said to have 13 longitudinal ribs, gathered above into obsolete nodules, and decussated below with lines. White lines ascend the spire. The mouth is oblique, the labrum internally lirate, and the labium not callous.

648. *ANACHIS* ?*FULVA*, Sow.

lumbella fulva, Sow. in *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1832, p. 115 :—*Thes. Conch.* p. 138, no. 80, pl. 39, f. 148.—*Müll. Syn. Nov. Test. Viv.* p. 83.—*Lam. An. s. Vert.* vol. x. p. 281, no. 29.—*C. B. Ad. Pan. Shells*, p. 87, no. 85.—*Mke. in Zeit. f. Mal.* 1850, p. 184, no. 63.

Tablet 2426 contains a minute dead shell, with two normal ribs, which may belong to this species.

ab.—Panama, *Cuming.*—Do. 3 sp. under stones near low water mark ; *C. B. Adams.*—S. W. Mexico, *P. P. C.*—Mazatlan, *Menke.*—? Do. ; 1 dead, young shell ; *L'pool Col.*

649. *ANACHIS* *NIGROFUSCA*, n. s.

A. t. minore, conoidē, marginibus spiræ plus minusve elevata curvatis ; nigro-fuscā, lineis lividis, radiantibus, subundulatis, haud conspicuis ; anfr. normalibus vi. planatis, suturarum impressā ; costulis crebris radiantibus, ad basin conatis, interstitiis parvis spiraliter decussatis, lineis impressis ; sculpturā sæpe obsoletā ; striis spiralibus circa basin conspicuis ; venturā oblongā ; labro varicoso, postice sinuato, intus vii. dentato ; labio conspicuo, sublævi ; operculo unguiformi, apice tico.

Resembles *A. mæsta*, *nigricans*, &c., and partakes of the characters of *Drillia*. The light lines not corresponding with the ribs gives the latter a waved appearance which does not belong to them. Only 5 fresh specimens and a dwarfed fragment were found ; in which the decussation of the interstices was very marked. The sculpture is generally fainter on the back.

long sp. measures *long.* .4, *long. spir.* .21, *lat.* .15, *div.* 40°.

A broad sp. ,, ,, .37, ,, .17, ,, .17, ,, 50°.

ab.—Mazatlan ; extremely rare ; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 2427 contains a broad sp. with strong sculpture ; and slender sp. with operculum, sculpture evanescent.

650. *ANACHIS* *SERRATA*, n. s.

A. t. parvā, subelevatā, anfr. rotundatis ; fuscā, purpureo maculatā ; anfr. iii. nucleosis, lævibus ; anfr. normalibus costis radiantibus parum tumentibus, plus minusve conspicuis, spiraliter undulantibus ; lirulis spiralibus elevatis costas quasi obtuse

serrantibus; apertura subelongata; labro intus viii.-dentato; labio parum extante, secundum strias spirales ad basin indentato.

This species is described from young shells and fragments of adults. Portions of about a dozen specimens were found. The sculpture more resembles *Metula*, but the mouth is Anachoid. The ribs are not distinctly marked, except in the young shell; but undulate, with the interstices as in *Pisana*. The length of the adult is not known; *lat.* .13, *long. apert.* .1, *div.* 40°.

Hab.—Mazatlan; extremely rare, off Spondylus; L'pool Col. Tablet 2428 contains 3 young shells and fragments.

651. ANACHIS PYGMÆA, Sow.

Columbella pygmæa, Sow. *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1832, p. 119:—*Tha. Conch.* p. 141, no. 89, pl. 40, f. 163.—*Müll. Syn. Nov. Test. Viv.* p. 90.—*Chénu, Conch. Ill.* pl. 25, f. 1, 2.—*C. B. Ad. Pan. Shells*, p. 97, no. 100.

(*Columbella*) *Anachis pygmæa*, *H. & A. Ad. Gen.* i. 184. *Comp. Columbella costulata*, *C. B. Ad. Contr. Conch.* no. 4, p. 58, (Jamaica.) [= *A. pygmæa*, var. *Panama*, *Bridges.*]

This shell is like a minute *A. costellata*, but there is scarcely any spiral sculpture except in the young shell, and round the base in the adult where it is very strong. The colour varies from light horn with a few purple-brown patches, to a nearly uniform black brown. The labrum has about 6 teeth; the labium wrinkled by the basal striæ. The first four whorls are smooth and transparent, after which the normal sculpture appears. The ribs are well marked, but the interstices are not deeply chiseled. The smallest (nuclear) shell measures .03 by .022; the largest, *long.* .25, *long. spir.* .13, *lat.* .11, *div.* 40°.

Hab.—St. Elena; on dead shells, in sandy mud, 10 fm.; *Cuming.*—Panama; common under stones at low water mark; *C. B. Adams.*—Mazatlan; extremely rare, on Spondylus; L'pool Col.

Tablet 2429 contains 7 young sp. in different stages of growth; and 3 adult, differing in colour.

652. ANACHIS GASKOINI, n. s.

A. t. parva, solidiore, subturrita; albidâ, lineis fuscis angustis spiralibus, anfr. ult v., penult. ii.; inter posticas duas in costis

alternatis maculis fusco-purpureis ornata ; areâ infrasuturali candidâ, lineâ spirali vix fuscâ ; anfr. normalibus vi. subrotundatis, suturâ impressâ ; costis circiter xiii. radiantibus, rotundatis, haud valde extantibus, aperturam versus subobsoletis ; interstitiis undulatis ; superficie subnitidâ, circa basin tenuiter striulatâ ; aperturâ subelongatâ, subquadratâ ; labro incrassato, intus v.-dentato ; dente postico valido ; labio parum extante, supra columellam corrugato ; canali brevissimo.

This species is named in remembrance of J. S. Gaskoin, Esq. who had the kindness to bring his extensive knowledge of the Columbelloidæ to bear on the Mazatlan specimens. In removing the incrustation from the only specimen found of this species, the shell proved the softer and gave way ; leaving no trace of its existence but the description and sketch in my provisional catalogue. It happened however that M. Petit had sent to Mr. Gaskoin one specimen from Callao, which so nearly agrees with the former that the above diagnosis is pretty confidently presented for it. In many respects it appears to resemble *Columbella tæniata*, *Phil. in Zeit. f. Mal.* 1846, p. 54, no. 26. *Long.* .26, *long. spir.* .14, *lat.* .13, *div.* 33°.

Hab.—Mazatlan ; 1 sp. off Chama ; *L'pool Col.*—Callao ; 1 sp. in Mus. Gaskoin ; *Petit.*

Tablet 2430 contains a sketch.

653. ANACHIS RUFOTINCTA, n. s.

A. t. parvâ, solidiore, compactâ, spirâ parum elevatâ, marginibus excurvatis ; albidâ, aurantio pallide tinctâ, columellâ et basi aurantio-rufo dense imbutis ; anfr. iii. nucleosis, lævibus, iii. normalibus ; t. juniore circa peripheriam subangulatâ, tumidâ ; costis radiantibus xii-xv. latis, t. juniore ad peripheriam, t. adultâ ad basin continuis, aperturam versus rarius obsoletis ; lineis spiralibus subimpressis, in costis obsoletis ; aperturâ subelongatâ ; labro intus circiter vi.-dentato, postice sinuato ; labio sublævi, parum extante.

This unpretending little species is easily known from *A. pygmæa* and its congeners, by the very light colour, and the deep orange-red stain at the base. *Long.* .143, *long. spir.* .068, *lat.* .075, *div.* 50°.

Hab.—Mazatlan ; 15 sp. (perfect or fragmentary) off Chama and Spondylus ; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 2431 contains 2 young sp. and one adult, perfect; also two fragments exhibiting variations in sculpture.

654. *ANACHIS ALBONODOSA*, n. s.

A. t. minore, conoides, marginibus spirae valde excavatis, antice angustâ; albido-virescente, maculis et lineis ziczac-formibus castaneis irregulariter ornatâ, infra suturam via impressam albo maculatâ; anfr. iii. nucleosis, subeffusis, levibus, sed propter lineas coloris pallidiores quasi corrugatis; anfr. normalibus iv. costis saepe subobsoletis, planatis, juxta basin obsoletis, striis spiralibus circa basin paucis; aperturâ elongatâ, contractâ, contortâ; labro in medio arcuato, intus dentibus circiter viii. munito, canali postico angusto; labio continuo, labro attingente, lævi, parum extante.

This extremely beautiful but very small species is remarkable for the appearance of corrugation (due to colour only) in the somewhat elongated nuclear whirls. A young shell has the ribs extremely faint, and the details of painting different. *Long.* .12, *long. spir.* .07, *lat.* .063, *div.* 40°.

Hab.—Mazatlan; 2 sp. off Chama and Spondylus; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 2432 contains the adult specimen.

655. ? *ANACHIS* ———, *sp. ind. (a.)*

Tablet 2433 contains 4 fragments of a species remarkable for its glossy texture and buff colour, irregularly spotted. The three nuclear whirls are very compact; the rest rather effuse, and with broad, flattened, but sharply chiseled ribs, resembling in the adult state the young of *Col. cervinetta*.

Hab.—Mazatlan; extremely rare, off Spondylus; *L'pool Col.*

656. ? *ANACHIS* ———, *sp. ind. (b.)*

Tablet 2434 contains a very young sp. with 3 nuclear and 2 normal whirls, very narrow and elongate, with fine radiating ribs; white with 3 spiral light chesnut bands.

Tablet 2435 contains a still younger sp., resembling the last but more compact; normal whirls commencing, irregularly spotted without bands, with a spiral line close to the suture.

Hab.—Mazatlan; extremely rare, off Spondylus; *L'pool Col.*

SUBGENUS STROMBINA.

To which group of Columbelloidæ these shells are most allied, is not yet been determined. They are ranked provisionally under *Anachis*.

657. STROMBINA MACULOSA, Sow.

Columbella maculosa, Sow. in *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1832, p. 115 :—*Thes. Conch.* p. 139, no. 84, pl. 40, f. 152.—*Desh.* in *Lam. An. s. Vert.* vol. x. p. 291, no. 46.—*Chénu, Conch. Ill.* pl. 12, f. 7, 8.

Strombina maculosa, *H. & A. Ad. Gen.* i. 186.

This shell is like an elongated *A. coronata*, being similarly indented, and having the upper whorls smooth, and the lower ones tuberculated. The second row of tubercles is scarcely indicated in the smaller (adult) specimen, while the larger one is entirely destitute of them. Base spirally striated. The largest sp. measures *long.* 1.02, *long. spir.* .6, *lat.* .32, *div.* 26°.

ab.—Guacomayo, in sandy mud, *Cuming.*—Mazatlan ; 2 dead specimens ; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 2436 contains the smaller (more perfect) specimen.

658. ? STROMBINA -----, *sp. ind.*

Tablet 2437 contains a young shell, very elongate, with 3 tooth nuclear whorls ; also a fragment of an adult ; surface with deep irregular pits, formed by the confluence of spiral and radiating ridges.

ab.—Mazatlan ; extremely rare, off *Spondylus* ; *L'pool Col.*

GENUS PISANIA, *Biv.*

Pisania, *Nuov. Gen.* 1832, p. 13 :—*Phil. Handb. Conch.* p. 149, no. 21 :—*H. & A. Ad. Gen.* vol. i. p. 83. = *Pusio*, *Gray*.
Polia, *Gray, Zool. Beech. Voy.* 1839, p. 111 :—*Phil.* loc. cit. p. 148, no. 20 :—= *Cantharus* (*Bolt.*) *H. & A. Ad. Gen.* vol. i. p. 84.

659. *PISANIA INSIGNIS*, *Ree.*

Buccinum mutabile, (pars,) *Val. Voy. Ven. Moll.* pl. 6, f. 2, 2a-c, 1846; f. 2 c, f., 2 a, β , excl. (non *Lin.*)

B. insignis, *Ree. Conch. Ic.* pl. 8, f. 58, Dec. 1846.

B. insigne, *C. B. Ad. Pan. Shells*, p. 69, no. 59.

(*Cantharus*) *Tritonidia insignis*, *H. & A. Ad. Gen.* i. 85.

If the name of *Val.* was published before that of *Ree.*, the law of priority would require that this species should be called *Pisania mutabilis*; but as it was given in ignorance of its preoccupation in the original genus, and also to include both this species and *P. gemmata*; and as Reeve's name, given in the same year, is much more widely diffused, it is here retained.

This beautiful, but by no means typical species varies in the height of spire, development of ribs, colour, and amount of basal twist. The nuclear whorls are smooth; those which follow are swollen, with the radiating costæ always well developed, and crossed by somewhat irregular spiral lirulæ, of which two are larger than the rest. On the ultimate whorl, the costæ are often nearly obsolete, and are never produced to the base. Very fine lines are seen between the principal ones, which are at irregular distances. Colour purple brown, more or less spotted with white, especially at the tubercles of the two principal lirulæ; mouth white, sometimes bordered with dark. When young, the shell somewhat resembles *Fasciolaria*, having a few very slanting columellar folds, without labium or teeth. It is only when quite adult that the *Pisanoid* form is developed. Canal rather long, bent; labium rarely thickened so as to shew an umbilical chink. Labrum generally ribbed within. Operculum resembling that of *Turbinella*, but thinner, less twisted; outside with irregular coarse striæ of growth, and a channel along the outer edge; inside glossy, with a few irregular lines on the muscular scar. Colour olivaceous, with a yellowish tinge inside. The shell is rarely encrusted, even with *Serpulæ* and *Bryozoa*. The largest of the specimens measures long. 2.08. long. spir. 1.13, lat. 1.1, div. 40°.

A transverse sp. ,, 1.44, ,, .68, ,, .94, ,, 60°.

Hab.—St. Elena; in clefts of rocks at low water; *Cuming.*—Panama; not uncommon; in the same situation, but more frequently under stones, and especially under those which were lying on sand; C. B. Adams.—Mazatlan; very common; *L'pool & Havre Coll.*

Tablet 2438 contains a very young sp. .64 long, with operculum, and long canal.

Tablet 2439 contains 6 sp. normal form.—2440, 7 sp. smooth, transverse.—2441, 10 sp. do. elevated.—2442, 9 sp. ribbed, elevated.—2443, 9 sp. do. transverse.—2444, 5 sp. umbilicated rough var.—2445, 3 sp. recovered from severe fractures.—2447, 2 do. encrusted with Bryozoa.—2448, 1 do. epidermis large.

Tablet 2449 contains 12 normal opercula.—2450, 6 do. repaired after fracture, generally with central nucleus.

660. PISANIA (P. PAGODUS, var.) ÆQUILIRATA.

P. t. "*P. insigni*" simili, sed multo minore, anfr. valde mentibus, costis validis ad basin continuis, liris æqualibus actâ quarum v. in spirâ monstrantur; plicâ columellari usali angulatâ.

Comp. Buccinum pagodus, *Rve. Conch. Ic.* pl. 7, sp. 50.—*C. B. Ad. Pan. Shells*, p. 70, no. 61.=*Cantharus pagodus*, *H. & A. Ad. Gen.* i. 85.

One dead specimen was found, differing from the most varied varieties of *P. insignis* in the above characters. It is a uniform reddish brown, and apparently had very fine riulæ between the ribs. It is at once known from *P. gemmata* by the tumidity of the whirls. It has the general aspect of *Buccinum biliratum*, *Rve. Conch. Ic.* pl. 10, sp. 71 (Galapagos, Cuming), but differs in sculpture. It may be a dwarf *B. pagodus*; but the Cumingian type is not at present accessible; and it is rarely safe, in critical cases, to identify from the figures and descriptions in the *Conch. Ic.* alone. *Long.* '98, *ang. spir.* .45, *lat.* .54, *div.* 50°.

Lab.—Mazatlan; 1 dead sp.; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 2451 contains the specimen.

661. PISANIA GEMMATA, *Rve.*

Buccinum gemmatum, *Rve. Conch. Ic.* pl. 7, f. 49.—*Mke.* in *Zeit. f. Mal.* 1850, p. 179, no. 42.

- *Buccinum gemmulatum*, *Mke.* loc. cit. 1847, p. 180, no. 12.
- *Buccinum undosum*, *fem. (Linn.) Kien. Icon. Conch.* p. 39, no. 40, pl. 12, f. 41 (pars): v. *Desk.* in *Lam. An. s. Vert.* vol. ix. p. 642, no. 31, not. (1).

(Cantharus) *Tritonidea gemmatus*, *H. & A. Ad. Gen.* i. 85.
 = *Buccinum mutabile* (pars), *Val. Voy. Ven.* pl. 6. f. 26.
 f. 2, 2 *a-c* exclus.: (2 *a*, *β*, are intended for the operculum,
 which they do not resemble. They are probably over-
 wrought figures from a deformed specimen.)

This species, figured by *Kien.* as the female of *B. undosum*
 (teste *Roe.* in loc. sp. 55,) finds an E. Indian analogue in *B.*
Protens, *Roe.* sp. 51. [[?] = *B. Coromandelianum*, (*Lam.*) *Kien.*
Icon. Conch. p. 37, no. 38, pl. 22, f. 85.] It is known at once
 from the depressed variety of *P. insignis*, and from *P. aquil-*
lirata, by the flatness of the upper whorls: and from the former,
 by the sharpness of the spiral lirulae, which are black at the
 points. The epidermis is not quite so coarse; and beneath
 the shell is of a prevailing black-brown, with more or less of
 white markings, especially a spot at the back of the last rib
 near the suture. The three upper whorls are smooth: the
 succeeding ones flat, deeply pitted by the intersection of trans-
 verse and spiral ribs; suture not conspicuous. The shells are
 rarely incrustated; and vary but little, in the elevation of the
 spire, and strength of the transverse costae (which are generally
 very obscure), and of the spiral lines. These are at nearly
 regular distances, except that the second below the suture is
 missed on the last two whorls. Between each are three or four
 fine spiral striae. The last rib is much thickened, with a small
 posterior canal bounded by a sharp parietal plait. The varix
 is hollow at first, then filled up, and grooved within, ending
 in more or less sharp serrations at the margin. Columella with
 one slight Fasciolaroid plait; labium warty near the base, very
 slightly above. Mouth pure white, edged with black in the
 young state. Operculum like that of *P. insignis*; but swollen
 darker, without the olivaceous and internally yellowish tinge.
 The shells are rarely fractured, being very strong; but the
 opercula are frequently damaged, and when renewed are fre-
 quently ovate with the nucleus more or less central. The largest
 specimen measures *long.* 1.34, *long. spir.* .54, *lat.* .87, *div.* .74.
 An elevated sp. „ 1.42, „ .55, „ .7, „ .60
 The smallest „ .52, „ .2, „ .28, „ .50

Tablet 2452 contains 6 sp. young and adolescent.—2453, 7 sp.
 broad form.—2454, 6 do. normal form.—2455, 4 do. acuminate
 form.—2456, 2 sp. costae developed.—2457, 3 do. spiral apertures
 developed.—2458, 3 sp. shewing colour and repaired fracture.—
 2459, 12 normal opercula.—2460, 4 do. subovate.

. *PISANIA SANGUINOLENTA*, *Ducl.*

ra sanguinolenta, *Ducl.* in *Guer. Mag. Zool.* pl. 22, f. 1,

ium sanguinolentum, *Mke.* in *Zeit. f. Mal.* 1847, p. 180, 11.—*C. B. Ad. Pan. Shells*, p. 72. no. 64.

hæmastoma, *Gray*, *Zool. Beech. Voy.* p. 112, 1839.

ium hæmastoma, *Rve. Conch. Ic.* pl. 7, f. 46.

ium Janelii, *Val. Voy. Ven. Moll.* pl. 6, f. 1, 1a-c. 1846.

ium verrucosum, *Mke. ms.* loc. cit.

arius) *Tritonidea sanguinolentus*, *H. & A. Ad. Gen.* i. 85.

extremely beautiful species is constantly distinguished from *P. gemmata* by its small size, colour, and details of sculpture. The three nuclear whorls are smooth and subtransparent; exceeding ones, as in *P. gemmata*, but less indented. There are in the middle of each whorl about nine elongated ring tubercles rather than ribs, with a broad depression between these and the subsutural granulose line. Spiral sculpture faint except on the tubercles, where the narrow tips of the pal lirulæ are brownish red: between each are 6-8 fine lines. Epidermis very thin, deciduous. Surface frequently encrusted with Bryozoa, Annelids, and very rarely with corals. One young fresh specimen was found on *Spondylus*. Similar as in *Pisania gemmata*, with a very stout tubercle behind the posterior canal: inside more or less grooved, ending in sharp serrations, generally projecting in pairs between the pal lirulæ. Columella with one Fasciolaroid fold. Labium edged all along with numerous warts, white on a blood-red ground, which vary in shape and size. Canal short. Colour prevailing greenish brown, with brownish red on the tips around the mouth. Operculum scarcely differing from that of *P. gemmata*, but rather flatter, with the external groove very marked. An adult, which appears as if the animal had been starved, with the tubercles scarcely developed, measures *long.* .72, *long. spir.* .25, *lat.* .44, *div.* 60°. Unusually large sp. 1.26, „ .56, „ .8, „ 57°.

—Panama; under stones at low water; *Cuming*.—Do.; at Taboga, same station, and probably lower, very rare; *B. Adams*.—Mazatlan; rare; *L'pool Col.*

Blot 2461 contains 5 sp. in process of growth.—2462, 4 sp.; different sizes.—2463, 3 sp. encrusted.—2464, 3 opercula, of which one is ovate, distorted, nucleus subcentral.

663. *PISANIA RINGENS*, *Ree.*

Buccinum ringens, *Ree. Conch. Ic.* pl. 7, sp. 45.—*C. B. Adams. Pan. Shells*, p. 71, no. 63.—(Non *Phil.* in *Zeit. f. Mal.* 1850, p. 59.)

(*Cantharus*) *Tritonidea ringens*, *H. & A. Ad. Gen.* i. 85.

This species (if it prove such) differs from *P. sanguinolenta* in the inconstancy of its characters. Of the three Mazatlan specimens, one would pass for a dead *P. sanguinolenta*, the second is intermediate, the third nearly as ringent as *Ree.* figure. They have 9, 10 and 11 tubercular ridges respectively. Spire rather more depressed: infrastatural tubercles strong with the depression narrower: labral serrations not projecting: canal more twisted: mouth white: warts fewer, in two irregular rows, of which the inner are elongated. The more typical sp. measures long. .84, long. spir. .19, lat. .64, dir. 70°.

The aberrant sp., „ 1.12, „ .37, „ .76, „ 40°.

Hab.—Panama; on rocks at low water; *Cuming.*—Dead under stones near low water of neap tides, common. *C. B. Adams.*—Mazatlan; 3 dead sp.; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 2465 contains the two specimens above measured.

GENUS *MUREX*, *Linn.*664. *MUREX PLICATUS*, *Sow.*

Proc. Zool. Soc. 1840, p. 139:—*Conch. Ill.* p. 2, sp. 15, f. 6. *Ree. Conch. Ic.* sp. 87, pl. 21, f. 87: (non pl. 22, f. 87, sp. pro 87 bis; non sp. 97 pl. 24.)

P=*Murex unidentatus*, *Mkc.** in *Zeit. f. Mal.* 1850, p. 1, no. 66; (non *Sow. Conch. Ill.* f. 52.)

Comp. M. ternispina, *Mkc.** loc. cit. no. 67; (*P* non *Lam.*)

Only one dead specimen of this shell was found. It is remarkable for the long spines on the base and canal, while those on the spire are very short. Long. 2.3, long. spir. 1. lat 1.3, dir. 80°.

Hab.—Gulf Nicoya; in coarse sand, 12 fm. *Cuming.*—Mazatlan; one dead sp.; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 2466 contains the specimen.

* Menke says of his *M. unidentatus*, that it is the shell quoted by him in his *Moll. Nor. Holl.* no. 109, as *M. crassispina*. This and his *M. ternispina* probably either varieties of *M. phantus*, or imported from his purchased lots; both the original species are E. Indian.

1. *MUREX ? RECURVIROSTRIS*, var. *LIVIDUS*.

M. recurvirostris, Brod. in *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1832, p. 174.—*Ill. Syn. Nov. Test. Viv.* p. 92.—*Rve. Conch. Ic.* pl. 19, i.—*C. B. Ad. Pan. Shells*, p. 124, no. 140.

M. recurvirostrum, Sow. *Conch. Ill.* pl. 59, f. 9, no. 13.

M. messorius, Mke. in *Zeit. f. Mal.* 1850, p. 186, no. 65. n Sow. *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1840, p. 137;—*Conch. Ill.* no. 9, i.—*Kien. Icon. Conch.* p. 9, no. 5, pl. 10, f. 2.—*Desh. in n. An. s. Vert.* vol. ix. p. 602, no. 69.—*Rve. Conch. Ic.* 90.)

M. nigrescens, Sow. *P. Z. S.* loc. cit.:—*Conch. Ill.* 12, f. 113.—*Rve.* loc. cit. sp. 92. (Xipixapi, Cuming.—*M. messorius*, var. teste *Kien.* non *Desh.*)

M. rectirostris, Sow. *P. Z. S.* p. 138:—(*M. rectirostrum*,) *Conch. Ill.* no. 11, f. 111.—*Rve.* loc. cit. sp. 91—*C. B. Ad.* loc. cit. no. 139. (Xipixapi, Cuming.—=*M. messorius*, var. teste *Kien.* non *Desh.*)

M. funiculatus, *Rve.* loc. cit. sp. 74.

?recurvirostris t. lividâ, fusco-aurantio supra liras cinctâ ; depressâ seu subelevatâ : costis intervaricalibus ii. seu iii., is sæpe obsoletis ; liris spiralibus, varices transeuntibus ; ribus iii. plus minusve conspicuis, rotundatis, postice indentatis ; varice ultimo spinâ unicâ suturam versus plus minusve cono, spinulis canalem versus minimis, antice lividis, in canali uno, haud hamato ; varicibus penultimis sæpe spinis ii. rarius iii. in canali, spinis parvis anticis anis ; anfr. iv. primis abnormalibus, quorum primus vis, in adultâ semper decollatus, proximus lævis, proximi ellati ; labro extante, crenato ; labio extante ; tuberculis in labro, sæpius in labio quoque minoribus, ornatâ ; canali dum recto, interdum plus minusve recurvato ; operculo iore, margine acuto, rubro-fusco ; extus rugis incrementi, nitente ; cicatr. musc. normaliter rugulis paucis incrementi, interdum corrugatâ ; ovatâ, nucleo terminali.

The Mazatlan specimens, (of which I have carefully examined at 300) are referred by Menke to *M. messorius*, by Mr. Cuming doubtfully to *M. nigrescens*, by Mr. Hanley to *M. recurvirostris*. If the species above cited are all distinct, the Mazatlan form may be distinct also ; but probably the examination of other local forms may prove some of them to be identical. That the Mazatlan specimens are of one species, I

can have no doubt. The most acuminated form, in which the first whirls scarcely touch, exactly agrees with the figures of *M. rectirostris*: others are as depressed as *M. recurvirostris*; most take the form of *M. nigrescens*. In colour they most accord with *M. funiculatus*, but never approaching the characteristic painting of that species. They differ from *M. nigrescens* and *M. recurvirostris* in the constant spines on the spire; from *M. messorius* (which is probably an analogous Atlantic species; Senegal, Kiener,) in the straightness of the canal spines. The Mazatlan species is characterized, in all its varieties, by a light bluish slate colour, with orange brown on the spiral ribs; the last varix always having one short spine above the periphery, none below on the middle, but a few scaly ones on the front side (the back being pitted) and one spine on the canal; the preceding ones either having the same sculpture, or developing medial short spines, and two (rarely 3) on the canal. There is a tendency to irregular growth in the canal, but it is generally straight with the axis of the shell. Living specimens are scarcely ever incrustated. A normal sp. measures *long.* 2.06, *long. spir.* .45, *long. canal.* 1. *lat.* 1' *div.* 80°. An acuminated specimen of the same breadth, has *long. spir.* .65, *div.* .65°. A large specimen (including spines, excluding canal) measures *long.* 1.24, *lat.* 1.14. The smallest, with perfect apex, canal probably broken, measures .78 by .5.

Hab.—(*M. recurvirostris*. Gulf Nicoya; in sandy mud, 9 fm.; *Cuming.*—Panama, 1 imperfect sp. *C. B. Adams.*)—Mazatlan; not common; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 2467 contains 3 sp. normal growth.—2468, 1 do. form of *M. rectirostris*, labium nearly smooth, with *Ostreæ*.—2469, 1 do. varices thin.—2470, 2 do. much swollen.—2471, 1 do. spines developed.—2472, 1 do. labial tubercles developed.—2473, 5 sp. shewing changes of intervarical costæ; the first, at the end, obsolete; the second, with one; the third, with two; the fourth, with three; the fifth, behind the penultimate varix with four, ill developed.—2474, 3 sp. canal twisted.—2475, 1 sp. with egg case.—2476, 1 sp. with repaired fracture.—2477, 2 sp. orange tint developed.—2478, 1 sp. with burrow of *Gastrochæna* along the penultimate varix. The creature not having room to construct a siphon gallery, has made a projecting pipe.—2479, 1 sp. with operculum abnormal, nucleus central.—2480, 2 normal and 2 abnormal opercula.

SUBGENUS PHYLLONOTUS, *Swains.*

es numerous, often irregular; foliated or branching.

6. PHYLLONOTUS NIGRITUS, *Meusch.*

nigritus, *Phil. Abbild.* pt. viii. p. 3, pl. 1, f. 1.—*Rve. Ich. Ic.* pl. 42, f. 47.—*Mke. in Zeit. f. Mal.* 1850, p. 188, 73.

rex ambiguus, *Rve. Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1845, p. 86:—*Conch.* pl. 13, f. 51.—*Mke. in Zeit. f. Mal.* 1850, p. 188, no. 74:—*on C. B. Ad. Pan. Shells*, p. 122, no. 138, var.)

Murex radix, *Gmel.* p. 3527, no. 10.—*Lam. An. s. Vert.* ix. p. 584, no. 36.—*C. B. Ad. Pan. Shells*, loc. cit.

The form *ambiguus* is distinguished from the *M. nigritus* of by the broader shape, eight varices, more pinnate expansion and deeper colour in the mouth. Dr. Menke prides himself on his superior facility for discriminating the species, in consequence of possessing no fewer than 8 very fine specimens. Having carefully examined many hundred shells in the finest of preservation, I am unable to substantiate the difference. The great bulk of the adult Mazatlan specimens belong to the *ambiguus*, which is the typical state of the species, when under the most favourable circumstances. The form *nigritus*, as figured by Philippi and Reeve, of which very few specimens occurred in this collection, appears to be affected by a deficiency in what the animal requires for its full development. Almost all the young specimens however are of the form *nigritus*, only one having been found with finely pinnate varices. The number of spiny processes varies greatly in different shells, as also does the amount of their pinnation. The operculum, which is remarkable, presents exactly the same characters in the young and adult *nigritus*, and in the young *ambiguus*. The amount of elevation in the spire is extremely variable in the form *ambiguus*; it is generally much depressed, as in *M. radix*, but sometimes pointed, and with the lines incurved. The number of varices varies from 6-9 in young shells; from 7-9 in the adult *nigritus*; and from 8-10 in the adult *ambiguus*. Whether the species be distinct from *M. radix*, cannot yet be determined. Individuals of each nearly approach each other. Thus far however the provinces are distinct, *M. radix* not having been found north of Acapulco, *M. nigritus* so far south. The form *radix* is much heavier,

with slightly developed but very numerous varices. The shells doubtfully assigned to Mr. Reeve's ambiguous species by Prof. Adams, appear to be finely grown specimens of *M. rada*.*

Shell of light growth, with a variable number of varices, generally 7 in the young and 9 in the adult state, with a variable pattern of open, more or less pinnate fronds, black within. These fronds are the expansions of rounded spiral ribs. The whole surface often very finely spirally striated. Base of columella twisted; canal nearly covered, bent, leaving a rather large spiral umbilicus. Labium generally stained with black. Groundwork of the shell white, with black ribs. Operculum ovate, much bent, nucleus near the margin, with irregularly laminated ridges of growth; on the outer border rising into very crowded erect serrated laminae; colour dark horny brown, scarcely tinged with orange or red; muscular scar large, corrugated like the human hand from a center on the inner margin. The smallest of the specimens, (including spines), measures long. 1.75, long. spir. .52, lat. 1.25, div. 80°.

The largest „ 7, „ 1.7 „ 5.7, „ 100°

Hab. Mazatlan; abundant and extremely fine, among very fine sand; *L'pool & Haere Coll.*

Young state.—Tablet 2481 contains 5 young sp. passing from form *nigritus* to form *ambiguus*.—2482, 1 sp. jun. six varices.—2483, 1 do. six and a half.—2484, 1 do. seven.—2485, 1 do. seven and a half.—2486, 1 do. eight. 2487, 1 do. eight and a half.—2488, 1 do. nine.

Form *nigritus*, Phil.—2489, 1 sp. seven varices.—2490, 1 do. very fine, seven and a half.—2491, 1 do. eight.—2492, 1 do. from a shop, locality unknown, displaying nine varices.

Form *ambiguus*, Ree. 2493, 1 sp. dark, smooth, (lip rather broken) eight varices. The middle part of the last three varices takes the form *nigritus*, in consequence of an accident.—2494, 1 sp. nine varices. 2495, 1 sp. labium scarcely stained, spire outlines excurved, ten varices. 2496, 1 sp. (lip rather broken) labrum dark, eating away the lower part of all varix, eleven varices. 2497, the largest sp., twelve varices.—2498, 1 sp. thirteen varices.

Almost all the above specimens have opercula. Tablet 2499 contains 3 others, of which two are distorted, with subcentral nucleus.

* Of this species, though now extremely common, Lamarck thus writes: "Shell very rare and very precious. I do not possess it; but I have had an opportunity of observing and examining its characters."

367. *PHYLLONOTUS NITIDUS*, *Brod.*

rex nitidus, *Brod. Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1832, p. 175.—*Sow. Conch.* 2. p. 6, no. 84, f. 4.—*Rve. Conch. Ic.* pl. 17, sp. 70.

The shell figured by Sowerby was supposed by him, and by Cuming, (and may prove to be,) the young of *M. princeps*: that figured by Reeve more nearly resembles *M. nigritus*, jun. Whether it be really distinct must be decided by those who have examined a series. The solitary Mazatlan shell very nearly approaches the extreme form in tablet 2481. It differs chiefly in the great prolongation of the shoulder frond. *g.* 1.6, *long. spir.* .46, *lat.* .9, (+ spines .75, = 1.65,) *div.* 95°. *h.*—Real Llejos, Sowerby.—Guacomayo; on coral reefs at low water; *Cuming.*—Mazatlan; 1 dead sp. with *M. nigritus*; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 2500 contains the specimen.

368. *PHYLLONOTUS BRASSICA*, *Lam.*

rex brassica, *Lam. An. s. Vert.* vol. ix. p. 581, no. 33.—*Botiez & Mich. Cat. Douai.* p. 418, no. 25.—*Zool. Beech. Voy.* . 108, pl. 33, f. 1.—*Sow. Conch. Ill.* no. 80, f. 56.—*Kien. Icon. Conch.* p. 68, no. 49, pl. 26, and 27, f. 1.—*Rve. Conch. Ic.* l. 14, f. 56.—*Mke. in Zeit. f. Mal.* 1850, p. 187, no. 69.
rex ducalis, *Brod. & Sow. Zool. Journ.* vol. iv, p. 377.

This magnificent species was very rare in the L'pool Col.; not uncommon in the Havre Col. There are about 8 ribs denticulated, but scarcely expanded except at the base, where (and on the canal) are about 4 foliations. Behind the suture are one large tubercle at the shoulder, and three or four below, open from within. Posterior canal foliated. Columella slightly twisted; anterior canal nearly covered, recurved, leaving a small umbilicus, labium separate. Epidermis extremely thin, ashy; mouth pinkish red. Surface densely crowded with extremely minute spiral granular lines. Operculum ovate, excurved, with a groove from the subcentral nucleus to the posterior end: interior side with laminæ of growth; exterior with sharply raised laminæ, not serrated: muscular scar spirally corrugated from the central nucleus: colour horny brown. *Long.* 7', *long. spir.* 2', *lat.* (with tubercles,) 6', *div.* 95°.

Tab.—Gulf of California; in rocky places, 4-6 fm.; *Mus. Cuming.*—Mazatlan; not uncommon; L'pool & Havre Coll.

Tablet 2501 contains a magnificent, uncleaned specimen, with operculum. —2502, an operculum differing from the rest in having the inner edge more truncate, and the corrugations irregular. It may be an abnormal form of this species, or may belong to *Ph. bicolor*.

669. *PHYLLONOTUS BICOLOR*, Val.

Murex bicolor, Val. in *Humb. & Bonpl. Rec. Obs.* p. 301.—*Ree. Conch. Ic.* pl. 11, f. 44.—*Kien. Icon. Conch.* p. 67, no. 48, pl. 28, f. 1.—*Sow. Conch. Ill.* no. 91.—*Mke. in Zeit. f. Mal.* 1850, p. 187, no. 70.

Murex erythrostomus, Swains. *Zool Ill.* series ii. vol. ii. pl. 73.—*Desh. in Lam. An. s. Vert.* vol. ix. p. 610, no. 81.

Murex regius, Schub. & Wagn. in *Chemn. Suppl.* vol. xii. p. 133, pl. 230, f. 4066-7, (non Swains.)

Var. = *Murex hippocastanum* Phil. *Ic.* pl. 1, f. 2, (teste Ree. non Linn.)

Vide *Kust. Mart.* pl. 5, f. 1, 2.

Shell closely resembling *M. imperialis*, Swains. (*Lam. An. s. Vert.* vol. ix. p. 611, no. 82.) ; with 6 varices, each having a posterior canal, an adjacent open spine, and about 8 others behind the labrum, which is deeply denticulated. Between each varix is a false varix with about 4 spiny tubercles. Surface foliated behind the posterior canal. Outside covered with extremely fine spiral striae, decussated by equally fine laminae of growth which are undulated by the striae. Labium expanded, raised, and, with the mouth, pink. Siphonal canal greatly bent, nearly covered, scarcely leaving an umbilicus. Long. 5.8, long. spir. 1.6, lat. 4, div. 100°.

Hab.—Gulf of California ; on mud banks at low water ; *Lieut. Babb* —Acapulco, *Humboldt & Bonpland.*—Mazatlan ; very rare ; *L'pool & Havre Coll.*

Tablet 2503 contains one of the three sp. which alone were found in the L'pool Col. Several specimens in the London shops were probably from the Havre Col.

670. *PHYLLONOTUS REGIUS*, Swains.

Murex regius, Swains. in *Bligh Cat.* p. 16, no. 201, 806 (non descr.)—*Wood, Ind. Test. Suppl.* pl. 5, f. 13.—*Sow. Conch. Ill. Cat.* no. 89.—*Kien. Icon. Conch.* p. 65, pl. 42, 43, f. 1.—

Desh. in *Lam. An. s. Vert.* vol. ix. p. 610, no. 80.—*C. B. Ad. Pan. Shells*, p. 124, no. 141.

Phyllonotus regius, *Swains. Exot. Conch.* pl. 5, f. 15.

Urex tricolor, *Val.* in *Humb. Rec. Obs.* vol. ii. p. 300.

Shell with 6-8 double varices uniting near the suture, where the posterior canal and two spines are open; about 10 others behind the labrum, still open, the upper one on the siphonal canal crossing the others. These are longer and narrower than in *M. bicolor*. Labrum deeply channeled to correspond. No false varix between the others. Labium expanded, not much raised. Siphonal canal scarcely bent, almost covered, leaving a small umbilicus. Mouth pinkish red, spotted with black on the edges. Surface covered with subgranular spiral lines. About 300 specimens sent in the L'pool Col. were acidulated and sold off: the specimens here inserted are from the W. Mexican collection. *Long.* 4.6, *long. spir.* 1, *lat.* 3.5, *v.* 100°.

Lab.—Acapulco, *Humboldt & Bonpland.*—Panama; on mud banks at low water, (teste *Rve.*) *Cuming.*—Panama; in crevices of rocks between low water marks of spring and neap tides, common and fine, (5.3 by 4.2 in.); *C. B. Adams.*—S. W. Mexico, *P. P. C.*—Mazatlan; not uncommon; *L'pool & Havre Coll.*

Tablet 2504 contains 2 sp. not cleaned.

671. PHYLLONOTUS PRINCEPS, *Brod.*

Urex princeps, *Brod.* in *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1832, p. 175.—*Sow. Conch. Ill.* no. 83, p. 43.—*Kien. Icon. Conch.* p. 56, no. 40, pl. 29, f. 1.—*Desh.* in *Lam. An. s. Vert.* vol. ix. p. 609, no. 79.—*Rve. Conch. Ic.* pl. 6, f. 23, pl. 36, f. 24.

Shell with about 7 varices, each with 3 pinnate fronds, and smaller palmulæ, open from the labrum, which is channeled and armed with white teeth within. On the siphonal canal (which is broad, scarcely bent, and almost closed) are two fronds, of which one crosses the lower labial frond. Labium short, and, with the mouth, white with a narrow brown rim. Columella scarcely bent. Posterior canal short, not foliated, marked off by a parietal tooth. The Mazatlan specimens are much more elevated than those figured by *Sow.* *Kien.* and *Rve.* [It is presumed that this creature is very sluggish in its habits, as the whole shell, as far as the penultimate varix, is usually thickly incrustated with coralline, coral, Vermetidæ, &c. Oper-

culum closely resembling that of *Ph. nigrinus*, but generally more orange, and without the exterior serrated laminae. The largest sp. measures *long.* 5·5, *long. spir.* 2', *lat.* 3·3, *div.* 80°.

Hab.—Puerto Portrero, *Cuming.*—Mazatlan; rare; *L'pool & Haere Coll.*

Tablet 2505 contains a remarkably clear specimen.—2506, the largest, much incrustated. Both specimens have their opercula.

SUBGENUS MURICIDEA, Swains.

Muricidea + *Ocenebra*, *H. & A. Ad. Gen.* vol. i. p. 75.—Varices indistinctly marked off.

672. MURICIDEA ? LAPPA, Brod.

Murex lappa, *Brod. Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1832, p. 177.—*Rev. Conch. Ic.* pl. 30, f. 142.—*Mke. in Zeit. f. Mal.* 1850, p. 188, no. 71. *Comp. M. radicans*, *Hinds in Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1843, p. 128.—*Zool. Sulph. Voy.* p. 9, pl. 3, f. 21, 22.—*Rev. Conch. Ic.* pl. 31, f. 148.

Muricidea lappa. *H. & A. Ad. Gen.* i. 75.

The solitary Mazatlan specimen appears intermediate between the species above quoted. The last varix occupying the place of two, it is hard to say whether it has 5 or 6. The spire is rubbed, shewing sharp angles at the varices. The last is very complex; rising behind, with minutely imbricated scales, into sharp palmations, which have numerous layers one inside the other; in front are numerous additional rows, each shorter than the last, ending in a simple serrated margin, scarcely ribbed within. Labium very prominent, sharp, not reflected or plaited, rounded posteriorly. Shell white. Canal bent, almost covered in. *Long.* 1', *long. spir.* '45, *lat.* '54, *div.* 50°. Thickness of last varix, '23.

Hab.—(*M. radicans*) San Blas; in mud, 11 fm.; *Hinds.*—(*M. lappa*) St. Elena; on a rocky bed, 12 fm.; *Cuming.*—Mazatlan; 1 sp. only; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 2507 contains the specimen.

673. MURICIDEA DUBIA, Swains.

Murex dubius, *Sow. Conch. Ill.* no. 119, pl. 61, f. 23.—*Rev. Ic.* pl. 26, f. 116.—*C. B. Ad. Pan. Shells*, p. 121,

no. 136.—*Mke.* in *Zeit. f. Mal.* 1850, p. 188, no. 72.

Murex aculeatus, *Wood, Ind. Test. Suppl.* pl. 5, f. 19, (non *Lam.*)

One adult specimen only was found, in exquisite condition. It is more elevated even than Sowerby's figure, and only has a general resemblance to that of Reeve. It seems nearer to *Isania* than to *Murex*; not having any varical lines, and presenting a toothed mouth. There are 7 tubercular ridges, crossed by very numerous minutely imbricated, spiral striæ: of these seven are larger than the rest, not imbricated, of which two, the second very angular, shew on the spire. Colour black brown, black on the tips of the tubercles, with an extremely thin epidermis. Labrum with hollowed varix, and five tubercles within. Columella with two plaits (as far as the eye can reach) of which one bounds the canal, the other ends in a tubercle. No parietal plait or posterior canal. Operculum unknown. *Long.* 1.06, *long. spir.* .53, *lat.* .6, *div.* 50°.

Tab.—Panama, *Cuming.*—Do. not uncommon, under stones near low water mark; *C. B. Adams.*—Mazatlan; 1 fresh sp. adult, and 2 young shells; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 2508 contains a young shell, .36 by .24, which appears like the spiny depressed form figured by Reeve. It may however prove to be the young of *M. lappa*.

Tablet 2509 contains the adult specimen.

674. MURICIDEA PERINACEOIDES, var. INDENTATA.

Murex erinaceoides, *Val. Rec. Obs.* vol. ii. p. 302.

Comp. Murex alveatus, *Kien. Icon. Conch.* p. 24, pl. 46, f. 2.—

Reve. Conch. Ic. pl. 32. sp. 157, f. 157, 163.

M. t. elevata, angusta, alba, fusco strigata et maculata; varicibus iii. veris et iii. falsis, intermediis, rotundatis, supra suturam continuis, lineis vi. subspiralibus, ad apicem ascendentibus; sutura ad interstitias profunde indentatis; costulis spiralibus, juxta varices valde indentatis, et striulis exillimis, minimis, confertissimis, ornatâ; labro intus lirulis vi., labio continuo, lævi; canali haud elongato, solido.

The description of Val. is not sufficiently minute to identify this species with certainty. Only one dead shell was found in the *L'pool Col.*, and two others were obtained from a shop. It has the general aspect of the common forms of *M. erinaceus*; but is known by the extremely minute spiral striation, and

varices, which continue over the suture, leaving deep pits, and spirally ascending the spire as in *Scalaria hexagona*.
Long. 1·34, *long. spir.* ·6, *lat.* ·67, *div.* 40°.

Hab.—Acapulco, *Humboldt & Bonpland.*—Mazatlan; 1 dead sp.; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 2510 contains the specimen.

675. *MUREX* ———, *sp. ind.*

Tablet 2511 contains one extremely young shell with sharp ribs, sparsely decussated, white; and an older one, rubbed, which perhaps is not conspecific; bearing a general resemblance to the young of *M. erinaceus*.

Hab.—Mazatlan; extremely rare, off *Spondylus*; *L'pool Col.*

676. *MURICIDEA PAUXILLUS*, *A. Ad.*

Murex pauxillus, *A. Ad* in *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1853, p. 71.

This very small species is known from the young of its congeners by its very elongated form, and its delicate texture and sculpture. Between the varices it is transparent, of a light horn colour, with spiral purplish brown bands. It has 7 indistinct varices, not continuous, sharp, crossed by a few spiral ribs, of which one, generally bifid, is conspicuous on the spire. The whole surface is covered with imbricated layers of growth. Labrum with 5 tubercles inside; labium smooth, not prominent. Canal rather open, short. Nuclear whirls often solid. Operculum Pisanoid, narrow, apex terminal, reddish brown, transparent at the edge; scar with a few lines of growth. Epidermis extremely thin. An unusually large specimen measures *long.* ·55, *long. spir.* ·28, *lat.* ·29, *div.* 33°.

Hab.—Mazatlan; rare; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 2512 contains 1 sp. normal state.—2513, 3 do. elongated, one with operculum in situ, and a separate operculum.—2514, 1 sp. spire depressed.

Tablet 2515 contains 4 (out of 13) opercula which were found among the fragments of *Spondylus*, and which have not been identified with any species. They are ovate, with the nucleus terminal and rounded; very thin, orange horn-coloured; with a few ridges of growth and a large muscular scar.

[The following species are out of their order, having been discovered among *Spondylus* fragments received during the progress of the work.]

[FAMILY PETRICOLIDÆ.]

GENUS NARANIO, Gray.

Ann. & Mag. Nat. Hist. 1853, vol. xi. p. 38.—*B. M. Cat. Ven.* p. 215.

Petricola sp., *auct.*

Choristodon, *H. & A. Ad. Gen.* vol. ii. p. 441: non *Jonas*.*

680.† ? *NARANIO SCOBINA*, n. s.

N. t. transversâ, quadratâ, albidâ: extus creberrime granulatus in lineas diagonaliter transversis, instructis; marginibus prominenti, sæpe extantibus; umbone latâ; satis prominente, ad lunulari magnâ: dent. card. iii. quarum unus prominens alter inconspicuus parallelis ab umbone postice radiant; alter natus, ab altero disjunctus marginem anteriorem continuat; apoph. satis elongato.

The great peculiarity of this shell is in the separation of the cardinal margin. One tooth is formed by the twisting round of the anterior margin; the other teeth, of which one is nearly obsolete, radiate from the umbo towards the posterior margin; the space between being hollowed out, and as it were open to the outside. Only one valve was found,‡ which measures long. '09, lat. '13, alt. '03.

Loc.—Mazatlan; 1 valve off *Spondylus*; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 2516 contains the specimen.

[FAMILY MYIDÆ.]

681. ? *MYA* ———, *sp. ind.*

Tablet 2517 contains a hinge fragment, with a deeply sunken spondylium-process resembling *Mya*.

Loc.—Mazatlan; extremely rare, off *Spondylus*; *L'pool Col.*

* The *Choristodon typicum* of Jonas is the West Indian analogue of *Petricola robusta*, Sow. Having carefully compared a specimen from the sponge of commerce with adolescent *Petricola* in the Mazatlan collection, I am unable to detect even a specific difference between them. The shape, minute sculpture of the valves, and other marked characters are identical. The *Petricola* is here seen in its adult state, with the hinge teeth nearly obliterated.

† No. 677 belongs to the *Lepræna*, 678 to the *Collepora*, and 679 to the *Calippora*, indicated in page 8.

‡ The little valve deposited on tablet 781 (vide page 188, no. 320.) appears to be a different species of the same genus.

[FAMILY CORBULIDÆ.]

682. ? CORBULA ———, *sp. ind. (b.)*

Tablet 2518 contains a delicate white valve, of regular Arooid shape, extremely thin, with very faint radiating lines. Hinge with pit and tooth scarcely perceptible.

Hab.—Mazatlan; extremely rare, off Spondylus; *L'pool Col.*

683. SPHENIA ———, *sp. ind.*

Tablet 2519 contains a valve differing from *Sph. fragilis* in having strong sharp concentric ridges, with a few radiating lines.

Hab.—Mazatlan; extremely rare; off Spondylus; *L'pool Col.*

684. ? SPHENIA ———, *sp. ind.*

Tablet 2520 contains the remains of a shell of Sphenoid growth, but of Myoid hinge, which was nestling in an empty *Balanus* on *Uvanilla olivacea*.

Hab.—Mazatlan; extremely rare; *L'pool Col.*

[FAMILY PANDORIDÆ.]

693* ? LYONSIA ———, *sp. ind.*

Tablet 2528 contains a minute white valve, not perfect, of Rupellaroid shape, but with a hinge and texture nearer to *Lyonsia*. Outside with faint irregular concentric ridges, ending here and there, on the posterior dorsal margin, in a decided spine. Inside with a slight anterior tooth-like process, and a small cartilage bed. It appears to be minutely punctate. When perfect, it would have measured *long.* .04, *lat.* .04, *alt.* .012.

Hab.—Mazatlan; one valve in the frond of *Murex nigrinus*; *L'pool Col.*

* This species, with No. 694, have just been found in carefully cleaning the fronds of *M. nigrinus*, along with another valve of *Leda Eleanensis*, *Gouldia varians*, *Lucina Mazatlanica*, *Alaba supracristata*, &c. The numbering of the species is arranged so as not to break the correspondence with the list in the British Association Report, already printed.

[FAMILY TELLINIDÆ.]

686.* *TELLINA* ———, *sp. ind. (c.)*

Tablet 2521 contains two valves, in form resembling *T. dona-*
ta; but with external concentric sculpture continuous instead
 alternating. The young shell is extremely thin, with the
 sculpture in sharp ridges, rosy; the larger is very thick for its
 size, yellowish, with the ridges broad and rounded. It is proba-
 bly that they belong to different species. Inside with a strong
 central tooth between two pits; lateral teeth none.

Loc.—Mazatlan; extremely rare, off Spondylus; *L'pool Col.*

[FAMILY CARDIADÆ.]

687. *CARDIUM ROTUNDATUM*, *n. s.*

C. t. parvâ, æquilaterali, ventricosâ, albâ; costibus circiter
12. acutis, vix granosis, quarum ventrales circiter viii. majores;
costitiis latis, planatis, vix decussatis; dent. lat. hand dis-
tinctibus.

Of this beautiful little shell two opposite valves were found,
 apparently belonging to each other. It resembles *C. alabas-*
trum, but with more numerous and less conspicuous ribs.
Fig. '063, lat. '065.

Loc.—Mazatlan: extremely rare, off Spondylus; *L'pool Col.*
 Tablet 2522 contains the two valves.

[FAMILY KELLIADÆ.]

688. *LASIA* ———, *sp. ind.*

Tablet 2523 contains the hinge portion of a shell in shape
 somewhat like *Maetra stultorum*; with most minute and
 crowded concentric striae on the epidermis; inside with two
 slender lateral teeth, and a hinge pit near the umbo under one
 of them.

Loc.—Mazatlan; 1 sp. in Spondylus; *L'pool Col.*

694. *P. MONTACUTA CHALCEDONICA*, *n. s.*

P. M. t. tenuissimâ, interdum opacâ, interdum diaphanâ, cas-
catâ: ovali, marginibus regulariter excurvatis, umbone pro-

* No. 686 is *Tyleria fragilis*, H. & A. 22.

minente ; nitente, sed striulis tenuissimis, et concentricis, et radiantibus ; valvâ alterâ dent. card. post. elongato, ant. evanescente, lat. nullis ; alterâ ...

One fresh, minute, and nearly perfect valve was found, which is described because of its abnormal dentition. The texture, as seen in the microscope, closely resembles chalcedony. The nuclear umbo is whitish. *Long.* .02, *lat.* .028, *alt.* .006.

Hab.—Mazatlan ; 1 valve off frond of *Murex nigrinus* ; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 2529 contains the specimen.

[FAMILY ARCADÆ.]

689. *ARCA* ———, *sp. ind. (b.)*

Tablet 2524 contains a minute valve, .048 by .03, swollen, with about 20 very fine rounded nodulous ribs, with the broad interstices strongly decussated.

Hab.—Mazatlan : 1 valve on *Spondylus* ; *L'pool Col.*

[FAMILY PECTINIDÆ.]

690. *PECTEN* ———, *sp. ind. (a.)*

Tablet 2525 contains 2 minute valves, broad with large ears, whitish, spotted with olive brown. The youngest, .05 across, is capped at the apex with a Lima-shaped body, and this again with the minute oval nucleus, about .004 across. The shape and sculpture resemble *Margaritiphora*, the ribs being scarcely developed, and the cellular layer conspicuous.

Hab.—Mazatlan ; 4 young fresh valves, off *Spondylus* ; *L'pool Col.*

691. *PECTEN* ———, *sp. ind. (b.)*

Tablet 2526 contains a fragment of a pink shell, apparently shaped like *P. varius*.

FAMILY PHILINIDÆ.

GENUS SMARAGDINELLA, A. Ad.

Voy. Samarang, App. p. 475:—*H. & A. Ad. Gen.* vol. ii. p. 22.
Anteria, A. Ad. in *Sow. Thes. Conch.* 1850.—*Woodw. Man.*
Moll. p. 182.
Planconella, Gray, *Fig. Moll. An.* pt. iv. p. 95.—*Phil. Handb.*
Conch. p. 230.
Thecaphorus, Nutt. ms.

1892. SMARAGDINELLA THECAPHORA, (Nutt.) n. s.

S. l. axiniformi, solidâ, viridi, radiis pluribus olivaceis, oblati; vertice juxta trientem totius longitudinis; camerâ solidissimâ, fulcro instructâ; labro postice valde producto, acute angulato; inter cameram angulamque olivaceo-fuscâ, sinu lato, haud profundo; camerâ valde extante, rotundatâ, excavatâ, sinus aperiente; labro haud reflexo; cicatricibus muscularibus conspicuis.

The excellent generic name given by Mr. Nuttall to the shell he found in the Sandwich Is. having unfortunately not been published, and therefore not being entitled to priority, it is here retained for a species differing considerably however from the Polynesian type. In the solitary Mazatlan shell, the chamber, instead of being a thin septum, not projecting, and winding spirally round inside, with a sharp, deep sutural sinus, becomes a solid spoon-shaped process, supported on a stout fulcrum from the inside, and looking remarkably like the ligamental cavity of *Anatinella*, &c. This chamber is open to the outside, but not within, and is separated from the very sharply angled upper lip by a shallow darkly tinted sinus. The apex, close to the junction of the chamber, is situated at about one-third of the entire length. *Long.* .078, *lat.* .055.

Tab.—Mazatlan; 1 fresh sp. on *Spondylus*; *L'pool Col.*

Tablet 2527 contains the specimen.

APPENDIX.

Species of Mazatlan shells will be found, from the Voyage of the Blossom, described in the "*Zoological Journal*," vol. iv. and in Dr. Gray's "*Zoology of Capt. Beechey's Voyage*." Several appear in the various Monographs, and especially in the "*Proceedings of the Zoological Society*." They will be seen tabulated in the Brit. Assoc. Rep. 1846, pp. 285 et seq. The following were described as new species by Philippi in the "*Zeitschrift für Malacozoologie*," 1846, pp. 19—21, 51—55, and were brought from Mazatlan by a member of his family.

1. *Corbula alba*, Phil. B. M. Cat. sp. 930.

C. testa ovato-oblonga, tumida, aequilatera, antice rotundata, postice acuta, subrostrata et utrinque carinata, lactea, sulcis tenuibus transversis cincta. Long. 6; alt. 3½; crass. 3½".

2. *Tellina cicercula*, Phil. „ 906.

T. testa ovato-elliptica, obliqua, latere postico longiore, angustiore, purpurascens; striis perobliquis, fere perpendicularibus, antice obsolete, postice semel fractis. Alt. 3·3; long. 3½".

3. *Tellina lenticula*, Phil. „ 67.

T. testa ovato-elliptica, obliqua, albida; latere postico longiore, angustiore; striis confertis, obliquis, regularibus, haud fractis. Alt. 3½; long. 3½; crass. 2".

4. *Tellina dichotoma*, Phil.

T. testa ovata, alba; latere postico longiore, angustiore, acutiusculo; striis obliquis, antice dichotomis, postice semel fractis. Alt. 3; long. 3·3".

5. *Tellina erilia*, Phil.

T. testa ovato-orbiculari, subaequilatera, postice acutiuscula, alba; striis tenuibus, antice haud flexuosis, postice semel fractis. Alt. 3½; long. 3½; crass. 2".

6. *Diplodonta obliqua*, Phil. „ 151.

D. testa ovata, altiore quam longa, perobliqua, laevi, solidiuscula, alba. Alt. obliqua 3½; long. 3½; crass. 2".

7. *Lucina cancellaris*, Phil. „ 143.

L. testa parva, suborbiculari, subaequilatera, tumida, alba; lineis elevatis radiantibus transversisque cancellata; lunula excavata; apicibus acutis uncinatis; margine intus crenato. Alt. 2; long. 2; crass. 1½".

Patella pediculus, Phil.

B. M. Cat. sp. 260.

Testa parva, ovato-oblonga, depressa, costis rotundatis
 interstitiisque aequalibus nigris striatis; margine undato.
 Alt. 3; lat. 4.7; alt. 1½".

Apionaria Locanium, Phil.

,, 239.

Testa ovato-oblonga: costis circa 15 rotundatis, albis; in-
 terstitiis triplo latioribus, pallide fuscis, striatis; vertice sub-
 nigro; pagina interna fusca; margine albo. Long. 5½";
 alt. 1.7".

Trochus disculus, Phil.

,, 403.

Testa subimperfurata, conica, basi gibba, transversim
 alba, rufo punctata, nodulis acutis superne ad suturam
 peripheria cincta; columella arcuata, dente acutissimo
 armata, violacea. Alt. 4.7; diam. 5".

Muccinum nucleolus, Phil.

,, PP653.

Testa minima, ovato-conica, longitudinaliter plicata, trans-
 versim rugosa, alba, cingulo rufo superne ad suturas, alioque
 punctata: spira conica, aperturam ovatam superante; labro
 marginato, intus dentibus decem munito; labio haud
 emarginato. Alt. 3; diam. 2".

Terebra fulgurata, Phil.

,, 455.

Testa subulato-turrita, longitudinaliter multangula, laevis-
 sima, albida, lineis rufis in ziczac flexis picta; fascia fusca infra
 aperturam translucens; suturis obsoletis; apertura fere tertiam
 adinis partem sequante. Alt. 6½; diam. 1½".

Columbella pallida, Phil.

Testa oblongo-fusiformi, transversim sulcata, albida, fascia
 rufis confluentibus picta; spira aperturam subsuper-
 aperture oblonga, violacescente; labro fere rectilineo,
 denticulis circa 6 munito. Alt. 4.3; diam. 2".

Columbella spadicea, Phil.

Testa oblongo-fusiformi, solida, longitudinaliter plicato-
 costata, basi transversim striata, spadicea; anfractu ultimo
 linea alba cincto; spira aperturam superante; apertura
 oblonga; labro intus dentibus 2-3 munito. Alt. 4½;
 diam. 2½".

Columbella tenuata, Phil.

Testa oblongo-fusiformi, longitudinaliter plicato-costata,
 circa 9; alba, lineis transversis rufis cincta; spira aper-

turam longe superante : labro intus incrassato, de quinque munito, superne sinuato. Alt. $3\frac{1}{2}$; diam $1\cdot7'''$.

27. *Dentalium hyalinum*, Phil. B. M. Cat.

D. testa tereti, subrecta, albr, hyalina, nitidissima, apicem tenuissimo striata, versus basin læviissima ; utraque simplice. Long. 11 ; lat. $1\cdot3'''$.

The only geographical list of Mazatlan shells previously to the present catalogue, is that of Dr. M. the *Zeit. f. Mal.* 1847--1851. It consists of two parts, first, of a collection brought by Mr. H. Melchers ; the second of another collection by the same gentleman, 'with the contents of a box of purchased shells. An analysis of both is given in the Brit. Assoc. Rep. 1856, pp. 235--239. The following are the lists, with descriptions of the new species, and references to the species in the present Catalogue.

COLLECTION I. *Zeit. f. Mal.* 1847, pp. 177--197.

- | | |
|---|------------|
| 1. <i>Siphonaria lecanium</i> , Phil. | B. M. Cat. |
| 2. <i>Litorina aspera</i> , Phil. | " |
| 3. <i>Turritella imbricata</i> , Lam. | " |
| 4. <i>Permetus glomeratus</i> , Rouss in Chénu. | " |
| 5. <i>Natica iostoma</i> , Mke. | " |

N. testa subgloboso-ovata, longitudinaliter subtilissimè striata, flavida ; anfractu ultimo, basi et ad suturam fasciis duabus albidis seriebusque macularum fuscarum versarum tribus, quarum media gemina, cincto ; apert. callo conoidali spirali instructo ; fauce Long. 8, 5, lat. 7, 3, alt. 5, lin.

- | | |
|---|---|
| 6. <i>Natica maroccana</i> , Koch. | " |
| 7. <i>Nerita multijugis</i> , Mke. | " |
| 8. <i>Turbo fluctuosus</i> , Wood. | " |
| 9. <i>Solarium granulatum</i> , Lam. | " |
| 10. <i>Cerithium ocellatum</i> , Brug. | " |
| 11. <i>Buccinum sanguinolentum</i> , Mke. | " |
| 12. <i>Buccinum gemmulatum</i> , Reeve. | " |
| 13. <i>Buccinum gilvum</i> , Mke. | " |

B. testa ovata-oblonga, subfusiformi, nitida, lævigata, longitudinaliter plicato-costata, inferne liris decussata: costis tredecim, superne in nodulos obsoletos incrassatis; fulvo-fusca; anfractu ultimo in medio, spiræ conicæ anfractibus ad utrumque marginem linea alba cinctis; apertura oblonga, labro intus denticibus linearibus paucis lirato; columella nuda (h. e. callo destituta). Long. 7, lat. 4, lin.

14. <i>Terebra fulgurata</i> , Phil.	B. M. Cat. sp. 455.
15. <i>Purpura hæmastoma</i> , Lam.	„ 606.
16. <i>Purpura bicostalis</i> , Reeve.	„ 606.
17. <i>Purpura atromarginata</i> , Blainv.	
18. <i>Columbella strombiformis</i> , Lam.	„ 616.
19. <i>Columbella major</i> , Sow.	„ 615.
20. <i>Columbella harpaformis</i> , Sow.	
21. <i>Murex brassica</i> , Lam.	„ 668.
22. <i>Ficula decussata</i> , Reeve.	„ 579.
23. <i>Conus achatinus</i> , Brug.	„ 477.
24. <i>Oliva tergina</i> , Ducl.	„ 596.
25. <i>Oliva zonalis</i> Lam, Ducl.	„ 601.
26. <i>Erato columbella</i> , Mke.	

E. testa turbinato-ovato, lævi, nitida, dorso ventricosissimo, cinerea, extremitate utraque carneo tincta; spira brevi; labri margine externo incrassato, albido, posterius in angulum producto, interno denticulato, columella basi obsolete triplicata. Long. 3, lat. 2, alt. 1, 5, lin.

27. <i>Cypræa arabicula</i> , Lam.	„ 438.
28. <i>Cypræa Sowerbyi</i> , Reeve.	
29. <i>Cypræa sanguinea</i> , Gray.	„ 442.
30. <i>Cypræa Solandri</i> , Gray.	„ 441.
31. <i>Cypræa pustulata</i> Lam.	„ 499.
32. <i>Crepidula costata</i> , Sow.	„ P334.

Cr. testa oblique ovata, depresso convexa, fusca, albido radiata, costis distantibus lirisque tenellis undulatis intercostalibus confertis virgata; margine rude dentato; vertice marginali obtuso; septo albido, flexuoso, medio costa distincto.

33. <i>Crepidula hepatica</i> , Desh.	„ P339.
---------------------------------------	---------

Cr. testa ovata, convexa, subventricosa, castanea vel badia,

confertim distincte porcata; vertice submarginali, acuto, marginem excedente; septo planiusculo, albido, subsinuato.

34. *Crepidula uncatu*, Mke. B. M. Cat. sp. 33

Cr. testa ovata, convexo-oblique conoidea, tenui, pellucida pallide flavesciente, lineolis longitudinalibus interruptis fusco picta, lævi, antè deorsum plicis radiantibus tribus aucta vertice supramarginali. apice libero, recurvo; septo plane prono (s. declivi), margine recto Long. 4, lat. 3, alt. 2, 4 lin.

35. *Calyptræa dentata*, Mke. „ 34

36. *Calyptræa imbricata*, Sow. „ 34

37. *Calyptræa Lamarchii*, Desh. „ 34

38. *Hipponyx australis*, Desh. „ 34

39. *Fissurella pica*, Sow. „ 37

40. *Fissurella chlorotrema*, Mke. „ 37

F. testa elliptico-ovata, convexa, solidula, liris numerosis confertis, obtusis, subæqualibus, vix nodulosis radiata, transversim striata, rufa, circum foramen lineari-oblongum rosea cavitate cum foramine prasinis. Long. 7, 2. lat. 5, alt. 2, 5, lin.

41. *Fissurella humilis*, Mke. „ 37

F. testa ovato-elliptica, convexa, liris inæqualibus nodulosis asperis radiata, albida, rufo-fusco virgata; foramine oblongo in cavitate e prasino zonata annulo livido cincto. Long. 7, lat. 5, alt. 2, 6, lin.

42. *Fissurella gemmata*, Mke. „ 37

F. testa elliptica, pyramidalis-convexa, antè depressa, albida, margaritacea, subpellucida, liris confertis obsoletis fasciis granulosis radiata: granulis rotundis, oblongis linearibusque nigris, nitidis; foramine subcentrali oblongo, in cavitate lactea annulo roseo cincto. Long. 6, 2, lat. 4, 2, alt. 2, 5, lin.

43. *Acmaea mitella*, Mke. „ 38

Ac. testa ovato-elliptica, conoideo-convexa, obtusa, mutica albo nigroque dense radiata, margine integro; cavitate crateracea, fornice fusco varia. Long. 4, 5, lat. 3, 6, alt. 2, 2, lin.

44. *Pecten adpersus*, Sow. „ 38

45. *Avicula atlantica*, Lam. „ 38

46. *Arca ?ovata*, Reeve. „ 38

47. *Mytilus*. (= *M. spatula*, Mke. in *Zeit. f. Mal.* 1849 p. 2.) „ 38

sta ovato-oblonga, recta, postice subæquilatera, antice
 æata, obtusiuscula; tenui, lævi, epidermide virente-
 stere ventrali-antico fusco-fulva induta; natibus incum-
 is; ligamento tenui subrecto; cardine edentulo;
 o e rubido coerulescente. Long. 9, 7, alt. 4, 5, crass. 3 lin.

Modiola. (= *M. semilævis*, Mke. in *Zeit. f. Mal.* 1848,
 B. M. Cat. sp. PP 168.

sta elliptico-trapezoide, supra et postice ex atropur-
 nigra; latere ventrali angulo longitudinali obliquo
 is disjuncto, epidermide fusco-flava induto, lævi, dorsali
 ulato transversim striato: area intermedia longitudinali
 dichotomis instructa, tenuissime cancellata; margine
) toto crenulato. Long. 6, alt. 2, 7, crass. 3, 5 lin.

Cardita affinis, Sow. „ 118.

Cardium muricatum, Lam. „ P126.

Cardium procerum, Sow. „ 125.

Donax ? compressus, Lam.

Tellina cicercula, Phil. „ P66.

Cytherea corbicula, Lam. „ 83.

Cytherea argentina, Sow. „ 85.

Cytherea semifulva, Mke. „ P83.

esta trigona, subæquilatera, infra utrinque rotundata,
 nibus tumidis angustatis; lævi, albida, supra glabra,
 ventrali lato epidermide virente-fulva obtecta; ano
 ; intus eburnea. Long. 1 poll. 8 lin., alt 1 poll. 5, 5 lin.
 , 11, 5 lin.

1. *Cytherea chionæa*, Mke. „ 93.

teste cordato-ovata, lævi, sub epidermide fulva decidua
 eo-et-rufi-livente obsolete zonata, valvis medio sulcis
 us longitudinalibus latiusculis distinctis; vulva elliptico-
 polata; intus alba, posterius livida. Long. 2 poll. 8, 5 lin.,
 1 poll. 9, 5 lin., crass. 1 poll.

8. *Venus cancellata*, Linn. „ P102.

9. *Corbula ? ustulata*, Reeve.

COLLECTION 2. Zeit. f. Mal. 1850, pp. 161—163, 177—190; 1851, pp. 17—25, 33—38.

1. *Bulla Adamsi*, Mke

B. M. Cat. sp. 224.

B. testa elliptico-ovata, solida striis longitudinalibus (s. verticalibus) tenuissimis, spiralibus nullis; umbilicata; labro medio subcoarctato; callo columellari incrassato, ad marginem soluto. Alt. 21, lat. 13 lin.

2. *Bulla nebulosa*, Gould.

„ 225.

3. *Bulla (Tornatina) gracilis*, Adams.

„ 228.

4. *Bulinus zebra*, Desh.

„ 232.

5. *Planorbis tenagophilus*, D'Orb.

„ 238.

6. *Physa peruviana*, Gray.

„ 236.

7. *Litorina fasciata*, Gray.

„ 400.

8. *Litorina aspera*, Phil.

„ 397.

9. *Litorina modesta*, Phil.

„ 396.

10. *Turritella tigrina*, Kien.

„ 386.

11. *Turritella goniosoma*, Valenc.

„ 377.

12. *Turritella Hookeri*, Reeve.

„ P379.

13. *Vermetus Panamensis*, Rouse.

„ P355.

14. *Vermetus glomeratus*, Rouse.

„ P355.

15. *Natica Récluziana*, Desh.

„

16. *Natica glauca*, Humb.

„

17. *Natica maroccana*, Koch.

„ 570.

18. *Natica ovum*, Mke.

„ P579.

N. testa globoso-ovata, tenuiuscula; spira convexo-brevi conica acuta, sutura distincta; umbilico angusto subrecto lactea, pellucida, anfractibus 5 ad 6 convexis, superius ad suturam opaca marginatis. Long 12,5, lat. 10,5, alt. 8,3 lin.

19. *Neritina cassiculum*, Sow.

„ 326.

20. *Neritina picta*, Sow.

„ 320.

21. *Nerita ornata*, Sow.

„ 326.

22. *Nerita funiculata*, Mke.

„ 327.

N. testa ovato-hemisphaerica, fusco-cinerea, nigro variis subzonata; spira convexa; anfractu ultimo liris confertis, lamellis brevibus confertissimis imbricatis asperis cincto; labio granoso; margine columellari medio 2. ad 3. dentato; labio intus dentato-lirato. Long. 6,5, lat. 5,3 alt. 4 lin.

- . *Planaxis acutus*, Mke. B. M. Cat. sp. 424.
 testa fusiformi-ovata; spira breve conica, acuta; sub epide virente nigra, sulcata: sulcis liras acutiusculas latitudinæquantibus, in labro liris secundariis auctis; parietis uralis callo lineari intrinsecus decurrente. Long. 4,6, lat. n.
1. *Planaxis obsoletus*, Mke. „ 421.
 testa ovato-elliptica; spira conica; nigra, apice rufa; ta, anfractus infimi late lirati sulcis exilibus; parietis uralis callo nodiformi. Long. 4,6, lat. 2,6 lin.
2. *Turbo fluctuosus*, Wood. „ 282.
3. *Solarium granulatum*, Lam.
4. *Euomphalus radiatus*, Mke. „ 484.
 testa orbiculata, convexo-depressa, spira planiuscula; -nigra, albo radiata; anfractibus quinque, liris conspicuis e granulato-crenatis, confertis cinctis: ultimo rotundato, s duobus latioribus juxta umbilicum patulum obsoletis; rura circulari, peristomatis acuti marginibus callo tenui tis. Alt. 2,4, diam. 5,5 lin.
5. *Trochus (Calcar) olivaceus*, Wood. „ 286.
6. *Trochus (Calcar) Melchersi*, Mke. „ P286.
 . testa breve conica; anfractibus planiusculis, costulis ertis oblique radiantibus, triplici serie transversa, quarum ema latissima, media angustissima dispositis, costulatis, rius, ultimo ad peripheriam depressam, undato-crenatis; e infera striis incrementi densissimis tenuissimis sculpta, in io: cingulo semicirculari duplici granoso, in centro costa lici laevi marginem columellarem ambiente instructa; extra ide fusca, maculis intense rufis subradiata, infera pagina , juxta centrum aurantia, costa intima atropurpurea. Alt. 8, 15 lin.
70. *Trochus (Calcar) stellaris*, Lam. „ P288.
81. *Trochus ? minutus*, Chemn. „ P290.
82. *Trochus versicolor*, Mke. „ 289.
 r. testa oblique conica, solida, apice acuta, anfractibus octo, dio subconstrictis, liris confertis subgranulosis, plurimis exi is, in spira supra suturam simplici, in anfractu ultimo ad ipheriam rotundatam duplici, angulo obtuso cinctis; facie ara obsolete porcata; imperforata; columella oblique des- ne, 1857.

cendente, planiuscula, subtruncata; apertura patula. Alt. 10 diam. 10 lin.

33. *Trochus (Monodonta) catenulatus*, Phil. B. M. Cat. sp. 401.

34. *Trochus ligulatus*, Mke. „ 298.

Tr. testa convexo-oblique conoidea, obtusiuscula, anfractibus quinque vel sex, convexiusculis, liris confertis subæqualibus argutis, granulosis cincta: granulis oblongis; squalide cinerea, nigro nebula; anfractu ultimo superius radiatim obsolete plicato; pagina infera convexo-planiuscula; umbilico apertè spirālter sulcato, columella basi sinuato-truncata: sinu medio denticulo oblongo conspicuo instructo. Alt. 5,4, diam. 7 lin.

35. *Trochus glomus*, Phil. „ 294.

36. *Scalaria crassilabris*. Sow.

37. *Rissoa stricta*, Mke. „ 408.

R. testa ovato-oblonga; spira turrita: alba; anfractibus septem planiusculis, longitudinaliter dense costatis: costis distinctis, vicinis, validis, æqualibus, lævibus, interstitiis transverse obsolete liris; apertura oblique elliptico-ovata, anteriori juxta basin columellæ subcanaliculata; labio calloso utrinque cum labri extremitate conjuncto. Long. 3,7, lat. 1 lin.

38. *Cerithium (Potamides) Montagnei*, D'Orb. „ 394.

39. *Cerithium maculosum*, Kien. „ 391.

40. *Cerithium ocellatum*, Brug. „ 387.

41. *Cerithium interruptum*, Mke. „ 396.

C. testa ovato-conica, rufa, spira subturrita; anfractibus octo convexiusculis, inferioribus seriebusternis nodulorum compressorum lirisque interjectis tenuioribus subgranulosis interruptis in ultimo pluribus cinctis; canali brevissimo, adscendente; labro intra lirato. Long. 5,4, lat. 2,5 lin.

42. *Buccinum gemmatum*, Reeve. „ 661.

43. *Buccinum pristis*, Desh.

44. *Buccinum (Nassa) luteostoma*, Kien. „ 623.

45. *Monoceros muricatus*, Rve. „ 603.

46. *Monoceros cingulatus*, Lam. „ 582.

47. *Purpura patula*, Lam. „ 608.

48. *Purpura consul*, Lam. „ 606.

49. *Purpura biserialis*, Blainv. „ 616.

- | | |
|---|---------------------|
| 50. <i>Purpura bicostalis</i> , Lam. | B. M. Cat. sp. 606. |
| 51. <i>Cancellaria ovata</i> , Sow. | „ P445. |
| 52. <i>Cancellaria cassidiformis</i> , Sow. | |
| 53. <i>Cancellaria goniotoma</i> , Lam. | „ 446. |
| 54. <i>Dolium dentatum</i> , Barnes. | |
| 55. <i>Dolium crassilabre</i> , Mke. | |
| 56. <i>Harpa crenata</i> , Gray. | |
| 57. <i>Cassis coarctata</i> , Wood. | |
| 58. <i>Cassis inflata</i> , Reeve. | |
| 59. <i>Cassis abbreviata</i> , Lam. | |
| 60. <i>Columbella harpaformis</i> , Sow. | |
| 61. <i>Columbella fuscata</i> , Sow. | „ 617. |
| 62. <i>Columbella nasuta</i> , Mke. | |

C. testa ovato-fusiformi, spira conico-turrita, acuminata; flavo-albida, infra lineis longitudinalibus flexuosis, in spira et anfractus ultimi ventricosi, infra transverse striati parte supera maculis triangularibus castaneis picta; apertura subcoarctata; columella edentula, basi producta et adacendente; labro anterieus incrassato, gibbo, intra margine denticulato. Long. 9, 8, apertura 5,5, lat. 4 lin.

- | | |
|--|---------|
| 63. <i>Columbella fulva</i> , Sow. | „ 648. |
| 64. <i>Columbella Terpsichore</i> , Sow. | „ P647. |

C. testa elliptico-fusiformi, utrinque acuta, fulva, fusco liturata; anfractuum margine supero, ad suturam granulato, ultimo basi transverse sulcato, supra longitudinaliter obsolete plicato; plicis nodulis protuberantibus albis coronatis; labro medio subcoarctato, intra hrato-dentato. Long. 5, 5, lat. 2, 6, lin.

- | | |
|-------------------------------------|----------|
| 65. <i>Murex messorius</i> , Sow. | „ 666. |
| 66. <i>Murex unidentatus</i> , Sow. | „ P664. |
| 67. <i>Murex ternispina</i> , Lam. | „ PP664. |
| 68. <i>Murex salebrosus</i> , King. | „ 612. |
| 69. <i>Murex brassica</i> , Lam. | „ 668. |
| 70. <i>Murex bicolor</i> , Valenc. | „ 669. |
| 71. <i>Murex lappa</i> , Brod. | „ 672. |
| 72. <i>Murex dubius</i> , Sow. | „ 673. |
| 73. <i>Murex nigrita</i> , Phil. | „ 666. |
| 74. <i>Murex ambiguus</i> , Reeve. | „ 666. |

75. *Ranella nana*, Sow.
 76. *Ranella muriciformis*, Brod.
 77. *Ranella anceps*, Lam.
 78. *Tritonium nodosum*, Mke. B. M. Cat. sp. 580.
 79. *Tritonium lignarium*, Brod.
 80. *Tritonium scalariforme*, Brod.
 81. *Turbinella caesus*, Brod. „ 581.
 82. *Fasciolaria princeps*, Sow. „ 584.
 83. *Ficula decussata*, Reeve. „ 576.
 84. *Pyrula patula*, Brod. & Sow. „ 638.
 85. *Pyrula subrostrata*, Gray.
 86. *Pyrula anomala*, Reeve. „ 639.
 87. *Fusus rheuma*, Desh.
 88. *Pleurotoma funiculata*, Valenc. „ 457.
 89. *Pleurotoma maculosa*, Sow. „ 458.
 90. *Pleurotoma incrassata*, Sow.
 91. *Pleurotoma Melchersi*, Mke.

Pl. testa fusiformi-turrita, aterrima; anfractibus superius prope suturam unicarinatis, spiræ inferius, anfractu ultimo in medio nodulorum distantium serie cinctis, hanc inter et carinam subtilissime transverse striatis, subconcavis: ultimo basi liris quinque granulosis; canali brevissimo; labro profunde inciso-sinuato. Long. 7,8 lin., lat. 3 lin.

92. *Strombus galeatus*, Swains. „ 447.
 93. *Strombus granulatus*, Wood. „ 448.
 94. *Strombus lentiginosus*, Lin.
 95. *Strombus gracilior*, Sow. „ 449.
 96. *Conus princeps*, Lin.
 97. *Conus regularis*, Sow. „ 475.
 98. *Conus puncticulatus*, Hwass. „ 479.
 99. *Conus omaria*, Hwass.
 100. *Oliva porphyrea*, Lam.
 101. *Oliva angulata*, Lam. „ 590.
 102. *Oliva Julieta*, Ducl. „ P 593.
 103. *Oliva venulata*, Lam. „ 593.
 104. *Oliva Melchersi*, Mke. „ 591.

Ol. testa cylindrico-fusiformi, supra medium obtuse angulata, abhinc ad apicem acute conica; cinereocarnea, maculis triangularibus transversis ochroleucis varia, punctis brunneis passim interspersis; anfractu ultimo ad suturam lineis fuscis fasciculatim digestis ornato, spirae anfractibus infra carneis unicoloribus, supra ad suturam fusco maculatis; labro acuto, intus vitta fusca nigro maculata marginato; columella basi longitudinaliter plicata, supra nuda; apertura intus livescente. Long. 15, lat. ad ang. 8, long. apert. 12 lin.

105. <i>Oliva undatella</i> , Lam.	B. M. Cat. sp. 595.
106. <i>Oliva anazora</i> , Ducl.	„ 597.
107. <i>Oliva tergina</i> , Ducl.	„ 598.
108. <i>Oliva testacea</i> , Lam.	„ 602.
109. <i>Ovula emarginata</i> , Sow.	
110. <i>Ovula deflexa</i> , Sow.	
111. <i>Cypræa arabica</i> , Linn.	
112. <i>Cypræa arabicula</i> , Lam.	„ 438.
113. <i>Cypræa (Trivia) pustulata</i> , Lam.	„ 439.
114. <i>Cypræa (Trivia) sanguinea</i> , Gray.	„ 442.
115. <i>Cypræa (Trivia) fusca</i> , Gray.	„ 442.
116. <i>Cypræa (Trivia) subrostrata</i> , Gray.	„ 444.
117. <i>Terebra variegata</i> , Gray.	
118. <i>Terebra armillata</i> , Hinds.	„ 450.
119. <i>Terebra luctuosa</i> , Hinds.	„ 454.
120. <i>Mitra lens</i> , Reeve	„ 585.
121. <i>Crepidula contorta</i> , Quoy & Gaim.	„ 340.
122. <i>Crepidula costata</i> , Sow.	„ 334.
123. <i>Crepidula striolata</i> , Mke.	„ 341.

Cr. testa ovato-elliptica, plano-convexa, solidiuscula, longitudinaliter dense et tenuiter striata, concentrice antiquato lamellosa; lamellarum margine membranaceo, palcaceo-lacero; apice depressa, dextrorsum curvo; sordide albida; vertice obsolete fusco radiato; intus lactea, septi convexiusculi margine repando. Long. 1 poll. 5 lin.; lat. 1 poll., alt. 3 lin.

124. <i>Crepidula Goreensis</i> , Desh.	„ 342.
125. <i>Calyptræa (Trochatella) Lamarckii</i> , Desh.	„ 335.
126. <i>Calyptræa (Trochatella) conica</i> , Brod.	„ 336.

127. *Calyptraea (Dyspotaea) spinosa*, Sow. B. M. Cat. sp. 344.
 128. *Calyptraea cepacea*, Brod. „ 345.
 129. *Hipponyx foliaceus*, Quoy & Gaim. „ P 346.
 130. *Fissurella virescens*, Sow. „ 271.
 131. *Fissurella viminea*, Reeve. „ P 278.
 132. *Patella mexicana*, Brod. „ 259.
 133. *Acmæa mutabilis*, Mke. „ 261, 264.

Acm. testa elliptica, convexa, posterius depressa, radiatum dense hrata: liris tenuibus, longitudine inæqualibus; juvenili extra rufa, intus rufo limbata; senescente extra, medio, late nigro zonata, basi paleaceo-hirsuta. Long. 1 poll. 9 lin.; lat. 1 poll. 3, 5 lin.; alt 5 lin.

134. *Acmæa fascicularis*, Mke. „ 264.

Acm. testa elliptica, convexa, tenui, subpellucida, radiatum dense hrata et concentrice tenuissime striata; liris tenuibus, inæqualibus; alba, maculis transversis linearibus fuscis radiatis; radiis posticis fasciculatis. Long. 8, 5, lat. 6, alt. 2 lin.

135. *Acmæa mesoleuca*, Mke. „ 263.

Acm. testa orbiculato-elliptica, convexa, solidiuscula, subpellucida, radiatum dense hrata: liris tenuibus, inæqualibus, transverse striatis hincque granulato-scabris, majoribus albidis; fusca, maculis radiantibus albis variegata; intus basi e fusco et albedo articulata, medio zona prasina, impressione musculari fusca. Long. 13, 5, lat. 11, 3, alt. 3 lin.

136. *Siphonaria denticulata*, Quoy & Gaim. „ P 230.

ADDITIONS AND CORRECTIONS.

The proof sheets of this work having been submitted to several naturalists, and fresh sources of information having been obtained, during its progress, the following errors have been discovered, and additions made.* Such typographical mistakes as are at once detected, are not here noticed.

* Besides the additional specimens recorded above, "one valve" should be added to tablets 319, 542, 547, 653, 689; and "two valves" to 287, 472, 486. A small pearl, from the Spondyus washings, is added to tablet 681; "one specimen" to 766, 906, 1354, 1529, 2429, and "two specimens" to 716, 2512. On the other hand, the specimens for tablets 436, 676 and 2244 have not yet appeared, after the various processes of packing, mounting, &c.

page 2, line 11, (*et passim*.) for "Imperator," read "Uvanilla."

page 7, line 2 from bottom, (*et passim*.) for "Spondylus amarekii," read "Spondylus calcifer."

page 13, line 12, 13, for "in", read "testâ."

„ 15, for "pyriforme," read "pyriformi."

Tablet 53, add "also 1 fine sp. in its burrow."

page 15, note, line 3. This is *G. euneiformis* (Spengl.) D'Orb., Martinique: — *B. M. Cat. Cub. Moll.* p. 35, no. 421.

Species 24, *Synonyms*, read " = *Petricola bulbosa*, *Gld. Mex. & Cal. Shells*, p. 16, pl. 15, f. 5. = *Petricola sinuosa*, *Donr. Journ. Ac. Nat. Sc. Phil.* Jan. 1850. Comp. *Chorisodon typicum*, Jonas, in *Zeit. f. Mal.* 1844, p. 185, (St. Thomas, W. I.)"

For tablet 68, add "68*, a young sp. in situ in *Spondylus calcifer*, with burrows of 4 others: also a fragment of *Spondylus* with burrows of 3 *Petricolæ* and a *Gastrochæna*." For "A burrow," &c. read "A specimen in situ will be found on tablet 443."

page 19, line 3 from bottom. Instead of the fragment on tablet 71 is deposited a valve since found on *Spondylus* of the same species. In colour and general appearance it resembles *P. robusta*, jun., but the radiating ribs are very much closer, when young grouped in the V pattern, and underneath showing concentric ridges of growth. Hinge with two long posterior teeth, and a gap where an anterior tooth may have been. A very young valve is nearly smooth and transparent near the umbo; afterwards ribbed. *Long.* '35, *lat.* '28, *alt.* (valv. un.) '1.

page 21, line 3 from bottom, for "27," read "27." The species is probably *Corbula alba*, *Phil.*: see page 534, no. 1.

Species 34. *Corbula* —, sp. ind. (*a*), allied to *Corbula scaphoides*, *Hds.* Tablet 79 contains the fragments of Mr. Hanley's sp.

page 24, line 9, for "increscentium," read "incrementi."

page 25, Insert Species "685, *TYLERIA FRAGILIS*, *H. & A. Ad. Gen.* vol. ii. p. 368, pl. 97, fig. 3, 3a." A minute examination of the specimen has entirely removed all doubts of its unique character. The hinge tooth appears to have been of Myoid shape, but is broken. The clavicle, instead of proceeding vertically as in *Periploma*, &c. is curved round and supported

at regular intervals as described by Messrs. Adams. The drawings are copied from those of Mr. Sowerby, and appear very accurate.

Page 26, line 3, before "Conr." insert "H. & A. Ad., part, (Gen. ii. 364.) non".

Species 40, for "SEMEL PROXIMA, C. B. Ad." read "SEMEL FLAVESCENS, Gld. Mex. & Cal. Shells, p. 19:—Proc. Zool. Soc. July 24th, 1856, no. 5." The shell was named from a supposed type in Mr. Cuming's collection: the real type was afterwards found in another drawer. Dr. Gould's type was taken at San Diego by Lieut. Green.

Species 42. Add "Hab. Panama, deep water: Payta, low water, Cuming. Mazatlan: very rare, nestling in burrows of *S. undulata* califer and Chana f. Mexicana; Epoul & Harre Cell."

Species 44, add "1837, vol. vii. p. 234, pl. 17, f. 12."

Species 46, for "SANGUINOLARIA PURPUREA, Desh.," (which stands as a synonym,) read "SANGUINOLARIA MINIATA, Gld. Tellinam. Gld. in Proc. Bost. Nat. Hist. Soc. Nov. 1851 — Mex. & Cal. Shells, p. 24, pl. 16, f. 1."

Tablet 122. Instead of the Semeloid valve, since lost, is given a sketch of the pair, taken before the accident.

Species 65 belongs to the SUBGENUS TELLIDORA, Moersch — "—Tellidora Barnethi, H. & A. Ad. Gen. vol. ii. p. 401, pl. 104, f. 3, 3a."

Species 70 *Iph. laevigata*, Gmel. teste H. & A. Ad. Gen. ii. 407.

For Species 72, "DONAX CULMINATUS *in s*" read "DONAX ROSTRATUS, C. B. Ad. Pan. Shells, no. 457, pp. 278, 321. Panama, 1 valve, C. B. Adams — Mazatlan, Lieut. Green. — Sta. Barbara, Col. Jewett (teste Gould) = Hecuba (Donax) culminatus, H. & A. Ad. Gen. ii. 405."

Page 44, last line. *Donax flexuosus*, Gld. Cal. & Mex. Shells, p. 21, pl. 15, f. 8, is a distinct species, most closely allied but placed in *Donax* proper by Messrs. H. & A. Adams while they include *D. Californicus*, *D. Conradi*, *D. contusus*, *D. cultus*, *D. transversus*, *D. navicula*, along with the present species, under *Serrula*, Chemn.; Gen. vol. ii. pp. 404-6.

After tablet 168, add "168* contains 1 sp. with coarse opidermia, and 1 sp. intermediate."

Species 78. Add as synonym (from type) "—*Latraria ventri-*

sa, *Gld. Mex. & Cal. Shells*, p. 17."

Species 80. Add "Comp. *Mulinia donaciformis*, Gray, in *Mag. Nat. Hist.* N. S. vol. i. p. 376:—*Zool. Beech. Voy.* p. 154, l. 44, f. 13, 'from Nevis.'"

Species 81 should be "*GNATHODON MENDICUS*, *Gld. Mactra mendica*, *Gld.* in *Proc. Bost. Nat. Hist. Soc.* 1851, p. 88:—*Mex. & Cal. Shells*, p. 20, pl. 15, f. 4."

Species 85. Add as synonym, "= *Cytherea æquilatera*, *Desh.* in *Rev. Cuv.* 1839, p. 358:—*Mag. Zool. Guér.* pl. 22:—(*Triona* æ.) *B. M. Cat. Ven.* p. 50, no. 17. San Blas." To tablet 46 add "also a smaller sp. with its velvety epidermis."

tablet 258 add "also an intermediate sp. with the ribs interrupted."

Page 66, line 15, add "pl. 9, f. 1, 2."

„ 67, line 24, add "a, b, as of Lesson."

„ 70, line 11, add "*Chén. Conch. Ill.* pl. 1, f. 4, 4 a, 4 b."

„ 72, line 10 from bottom, delete the reference.

„ 79, line 6 from bottom, for "6," read "06."

Page 80, after line 17, add "? = *Venus succincta*, *Val. Rec. Obs.* vol. ii. p. 219, pl. 48, f. 1, a, b, c. Acapulco."

Page 82. In tablet 413, for "2 minute valves," read "1 minute valve".—The Genus *Gouldia* (teste Gould) is an *Astarte* with lateral teeth, as supposed. The West Indian *Crassatella Guadalupensis*, *D'Orb.* is the exact analogue of *Gouldia Pacifica*: his *Cr. Martinicensis* is intermediate between that species and *G. varians*.

On tablet 420 is added a minute pair measuring .018 by .015.

Page 87, line 8, for "f. 57" read "f. 5-7." Add to synonyms, "*Chama frondosa*, *Chén. Conch. Ill.* pl. 6, f. 8: (*var. Mexicana*) f. 7. (Do. jun. as *Ch. echinata*, *Brod.*; apparently copied from the Transactions) pl. 6, f. 6." The true *Ch. echinata* appears to be figured as *Ch. Delessertii*, pl. 6, f. 4.

Page 90, line 11, for "*Hipponyx tessellata*," read "*H. serratus*."

„ 102, before line 5, insert "FAMILY DIPODONTIDÆ."

Page 103, line 4 from bottom, for "GENUS ———," read "SUBGENUS *FELANIA*, *Récl., H. & A. Ad. Gen.* vol. ii. p. 473."

Species 154, add to synonyms "*Comp. Poronia Petitiana*, *Chén. Conch. Ill.* p. 2, pl. 1, f. 2. Callao (Petit), not rare."

Tablet 498 contains, with the fragments of the broken valve, a rather larger, opposite valve, also broken. This has no cardinal tooth; the ligament remains, filling the space under the umbo; and the concentric undulations are fainter.

Tablet 503. Instead of the fragment, is a perfect valve since found, with the ligament pit normal; whether conspecific with the other valve is doubtful.

Page 115, line 15, for "irregular," read "regular."

Species 166, add to synonyms, "Comp. Anodonta glauca, Val. Rec. Obs. vol. ii. p. 236, pl. 50, f. 2." Dr. Gray thinks it probable that the species is an Iridina.

Page 121. Tablet 2530 contains a small pair of "No. 695, CRENELLA—, *sp. ind.*"; in shape somewhat resembling *Modiola Braziliensis*, but with the epidermis hairy on the posterior part, where it lies in radiating lines, while it is concentric on the anterior, decussated towards the middle. Found on *Spondylus calcifer*. *Long. .075, lat. .03.*

Page 131, lines 28, &c., read "Tablet 805 contains the original sp. of *Leiosolenus spatiosus*, presented by R. D. Darbshire, Esq. One since found measures *long. 2.3, lat. .7, alt .7.*

Species 184, add to synonyms, "Var. ? = Arca trapezia, Desh. in Rev. Cuv. Soc. 1839, p. 358:—Guér. Mag. Zool. 1840, pl. 21. San Blas."

Page 113, last line, &c., for "Discopora" read "Defrancia."

Species 204 should stand as "MARGARITIPHORA FIMBRIATA, Dkr. Avicula (Moleagrina) fimbriata, Dkr. in Zeit. f. Mal. 1852, p. 79, no. 13. Central America."

Species 212. Ostrea Canadensis is distinct, teste Gould.

Species 214, b. The examination of additional specimens confirms the opinion that *OSTREA PALMULA* is a distinct species.

Species 220 is probably a *Narania*: See page 529.

Page 176, line 8 from bottom, after "f. 1," add "a, b."

„ *177, line 3 from bottom, add "p. 247, pl. 56, f. 1. a, b."*

*Species 240. Add "= Siphonaria æquilorata, [Rev. quasi Gray ms., Rev. Conch. Ic. pl. 4, sp. 15, f. 15 a, b. Vide Brit. Assoc. Rep. 1857, p. 290, note *."*

Species 242. Add to Hab. "Sandwich Islands, Nuttall."

Species 255 should be "MAC-ANDREÆ."

Page 199, dele line 2 from bottom. Dr. Gould's shell is the

cmæa grandis, Gray, found at Monterey by Col. Jewett and Mr. Hartweg. It appears abundantly in the S. W. Mexican Col. but was not found either by Mr. Nuttall or F. Reigen. *Dele* also the corresponding reference under *Tab.* (page 200) "Monterey.....Nutt.)"

Page 203, line 22, add "(Non *Rve. Conch. Ic.* pl. 16, sp. 38, 854.)"

Page 207, line 9 from bottom. D'Orbigny's types in the Br. Mus. appear exactly conspecific with the Californian shells.

Page 208, line 2, for "P + " read "=". Add to the sentence, 'teste Reeve: 'never took it,' teste Cuming: Monterey, Hartweg, teste Mus. Cuming."

After tablet 1020, add "1020 bis, 1 sp. with 6 corners."

Page 215, last line, add "*Chén. Conch. Ill.* pl. 1, f. 25, a, b."

„ 216, last line (text,) for "13" read "·13."

Page 220, line 9 from bottom, add "*Chén. Conch. Ill.* pl. 1, f. 23, 24." To the synonyms should be added "P + *Fissurella mus*, *Rve. Conch. Ic.* pl. 16, f. 120. Hab. P——"

Page 227, line 17, to *Val. Voy. Ven.* add "pl. 2, f. 3, 3 a-c."

Tablet 1095, add "Most of the above possess opercula; tablet 1095* contains 6 opercula loose."

Page 229, line 2 from bottom, add "*Rev. Soc. Cuv.* 1839, p. 361."

„ 229, last line, add "pl. 2, f. 2, 2 a."

„ 230, note, line 2, to "*Voy. Ven.*" add "pl. 3 f. 1, 1 a-c."

„ 232, line 1, for "Comp." read "=", from type.

Tablet 1125, add "one with operculum."

Page 235, line 3, *dele* "P" from type.

Tablet species 329, add the following note* :—

* An extremely similar species, with the colour-markings preserved, is found in the Lias of N. Germany; *Neritina Liasina*, *Dkr.* in *Zeit. f. Mal.* 1844, p. 188.

Page 263, line 5, for "has" read "had".

Tablet 1425. The specimen recorded proves to be somewhat less elongated than that on tablet 1424. Another specimen is therefore substituted, intermediate in shape, finely striated longitudinally, with crowded ridges of growth.

After tablet 1445, add "1445*, 2 sp. extremely young, of which one may have developed into *C. imbricatum*."

Tablet 1516, add "+ a young shell which may belong to the species."

Page 332, line 16, for "Comp." read "=" from type.

After tablet 1683, add "1683 l. 6 sp. siph. somewhat elevated."

Page 352, line 4 from bottom, add "Taboga, rare, C. B. Adams."

The specimens collected by E. Douville & Souleyet were probably South American.

Page 358, delete lines 6-10: and read "GENUS BARLEEIA, Clark. -H. & A. Ad. Gen. vol. 1, p. 332. Species 411. BARLEEIA TIRATA, n. s." Only one species of this genus had before been described, viz. Barleeia rubra, British.

Page 360, line 2 from bottom, for "?" read "Non," testis A. Adams.

Page 388, beginning of line 15, insert "Terebra fulgurata."

" 402, line 5, insert "Non" before "Ree."

" 450, line 10 from bottom, read "2 sp."

" 450 line 1 from bottom, read "03 long."

" 451, line 13, for "perfect" read "larger" the other is st.

" 451, line 2 from bottom, read "Lut. 655"

" 479, line 5 from bottom, (text,) for 2517 read 2247

Page 481. Delete the whole paragraph commencing "Tablet 2232," &c. which (by some unaccountable oversight) had been compounded from tablets 2230 and 2231 in page 477.

Page 491, line 2 from bottom, (text,) delete "also loose opercula;" the loose opercula not being separable from those of C. major.

Species 625. The Nassa (Triton) pagodus of Ree. is not to be found in the Cumingian Collection, although it is given as brought by Mr. Cuming from the Bay of Montoya. Its identity or otherwise with the present species must therefore remain in doubt.

In tablet 2433, delete "4".

Page 515, after tablet 2445, add "2446, 3 sp. shewing colour."

Page 515, line 11, delete "(?PAGODUS, var)" On comparison of types, the Pisania pagodus, Ree. appears quite distinct.

Page 545 no. 125, Comp. Desh. in Lam. An. s. Vert. vol. vii p. 627, no. 9: = Trochus calyptræformis, Lam. in Delon Rec. pl. 34, f. 7. Hab. New Holland.

